

Basic Concepts

Entities and Existence

NARSA	n Bu narsa nima? <i>What is this (thing)?</i> bir narsa har narsa hech narsa	thing, object some thing everything nothing
BUYUM	n Keng iste'mol buyumlari yetishmaydi. <i>Consumer goods are in short supply.</i> Mening buyumlarim qani? <i>Where are my things?</i>	thing(s), articles (for use), goods
PREDMET	n	object, thing
ISH	n Ishingizni qiling! <i>Mind your own business!</i> Ishning ichida ish bor. <i>There is something behind this.</i> NX+ning ~+i Bu mening ishim. <i>That's my affair.</i>	matter, affair, business, thing work, job, task X's affair, business, job
GAP	n hech gap yo'q katta gap nima gap? Mahallada nima gaplar bor? <i>What is there new in the district?</i> O'zi nima gap? <i>What is it all about?</i>	matter, affair (to talk about) nothing much, never mind, no problem big event what has happened?
BEKOR	adj, n n	useless(ness), empty, emptiness nothing
BO'L-	v.int Bugun bo'ron qattiq bo'ldi. <i>There was a terrible storm today.</i> Nima bo'ldi? <i>What's the matter?</i> U kasal bo'ldi. <i>He fell ill.</i> v.int NX+da ~ v.int NX+ga ~ v.int NX/AX ~ NX/AX ~+ib qol- v.int NX ~+ib	be, come into being, happen stay in X happen to X become X, get X become X, get X as (a) X
BOR	adj O'qishning nima ahamiyati bor? <i>What is the use of learning?</i>	existent, present
borlik	adj NY+ning NX+i ~ adj NY+da NX ~ bor bo'l- n	(Y) have X (possession) (Y) have X (with it) be present; exist existence

YO'Q	adj Sodiqov darsda yo'q. <i>Sadikov is absent from the class.</i> Uyda yo'q edim. <i>I was not at home.</i> NY+ning NX+i ~ NY+da NX ~ yo'q bo'l- U yo'q bo'lib ketdi. <i>He vanished.</i>	non-existent, absent (Y) have not X (possession) (Y) have not X (with it) disappear, vanish ; lack
yo'qlik	n	non-existence, absence
MAVJUD	adj Mavjud kuchlardan to'la va unumli foydalanish kerak. <i>Complete and profitable use of the available forces must be made.</i> mavjud bo'l-	existing, available exist, be available
mavjudlik	n	existence, availability
mavjudot	n	nature, essence, being
PAYDO	paydo bo'l- Eski uylar o'rinda yangilari paydo bo'ldi. <i>New houses have appeared in place of the old.</i> paydo qil-	appear produce
ko'rin-	v.int yuz ber-	be visible, appear, emerge happen
		Ikkinchи dunyo urushidan keyin ko'pgina milliy davlatlar yuz berdi. <i>Many national governments appeared after the second World War.</i>
BUNYOD	bunyod bo'l- bunyod qil-	appear, be created make appear, create
CHIQ-	v.int U bolanining oyog'iiga yara chiqibdi. <i>An ulcer has appeared on the child's leg.</i> U ham Baxtiyorning uyiga chiqadi. <i>He too will come to Bakhtiyor's room.</i> kelib chiq- bunday kelib chiqadiki CX	come out, appear, emerge happen it follows that X
SODIR	sodir bo'l-	happen
YO'QOL-	v.int Kitobim yo'qoldi. <i>My book has disappeared.</i> Yo'qol ! <i>Get out !</i>	disappear, get lost
KET-	v.int yo'q bo'lib ket-	go, leave disappear, vanish
O'CH- o'chir-	v.int v.t	disappear, vanish cause to vanish, erase
KUY-	v.int Haqingizni ertaga olmasangiz, kuyadi. <i>If you don't take your share tomorrow, it will be lost to you.</i>	get lost, get wasted
G'OYIB	adj g'oyib bo'l- g'oyib qil- adv	absent, invisible disappear, vanish cause to vanish, take away, remove being invisible, secretly
g'oyibona		

ketkaz-	v.t	remove
		Ayol ko'ylagidagi dog'ni ketkazdi. <i>The woman removed a stain from her dress.</i>
HODISA	n	event, incident, happening
	Nima hodisa bo'ldi? <i>What happened?</i>	
	baxtsiz ~ ko'ngilsiz ~	accident, mishap accident, mishap
halokat	n	accident, disaster, wreck
	halokatga uchra-	meet with an accident
	Daryoda 15 kishi halokatga uchradi. <i>15 people met with an accident on the river.</i>	
halokatli	adj	accidental, disastrous
VOQEА	n	event, incident
	Bo'lib o'tgan voqealar meni rohatsiz qildi. <i>Past events have disturbed me.</i>	
FAKT	n	fact
JARAYON	n	process
TASODIF tasodifiy	n adj	chance, fate accidental, casual
	Bu hodisa tasodifiy ravishda yuz berdi. <i>This event happened by chance.</i>	
tasodifan	adv	by chance
MU'JIZA	n	miracle
SARGUZASHT	n	adventure
TAQDIR	n	fate, lot, future
	Bu urushda vatanimizning taqdiri hal qilinadi. <i>In this war the fate of our native land will be decided.</i>	
		event, case
FALAK	n	sky fate
PESHANA / PESHONA	n	fate, destiny
TOLE (tole+i)	n	luck, fortune, fate
QISMAT	n	fate (of sb)
	Qismatingizda borini ko'rasiz. <i>You will see what fate brings you.</i>	

IMKON	n Daryodan o'tish uchun hech qanday imkon yo'q. <i>There is no possibility at all of crossing the river.</i>	possibility
imkoniyat imkonsiz MUMKIN	n adj adj Mumkin bo'lsa, kelarsiz. <i>If it is possible, please come.</i> adj NX VY+ishi ~ Kirish mumkin. <i>You can come in.</i>	possibility, opportunity impossible possible
mumkinlik nomumkin	bo'lishi mumkin (bo'lgan) n adj	(whose existence is) possible possibility impossible
EHTIMOL	ad Ehtimol, u ham kelsa kerak. <i>It is possible that he will come.</i>	probable(ly), possible(ly)
ehtimollik	n Har ehtimolga qarshi, bu maktubni sizga yozdim. <i>In case of need, I wrote you this letter.</i>	probability, possibility
ANIQ	ad Bu jumla aniq yozilgan emas. <i>This sentence is not written clearly.</i>	clear(ly), obvious(ly) precise(ly), exact(ly) definite(ly), absolute(ly)
MUQARRAR	adj	certain, definite, inevitable
belgila-	v.t Dekanat imtihonlar muddatini belgiladi. <i>The dean's office has fixed the date of the examinations.</i>	fix, define
AGAR	conj Agar sog' bo'lsam ishga kelaman. <i>If I am well, I will come to work.</i> Agar yomg'ir yog'masa, men shaharga boraman. <i>If it does not rain, I will go to the city.</i>	if
MABODO	conj	if, in the event of
TAQDIR	CX+gan taqdirda Kitoblar ko'p bo'lgan taqdirda, bularni tezdan o'qib chiqish qiyin. <i>In the event of there being many books, reading them through quickly will be difficult.</i>	in the event of X, in case of X

HOL	n U iljaygan holda uyg'a kirdi. <i>He entered the room smiling.</i>	condition, state (of sb, sth)
	bu holda Bu holda siz bilan so'zlasha olmayman. <i>Under the circumstances I am unable to talk to you.</i>	circumstances under the circumstances
	har holda Har holda men kelaman. <i>Whatever happens I will come.</i>	whatever the circumstances
AHVOL	n Ahvolingiz qalay? <i>How are you?</i>	condition, state (of sth, esp. of sb)
	Uning ahvoli yana og'irlasha boshladi. <i>His condition again began to grow serious.</i>	
HOLAT	n condition(s), state, status	
VAZIYAT	n Vaziyatimiz og'irlashdi. <i>Our situation worsened.</i>	situation, position, condition
	Shunday bir vaziyatda ishlash mumkin emas. <i>It is impossible to work in such circumstances.</i>	circumstances
MUHIT	n Ular eng og'ir muhitda yashaydilar. <i>They live in very difficult circumstances.</i>	environment, surroundings
SHART	n Universitetda o'qish shartini o'rgandim. <i>I have learnt the conditions for studying at university.</i>	condition (necessary for sth)
	NX+ni shart qil-	stipulate X, set the conditions for X
	Odamlar orasida o'zini tutish ma'lum qoidalarga roya qilishni shart qilib qo'yadi. <i>The conduct in the society is conditioned by definite rules.</i>	
basharti SHAROIT	conj n Bu yerdagi ish sharoitimiz yaxshi. <i>Our conditions of work here are good.</i>	provided that, in the event of conditions (of, with sth); circumstances
	NX uchun shart-sharoit	conditions, prerequisites for X
	O'zbekistonda talabalarga samarali o'qishlari uchun barcha shart-sharoitlar yaratilgan. <i>In Uzbekistan all conditions have been created for fruitful studies to the students.</i>	
	bunday sharoitda sharoitga qarab	under these conditions depending on the circumstances
UCHUN	post N(ish)X ~ post N(gani)X ~	for X (sake/purpose), in order to X for X (reason), because of X
	Shaharga borganim uchun, maktabga kela olmadim. <i>Because I went to the city, I could not go to school.</i>	
	shuning uchun	therefore, for that reason
TUFAYLI	post NX ~	because of X, thanks to X, on account of X
	Havoning yomonligi tufayli ekinlar yaxshi o'smadi. <i>Because of the bad weather the crops did not grow well.</i>	

SABAB	n	reason, cause
	Nima sababdan kelmadingiz? <i>Why didn't you come to work?</i>	
	N(ishi)X+ga ~ bo'l-nima sababdan	cause, provoke X for what reason
	Nima sababdan keldingiz? <i>Why did you come?</i>	
sababli	shu sababdan adj N(gani)X ~	for this reason for the reason of X, due to X
	Ahmad bemor bo'lganligi sababli ishga kelaolmadi. <i>Ahmad was unable to come to work as he was ill.</i>	
sababsiz	ad	without reason
CHUNKI	conj	because
	Siz majlisga borishingiz kerak, chunki u yerda odamlar sizni kutyaptilar. <i>You must go to the meeting because people are expecting you there.</i>	
MODOMIKI	conj	since, as, considering that, because
ZERO / ZEROKI	conj	because, by reason that, since
keltir-	v.t	bring about, cause, provoke
	NX+ga olib kel-	lead to X
ASL	n	origin; original
MANBA (manba+i)	n	source, origin
bog'liq	adj NX+ga ~	dependent (on X); depend on X
	Bu menga bog'liq emas, unga bog'liq. <i>It doesn't depend on me, it depends on him.</i>	
	Rejani bajarish mehnat unumdarligining oshirilishiga bog'liq. <i>The fulfilment of the plan depends on the raising of the labour productivity.</i>	
	Hamma narsa ob-havoga bog'liq. <i>Everything depends on the weather.</i>	
TA'SIR	n NX+ga ~	influence, effect on X; impression on X
	Uning unga ta'siri kuchli. <i>She has a great influence on him.</i>	
	So'zlagan so'zingiz yaxshi ta'sir berdi. <i>Your speech created a good impression.</i>	
	U bizning ta'sirimiz ostida. <i>He is under our influence.</i>	
	NX+ga ~ ko'rsat-	influence X, exert an influence on X, act upon X
	Uning xarakteriga yomon filmlar ta'sir ko'rsatdi. <i>The worst films have influenced his character.</i>	
	U bu yigitga kuchli ta'sir ko'rsatadi. <i>He exerts a potent influence on this youth.</i>	
	NX+ga ta'sir qil-et-	influence X, have an influence on X, affect X, move X, touch X
	Chekish sog'liqqa salbiy ta'sir qiladi. <i>Smoking affects adversely the health.</i>	
	Uning ovozi menga tinchituvchan ta'sir qildi. <i>His voice affected me quietly.</i>	
	Uning so'zlari menga chuqr ta'sir qildi. <i>His words have moved me deeply.</i>	
ta'sirli ta'sirla-	adj v.t	influential influence, act upon

NATIJA	n N(gani)X ~+sida	result; conclusion as a result of X Yer qimirlash natijasida bir qancha uylar yakson bo'ldilar. <i>As a result of the earthquake, several houses were destroyed.</i>
	natija ber-	have, yield a result Kechagi ishimiz hech qanday natija bermadi. <i>Our yesterday's work had no result at all.</i>
natijali natjasiz	natijada ad ad	as a result effective(ly), with results ineffective(ly), without results
OQIBAT oqibatli oqibatsiz	n adj adj	result, end effective, with results vain, without results
MAHSUL mahsulot	n n	produce, product, result output, production, yield, product Bu yil paxta maydonlaridan ko'p paxta mahsuloti oldik. <i>We got a heavy yield of cotton from the cotton fields this year.</i>
YAKUN yakunla- yakunlovchi	n v.t n, adj	result, assessment; total assess; totalize final, conclusion
BINOAN BINOBARIN	post NX+ga ~ conj	in accordance with X, in consequence of X therefore, consequently
XULOSA	n	conclusion, summary, result Bu kitobning xulosasini aytинг. <i>Give me a summary of this book.</i> Bu o'yining xulosasini bilishni istayman. <i>I want to know the result of this game.</i>

Relations

BILAN	post NX ~	with X, by means of X, and X
	Choyni qand bilan ichaman. <i>I take tea with sugar.</i>	
	Qalam bilan yozaman. <i>I will write with a pencil.</i>	
	U men bilan birga keldi. <i>He came together with me.</i>	
	Uchquch bilan keldim. <i>I came by plane.</i>	
	Yo'l bilan yur! <i>Go by the highway!</i>	
BIRGA	adv	together
	Biz birga keldik. <i>We came together.</i>	
	adv NX bilan ~	together with X
	Kitob o'qish bilan birga tushingan narsalarni ham yozib borish kerak. <i>In addition to reading a book one must write down what one understands.</i>	
	U men bilan birga keldi. <i>He came together with me.</i>	
birgalik	n NX bilan ~+da	in connection with X, together with X
HUZUR	n NX+ning ~+ida/dan/ga	presence in presence of X
	Bir soatdan so'ng huzuringizda bo'laman. <i>In an hour I shall be in your presence.</i>	
YOLG'IZ	ad	alone, solitary, single
	U yolg'iz qoldi. <i>He remained alone.</i>	
	Uzoq bir yerda yolg'iz bir uy turibdi. <i>In the far distance stands a solitary house.</i>	
DOIR	post NX+ga ~	concerning X, related to X, about X
	Bu menga doir ish. <i>This matter concerns me.</i>	
	Qishloq xo'jaligiga va chorvachilikka doir kitoblar. <i>Books about agriculture and animal husbandry.</i>	
OID	post NX+ga ~	pertaining to X, relating to X
	Bu ishga oid narsalarni keltiring. <i>Bring the things pertaining to this work.</i>	
	Bu kitob sizga oid. <i>This book belongs to you.</i>	
JIHAT	n	aspect, side, field
QARA-	v.int NX+ga ~	depend on X, relate to X, pertain to X

bog'liq	adj NX+ga ~ Bu menga bog'liq emas, unga bog'liq. <i>It doesn't depend on me, it depends on him.</i> Rejani bajarish mehnat unumdorligining oshirilishiga bog'liq. <i>The fulfilment of the plan depends on the raising of the labour productivity.</i> Hamma narsa ob-havoga bog'liq. <i>Everything depends on the weather.</i>	dependent (on X); depend on X
bog'la-	v.t Menga galstukni bog'lab bering. <i>Tie me the neck-tie.</i> Otni bog'lab qo'y! <i>Tether the horse!</i>	tie, bind; fasten
bog'lam bog'lan-	n v.int NX bilan ~ Uning ismi urushga qarshi kurash bilan chambarchas bog'langan. <i>His name is associated with the fight against the war.</i> bog'lanish	bunch, bundle be tied, be bound together, be associated with X relation, link
ALOQA aloqsiz aloqador	n NX bilan ~ NX bilan ~ bog'la- adj adj NX+ga ~	contact, communication with X link to X, connect with X unrelated related to X
MUNOSABAT	n NX bilan ~ Mening kitobxona xodimlari bilan munosabatim bor. <i>I have some connection with the library workers.</i>	relations, connections with X
munosabatsiz munosabatdor	n NX+ga ~ adj NX bilan ~ adj NX bilan ~	attitude towards X, treatment of X unrelated to X related to X
TAALLUQ taalluqli	n NX+ga ~ n NX NY+ga ~ bor adj NX+ga ~ Bu masala senga taalluqli. <i>This question is applied to you.</i> Uning mulohazalari sening ishingga emas, balki shaxsan sening o'zingga taalluqlidir. <i>His remark doesn't concern only your work, but also concerns yourself.</i>	relation to X, connection with X, relevance to X X belong to Y, X pertain to Y related to X, concerning X, applied to X
o'zaro	ad Ular o'zaro yordam jamiyatini tuzdilar. <i>They formed a mutual-help society among themselves.</i>	mutual(ly), reciprocal(ly)
	ikki tomonga qarashli	mutual, reciprocal
ARALASH ARALASH-	adj v.int NX+ga ~ Butana - loyqa, qum, tuproq kabilar aralashgan suv. <i>Butana is water mixed with such things as mud, sand, or soil.</i> Bizning qo'yimiz qo'shimimizning qo'ylariga aralashib ketdi. <i>Our sheep got mixed up with our neighbours'.</i>	mixed, composite get mixed up with X
aralashtir-	v.t NX+ni NY+ga ~ v.t NX+ni (bir-biriga) ~ Oq va qizil gullarni bir-biriga aralashtir! <i>Mix the red and white roses together!</i>	take part in X, interfere in X, meddle with X mix X with Y mix up X (together)
aralashma	n	mixture
QORISH- qorishtir- qorishma	v.int v.t NX+ni NY bilan ~ NX+ni (bir-birlari bilan) ~ n	mix together, mingle mix X with Y, confuse X with Y mix up X (with each other), confuse X mixture

adashtir-	NX+ni NY bilan ~+ib yubor- Uni men akasi bilan adashtirib yuboribman. <i>I have confused him with his brother.</i>	confuse X with Y
BIR	NX (NY) ~	X (and Y) are one, the same
	NX (NY) bir xil Bu kitoblarning hammasi bir xil. <i>These books are all the same.</i>	X (and Y) are the same
	bir xillik	identity
BIRDAY	ad	identical(ly)
YA'NI	conj	that is to say, namely
	Sizlarga yordam beramiz ya'ni pul va mashinalar ham beramiz. <i>We will help you, that is to say, we will give you money and machines.</i>	
KABI	post NX ~	like X
	Shuning kabi ishlarni qilmaslik kerak. <i>Things like this must not be done.</i>	
	post N(gani)X ~	as if X
	Uxlagan kabi ko'zini yumib yotdi. <i>He lay with closed eyes, as if asleep.</i>	
SINGARI	post NX ~	similar to X
	Buning singari ishlarni qilish kerak. <i>Work like this has to be done.</i>	
YANGLIG'	post NX ~	like X
O'XSHA-	v.int NX+ga ~	be, look like X, resemble X
	Bola ko'proq otasiga o'xshaydi. <i>The boy looks more like his father.</i>	
	Bu kitob u kitobga o'xshaydi. <i>This book is like that one.</i>	
	v.int N(gani)X+ga ~	it seems/looks as if X
	NX+ga ~+b ket-	have a resemblance to X
	U bir mashur aktyorga juda o'xshab ketadi. <i>He has a strong resemblance to one well-known actor.</i>	
o'xshash o'xshashlik o'xhat-	adj NX+ga ~ n NX+ga ~ v.int NX+ga ~ o'xhatish	similar to X, alike similarity to X imitate X analogy, simulation
ko'rin-	NX+dek bo'lib ko'rin-	look like X
AYNI AYNAN	adj adv	like, same, identical exactly, identically
XUDDI	adv	exactly, precisely
	Biz ishni xuddi soat beshda tugatamiz. <i>We will finish work at exactly five o'clock.</i>	
	NX ~ NY	as if (X) exactly like Y
	Mening otim xuddi siznikini o'zi. <i>My horse is exactly like yours.</i>	
GO'YOKI / GO'YO	conj ~ CX	as if X

MISOL	n misol ko'srat-	example give an example
	Misol ko'sratib o'ting! Give examples!	
MASALAN	misol keltir- misol uchun adv	give an example for example, for instance for example, for instance
CHUNONCHI	adv	for example
HAMDA	conj	as well as
BOSHQA	adj adj NX+dan ~ post NX+dan ~	other, another different from X apart from X
boshqacha BOSHQATDAN	ad adv	Bundan boshqa pulim yo'q. <i>Apart from this, I have no money.</i>
TASHQARI	n, adv NX+dan ~	exterior, outside other than X, in addition to X, besides X
	Bu ishimizdan tashqari bo'lgan boshqa ishni qilmaymiz. <i>We will not do any other work than this.</i>	
	Bu kitob o'qing, bundan tashqari bu kitob haqida o'z fikringizni yozing. <i>Read this book and in addition, write your views about it.</i>	
G'AYRI	adj ~ AX	other, alien not X, out of X's scope
ZIYODA	post NX+dan ~	other than X, more than X
O'ZGA	adj	other, another
O'ZGAR-	adj NX+dan ~ v.int	different from X (in nature) change, alter
	Sen yaxshi ma'noda juda ham o'zgaribsan. <i>You have strongly changed for the better.</i>	
	NX+ga o'zgarish kirit-	make alterations in X
	Yangi bitim shartnomaga o'zgarishlar kiritadi. <i>The new agreement makes alterations in the contract.</i>	
o'zgart- o'zgartir-	v.t v.t	change, alter change, alter
	Sen nima uchun o'z qaroringni o'zgartirding? <i>Why have you changed your decision?</i>	
	Bu qonunni o'zgartirish kerak. <i>This law must be changed.</i>	
		replace, substitute
QARSHI	adj	opposing, against opposite
	Qarshi tomon. <i>Opposite side.</i>	
	post NX+ga ~	against X, contrary to X
	U odam menga qarshi ish qilyapti. <i>That man is working against me.</i>	
	Uning kutganiga qarshi. <i>Contrary to his expectations.</i>	
qarshilik	NX+ga qarshi qo'y-n	contrast with X opposition

	qarama-qarshi U yerda qarama-qarshi harakat bor. <i>There is an opposing movement here.</i>	opposite, opposing
	qarama-qarshilik	contrast
TESKARI	adj NX+ga ~ ad n teskarisi(ga)	contrary to X opposed to X, against X inside out, upside down contrary, opposite on the contrary
AKS aksincha	adj conj	contrary, adverse, reverse, counter- on the contrary
ZID	adj bir-biriga ~ Bir-biriga zid ma'lumotlar. <i>Conflicting evidence.</i>	contrary, contradictory, conflicting
	Adj NX+ga ~ NX+ga ~ kel-	opposed to X contradict X, come into conflict with X
	Bunday xatti-harakatlar Helsinki bitimining yakuniy aktiga zid keladi. <i>Such actions contradict the final statements of arrangements of Helsinki.</i>	
ZIDDIYAT	n	contradiction
QAYTAGA	adv	to the contrary
LEKIN	conj	but
AMMO	conj Men keldim ammo u kelmadi. <i>I came but he didn't.</i>	but
BIROQ	conj	but
GARCHI	conj ~ CX+sa-da, CY	although X, Y
HOLBUKI	conj CX ~ CY	X although Y, X whereas Y
VAHOLANKI	conj CX ~ CY	X although Y, X whereas Y
FARQ	n n NX bilan NY orasida ~ Bu qalam bilan u qalam orasida farq yo'q. <i>There is no difference between this pencil and that one.</i>	difference differences between X and Y
	NX+ni NY bilan farq qil- NX+ni bir-biridan farq qil- NX+dan NY bilan farq qil-	distinguish X from Y distinguish Xs from each other differ in Y from X
	Bu uy qo'shni uylardan hech nimasi bilan farq qilmaydi. <i>This house differs in no way from the neighbour houses.</i>	
farqli farqla- farqlan-	adj v.t v.int	different distinguish differ
ajrat-	NX+ni NY+dan ajrata bil- Sen bug'doyni javdardan ajrata bilasanmi ? <i>Can you distinguish the wheat from the rey?</i>	distinguish X from Y
TAFOVUT	n	difference
ajral-	NX bilan ~+ib tur- U tirishqoqligi bilan ajralib turadi. <i>He stands out for his application.</i>	stand out for X
	NX+dan NY bilan ~+ib tur-	differ from X in Y
	U o'z akasidan serxafsalaligi bilan ajralib turadi. <i>He differs from his brother in perseverance.</i>	

qaraganda	post NX+ga ~ Bu uy unisiga qaraganda kattaroq. <i>This house is larger than that one.</i> post N(ishi)X+ga ~	in comparison with X according to X considering X
KO'RA	post NX+dan ~ Undan ko'ra bunisi yaxshi. <i>This one is better than that one.</i>	in comparison with X
NISBIY NISBATAN	adj post NX+ga ~	relative compared with X with regard to X
SOLISHTIR-	v.t NX+ni NY bilan ~ Magnitofon o'z javobingizni original bilan solishtirish imkoniyatini beradi. <i>The tape-recorder allows you to compare your response with the original.</i> Bu qog'ozni u qog'oz bilan solishtirib ko'rdim. <i>I tried to compare this paper with that one.</i> NX+ni ~+ib ko'l- Sifatni solishtirib ko'r. <i>Compare the quality.</i>	compare X with Y compare X
solishtirma	adj	comparative
CHOG'ISHTIR-	v.t NX+ni NY+ga ~ v.t NX+larni bir-biriga ~	compare X with Y compare Xs with each other
TAQQOSLA-	v.t NX+ni NY+ga ~ NX+larni bir-biriga ~ Bu kitoblarni bir-biriga taqqoslang. <i>Compare these books with one another.</i> taqqoslab ko'r-	compare X with Y compare Xs with each other compare
QIYOS	n NX+ni NY+ga qiyos et-/gil- Uni sizga qiyos qildim. <i>I compared him with you.</i>	comparison compare X with Y
qiyyosiy qiyyosla-	adj v.t NX+ni NY bilan ~	comparative compare X with Y
	Ingлизча gap strukturasini nemis tili gap strukturasi bilan qiyoslang. <i>Compare the structure of the English sentence with that of the German one.</i>	
NAMUNA	n, adj	model, example
namunali	adj	sample model, exemplary
O'RNAK	n	example, model
NUSXA	n, meas	copy, sample, model
	Bir nusxasini bering! <i>Give me a copy please!</i>	
	asl nusxa	original copy
KOPIYA	n kopiya ol-	copy copy
TAQLID	n NX+ga taqlid qil-	copy, imitation copy X, imitate X
	Bu bola hayvonlar ovoziga ustalik bilan taqlid qiladi. <i>This boy imitates skillfully the voices of animals.</i>	
taqlidiy taqlidchi	adj n	imitative imitator

	N(ish)X+ga to'g'ri kel- Bu faktlarga to'g'ri kelmaydi. <i>That doesn't correspond to the facts.</i> Ko'p ishlasiga to'g'ri keldi. <i>A lot of work had to be done.</i> Uning bilan to'g'ri kelgan joyda so'zlashaman. <i>I will talk to him wherever I can get hold of him.</i>	correspond to X, coincide with X it is suitable to X; it is necessary to X
MUNOSIB	adj N(ish)X+ga ~ (bo'l-) Bu to'n sizga munosib. <i>This coat suits you.</i> U bayramga munosib sovg'a berdi. <i>He gave a worthy gift for the festival.</i>	(be) relevant to X, suitable for X, matching X
MUVOFIQ	adj NX+ga ~ post NX+ga ~ Yozuvingga muvofiq bu yerga keldim. <i>I came here in accordance with your letter.</i> NX+ga ~ kel- Uning so'zlar doimo ishiga muvofiq keladi. <i>His words correspond always to his deeds.</i> muvofiglik muvofiglash- muvofiglashtir-	suitable for X, reasonable in accordance with X correspond to X, fit to X suitability adapt adapt
LOYIQ	adj N(ish)X+ga ~ (bo'l-) Bu ot bizga loyiq. <i>This horse suits us.</i> N(ish)X+ga ~ kel- Bu tufli menga loyiq keldi. <i>This shoes fit me.</i>	suitable for X, fit X; deserving X suitable for X, fit X; deserving X
YARA-	v.int NX+ga ~ U oshpazlikka butunlay yaramaydi. <i>He is absolutely not suited for being a cook.</i> Bu ishga yaramaydi. <i>He doesn't fit for this job.</i> Men endi hech narsaga yaramayman. <i>I am already good for nothing.</i>	be fit for X, suit X, be appropriate, good for X
yarash-	v.int NX+ga ~ Bu to'n sizga yarashdi. <i>This coat suits you.</i>	be useful, helpful for X suit X, befit X
yaroqli yaroqsiz	adj NX+ga ~ adj	well-suited, suitable; useful for X unsuitable; of no use, useless
YOQ-	v.int NX+ga ~	suit X, be satisfying to X
tegishli	adj NX+ga ~ Arizangizni tegishli idoraga yubordim. <i>I sent your statement to the appropriate office.</i> Jinoyatchiga tegishli chora ko'rildi. <i>Appropriate action was taken against the criminal.</i>	appropriate to X, relevant to X belonging to X
kelish-	v.int v.int NX+ga ~ kelishgan	come together be suitable, appropriate to X shapely, well-proportioned
BOP nobop	adj adj	suitable, appropriate unsuitable, inappropriate

MOS	n adj NX+ga ~ v.int NX+ga ~ kel-	match, harmony matching X, harmonizing with X match X, suit X, fit X
mosla-	v.t NX+ni NY+ga ~	fit X to Y
	Ayol yangi ko'ylakni o'zining gavdasiga moslamoqda. <i>The woman is fitting her new dress to her body.</i>	
moslash-	v.int NX+ga ~	adapt o.s. to X, accomodate o.s. to X
	U yangi vaziyatga yaxshi moslashdi. <i>He has well adapted himself to the new situation.</i>	
moslashtirish-	v.t	adapt
SIG'- sig'dir-	v.int NX+ga ~ v.t NX+ni NY+ga ~	fit into X make X fit into Y, fill Y with X

Category and Order

TARTIB	n NX tartibga keltir- NX tartibga sol- Bu qog'ozlarni tartibga solish kerak. <i>These papers must be put in order.</i>	order put X into order put X into order
tartibli	tartibni buz- adj NX+ni tartibli tur- Ona kvartirani tartibli turadi. <i>The mother keeps the flat in order.</i>	disorganize in order keep X in order
tartibsiz tartibsizlik betartib	adj n adj	disorderly disorderliness disorderly
	ag'dar-to'ntar	messy
TORTIB	post NX+dan ~ U eng katta shaharlardan tortib kichik qishloqlargacha boradi. <i>He will go from the largest cities to the smallest villages.</i>	starting from X
TUZ-	v.t U gapni noto'g'ri tuzgan. <i>He constructed the sentence wrongly.</i> Davlat tuzish uchun kurashamiz. <i>We are fighting to form a government.</i> Ish planini tuzish kerak. <i>A plan of work must be drawn up.</i>	draw up, form, make, construct
tuzilish tuzum	n n Mamlakatning ijtimoiy tuzumida o'zgarish bo'ldi. <i>There was a change in the social structure of the country.</i>	composition, making up, structure system, structure
SISTEMA sistematik	n adj	system systematic
QUR- quril- qurilma	v.t v.int NX+dan ~ n	build, construct (l/f) be constituted, composed, made up of X structure, composition
TARKIB tarkibiy	n NX ~+ida NY bor adj	structure, make-up, composition X is composed of Y structural, constituent, component
TASHKIL	tashkil bo'l- tashkil top- tashkil qil-/et-	be composed, be made up be composed, be made up organize, found, establish form, make up
TARMOQ tarmoqla-	n v.t	branch, network branch, domain branch out
IBORAT	adj NX+dan ~ Roman besh bobdan iborat. <i>The novel consists of five chapters.</i> Bu tashkilotning a'zolari quyidagi lardan iboratdir. <i>Members of this organization consist of those listed below.</i> NX+dan ~ bo'l-	consisting of X, composed of X consist of X, be composed of X

MURAKKAB	adj Bu murakkab ish. <i>This is a complicated matter.</i> adj NX+dan ~	complex, complicated consisting of X, composed of X
murakkablik murakkablash- murakkblashtir-	n v.int v.t	complexity get complicated complexify, complicate
SODDA	adj Sodda masala. <i>Simple problem.</i>	simple
soddalash- soddalashtir-	v.int v.t	simple, plain, naive get simple simplify
BUTUN	adj Butun kuchni paxta terishga safarbar qilish kerak. <i>All forces must be mobilized for cotton gathering.</i>	whole, entire, all
butunlik butunlay	n adv	entirety, integrity completely, wholly, absolutely
	Ayrim kunlarda butunlay o'qishga bormayman. <i>Some days I don't go to school at all.</i>	
	Bu daraxt butunlay qurib qolgan. <i>This tree dried up completely.</i>	
BIR	num	one
birlik	n	a unity
birlash-	v.int (NX+ga) ~	unit unite (to X), join together
birlashtir-	v.t NX+ni (NY+ga) ~	unite, combine X (to Y), assemble, put together X
birlashma BIRIK- biriktir- birikma	n v.int v.t n	alliance, union unite unite combination, compound

TO'P	n, meas Bir to'p qo'y. <i>A flock of sheep.</i> Bir to'p tosh. <i>A heap of stones.</i> Ko'chada bir to'p odam turibdi. <i>A group of people are standing in the street.</i>	group, flock, heap
to'pla-	v.t O'qituvchi o'z o'quvchilarini maktab oldiga to'pladi. <i>The teacher gathered his pupils in front of the school building.</i>	collect, gather, group
to'plam	n Bugun bizning to'plamimiz bor. <i>We have a meeting today.</i>	collection, gathering, group
to'plan- to'plash-	v.int v.int	be gathered, be grouped gather, group
YIG'-	v.t v.t NX+ni NY+ga ~ yig'ib ol-	collect, gather save up X for Y collect, gather
yig'indi yig'ishtir-	Dars oxirida o'qituvchi daftarlarni yig'ib oldi. <i>At the end of the lesson the teacher collected the notebooks.</i> Dehqonlar ekinlarni yig'ib oladilar. <i>The farm-workers are gathering the crops.</i>	
yig'im	n v.t yig'ishtirib ol-	collection, compilation, corpus gather up, tidy up, put in order, clean up gather up, pick up
KOLLEKSIYA	n	collection
QO'SH-	v.t NX+ni NY+ga ~	add X to Y
qo'shil-	Arpani bug'doyga qo'shdim. <i>I added the barley to the wheat.</i> Ikkini uchg'a qo'shdim. <i>I added two to three.</i>	
qo'shma	NX+ni NY+ga ~+ib qo'y- Biz posilkaga xat qo'shib qo'ydi. <i>We enclosed a letter within the parcel.</i>	include X to Y, enclose X within Y
JAM	n jam qil-	addition, plus, total add, collect, gather together
jamla-	Odamlarni bir yerga jam qiling! <i>Gather the people together in one place!</i>	
TO'DA	n NX+lar ~+si Bizning to'damizda o'n kishi bor. <i>There are ten people in our group.</i>	group of Xs, gang of Xs
to'dalash-	Bir to'da qog'oz. <i>A pile of papers.</i>	flock, swarm of Xs heap, pile of Xs
GRUPPA gruppala-	n, meas v.t	group group

MANSUB	adj NX+ga ~ U mening eng yaxshi do'stlarim qatoriga mansub. <i>He is one of my best friends.</i> Flor galogenlarga mansub element. <i>Fluorine is an element which belongs to the halogens.</i>	belonging to X, being one of X
QISM	n Bu kitoblarning bir qismi ukamnikidir. <i>Some of these books belong to my young brother.</i> Kitob ikki qismdan iborat. <i>The book consists of two parts.</i>	part (of a whole/ a group), portion
qisman	ad	partial(ly)
BO'L-	v.t v.t NX+ni numY+ga ~ Nonni ikkiga bo'ling ! <i>Divide the loaf in half!</i> v.int NX+ni numY NZ+ga ~ Buvu tortni besh bo'lakka bo'ldi. <i>The grandmother has divided the cake in five pieces.</i>	separate divide X in Y
bo'lin-	v.int NX+ga ~	be separated; be divided, subdivided into X
bo'lma	n O'zbekiston Qoraqalpog'iston Respublikasi va o'n ikkita viloyatga bo'lingan. <i>Uzbekistan is subdivided into Republic of Karakalpakstan and twelve regions.</i>	room
bo'lak	n Bu yerning bir bo'lagi meniki. <i>A part of this land is mine.</i>	section, part, partition
bo'lakcha	~ NX n NX ~+i n butun va bo'laklar	part piece of X piece of X small part, small piece whole and parts
AYIR-	v.t NX+ni NY+dan ~ Men molimni ayiraman. <i>I will remove my belongings.</i> O'qlingizni bizdan ayirmang. <i>Do not take your son away from us.</i>	remove, take away X from Y, separate X from Y
ayricha	adj Hukumat a'zolari ayricha imtiyozga egadirlar. <i>Members of the government have special privileges.</i>	special, separate
	adv Bu kitoblarni ayricha qo'ying ! <i>Put these books separately !</i>	separately, apart, specially
ayrim	adj Men bu yangilikni sizga ayricha yozdim. <i>I wrote this news only to you.</i>	special, particular
ayirma	n certain, some particularity, difference	

AJRA- ajral-	v.int v.int	break up divide, split, break up
	Palyon ikkiga ajralib ketdi. <i>The log split in two.</i>	
ajrat-	v.t	divide, split
	v.t NX+ni NY+ga ~	dispatch break up X into Y
	Bu so'zni bo'glnlarga ajratis.	
	<i>Break up this word into syllables.</i>	
	v.t NX+ni NY+dan ~	isolate, separate X from Y
	NX+ni NY+dan ajratib tur-	separate X from Y
	Daryo dalani o'rmondan ajratib turadi.	
	<i>The river separates the field from the forest.</i>	
ALOHIDA	ad	separate(ly), apart
QATOR		
	n	row, line, column
	Qator turgan askarlarni ko'ddingizmi?	
	<i>Did you see the soldiers standing in line?</i>	
	bir qator NX	set, group a (whole) series of X
	Bir qator tashkilotlar yomon ishlaydilar.	
	<i>A group of organizations is working badly.</i>	
qatorla- qatorlash-	NX+ni qator qo'y-	align X
	v.t	align
	v.int	line up, stand side by side
SAF	n	row, line rank, front
XONA	n	place, column (in a table)
	Bu chiziqlarning birinchi xonasida vaqt ko'satilgan.	
	<i>The time is shown in the first column.</i>	
UY- uyum	v.t n	pile up, put together pile, heap
G'ARAM g'aramla-	n g'aram qil-	stack, pile, heap
	v.t	stack, pile up, heap up pile up, heap up
RO'YXAT	n	list, register
	v.b. (va boshqalar) v.h.q. (va hoqazo) v.sh.k. (va shu kabilar)	etc. (et cetera) and so on and so on
TABIAT		
	n	nature, Nature nature, character
	Bu odamning tabiatini yomon.	
	<i>This man has an evil character.</i>	
TABIIY	adj	natural
	Bizning mamlakatda tabiiy boyliklar ko'p.	
	<i>There is much natural wealth in our country.</i>	
SUN'IY	adj	artificial, man-made
yasama	adj	man-made, artificial, false
XARAKTER xarakterli xaraktera- xarakteristik	n adj v.t n	character characteristic, typical characterize characteristic

MAZMUN	n	sense content, essence, point
mazmunan mazmundor	adv adj	Gapingizning mazmuniga tushunmadim. <i>I did not see the point of what you said.</i> in essence, essentially substantial
MAG'IZ (mag'z+i)	n	Gapning mag'zini tushundim. <i>I understood the gist of the conversation.</i>
	NX+ning ~+ini chaq-	understand X's meaning
MOHIYAT	n	point, essence
MUJASSAM mujassamlashtir-	adj v.t NX+ni o'z+ida ~	embodied embody, incarnate combine X, X be embodied in o.s. Bu talaba xarakterning ko'pgina ijobiylarini o'zida mujassamlashtirgan. <i>This student combines many positive streaks of character.</i>
SHAKL	n	form, shape
	Bu odamning shakli chiroqli. <i>This man's figure is good.</i>	
shakllan- shakllantir- shaklan	v.int v.t adv	Shaklimni oynakda ko'rdim. <i>I saw my figure in the mirror.</i> manner, way form, take shape form, shape in shape
	shaklan va mazmunan	in content and form
FORMA	n	form
ko'rinish	n (tashqi) ~	appearance, exterior, looks scene, scenery, view Bu tog'ning ko'rinishi sizga yoqadimi ? <i>Do you like the view of this mountain?</i>
QIYOFA	n	appearance, face
	Bu odamning qiyofasi o'zgardi. <i>This man's appearance has changed.</i>	
	Yangi uylar qurilib, shaharning qiyofasi ancha o'zgardi. <i>The face of the town has been somewhat changed by the building of new houses.</i>	
SIRT	n	exterior, appearance, surface
TURUQ	n	appearance, expression
TUS	n	appearance, manner
USUL	n VX+ish ~+i	method (of Xing), manner (of X), way of (Xing), procedure form, style

XOS	adj NX+(ning o'z+i)ga ~	particular, unique specific to X
xosiyat	Bu shaharning o'ziga xos go'zalligi bor. <i>This city has its own particular beauty.</i>	n character, quality, significance
MAXSUS	Samarqand shahari bizning tariximizda ayricha xosiyatga egadir. <i>The town of Samarkand has a special significance in our history.</i>	adj special, particular
XUSUSAN XUSUSIY xususiyat	Bu kitobni maxsus bir yerda saqlash kerak. <i>This book must be kept in a special place.</i>	adv especially, particularly adj personal, private n characteristics, peculiarities
XISLAT	Har bir narsaning o'ziga xos xususiyati bor. <i>Everything has its own particular characteristics.</i>	n character, characteristics
SIFAT	Nafsoniyat odamning yaxshi sifati emas. <i>Egoism is not a good characteristic in man.</i>	n characteristic quality
sifatli	Bu gazlamaning sifati yaxshi. <i>The quality of this cloth is good.</i>	NX ~+ida bo'lib as X adj qualitative
sifatsiz	Bu mamlakatning alohida ahamiyati bor. <i>This country has a special significance.</i>	adj high grade, high quality low grade, poor quality
ALOHIDA	Bu kitobni olib ketish uchun alohida kelaman. <i>I will come specially to take this book.</i>	ad separate(ly), apart special(ly), particular(ly)
AYNIQSA	Ayniqsa kecha ko'p yomg'ir yog'di. <i>It rained a lot, especially yesterday.</i>	adv ~ NX especially X, particularly X
YAGONA	adj	unique, the only one
DARAJA	n	degree
	Mening isitmam 40 darajaga chiqdi. <i>My temperature rose to 40 degrees.</i>	level
	Ish sifatini yuqori darajaga ko'tarish kerak. <i>The quality of work must be greatly improved.</i>	level
darajali	adj NX/AX ~	up to X's standard
SAVIYA	n	level, standard
	Maktabda o'tkazilyotgan darslarning saviyasi juda ham past. <i>The standard of the lessons given at the schools is very low.</i>	
BOSQICH	n	level, degree stage, phase

YUQORI	n adj	top, highest part high (fig.) Yuqori hosil olish uchun kurashmoqdalar. <i>They are struggling to obtain a high yield of cotton.</i> Yuqori idoralarga murojaat qiling! <i>Apply to the highest institutions!</i>
YUKSAK yuksaklik	adj n	high (l/f) height
XIL	n num/pronY ~ NX har ~ NX+lar	kind, sort, type Y kind of X, sort of X, type of X all kinds of X Yozda har xil sabzavotlar mo'l bo'ladı. <i>The choice of vegetables in summer is very rich.</i> Bog'imizda har xil mevalar bor. <i>There are different kinds of fruit in our garden.</i>
TUR turli	n bir turli adj	kind, sort same different, various, diverse Bugun turli xildagi mevalar yedim. <i>I ate different kinds of fruit today.</i>
turla- turdosh	har ~ NX+lar v.t adj	all kinds of X Mening har turli kitoblarim bor. <i>I have various books.</i>
NAV	n num/pronY ~ NX	sort, kind Y sort of X, kind of X Mamlakatimizda har nav mevalar bor. <i>There are all kinds of fruit in our country.</i>
	NX navlarga ajrat-	sort X Bu gazlamalarni navlarga ajrating. <i>Sort these materials out please.</i>
SORT sortla-	n v.t	sort sort
TOIFA	n	tribe, race class, category, set
ASOS	n	basis, foundation, ground
asosiy asosan	Tinch-totuv yashash prinsiplari mamlakatimiz tashqi siyosatining asosdir. <i>The principles of peaceful coexistence are the basis of the foreign policy of our country.</i> n NX+ga ~	reason for X, basis for X Bu aytgan so'zingizga asos ko'rsating. <i>Show what foundation you have for saying this.</i>
	NX+ga ~ sol- adj adv	lay the foundations of X basic, fundamental; main, principal in principle, basically
	Asosan bu ishni qilmasligingiz kerak edi. <i>In principle you should not have done this work.</i>	
	post NX+ga ~	in accordance with X, according to X
NEGIZ	n	base, basis, foundation

PRINSIP	n	principle
TAG	n	bottom, lowest part root, basis, substance, essence
	Bu gapning tagi yo'q. <i>There is no sense in this conversation.</i>	
TAFSIL	n tafsil qil- tafsil qilib	detail detail in detail
	U menga o'zining boshidan o'tkazganlarini tafsil qilib so'zlab berdi. <i>He told me in detail what he had experienced.</i>	
tafsilot tafsilli tafsiliy batafsil	n adj ad ad	detail detailed in detail, detailed in detail, detailed
MUHIM	adj	important
	Bu muhim asardir. <i>This is an important work.</i>	
muhimlik	muhim bo'l- n	import importance
AHAMİYAT	n	significance, importance
	Bu lug'atning katta ahamiyati bor. <i>This dictionary is very important.</i>	
	N(ish)X+ga ~ ber-	attach importance to X, pay heed to X
	Hukumat bu qurilishga katta ahamiyat beradi. <i>The government attaches great importance to this construction.</i>	
ahamiyatli ahamiyatsiz	ahamiyati yo'q adj adj	it does not matter significant, important insignificant, unimportant
OLIY	adj	high, highest, supreme
BOSH	n, adj	head, chief, top, main
	ikkinchi orindagi	secondary
UMUM	n adj	everybody, the public whole, all, public
	Umum aholini ro'yxatga olindi. <i>A census was taken of the whole population.</i>	
	Umum xalq boyligi. <i>Public wealth.</i>	
umumiyl umumiyl umumlashtir- umuman	adj n v.t adv umuman aytganda	general, common, public, universal universality generalize, collectivize in general, basically in short
ODAT	n	habit
	odatda	custom, usage
	odatdag odatdagidek	habitually, customarily, usually
	odatdan tashqari	ordinary, common, normal
	v.int N(ish)X+ga ~	as usual
odatlan- ODDIY	adj	rare, uncommon
	U oddiy ishchi. <i>He is an ordinary worker.</i>	get used to X, make a habit of X
	g'ayri oddiy	ordinary, usual, regular
oddiylik	n	extraordinary ordinariness, simplicity

QOIDA	n Tashkilot qoidasiga bo'y sunish kerak. <i>One must bow to the rules of the organization.</i>	rule, regulation
qonuniyat	n	law (regular pattern)
MUNTAZAM	adj	regular, systematic
muntazamlik	n	regular, official regularity
NORMA NORMAL	n adj	norm normal
ISTISNO	n istisno qil-	exception exclude
istisnosiz	Istisno qilganda. <i>With the exception of.</i>	
MUSTASNO	adj n	without exception exception, exclusion
	Bundan mustasno sizga boshqa masala haqida ham yozgan edim. <i>I wrote to you about another problem apart from this.</i>	
	mustasno qil- bundan mustasno	exclude apart from this
KIR-	NX+ga kirma-	X excluded
NODIR	adj	rare, outstanding
NOYOB	adj	rare, unique
SIYRAK	ad	sparse(ly) rare(ly), seldom
siyraklik	n	rarity
siyraklash-	v.int	rarefy
G'ALATI	adj Men g'alati bir tush ko'rdim. <i>I had a strange dream.</i>	strange, peculiar
g'alatilik	n	strangeness, peculiarity
G'AROYIB	adj	extraordinary, strange, curious
FAVQULODDA	ad	extraordinary(ly), unusual(ly)
HATTO	adv ~ NX	even X

Quantity and Numbers

MIQDOR	n Sanoatga sarflanadigan kapital miqdori 1998-2003 yillardagiga nisbatan ikki marta oshirildi. <i>The amount of capital to be spent on industry has been increased to twice the amount spent in 1998-2003.</i>	quantity, amount
	katta miqdorda	in large quantities
KO'P	adj O'tgan yil buromadimiz ko'p bo'ldi. <i>Our expenditure was high last year.</i>	many, plenty, a lot of
	Qog'ozdan ko'proq bering! <i>Please give me some paper!</i>	
	Yig'ilishga ko'p odam keldi. <i>Many people came to the meeting.</i>	
	adv Men ko'p charchadim. <i>I am very tired.</i>	very, very much
	U ko'p aqilli odam. <i>He is a very clever man.</i>	
	U ko'p yaxshi ishladi. <i>He worked very well.</i>	
ko'plik ko'pay-	n ko'p sonli ko'pdan-ko'p juda ko'p ko'p deganda	a great deal numerous very many, very much plenty of at most
ko'paytir- ko'paytirish ko'pchilik	v.int ko'payish	abundance, large quantity increase, grow, multiply
	v.t	increase, growth
	n	increase, raise, multiply
ko'pgina	n	multiplication (arithm. operation)
	adv	majority
		everybody, many people
		a fair amount / number
ANCHA	adj (mostly with neg.) adv	many, quite a lot of (rather) much, greatly
	Talabalarning soni bu yil o'gan yilga qaraganda ancha ko'paydi. <i>Compared with last year, the number of students this year has increased greatly.</i>	
	ancha-muncha (with neg.)	(not) very much
AKSAR aksari aksariyat	n adv n	most, majority mostly, usually main part, majority
MO'L mo'llik / mo'lchilik	adj mo'l bo'l- n	abundant, plentiful, rich be abundant abundance, profusion
SEROB serobgarchilik	adj serob bo'l- n	abundant, plentiful be abundant abundance, profusion

OZ	adj	few, small (quantity)
	Qishloqda odam oz. <i>There are few people in the village.</i>	
ozlik ozay-	oz-moz oz deganda n v.int	a little, a bit, slightly at least small quantity decrease, grow less, diminish
	Shaharda odamlar ozaydi. <i>The number of people in the town has decreased.</i>	
ozayt- / ozaytir- ozchilik ozmuncha ozgina	v.t n adv adv	reduce, lessen, diminish minority a little, a while a little, a bit
	ozmi-ko'pmi	more or less, to a certain degree
LOAQAL	adv ~ numX ~ numX ham (with neg.)	at least X not even X
YANA	adv	again more, another
	Bu ko'prik yonida yana bir osma ko'prik ham qurilmoqda. <i>Another suspension bridge is being built alongside this one.</i>	
	Mana shu siyoqli kitoblardan yana bormi? <i>Are there any more books like these?</i>	
	Menga yana ikki dona qalam bering! <i>Give me two more pencils please!</i>	
ORT-	v.int	increase
orttir-	v.t	be left over, surplus
ortiq	orttirib yubor- adj	increase exaggerate extra, in excess
	Uning bir panjasi ortiq. <i>I cannot wait for you any more.</i>	
	numX+dan ~	more than X
	Bu yerga ottuzdan ortiq kishi keldi. <i>More than 30 people came.</i>	
	NX+dan ~ ortiq bo'l-	surpass X, exceed X
	Natija men kutgandan ortiq bo'lib chiqdi. <i>The result has surpassed all my expectations.</i>	
	adv	more, too much
	Menga bergan pulingiz ortiq keldi. <i>You gave me too much money.</i>	
	Sizni ortiq kuta olmayman. <i>I cannot wait for you any more.</i>	
ortiqlik ortiqcha	n adj	superiority, advantage in excess
OSH-	v.int	rise, increase
	Narxlar oshib ketdi. <i>Prices have risen.</i>	
	Uning g'ayrati oshdi. <i>His energy has increased.</i>	
oshiq	adj adj numX+dan ~	excessive, too much more than X
ko'taril-	v.int	rise, ascend (l/f)

YUKSAL-	v.int	rise, ascend (l/f)
	Uning harorati yuksalyapti. <i>His temperature is rising.</i>	
	Xalq xo'jaligi yuksalyapti. <i>The national economy is improving.</i>	
yuksaltir-	yuksalish v.t	elevation, development raise (l/f)
TASHQARI	n, adv NX+dan ~	exterior, outside other than X, in addition to X, besides X
	Bu ishimizdan tashqari bo'lgan boshqa ishni qilmaymiz. <i>We will not do any other work than this.</i>	
	Bu kitob o'qing, bundan tashqari bu kitob haqida o'z fikringizni yozing. <i>Read this book and in addition, write your views about it.</i>	
UST	NX+ning ~+ida/dan/ga	on (top of) X in addition to X
	U kelmadi, buning ustiga xabar ham bermadi. <i>He didn't come and in addition to that, didn't even send a message.</i>	
ZIYOD ziyoda	adv post NX+dan ~	more other than X, more than X
O'S- o'stir-	v.int v.t	grow rise, go up, ascend, increase increase
KAM	adj	few, small, little (quantity)
	Bugun shaharda odam kam. <i>There are few people in the city today.</i>	
	Pul kam-ku. <i>The money is short.</i>	short, lacking
	adv	little, not enough
	Bu yil yomg'ir kam yog'di. <i>It has rained little this year.</i>	
	Kam tajribali odam. <i>A worker of little experience.</i>	
	kam bo'l- juda kam kamdan-kam	seldom too few rare
	U odamni kamdan-kam ko'raman. <i>I seldom see that man.</i>	
kamluk	kamdan-kam uchraydigan	lack, be not enough
kamay-	n kamluk qil- v.int	lack, shortage lack decrease, get less
	Daryoda suv kamaydi. <i>The level of the river has decreased.</i>	
kamaytir- kamchilik	v.t n NX+dan ~ tort-	decrease, reduce default, shortcoming lack X

YET-	v.int NX+ga ~ v.int NX+ga (NY+ga) ~	reach X, arrive to X(=location) be enough, be sufficient for X (for Y), suffice for X (for Y)
	Bu go'sht bizga ikki kunga yetadi. <i>The meat will suffice for us for two days.</i>	
	Vaqt yetmadi. <i>There wasn't enough time.</i>	
	v.int N(ish)X uchun ~	be enough, be sufficient for X, suffice for X
	Bu uyni sotib olish uchun pulim yetmaydi. <i>My money is not sufficient to buy this house.</i>	
yetish-	v.int NX+ga ~	attain X, catch up with X
yetishmaslik	n	be sufficient
yeterli	adj NX+ga ~	insufficiency
	Menga shuning o'zi yetarli. <i>This is enough for me.</i>	sufficient, enough, adequate for X
	yeterli bo'l-	be sufficient
KIFOYA	adj NX+ga ~	enough, sufficient for X
kifoyalan-	NX+ga kifoya qil-	be enough, be sufficient for X
	v.int	be enough, be sufficient
NECHA	pro bir necha	how much, how many several, some
	Bu yerga bir necha kishilar keldi. <i>Several people came here.</i>	
QANCHА	pro bir qancha	how much, how many several
	Bir qancha kitobim bor. <i>I have several books.</i>	
MUNCHA	pro bir muncha	this much several, some somewhat, a little
TALAY	adv bir talay	much, many a fair amount, a fair number
	bir oz / biroz	a little, a bit
	Bir oz kechikib qoldim. <i>I am a little late.</i>	
QITTAK	adj	a little, some
<hr/>		
JAM	n jam qil-	addition, plus, total add, collect, gather together
	Odamlarni bir yerga jam qiling! <i>Gather the people together in one place!</i>	
jamī	adv	in total
jamla-	v.t	gather, collect
jamiki	adj	every

QO'SH-	v.t NX+ni NY+ga ~	add X to Y
	Arpani bug'doyga qo'shdim. <i>I added the barley to the wheat.</i>	
	Ikkini uchga qo'shdim. <i>I added two to three.</i>	
	NX+ni NY+ga ~+ib qo'y-	include X to Y, enclose X within Y
	Biz posilkaga xat qo'shib qo'ysi. <i>We enclosed a letter within the parcel.</i>	
qo'shish qo'shil- qo'shimcha	n v.int NX+ga ~ adj	addition (arithm. operation) be added to X, be included to X additional, supplementary
	Bu ishim ustiga yana qo'shimcha ravishda boshqa bir ish oldim. <i>I took on additional work.</i>	
qo'shuv qo'shma	n adj	addition (operation) united, compound
YAKUN yakunla-	n v.t	result, assessment; total assess; totalize
SIG'- sig'dir- sig'im	v.int NX+ga ~ v.t NX+ni NY+ga ~ n	fit into X make X fit into Y, fill Y with X capacity
kirgiz-	v.t NX+ni NY+ga ~	include Y into X
TAQSIM	n NX+ni NY+ga taqsim qil-	distribution distribute X to Y, divide X by Y
	Bu kitoblarni besh kishiga taqsim qilib bering. <i>Distribute these books to five people.</i>	
taqsimla- taqsimlan-	v.t NX+ni NY+ga ~ v.int NX+ga ~	distribute X to Y, divide X by Y be distributed among X
BO'L-	v.t v.t NX+ni numY+ga ~	separate divide X in Y
	Nonni ikkiga bo'ling! <i>Divide the loaf in half!</i>	
	v.int NX+ni numY NZ+ga ~	divide X in Y.Z
	Buvi tortni besh bo'lakka bo'ldi. <i>The grandmother has divided the cake in five pieces.</i>	
bo'lish bo'lin-	n v.int NX+ga ~	division (arithm. operation) be separated; be divided, subdivided into X
	O'zbekiston Qoraqalpog'iston Respublikasi va o'n ikkita viloyatga bo'lingan. <i>Uzbekistan is subdivided into Republic of Karakalpakstan and twelve regions.</i>	
bo'lak	n	part
	~ NX	piece of X
	n NX ~+i	piece of X
bo'lakcha	n	small part, small piece
PARCHA	n ~ NX	piece of X, splinter of X, scrap
	Bir parcha non bering! <i>Give me a piece of bread please!</i>	
	n NX ~+si	piece of X, splinter of X, scrap
	Oyna parchasi. <i>Splinter of glass.</i>	
parchala-	v.t	split, break up, crumble
BURDA burdala-	n ~ NX NX+ni burda-burda qil- v.t	piece of X, bit of X slice X break up, tear to pieces
CHAQMOQ	n	piece, lump
HISSA	n	share, portion
DONA	meas	piece, item

BIR	num Menga bitta kitob kerak. <i>I need one book.</i>	one a
birlik	bitta-bitta bittalab birdan-bir birma-bir n Kuch birlikda. <i>Strength in unity.</i>	one by one, separately one by one, separately only (adj) one by one, one after another unity
BIROR	adj Biror chora topish kerak. <i>Some remedy must be found.</i>	some (unspecified), one (about one) unit
BIRON / BIRONTA	adj Biror soat kutub turing. <i>Wait about an hour.</i>	some (unspecified), any
	birin-ketin	one by one, one after another
BUTUN	adj Butun kuchni paxta terishga safarbar qilish kerak. <i>All forces must be mobilized for cotton gathering.</i>	whole, entire, all
butunlik butunlay	n adv U butun dunyoga mashhur. <i>He is famous throughout the whole world.</i>	entirety, integrity completely, wholly, absolutely
		Ayrim kunlarda butunlay o'qishga bormayman. <i>Some days I don't go to school at all.</i>
		Bu daraxt butunlay qurib qolgan. <i>This tree dried up completely.</i>
to'la	adj NX bilan ~ Bu zal odamlari bilan to'p-to'la. <i>This hall is completely filled with people.</i>	full of X
		To'la huquqqa ega bo'lish uchun ishlamoqdamiz. <i>We are working to have full rights.</i>
	adv Xalqning ehtiyojini to'la ta'min etish kerak. <i>The demands of the people must be fully met.</i>	fully, completely, totally
to'liq to'liqla-	ad v.t	full(y), sufficient(ly), ample, complete(ly) supplement, complement
MUTLAQ mutlaqo	adj adv	absolute, complete absolutely, completely; quite
ROSA	adv	absolutely, totally, completely, exactly
	gir-gir	completely, all around
TAMOM tamomiyla batamom tamoman	n adv adv adv	end, finish completely, utterly completely, totally completely, totally
YOPPASI	n yoppasiga	totality complete(ly), total(ly)

HAMMA	adj Hamma ishchilar fabrikalarda ishlaydilar. <i>All the workers are working in the factories.</i>	all
	NX+ning ~+si	the totality of X, whole X
BARCHA	adj Barcha xodimlarni yig'ilishga chaqirish kerak. <i>All official must be called to the meeting.</i>	all
BARI	n	everything, everybody
BA'ZI	adj Ba'zi kunlarda oftob chiqadi. <i>Some days the sun shines.</i>	some, certain
FALON	adj falon-pismadon falon-tugan	some, some ... or other this or that this or that
HECH	adj	no
YOLG'IZ	ad Yolg'iz bir kishi keldi. <i>Only one man came.</i>	only, solely, merely
FAQAT	adv ~ NX+gina FAQAT xonimlarga bilaguzuk taqadilar. <i>Only women wear bracelets.</i>	only X
	adv ~ numX NY Majlisga faqat o'n kishi keldi. <i>Only ten people came to the meeting.</i>	only X Y
NUQLU	adv	only
XOLOS	adv	only, that's it
JUDA	adv ~ AX Bu yerda juda ko'p odam keldi. <i>Very many people came here.</i> Maktabda o'quvchilar juda oz. <i>There are very few pupils at the school.</i>	very; too
	juda ham AX	very much; too much
	U juda ham xursand. <i>He is very pleased indeed.</i>	
G'YOYAT	adv ~ AX Bu daraxt g'oyat kattadir. <i>This tree is extremely large.</i> G'oyat boy tajribaga ega bo'ldik. <i>We have had very great experience.</i>	extremely, to a high degree
nihoyatda	adv	extremely
YOMON	ad Yomon yaxshi. <i>Very good.</i>	extremely, terribly, severely
	uchiga chiqgan U uchiga chiqgan ikki yuzlama odam. <i>He is an utterly two-faced man.</i>	extremely, utterly
ENG	adv Bu kitob eng yaxshi kitoblardan birisi. <i>This is one of the best books.</i>	most (superlative)
O'TA	adv	excessively, to excess, too much, very

QADAR	n bir qadar Paxta hosili bir qadar ko'paydi. <i>The cotton harvest has increased a small amount.</i> Shu / bu / u qadar	amount, quantity to a certain degree, relatively so, to such an extent
XIYLA / XILA	adv	relatively greatly, much
		Havo xila yaxshilandi. <i>The weather has greatly improved.</i>
NISBIY	adj	relative
DARAJA	n Mening isitmam 40 darajaga chiqdi. <i>My temperature rose to 40 degrees.</i>	degree Level
	Ish sifatini yuqori darajaga ko'tarish kerak. <i>The quality of work must be greatly improved.</i>	
darajali	adj NX/AX ~	up to X's standard
SAL	adv ~ AX(+roq) Sal nariqoq turing ! <i>Stand a little further off.</i>	a little, somewhat, slightly X
	adv ~ VX Bu yerga sal kechikib keldim. <i>I came here a little late.</i>	a little, somewhat, slightly X
	VX+ishiga sal Yiqilib ketishimga sal qoldi. <i>I nearly fell.</i>	nearly X, almost X
	sal kam numX Qo'yarning soni sal kam uch marta oshdi. <i>The number of sheep increased nearly threefolds.</i>	nearly X, almost X
	salgina	a little bit
	sal-pal Oyog'i sal-pal oqsaydi. <i>He has a slight limp.</i>	a little, slightly
PICHA	adv	a little, a bit
JINDAK	adv	a little bit
DEYARLI / DEYARLIK	ad	almost, nearly
	Paxtalarni deyarlik ravishda terib oldik. <i>We have collected nearly all the cotton.</i> U deyarlik tuzalib qoldi. <i>He has nearly recovered.</i>	
TENG	adj NX+ga ~ adv	equal to X
tenglik tengla- tenglash-	n v.t v.int NX bilan NY ~ v.int NX+ga ~	equally equality equalize (X and Y) be equal compare to X, emulate X

BARAVAR	adj Ularning bo'yи baravar. <i>They are of the same height.</i>	equal, same
	adv Yugurish musobaqasida baravar keldik. <i>We came in together in the race.</i>	together, at the same time
BABBARAVAR	ad equal, same at the same time	
ATROF	n NX+ning ~+ida/dan/ga Besh kilogramm atrofida. <i>About five kilometers.</i>	around X around X, about X
atrofli	adj all-round	
YAQIN	adj NX+ga ~ adj numX+ga ~ Bu mamlakatning 50 millionga yaqin fuqarosi bor. <i>There are about 50 million people in this country.</i> Bu yil bir million dollarga yaqin daromad oldik. <i>This year we got a profit close on a million dollars.</i>	near by X, close to X close to X, about X, approximately X
taxminiy taxminan	adj adv ~ numX	rough, approximate, estimated about X, roughly X, approximately X
QARIYB	adv ~ numX	nearly X, around X, approximately X
QATTIQ	adj Unga qarshi qattiq harakat qilish kerak. <i>Firm action must be taken against him.</i> Uning bilan qattiq aloqasi bor. <i>He is in close contact with him.</i>	strong, intense
qattiqla-	v.t intensify	
SHIDDAT	n Shiddat bilan ishlang! <i>Work intensively!</i>	intensity, fierceness
shiddatli	adj intense, fierce	
BALAND	ad Bemorning issig'i baland. <i>The patient's temperature is high.</i> Bu devorlar baland. <i>These walls are high.</i> Samolyot juda baland ko'tarildi. <i>The plane rose very high.</i> Uning baland iqboli bor. <i>He is a great success.</i>	high
PAST	adj Bu past uy. <i>This is low house.</i>	low
	Turkistonda bir qancha past tekisliklar bor. <i>There are many low-lying plains in Turkestan.</i>	
o'rtacha	ad (in) average, medium	
BOSH	NX+ning boshiga numY NZ Odam boshiga 2000 so'mdan bering. <i>Hand out 2,000 som per person.</i>	an average of Y Z per X
SON	n Qo'ylarning soni sal kam uch marta oshdi. <i>The number of sheep increased nearly threefolds.</i>	number, numeral
sonli	adj numeric	

SANA-	v.t	count
sanat- sanoq sanoqli	CX deb ~ v.t NX+ni ~ n adj adj	Bu yerga kelgan odamlarni sanash kerak. <i>The people who came here must be counted.</i> at last X, consider that X have X counted enumeration, counting cardinal countable
	son-sanoqsiz	countless, innumerable
	Bu yerda son-sanoqsiz kitoblar bor. <i>There are countless books here.</i>	
NOMER nomerli nomerla-	n adj v.t	number numbered number
RAQAM	n	numeral, digit, figure
NOL	num	zero
BIR	num	one
	Menga bitta kitob kerak. <i>I need one book.</i>	
IKKI	num	two
UCH	num	three
TO'RT	num	four
BESH	num	five
OLTI	num	six
YETTI	num	seven
SAKKIZ	num	eight
TO'QQIZ	num	nine
O'N o'nli	num adj	ten decimal
YIGIRMA	num	twenty
O'TTIZ	num	thirty
QIRQ	num	fourty
ELLIK	num	fifty
OLTMISH	num	sixty
YETMISH	num	seventy
SAKSON	num	eighty
TO'QSON	num	ninety
YUZ	num	hundred
MING	num	thousand
MILLION	num	million
MILLIARD	num	milliard, billion
JUFT	n, meas	pair, couple
juftla-	Bizning bir juft otimiz bor. <i>We have a pair of horses.</i> Uch juft paypok. <i>Three pairs of stockings.</i> adj v.t	even (number) merge

DYUJINA	meas	dozen
TOQ	adj	odd, uneven
KASR kasrli	n adj	fraction fractional
YARIM (yarm+i)	num	half
	Men yarim soatdan keyin kelaman. <i>I will come in half an hour.</i>	
	n NX yarmi numX ~	half X X and a half
	Bir yarim soat ishladik. <i>We worked for an hour and a half.</i>	
yarimta yarimla-	n v.int yarimlab qol- yarimlab ket-	half divide in half (whose) half remain take half
CHORAK nimchorak	n n	quarter eighth
FOIZ	n n NX+ning numY ~+i	per cent Y per cent of X
	Ishning to'qsan foizini bajardik. <i>We have completed ninety per cent of the work.</i>	
PROTSENT	n	per cent, percentage
qo'sha qo'shaloq	adj n	double, paired double, couple
HISOB	n	arithmetic, calculation, computation
	Bolalar hisob darsini o'qiyaptilar. <i>The children are learning arithmetic.</i>	
	Hisob necha bo'ldi? <i>What is the score?</i>	
	U kitoblarni hisobga olyapti. <i>He is counting the books.</i>	
hisobli hisobsiz behisob hisoba-	adj adj adj v.t v.t CX deb ~	can be counted on one's fingers countless countless calculate at last X, consider that X
qo'shish	n	addition (arithm. operation)
ayirish	n	subtraction (arithm. operation)
ko'paytir-	v.t NX+ni NY+ga ~	multiply X by Y
	Ikkini ikkiga ko'paytiring. <i>Multiply two by two.</i>	
ko'paytirish	n	multiplication (arithm. operation)
bo'lish	n	division (arithm. operation)
OLUV	n	minus
YET-	v.int NX+ga ~	reach X(=quantity)
	Qizimning yoshi o'nga yetdi. <i>My daughter is now ten.</i>	

CHEK	n U chekdan tashqarida. <i>He is outside the limits.</i> U o'zining chek yerida ishlayapti. <i>He is working his own plot.</i>	limit, boundary, limitation
chekli cheksiz chekla-	adj adj v.t v.t NX+ni NY+dan ~ Men o'zimni xarajatlardan cheklayman. <i>I stint myself in expenses.</i>	limited, finite unlimited, infinite restrict, limit, confine limit, stint X in Y
cheklan-	v.t NX+ni NY+ga ~	limit, restrict X to Y, curtail X on Y
	Siz so'zlash vaqtingizni 10 minutga cheklastingiz kerak. <i>You must curtail your time for speaking to 10 minutes.</i>	
CHET	n Men shahar chetida turaman. <i>I live on the outskirts of the town.</i>	side, limit, outskirts
chetla-	v.t	near the limits, boundaries of
HAD (had+di)	n haddan oshib ket- U haddan oshib ketdi. <i>He overstepped the limits.</i>	limit, bound overstep the limits
behad	adj	unlimited, infinite
	haddi-hisobsiz	countless
NIHOYAT nihoyatda benihoyat / benihoya	n adv ad	limit, end extremely endless(ly), extremely
O'RTA o'rtacha	n, adj ad	centre, middle; central (in) average, medium
MIYONA	adj	middle, average
O'LCHA-	v.t	measure
	Hamshira bemorning haroratini o'lchamoqda. <i>The nurse is taking the temperature of the sick man.</i>	
	v.t NX+ni NY+lar bilan ~	measure X on Y
	Biz uzunki metrlar bilan o'lchaymiz. <i>We measure the length on metres.</i>	
o'lchan-	v.int	be measured
	Bu maydonlar o'lchanyapti. <i>These squares are being measured.</i>	
o'lcham o'lchov	n n	standard; measure unit measurement, measure
	Bizga o'lchov asboblari kerak. <i>We need measuring tools.</i>	
o'lchagich	n	gauge, measure instrument
TORT-	v.t NX+ni (tarozida) ~	weigh X
	Bu unni tarozida tortish kerak. <i>This flour must be weighed on the scales.</i>	
TAROZI	n	scales
TERMOMETR	n	thermometer
GRADUSNIK	n	thermometer
BAROMETR	n	barometer

MATEMATIKA	n	mathematics
GEOMETRIYA	n	geometry
ALGEBRA	n	algebra

Space and Time

Size

KATTA	adj	big, large
kattalik kattalash- kattalashtir-	n v.int v.t	grand; eldest, elder grown up size, largeness get bigger make bigger, enlarge
		Yigitcha otasining suratini kattalashtirdi. <i>The youth has enlarged the photography of his father.</i>
kattakon	adj	huge, immense elder
ULKAN	adj	huge, large
YIRIK	adj	large, big, bulky
yiriklash-	v.int	Olmalardan yiriklarini terib oling! <i>Help yourself to the biggest apples!</i>
		prominent get larger, get bigger
KICHIK	adj	small, little
kichiklik kichiklash- kichiklashtir- KICHKINA	n v.int v.t adj	young smallness grow shorter shorten very small, little, tiny
		Menga kichkina bir uy kerak. <i>I need a tiny little house.</i>
MAYDA	adj	small
BO'Y	n	size, length, height
		Uyning bo'yisi besh metr. <i>The room is five metres in length.</i>
	NX+ning ~+i uzun	tall
		Uning bo'yisi uzun. <i>He is tall.</i>
bo'yli	adj bo'yg'a yetkan	tall, with a given size grown up
UZUN	adj	long
		Bu arg'amchi uzun. <i>This rope is long.</i>
		Uning bo'yisi uzun. <i>He is tall.</i>
uzunlik UZAY- uzaytir-	n v.int v.t	length lengthen, extend lengthen, extend

QISQA	adj	short (space and time)
	Qisqa yo'l. <i>Short road.</i>	
qisqalik qisqar-	n v.int	brief, concise shortness get shorter, be reduced
	Kunlar qisqardi. <i>The days have grown shorter.</i>	
qisqartir-	v.t qisqartirish	shorten, reduce reduction
KALTA	adj	short
	Uning kalta to'ni bor. <i>He has a short coat.</i>	
	kalta qil-	shorten
	To'nimni kalta qilib qo'yibdi. <i>He shortened my coat.</i>	
KENG	adj	broad, wide, vast, spacious
	Bu ko'cha keng. <i>This street is wide.</i>	
kenglik kengay- kengaytir-	n v.int v.t	extensive, wide-spread breadth, width get broader, get wider broaden, widen
EN enli ensiz	n adj adj	width, breadth wide, broad narrow
POYON bepoyon bepoyonlik	n ad n	limit, boundary limitless, boundless, infinite(ly) immensity, infinity
TOR	adj	narrow, tight
	Bu kiyim menga tor. <i>This dress is too tight for me.</i>	
torlik toray- toraytir-	n v.int v.t	narrowness be reduced, become less reduce
QALIN	adj	thick
	Bu uyning devori qalin. <i>The walls of this house are thick.</i>	
qalinlik qalinla- qalinlat-	n v.int v.t	dense (solid) thickness get thicker thicken
YO'G'ON yo'g'onlik yo'g'onlash-	adj n v.int	thick, stout, fat, big thickness, stoutness, fatness get thicker, stouter
YUPQA	adj	thin
	Bu qog'oz yupqa. <i>This paper is thin.</i>	
yupqalik yupqalan- yupqalashtir-	n v.int v.t	thinness get thinner make thinner

INGICHKA	adj Uning beli ingichka. <i>Her waist is slender.</i>	thin, slender
		fine Inga ingichka. <i>The needle is fine.</i>
BALAND	ad Bemorning issig'i baland. <i>The patient's temperature is high.</i>	high Bu devorlar baland. <i>These walls are high.</i>
		Samolyot juda baland ko'tarildi. <i>The plane rose very high.</i>
		Uning baland iqboli bor. <i>He is a great success.</i>
balandlik balandlash- balandlat-	n v.int v.t	height get higher make higher
PAST	adj Bu past uy. <i>This is low house.</i>	low Turkistonda bir qancha past tekisliklar bor. <i>There are many low-lying plains in Turkestan.</i>
pastlik PASAY- pasaytir-	n n v.int v.t	bottom lowness lower, decrease, come down lower, decrease
CHUQUR	adj Bu dengiz chuqur. <i>This sea is deep.</i>	deep
chuqurlik chuqurlash- chuqurlashtir-	n v.int v.t	depth deepen (l/f) deepen (l/f)
SAYOZ	adj Bu daryo sayoz. <i>This river is shallow.</i>	shallow
sayozlik sayozlash-	n adj	shallowness get more shallow
SAFH	n dengiz safhi	surface, area sea-level
HAJM	n	volume, capacity, area
KVADRAT	n, adj	square
KUB kubik	n adj	cube cubic
METR	meas kub metr kvadrat metr	metre cubic metre square metre
KILOMETR	meas Bir soatda to'rt kilometr yurdik. <i>We covered four kilometers in one hour.</i>	kilometre
MILLIMETR SANTIMETR	kvadrat kilometr meas meas	square kilometre millimetre centimetre
GEKTAR	meas	hectar

QARICH	meas	(hand) span
QULOCH	meas	two outstretched arms
LITR	meas	litre

Shape

SHAKL	n	form, shape
	Bu odamning shakli chiroli. <i>This man's figure is good.</i>	
	Shaklimni oynakda ko'rdim. <i>I saw my figure in the mirror.</i>	
shakllan-shakllantir-	v.int v.t	manner, way form, take shape form, shape
NO'QTA	n	point, dot (l/f)
CHIZ-	v.t	draw a line, underline
	Kitobning shu joyini chizing. <i>Underline this passage in the book.</i>	
chiziq	n	draw, sketch line
	Bu chiziqni o'tmang. <i>Do not pass this line.</i>	
chiziqli	adj	ruled, lined
QATOR	n	row, line, column
	Qator turgan askarlarni ko'rdingizmi? <i>Did you see the soldiers standing in line?</i>	
qatorla-qatorlash-	v.t v.int	align line up, stand side by side
SAF	n	row, line
YUZ	n	face surface, face
	Yer yuzida turli-turli xalqlar bor. <i>There are very many different peoples on the face of the earth.</i>	
yuza yuzaki	adj ad	open, surface superficial(ly) (l/f)
	Bu lug'atni yozishda yuzaki ish qilish mumkin emas. <i>It is impossible to work superficially when compiling this dictionary.</i>	
BET	n	surface, face
BURCHAK	n	corner, angle
burchakli UCHBURCHAK TO'RTBURCHAK to'rburchakli	adj numX ~ n n adj	Sizni bu ko'chaning burchagida kutaman. <i>I will wait for you at the corner of this street.</i> with X angles triangle square square
XOCH	n	cross
YOY	n	arc, bow
yumaloq	adj	round, circular
	Menga bir yumaloq oynak kerak. <i>I need a round mirror.</i>	
yumaloqla-	v.t	round
dumaloq	adj	round, circular
	Bu kuldon dumaloq. <i>This ashtray is round.</i>	
	dum-dumaloq	completely round
AYLAN-aylana aylanma	v.int NX atrofida ~ n adj	turn round; revolve round X, rotate circle circular

qayril-qayrilma	v.int n	turn turning, corner
DOIRA	n	circle circle, sphere, limits
		Shahar doirasiga yashovchi odamlarni ro'yxatga olish kerak. <i>People living within the city must be registered.</i> U odamni o'z doiramizga olishimiz kerak. <i>We must accept that man into our circle.</i>
doiraviy	adj	circular
HALQA	n	ring
SHAR	n	globe, sphere
GRADUS	meas	degree (angles)
		45 gradus burchak. <i>Angle of 45 degrees.</i>
		degree (temperature)
TO'G'RI	adj	straight
		Bu yo'l to'g'ri. <i>This road is straight.</i>
	adv to'g'riga to'ppa-to'g'ri	right, correct, true straight away, directly straight away perfectly straight
burma	n	fold
QAT qatlam	n n	layer layer
QAVAT	n	layer, stratum, ply
		Ikki qavat ko'rpa. <i>Two layers of quilt.</i> Yerning birinchi qavati. <i>Top soil.</i>
		qavatma-qavat
		pile, stack
		Bu kitoblarni qavatma-qavat qo'ying! <i>Put these books in a pile!</i>
qavatli qavatla-	adj v.t	layered, stratified pile up, stack up
TEKIS	ad	smooth(ly); level
		Bu qog'oz tekis. <i>This paper is smooth.</i> Bu yer tekis. <i>This place is level.</i>
notekis tekisla-	adj v.t	irregular, uneven level
SIMMETRIK SIMMETRIYA	adj n	symmetric symmetry
PARALLEL	adj	parallel
yotiq	adj	horizontal; leaning to one side, fallen
TIK TIKKA	adj tik tur- adj	straight, steep stand up straight upright, straight
ko'tarma	adj	rising, steep
QIYA qiyalik	n, adj n	slope; sloping slope, incline

EG- egil- EGRI	v.t v.int adj	bend, bow bend, bow bent, crooked
	egri-bugri	crooked, twisted
QING'IR qing'irlik	adj n	crooked crook
UCH		
	n	point, end, extremity
	Ipnинг uchini ushlang! <i>Hold the end of the thread please!</i>	
	Qalamning uchi sindi. <i>The point of the pencil has broken.</i>	
uchli uchla-	adj v.t	sharp, pointed sharpen
QIRRA	n	edge, ridge, facet
OYOQ	n	extremity, end, completion
	Bu ishning oyog'iga yetkazish kerak. <i>This work must be brought to completion.</i>	
OG'IZ (og'z+i)	n	mouth, opening, aperture
	Ko'chaning og'zi. <i>The beginning of a street.</i>	
	Kopning og'zi. <i>The mouth of a sack.</i>	

Location

TUR-	v.int	stand stay, stop, be (swh), stay (at)
YER	n	land place (l/f)
	Buning hech bir yomon yeri yo'q. <i>There is nothing bad in this.</i>	
	Dod deydig'an yerimiz yo'q. <i>We have no reason to complain.</i>	
	Qaysi yerim kam? <i>Where am I wrong?</i>	
	bu/shu/u yer+da/ga/dan here, there	
	Bu yerga keling! <i>Come here please!</i>	
	U yerd'a kim bor? <i>Who is there?</i>	
yerlik	qayer+da/ga/dan har yer+da/ga/dan hech yer+da/ga/dan allaqayer+da/ga/dan adj	where everywhere nowhere somewhere local
MAHALLIY	adj	local
	Bu mamlakatda mahalliy aholidan tashqari boshqa millat kishilari ham yashaydilar. <i>Apart from the native population there are also people from other nations in this country.</i>	
	G'isht fabrikasi mahalliy sanoatning bir qismidir. <i>Brick factories are part of the local industry.</i>	
JOY	n	place (l/f), position
	Bu joy bo'shmi? <i>Is this place free?</i>	
	Bu kitobda qiziq joylar ko'p. <i>There are many interesting places in this book.</i>	
	Yoshlar qarilarga joy berish kerak. <i>Young people must give up their seats to the old.</i>	
	boshqa joy+da/ga/dan joyida NX+ga ~ sol-	elsewhere just right, smoothly make room for X
	Sizga bu yerga joy solib beraman. <i>I will make up a bed for you here.</i>	
joyla-	NX+ga ~ qil- v.t NX+ni NY+ga ~	make room for X place, install, pack X into Y
	U narsalarini chamadonga joyladi. <i>He packed his things into a trunk.</i>	
joylash-	v.int NX+ga ~	find a place in X, settle down in X, put up at X
	Bu shahar dengiz qirg'og'ida joylashgan. <i>This town lies on the seashore.</i>	
		be located at X, be situated at X, lie on X
	Men mehmonxonaga joylashdim. <i>I have put up at an inn.</i>	
joylashtir-	v.t NX+ni NY+ga ~	find a place for X in Y, put X in Y

O'RIN (o'rn+i)	n	place to sit, seat, place to sleep place, room
	Unga o'rin bering! <i>Make room for him please!</i>	
	NX+ning o'mi+ini bos- NX+ning o'rniga o'rin ol-	replace X, take the place of X instead of X take place, take a seat
	U o'rin oldi. <i>He took a seat.</i>	
o'rinli	o'rin tut- adj	occupy a seat with room, with place appropriate, reasonable, justified
o'rinsiz O'RNAT-	adj numX ~ adj v.t	with X seats with no room establish, found
O'RNASH- o'rnashir-	v.t NX+ni NY+ga ~ v.int NX+ga ~ v.t NX+ni NY+ga ~	put up X at Y, set up X in Y, install X at Y settle down in X, establish oneself find a place for X in Y, put X in Y
PUNKT	n	point, specific spot
MAKON	n	place, location, space
MAYDON	n	place, area, field, site, territory
	Ekin maydonida ishladim. <i>I worked in an area under cultivation.</i>	
	Urush maydonida ko'p yaradorlar qoldilar. <i>Many wounded were left on the battlefield.</i>	
ZONA	n	zone
bo'shliq	n	emptiness, space
FAZO	n	space outer space
TUT-	v.t	occupy (place, location)
ICH	n	interior, inside
	U ichidan kulib qo'ydi. <i>He smiled to himself.</i>	
	NX+ning ~+ida/dan/ga	inside X, in X
	U qizni uy ichiga olib kirdi. <i>She led the girl into the room.</i>	
	Uyning ichida kimlar bor? <i>Who is in the house?</i>	
ichki ICHKARI	adj n, adv	inner, internal inside
	Ichkarida hech kim yo'q edi. <i>There was nobody inside.</i>	
	Ichkariga kiring! <i>Come inside!</i>	
TASHQI TASHQARI	adj n, adv	outer, external exterior, outside
	Tashqariga chiqaman. <i>I am going outside.</i>	
	NX+dan ~	other than X, in addition to X, besides X
	ichki-tashqi	inside and outside
SIRT sirtqi	n adj	exterior, appearance, surface external, outward

CHEK	n U chekdan tashqarida. <i>He is outside the limits.</i> U o'zining chek yerida ishlayapti. <i>He is working his own plot.</i>	limit, boundary, limitation
CHEGARA	n Mamlakatning chegarasiga bordim. <i>I went up to the frontiers of the country.</i>	boundary, limit, frontier
chegarala- chegaralan- chegaradosh	v.t v.int NX bilan ~ adj NX bilan ~	put limits border X, have frontiers with X have frontiers with X, border on X
		Rossiya g'arb tomondan Polsha Respublikasi bilan chegaradoshdir. <i>Russia borders in west on the Polish Republic.</i>
TUTASH-	v.int NX+ga ~	border on X, be connected to X
DOIRA	n	circle circle, sphere, limits
SOHA	n	domain, field
JIHAT	n	aspect, side, field
MARKAZ	n Men shaharning markazida turaman. <i>I live in the centre of the city.</i>	centre (location and organization)
markaziy markazlash- markazlashtir-	adj v.int v.t	central centralize, concentrate centralize, concentrate
O'RTA	n, adj XIX asr o'rtalari. <i>The middle of the 19th century.</i>	centre, middle ; central
	NX+ning ~+sida/dan/ga	among X, between X
	Ikki polising o'tasida keldi. <i>He came between two policemen.</i>	
	U odamlarning o'tasida. <i>He is among the people.</i>	
o'rtalik o'rtacha	n ad	centre, middle (in) average, medium
ORA	n G'oza qator oralari. <i>Space between rows of cotton plants.</i>	interspace, middle, midst
	Uni oramizdan chiqardik. <i>We expelled him from our midst.</i>	
	NX+ning ~+sida/dan/ga	among X
	Ularning orasida tog'am ham bor. <i>My uncle is also among them.</i>	
	NX bilan NY+ning ~+si	interspace, distance between X and Y
	Parij bilan Toshkentning orasi. <i>The distance between Paris and Tashkent.</i>	
oralik orala-	n v.int	interval, interspace occupy, populate, frequent

TOMON	n Ko'chaning u tomoniga boring! <i>Go to the other side of the street!</i>	side; way (direction)
tomonli tomonlama	post NX+ga ~ har tomondan adj numX ~ adj	towards from all directions, from all sides X sided sided, sidedly
	o'sha yo'l qaysi yo'l shu yo'l	that way which way this way
ATROF	n Maktabni topish uchun atrofga qaradim. <i>I looked around to find the school.</i> Uyimizning atrofi daraxtlar bilan o'ralgan. <i>Our house is surrounded by trees.</i>	surroundings, vicinity
	n NX+ning ~+ida/dan/ga Shaharning atrofida ko'p qishloqlar bor. <i>There are many villages round the town.</i>	around X
TARAF	yaqin atrofda n Sizni ko'chaning u tarafida kutaman. <i>I shall wait for you on the other side of the street.</i>	around X, about X around here side (one of two opposite sides)
	tarafma-taraf	side, party opposite, opposing
TEVARAK	n NX+ning ~+ida/dan/ga	surroundings, neighbourhood, outskirts in the environs of X
	tevarak-atrof	surroundings, environment
CHEKKA	n adj	side, edge, surroundings surrounding
O'RA-	v.t NX bilan ~+b ol- Uy baland to'siq bilan o'rab olingan. <i>The house is surrendered by a high fence.</i> Dushman askarlarini o'rab olish kerak. <i>The enemy forces must be surrounded.</i>	wrap up, roll up surround, encircle with X
o'ral-	o'rab tur- v.int NX bilan ~	surround, encircle be surrounded by X
QURSHA- qurshal- qurshov	v.t v.int n	surround be surrounded surrounding, encircling

YON	n NX+ning ~+ida/dan/ga	side (immediate vicinity) near X, beside X
	U yonimizdan o'tdi. <i>He passed by us.</i> Uyning yonida bog' bor. <i>The house has a garden.</i> Yonimga keling! <i>Come to me!</i>	
yonlab	yonma-yon adv NX+ni ~	on X, with X side by side along the edge of X, by the side of X
yondosh	Ekinlarni yonlab bordik. <i>We went along the edge of the cultivated fields.</i>	
	adj NX+ga ~	adjacent to X, next to X
	Bizning uyimiz sizlarnikiga yondosh. <i>Our house is next to yours.</i>	
YONBOSH yonboshla- YONDOSH-	n v.int v.int NX+ga ~	parallel side lie on one's side reach X, approach X, come near X
YOQ	n	side
	Bu uyning bu yog'i yaxshi. <i>This side of the house is better.</i>	
	Bu xabar u yoqdan keldi. <i>This information came from here.</i>	
	bu/u yoqt+da/dan/qa	here, there
	Bu yoqda turing! <i>Stay here!</i>	
	Bu yoqdan senga xabar bormaguncha siz bu yoqqa kelmang. <i>Don't come until you get news from here.</i>	
	u yoq bu yoqqa	here and there
YOQA yoqala-	n v.t	edge, bank walk along, go along
BERI	adv	near, close
	Beriroq keling! <i>Come closer!</i>	
	NX+dan ~+da/dan/ga	this side of X
	Bizning uyimiz shahardan berida. <i>Our house is this side of the city.</i>	
	Moskvadan narimi, berimi? <i>Beyond or this side of Moscow?</i>	
NARI	adv NX+dan ~+da/dan/ga	over there beyond X, over X
LAB	n	bank, ridge, edge

YAQIN	adj NX+ga ~ adj numX+ga ~ NX+ning yaqin+ida/dan/ga	near by X, close to X close to X, about X, approximately X near X, not far from X
	Ingliz tili o'qituvchimiz uymizning yaqinida yashaydi. <i>Our english teacher lives not far from us.</i>	
yaqinlik yaqinlash-	bir-biriga ~ keltir- yaqindagi yaqindan n v.int NX+ga ~	bring closer the one nearby directly, intimately closeness, proximity come near X, get nearer, approach X
	Poyezd ohista perronga yaqinlashdi. <i>The train was slowly approaching the platform.</i>	
yaqinlashtir-	Qafasga yaqinlashmang. <i>Don't approach nearer to the cage.</i>	
	v.t NX+ni NY+ga ~	put X near to Y, move X near to Y
QO'SHNI qo'shnichilik	n n	neighbour neighbourhood
ZICH	ad	dense(ly), thick(ly), compact(ly)
	Gullar juda zich ekilibdi. <i>The flowers are planted very thickly.</i>	
zichlik	n	close(ly), tight(ly) density closeness
JIPS jipslash-	ad v.int	close(ly), tight(ly) squeeze up, merge
G'UJ	adj	clustered, piled up
SIYRAK	ad	sparse(ly) rare(ly), seldom
YIROQ	adj NX+dan ~	far from X, distant, remote
yiroqlik yiroqlash- yiroqlashtir-	Oy yerdan yiroq. <i>The moon is a long way from the Earth.</i>	
	n v.int NX+dan ~ v.t NX+ni NY+dan ~	remoteness, distance move away from X, go far away from X move away X from Y, take away X from Y
UZOQ	adj NX+dan ~	far from X, distant
uzoqlik uzoqla- uzoqlash-	Shahar bu yerdan uzoqmi? <i>Is the city far from here?</i>	
	uzoqda NX+dan ~+da bo'l-	long (time) in the distance, far away, far off be far away from X
uzoqlashtir-	U ko'p yillar o'z vatanidan uzoqda bo'ldi. <i>He was far from his native land for many years.</i>	
	uzoqdagi uzoqdan n v.int NX+dan ~ v.int NX+dan ~	far, distant from a distance remoteness, distance move away from X, go far away from X move away from X, go far away from X, retire from X
OLIS oliska-	Kishi borgan sari bizdan uzoqlashib bordi. <i>The man retired more and more from us.</i>	
	v.t NX+ni NY+dan ~	move away X from Y
OLIS oliska-	adj olisda v.int NX+dan ~	far, distant (very) far away, far off go far away from X

MASOFA	n NX bilan NY orasidagi ~ Samarqand bilan Toshkent orasidagi masofa qancha? <i>What is the distance between Tashkent and Samarkand?</i>	distance between X and Y
OLD	n Uyning oldi tomonida gul bor. <i>There are flowers in front of the house.</i> NX+ning ~+ida/dan/ga Kitob uning oldida turibdi. <i>The book is lying in front of him.</i> Onangizning oldiga boring! <i>Go to your mother!</i> Uyning oldiga boring! <i>Go to the front of the house!</i> oldinda oldinga adj	front, front part in front of X, before X, in presence of X in front ahead, forwards front
OLG'A	adv Ishlar biroz olg'a ketdi. <i>Things have advanced a little.</i> Yangi g'abalalar sari, olg'a! <i>Forward to new victories!</i>	forward(s)
QOSH	n NX+ning ~+ida/dan/ga	eyebrows in presence of X, in front of X
HUZUR	n NX+ning ~+ida/dan/ga	presence in presence of X Bir soatdan so'ng huzuringizda bo'laman. <i>In an hour I shall be in your presence.</i>
ORQA	n Orqangizda nima bor? <i>What have you got on your back?</i> NX+ning ~+sida/dan/ga Eshik orqasidan. <i>From behind the door.</i> Oy bulut orqasiga yashirindi. <i>The moon is hidden behind a cloud.</i> ~+da/dan/ga Orqangizga qayting! <i>Go back!</i> orqadagi	back, back part behind X behind / from behind / backward(s) behind
KET	n NX+ning ~+ida/dan/ga	back, back part behind X
ORT	n NX+ning ~+ida/dan/ga	back
ortqi	adj	behind X back
QARSHI	adj Qarshi tomon. <i>Opposite side.</i> qarshima-qarshi	opposite opposite each other
		Ular qarshima-qarshi turyaptilar. <i>They are standing opposite to each other.</i>
TESKARI	ad teskarisi(ga) Bu to'nning teskarisimi? <i>Is this coat inside out?</i>	inside out, upside down inside out

CHAP	adj, n chap tomon+da/dan/ga chap qo'l	left on the left left hand (side)
SO'L	adj	left
O'NG	adj, n o'ng tomon+da/dan/ga o'ng qo'l	right on the right right hand (side)
KO'NDALANG	adv post NX+ga ~	across, crosswise across X
UST		
	n	top, surface
	U yerning ust qatlamini o'rganadi. <i>He is studying the surface of the soil.</i>	
	Ustingiz tozalang! <i>Brush yourself!</i>	
	NX+ning ~+ida/dan/ga	on (top of) X
	Tomning ustiga chiqdim. <i>I climbed to the top of the roof.</i>	
ustki	adj	in addition to X about X upper, on the top
OST	n NX+ning ~+ida/dan/ga	lower part, bottom under X
	U suv ostidan chiqdi. <i>He got out of the water.</i>	
	Uning qo'l ostida besh kishi bor. <i>There are five people under his direction.</i>	
ostki	adj	lower
	ostin-ustin qil-	pile one on top of another turn upside down
UZRA	post NX ~	at X, on X, above X
TEPA	n NX+ning ~+ida/dan/ga tepada	peak, top on the top of X, above X
tepalik	n	upstairs uphill
TAG	n	bottom, lowest part
	U suvning tagiga tushdi. <i>He went down to the bottom of the sea.</i>	
	U tog'ning tagida o'tiryapti. <i>He is sitting at the foot of the mountain.</i>	
	NX+ning ~+ida/dan/ga	root, basis, substance, essence under X, beneath X
	Kitobning tagidan qog'ozи олинг! <i>Take the paper from under the book!</i>	
BALAND	ad	high
	Bemorning issig'i baland. <i>The patient's temperature is high.</i>	
	Bu devorlar baland. <i>These walls are high.</i>	
	Samolyot juda baland ko'tarildi. <i>The plane rose very high.</i>	
	Uning baland iqboli bor. <i>He is a great success.</i>	

PAST	adj Bu past uy. <i>This is low house.</i> Turkistonda bir qancha past tekisliklar bor. <i>There are many low-lying plains in Turkestan.</i>	low
pastlik pastki	n Yuqoridan pastgacha. <i>From top to bottom.</i> pastda pastdag'i n adj	bottom below; downstairs bottom, lower, below downhill bottom, lower, below
YUQORI	n Bu tog'ning yuqorisiga chiqing! <i>Go to the top of this hill!</i> adj yuqorida	top, highest part high (fig.) above
	Yuqorida ko'rsatilgan. <i>The above-mentioned.</i>	
YUKSAK yuksaklik	adj n	high (l/f) height
QUYI	n, adj Bog'ning quyisida. <i>At the bottom of the garden.</i>	lower; bottom, lowest part
TUBAN	adj	low (l/f)
QIRRA	n U tog'ning qirrasiga keldi. <i>He went to the top of the mountain.</i>	edge, ridge, facet top, peak
UCH	n Ipning uchini ushlang! <i>Hold the end of the thread please!</i> Qalamning uchi sindi. <i>The point of the pencil has broken.</i>	point, end, extremity
BOSH	n Bu kitobni bir boshidan o'qing. <i>Read this book from the beginning.</i> Men daryoning boshiga bordim. <i>I went to the source of the river.</i>	head beginning, source
OSHA	post NX ~	through X, getting through X
qarab	post NX+ga ~ U menga qarab keldi. <i>He came towards me.</i>	in accordance with X towards X, in direction of X
SARI	post NX ~ U tog' sari ketdi. <i>He went in the direction of the mountain.</i>	towards X X after X(=time unit)
bo'yicha	post NX ~	throughout X, all over X, all along X in accordance with X, in connection with X

oralab	adv Men odamlarning o'tasidan oralab o'tdim. <i>I made my way through the crowd.</i>	throughout, all over, all along
QADAR	post NX+ga ~ Bu yerdan u yerga qadar boring! <i>Go from here to there!</i>	up to X, to X, as far as X until X, till X, up to X
SHARQ sharqiy	n adj	east eastern, oriental
G'ARB g'arbiy	n adj	west western, occidental
SHIMOL shimoliy	n adj	north northern
JANUB janubiy	n adj	south southern
	janubi-g'arb janubi-sharq shimoli-g'arb shimoli-sharq	south-west south-east north-west north-east

Time and Duration

VAQT	n	time
	O'z vaqtini bekorga o'tkazdi. <i>He wasted his time.</i>	
	o'z vaqtida	on time, in time
	Bu ishni o'z vaqtida bitirdim. <i>I finished this work on time.</i>	
	vaqt+i bor	have time
	Vaqtingiz bormi? <i>Have you got time?</i>	
	vaqt+i yo'q	have no time
	har vaqt	everytime
	bu/shu/u vaqtida	at this/that time
	bir vaqtida bo'ladigan	simultaneous
vaqtli	NX+ga vaqt ket-adj	X take time early temporary
	adj	not at the right time, premature
	vaqtincha	temporarily
bevaqt	Bu kitobni sizga vaqtincha beraman. <i>I will give you this book temporarily.</i>	
	adj	
	adv	
BARVAQT	adj	early in advance
CHOG'	n	time
	Bug'doylarni o'rish chog'i keldi. <i>The time has come to harvest the wheat.</i>	
	bu/shu/u chog'da	at this/that time
	Men kecha bu yerga xuddi mana shu chog'da kelgan edim. <i>I came here yesterday at exactly this time.</i>	
ZAMON	N(gan)X chog'+ida	when X
	n	time, moment
	Uyga bordigim zamon sizga maktub yozaman. <i>I will write you as soon as I get home.</i>	
	ne zamon	when
zamonaviy	U odamni ne zamon ko'rgan edingiz? <i>When did you see that man?</i>	
	bir zamonlar	formerly, at some time
	adj	contemporary, modern
	n	modernity
	v.t	modernize
zamondosh	n	contemporay
DAVR	n	time, epoch, era
	Bu bino Timur sultanati davrida qurilgan. <i>This building was erected during the reign of Timur.</i>	
	Bu davr ozodlik davridir. <i>This is an epoch of liberation.</i>	
	Yoshligimda yaxshi davr surdim. <i>I had a good time in my youth.</i>	
davriy	adj	periodic
ERA	n	era
KEZ	n	time, moment
	kezi kelganda	some time
PAYT	n	moment, time (quite short)
	bu/shu/u paytda	at this/that moment

DAQIQA	n Bir daqqa kuting ! <i>Wait a minute !</i>	minute, (short) moment
DAM	n U shu damgacha kelmadi. <i>So far he has not come.</i> bir dam Bir dam kuting ! <i>Wait a moment.</i> dam-badam	moment, minute a moment, a minute continually, incessantly
BIRPAS	n bir pas bir pasdan keyin	moment, instant a moment, a minute in a moment, in a short time, shortly
LAHZA	bir lahza bir lahzada bo'ladigan	a moment, a minute instantaneous
MUDDAT	n Pasportingizning muddati o'tib ketibdi. <i>Your passport is out of date.</i> Qaysi muddatda bu ishni bitira olasiz? <i>How quickly can you finish this work?</i> muddatda muddat+idan oldin Bu ishni men muddatidan oldin bajardim. <i>I completed this work before the set time.</i> muddatli adj qisqa muddatli uzoq muddatli adj	time, period of time, date, time limit on time before the set time with a period of short term long term unlimited
ORA	n Oradan ikki yil o'tdi. <i>Two years have passed since then.</i> Oradan ko'p o'tmay, u keldi. <i>Not much time passed before he came.</i> shu orada	interspace, middle, midst interval of time, period of time at that time
ICH	n numX Y ichida Besh kun ichida. <i>For five days.</i>	interior, inside for X Y(=time unit), in X Y
MOBAYNIDA	post numX Y ~	within (the space of) X Y(=time unit)
SIKL	n	cycle
O'T- o'tgan o'tkaz-	v.int adj v.t	pass pass (time) past, last (unit of time) spend, pass (time, holiday)
o'tkiz-	Biz ta'tilni dengiz bo'yida o'tkazdik. <i>We spent our holidays on the sea.</i>	
	v.t NX+ni NY+dan ~ v.t vaqt ni VX+ib o'tkaz-	make X pass through Y lead past while away the time at Xing
O'TMISH	adj, n o'tmishda	Poyezd kelishini kutib biz vaqt ni shaxmat o'ynab o'tkazdik. <i>Waiting for the train we whiled away the time at playing chess.</i> past (from the past) in the past

MUHLAT muhlatli muhlatsiz	n adj adj	time limit, term with a time limit, determined unlimited
HOZIR	adj ~ (bo'l-) adv	be present, be ready now, at present, currently just now (in the past)
hozircha hozirgi	U hozir keldi. <i>He has just come.</i> hozirgina adv adj hozirgi davr hozirgi vaqt hozirgi zamон	just now (in the past) temporarily, for the moment present, current, contemporary, modern present time, modern time present time, modern time present time, modern time
ENDI	adv	now, just now
	Endi keldingizmi? <i>Have you only just arrived?</i> Endi nima qilamiz? <i>What shall we do now?</i> Nega endi sen bunday qilding? <i>Now why did you have to do that?</i>	
	endigina endilikda	just now, only now at present, currently
HALI	adv	still; not yet (with neg.) just now (in the past)
	Hali kim bilan so'zlashyotgan edingiz? <i>With whom were you talking just now?</i>	
BOYA	adv	recently, just now (in the past)
	o'shanda o'shandan beri	then since then
KEL- KELASI KELAJAK	v.int adj n, adj	come, approach, arrive (here) next (unit of time) future
	Uning kelajagi belgili emas. <i>His future is uncertain.</i>	
KELGUSI	kelajakda adj	in future next (unit of time), future
BO'LAJAK	adj	future
ISTIQBOL	n	prospect, future
DARROV	adv	at once, immediately
	Darrov qaytib kel! <i>Come back at once!</i>	
DARHOL	adv	immediately, at once
	Yaxshi xabarni eshitib darhol o'rindan turib ketdi. <i>He rose immediately when he heard the good news.</i>	
	tez orada tez kunda	soon soon
	Tez kunlar ichida bu ishimizni bitirishimiz kerak. <i>We must finish this work in the course of a few days.</i>	

YAQIN	adj NX+ga ~ yaqindagi	near by X, close to X the one nearby the next one soon, shortly (in the future)
	yaqinda Yaqinda imtihonlar boshlanadi. <i>The examinations will soon be starting.</i>	recently (in the past)
	Bu yerga u yaqinda keldi. <i>He came here recently.</i>	
	yaqindan beri yaqin orada	for a short time (in the past) shortly, before long (in the future)
	U yaqin orada keladi. <i>He will be coming shortly.</i>	
ANCHA	yaqin vaqt ichida	shortly, before long (in the future)
	n anchadan beri	a long time for a long time (in the past)
UZOQ	adj NX+dan ~ uzoq o'tgan zamonda uzoq vaqtdan beri	long (time) once upon a time, a long time ago for a long time
	Sizni uzoq vaqtdan beri kutyapman. <i>I've been waiting for you for a long time.</i>	
UZAY- uzaytir-	v.int v.t	lengthen, extend lengthen, extend
QISQA	adj	short (space and time)
	Qisqa yo'l. <i>Short road.</i>	
OZ ozmuncha	adj adv	few, small (quantity) a little, a while
KALENDAR	n	calendar
MILOD	n miloddan burun miloddan keyin	beginning of Christian era B.C. A.D.
ASR	n o'rta asrlar	century, age
	adj n	middle ages age-old contemporary
MUCHAL	n	cycle of 12 years, used to calculate age
YIL	n	year
	Yil oxirigacha bu yerda turamiz. <i>We will stay here until the end of the year.</i>	
	yil bo'yil yildan yilga	all year long from year to year
	Vaziyat yildan-yilga yaxshilamoqda. <i>The situation is improving every year.</i>	
	har yilgi bu yil(+i) kelasi yil(+i) o'n yil o'tgan yil(+i) yangi yil	annual, yearly this year next year decade last year new year
yillik	Yangi yilingiz qutlug' bo'lsin! <i>A happy new year!</i>	
	n adj numX ~	anniversary X years' long

FASL	n	season
MAVSUM	n	season, time
		Paxta terish mavsumi boshlandi. <i>The cotton picking season has started.</i>
mavsumiy	adj	seasonal
BAHOR bahori bahorgi	n adj adj	spring for spring spring
KO'KLAM	n	early spring
YOZ yozlik yozgi	n adj adj	summer for summer summer
KUZ kuzlik kuzgi	n adj adj	autumn for autumn autumnal
QISH qishlik qishki	n adj adj	winter for winter winter
	qishin-yozin	all the year round
KVARTAL	n	quarter
OY	n	moon month this month next month
	bu oy kelasi oy	Kelasi oyda bu ishimiz bitsa kerak. <i>This work of ours will probably be finished next month.</i>
oylik	oylik	last month monthly monthly monthly salary
YANVAR	n	January
FEVRAL	n	February
MART	n	March
APREL	n	April
MAY	n	May
IYUN	n	June
IYUL	n	July
AVGUST	n	August
SENTABR	n	September
OKTABR	n	October
NOYABR	n	November
DEKABR	n	December
CHILLA	n yoz chillasi qish chillasi	a period of 40 days (esp. after birth, wedding) the 40 warmest days in summer the 40 coldest days in winter
CHISLO	n n numX+inchi chislo (NY)	day of the month, date (Y(=month)) the Xth

SANA	n Bu kitob qaysi sanada yozilgan? <i>In what year was this book written?</i> NX+ga NY ~+si qo'yil- Xatga 9 may sanasi qo'yilgan. <i>The letter dates from the 9th of May.</i>	date, year X(=document) date from Y The letter dates from the 9th of May.
TARIX	n Binoning qurilish tarixi. <i>The date of the construction of the building.</i>	history date
tarixli	adj numX+inchi NY ~	(dated) Y(=month) the Xth
HAFTA	n bu hafta hafta oxiri	week this week week-end
	Hafta oxirida dam olaman. <i>I will rest at the week-end.</i>	
haftalik	kelasi hafta o'tgan hafta adj	next week last week weekly
SHANBA	n	Saturday
YAKSHANBA	n	Sunday
	otdix kuni	Sunday
DUSHANBA	n	Monday
SESHANBA	n	Tuesday
CHORSHANBA	n	Wednesday
PAYSHANBA	n	Thursday
JUMA	n	Friday
KUN	n Qaysi kuni kelasiz? <i>What day will you come?</i>	day time, days, life
	Kunimiz yomon emas. <i>We don't live too badly.</i>	
	kun bo'yi Kun bo'yi shaharda bo'ldim. <i>I was in town all day.</i>	sun all day
	kuni bilan NX kuni avvalgi kun birisi kuni ilgarigi kun bir kuni har kuni adv adj adj n	all day on X(=day of the week) the day before yesterday the day after tomorrow the day before yesterday one day everyday in the day, daily, per day daily daily day, daytime
kunda kundalik kunli KUNDUZ	Kunduz kuni kelng! <i>Come during the day!</i>	
	kunduzi	during the day
	Kunduzi ishlaymiz, kechasi u xlabelymiz. <i>We work during the day and sleep at night.</i>	
kunduzgi	adj	daytime

TUN	n O'tgan tun men unikida edim. <i>I was with him last night.</i> Tuni bilan uxlamadim. <i>I didn't sleep the whole night.</i>	night
tuna-	yarim tun v.int	midnight pass, spend the night
	Siz biznikida tunab qolishingiz mumkin. <i>You can spend the night by us.</i> U biznikida tunadi. <i>He spent the night with us.</i>	
tungi	adj o'tgan tun	night last night
TONG	n tong payti tong ot- tong otishi	dawn, daybreak at dawn day break at dawn
ERTA	ad n erta bilan Erta bilan keling ! <i>Come in the morning !</i>	early morning in the morning
ERTALAB	n, adv ertalabki	(in the) morning morning, early
AZON	n	dawn, early morning
SAHAR	n saharda saharlab	early morning (before dawn) before dawn before dawn
	erta-kech	day and night
	Erta-kech ishlaydi. <i>He is working day and night.</i>	
	ertadan kechgacha	from early morning till late at night
PESHIN	n Peshin namozini o'qiyaptilar. <i>They are reciting the midday prayers.</i>	midday, noon
	peshindan ilgari peshindan keyin	(at) forenoon, (in the) morning (in the) afternoon
TUSH	n Bir soatdan keyin tush bo'ladi. <i>In one hour's time it will be midday.</i>	midday, noon
tushki	tushda tush vaqt tushdan keyin adj tushki payt	at noon noon (in the) afternoon noon afternoon

KECH	ad n, adv	late (in the) evening
	Kech soat sakkizda kelaman. <i>I will come in the evening at eight.</i>	
kechki	adj kechki payt n, adv	evening, late (in the) evening (in the) evening
KECHQURUN	Bugun kechqurun kelaman. <i>I will come this evening.</i> Kecha kechqurundan beri yomg'ir yog'ayotir. <i>It has been raining since yesterday evening.</i>	
kechqurungi	adj	evening
OQSHOM	n, adv	(in the) evening, sunset
KECHA	n yarim kecha	night midnight
	U yarim kechada keldi. <i>He came at midnight.</i>	
kechasi	adv	at night
	Kechasi keldi. <i>He came at night.</i> Kechasi qorong'i bo'ldi. <i>The night was dark.</i>	
kechalik	adj	night
	kecha-kunduz	night and day
	o'tgan kuni	the day before yesterday
KECHA	n n, adv	night yesterday
	Kecha nima qildingiz? <i>What did you do yesterday?</i>	
kechasi	kecha ertalab n, adj	yesterday morning last night
ARAFAT	n	eve (of the end of Ramadan or other day)
BUGUN	n, adv bugun ertalab bugun kechqurun adj	today this morning this evening today's
bugungi	bu kechasi	tonight
ERTA	n	morning
ertaga	n, adv	tomorrow tomorrow
	Erta ga erta bilan keling! <i>Come tomorrow morning!</i>	
ERTASIGA / ERTASI	ertaga ertalab ertaga kechasi adv	tomorrow morning tomorrow night the day after tomorrow, the next day
	bugun-erta	today or tomorrow
INDIN indinga	n adv	the day after tomorrow the day after tomorrow
	erta-indin	in a day or two

SOAT	n Bugun besh soat ishladim. <i>I worked five hours today.</i> Soat necha bo'ldi? <i>What's the time?</i>	hour
	~ numX Soat ikki bo'ldi. <i>It's two o'clock.</i>	clock, watch it is X o'clock
	~ numX+da Soat beshda ketaman. <i>I will go at five.</i>	at X o'clock
	~ numX+dan numYta o'tdi ~ numX+dan numY minut o'tdi ~ numX+dan numYta o'tganda	it is Y past X it is Y past X at Y past X
	Soat to'qqizdan onbesh minut o'tkanda kelaman. <i>I will come at 9.15.</i>	
	~ numX+dan numY minut o'tganda ~ numYta kam numX ~ numY minutni kam numX ~ numYta kam numX+da ~ numY minutni kam numX+da ~ numX yarim ~ numX yarimda	at Y past X it is Y to X it is Y to X at Y to X at Y to X it is half past X at half past X
	Soat o'nbir yarimda. <i>At half past eleven.</i>	
soatli	adj	hourly
MINUT minutli	n adj	minute (in minutes)
DAQIQA	n	minute minute, (short) moment
	Bir daqqa kuting! <i>Wait a minute!</i>	
SEKUND sekundli	n adj	second in seconds
SONIYA	n	second

Events and Evolution

BO'L-	v.int	be, come into being, happen
	Bugun bo'ron qattiq bo'ldi. <i>There was a terrible storm today.</i>	
	Nima bo'ldi? <i>What's the matter?</i>	
QOL-	U kasal bo'ldi. <i>He fell ill.</i>	
	v.int NX+ga ~	happen to X
	Sening do'stingga nima bo'ldi? <i>What happened to your friend?</i>	
qoloq	v.int NX/AX ~	become X, get X
	NX/AX ~+ib qol-	become X, get X
	v.int	remain, stay
KET-	v.int VX+ib ~	get X (with changed state, suddenly)
	Chiroq birdan o'chib qoldi. <i>The lamp suddenly went out.</i>	
	Men charchab qoldim. <i>I've got tired.</i>	
o'zgart-	O'g'lingiz maktabga kelmay qoldi. <i>Your son doesn't come to school.</i>	
	Sochim oqorib qoldi. <i>My hair has turned white.</i>	
	adj	backward
O'ZGAR-	v.int	go, leave
	v.int VX+ib ~	get X, start to X (intensive, unforeseen)
	Charchab ketdim. <i>I have got tired.</i>	
o'zgartir-	Kutub tura berib, oyoqlarim og'rib ketdi. <i>My feet have started to ache from continuous waiting.</i>	
	Sochi oqarib ketdi. <i>His hair has turned grey.</i>	
	v.int VX+a ~	start to X (intensive)
AYLAN-	v.int	change, alter
	Sen yaxshi ma'hoda juda ham o'zgaribsan. <i>You have strongly changed for the better.</i>	
	o'zgarish o'zgarmas	change, transformation, alteration constant, invariable
aylantir-	v.t	change, alter
	v.t	change, alter
	Sen nima uchun o'z qaroringni o'zgartirding? <i>Why have you changed your decision?</i>	
aylantir-	Bu qonunni o'zgartirish kerak. <i>This law must be changed.</i>	
	o'zgartirish	replace, substitute change, transformation
	v.int NX+ga ~	turn into X, change into X
aylantir-	Ushbu kichkina zavod ikki yil ichida katta kombinatga aylandi. <i>Within two years this small plant has changed into a big enterprise.</i>	
	Qog'oz kuyib kulga aylanib ketdi. <i>The paper burned and turned to ashes.</i>	
	v.int NX+dan NY+ga ~	grow from X to Y
aylantir-	O'zbekistan qishloq xo'jaligi mamlakatdan sanoatlashgan mamlakatga aylandi. <i>Uzbekistan has grown from an agrarian land to an industrial land.</i>	
	v.t NX+ni NY+ga ~	turn X into Y, transform X into Y

O'RIN (o'rn+i)	NX+ning o'rn+ini bos- NX+ning o'rn+iga o't- O'qituvchi o'z bemor kasbdoshining o'rniqa o'tdi. <i>The teacher replaced his sick colleague.</i>	replace X, take the place of X replace X Ivanov navbatchini almashtiradi. <i>Ivanov replaces the man on duty.</i> Bu ko'ylik kir bo'ldi, men uni almashtirishim kerak. <i>This shirt is dirty, I must change it.</i>
ALMASH- almashtir-	v.int v.t NX+ni NY+ga ~ v.t	alternate, follow one another change X for Y, exchange X(= money, etc.) for Y replace, change Ivanov navbatchini almashtiradi. <i>Ivanov replaces the man on duty.</i> Bu ko'ylik kir bo'ldi, men uni almashtirishim kerak. <i>This shirt is dirty, I must change it.</i>
AYIRBOSH	n NX+ni ayrbosh qil- NX+ni NY+ga ayrbosh qil-	exchange change X, replace X exchange X for Y
BARQAROR barqarorlashtir-	adj v.t	stable, constant established, fixed stabilize
ERGASH-	v.int NX+ga ~	follow X
ORQA	n NX+ning orqa+sidan bor-	back, back part follow X
IZ	n NX+ning ~+idan bor- izma-iz	track, trace, footprint, spoor follow X one after the other
	ketma-ket	one after another Ketma-ket ikki marta xat yozdi. <i>U wrote two letters one after the other.</i>
OLDIN	adv Oldin keling, so'ngra so'zlashamiz. <i>First come and then we will talk.</i>	first, first of all N(gani/ish)X+dan (NY) ~ (Y(=time duration)) before X Bu ishni qilishdan oldin, ulamolarning fatvosini olish kerak. <i>It is necessary to get permission from the ulema before doing this work.</i> Bundan oldin. <i>Before this.</i>
	bundan NX ~	X(=time duration) ago Bundan besh kun oldin bu yerda emas edim. <i>I was not here five days ago.</i>
oldingi	oldinda oldindan adj oldingi davrda oldingi vaqtida oldingi zamonda	previously, earlier in advance, earlier previous, earlier a long time ago a long time ago a long time ago

ILGARI	adv Ilgari biz u bilan do'st edik. <i>We were friends formerly.</i>	formerly
	U ilgari ketyapti. <i>He is going forward.</i>	forward
	N(gani/ish)X+dan (NY) ~	(Y(=time duration)) before X
	U bayramdan ilgari keldi. <i>He came before the holiday.</i>	
	adv bundan NX ~	X(=time duration) ago
	U bundan besh kun ilgari keldi. <i>He came five days ago.</i>	
ilgarila- ilgarigi	ilgari bol- v.int adj	come before, be in front progress, go ahead previous, earlier
BURUN	adv Burun bunday ishlar yo'q edi. <i>Formerly there was no such work.</i>	formerly
	adv N(gani/ish)X+dan (NY) ~	(Y(=time duration)) before X
	adv bundan NX ~	X(=time duration) ago
	Bundan besh yil burun bu yerga kelgan edim. <i>I came here five years ago.</i>	
burundan burungi	adv adj	first, firstly previous, former, prior
AVVAL	adv Eng avval shaharga borishim kerak. <i>First of all I must go to the city.</i>	first, firstly
	N(gani/ish)X+dan (NY) ~	(Y(=time duration)) before X
	Bu kitobdan avval unisini o'qishim kerak. <i>I must read that book before this one.</i>	
	bundan NX ~	X(=time duration) ago
	Bundan uch kun avval. <i>Three days ago.</i>	
avvalo avvalgi	adv adj	first, firstly previous, earlier
ILK	adj	first, initial
DASTLAB dastlabki	adv adj	first initial, primary
	bir yo'la	simultaneously
KEYIN	adv Biroz keyin kelng. <i>Come a little later.</i>	after, afterwards, later on
	Keyin nima dedi? <i>What did he say next.</i>	
	post N(gani/ish)X+dan (NY) ~	(Y(=time duration)) after X
	Ikkinch dunyo urushdan keyin ko'pgina milliy davlatlar yuz berdi. <i>Many national governments appeared after the second World War.</i>	
	Siz mendan keyin keldingiz. <i>You came after me.</i>	
keyinchalik keyingi	keyinda keyindan adv adj	X(=time duration) after following, next, later (somewhat) later on subsequently, afterwards following, next, later

SO'NG	n post N(gani/ish)X+dan (NY) ~ Bundan so'ng bu ishni qilmayman. <i>After this I will not do this work.</i> Bundan uch kun so'ng. <i>Three days later.</i>	end, finish X(=time duration) after
so'ngsiz SO'NGRA	adj post N(gani/ish)X+dan (NY) ~ Men bu ishni so'ngra qilaman. <i>I will do this work later.</i>	(Y(=time duration)) before X endless X(=time duration) after
		(Y(=time duration)) after X
NAVBAT	n U boshliqning oldiga kirish uchun navbat kutyapti. <i>He is waiting his turn to go to the director.</i>	turn
	navbatdagi	queue, line following, next
BOSH	n Bu kitobni bir boshidan o'qing. <i>Read this book from the beginning.</i> Men daryoning boshiga bordim. <i>I went to the source of the river.</i>	head beginning, source
boshla-	boshida boshidan v.t NX+ni NY+dan ~ Bu ishni boshlang ! <i>Start work !</i>	at first, at the beginning from the start begin, start X with Y
	v.t NX+ni NY bilan ~	begin, start X with Y
	U o'z inshosini qo'shiq so'zlari bilan boshladidi. <i>He began his composition with the words of a song</i>	
	v.int VX+a ~	start to X
	Biz yoza boshladik. <i>We started to write.</i> Bog'dagi mevalar pisha boshladi. <i>The fruit in the orchard has started to ripe.</i>	
boshlov boshlovchi	N(gani)X+dan boshlab n n	since X, from X beginning, starting beginner (TV, radio) host guide
boshlan- boshlang'ich	v.int adj	begin, start initial, primary
aslan	adv	originally, at first
AZALDAN	adv	all through the ages, always
kirish-	v.int N(ish)X+ga ~	set about X, get down to X, start Xing
	Qizlar tushlikdan so'ng yana ishga kirishdilar. <i>After the dinner, the girls got down again to work.</i>	
TUSH-	v.int v.int NX+ga ~	go down, descend fall to X, start X
	U ishga tushdi. <i>He started to work.</i>	
BERI	post N(gani)X+dan ~	since X, from X
	Ikki kundan beri tuman bo'layotir. <i>There has been fog for two days.</i>	for the last X(=time duration)

BUYON	post NX+dan ~	ever since X for the last X(=time duration)
bo'yicha	post NX ~ post N(gani)X ~	throughout X, all over X, all along X in accordance with X, in connection with X ever since X U ketgani bo'yicha, qaytib kelmadi. <i>He hasn't been back since he left.</i>
bo'ylab	post NX ~	over the whole length/period
DAVOM	n n NX ~+ida	continuation for X(=time duration), in X's time Bir necha kun davomida. <i>In a few days' time.</i> Uni besh yil davomida ko'r madim. <i>I have not seen him for five years.</i> davom et-/qil- continue O'qishida davom qildi. <i>He continued reading.</i> U darsga davom qiladi. <i>He goes to class.</i>
	NX davom et- NX+ni davom ettir-	last for X(=time duration) continue X, maintain X Biz u bilan munosabatlarni davom ettirishga intilamiz. <i>We strive to maintain contact with him.</i> Hikoyatingizni davom ettiring. <i>Continue your story.</i>
davomli	adj	prolonged, lengthy
UZLUKSIZ	ad	continuous(ly), uninterrupted(ly)
MUTTASIL	adj	continuous, uninterrupted
tinimsiz	adv	without respite, continuously, incessantly
	oldi-keti	from beginning to end, altogether
YOT-	v.int VX+ib ~+ib	lie, lie down be Xing (progressive) O'g'lim Moskvada o'qib yotibdi. <i>My son is studying in Moscow.</i> Uning kelishini kutib yotibman. <i>I am awaiting his arrival.</i>
TUR-	v.int VX+ib ~+a VX+ib ~+ib	stand keep Xing (habitual, repetitive) keep Xing (progressive, momentarily) Eshikni qarab turing ! <i>Watch the door !</i> Teatr borib turibsizmi ? <i>Do you go to the theatre?</i>
YUR-	v.int VX+ib ~	move (forward), go (forward) keep Xing, continue to X; usually do X Bir necha kungacha boshim og'rib yurdi. <i>My head kept aching for several days.</i> Bu yerda nima qilib yuribsiz? <i>What are you doing here?</i> Ish axtarab yuribman. <i>I am looking for a job.</i>

KEL-	v.int v.int VX+ib ~	come, approach, arrive (here) persisting to X, continuing to X Bu idorada bir necha yildan buyon kelaman. <i>I have been working in this office for several years.</i> U ikki yildan buyon a'lochi bo'lib o'qib keldi. <i>For two years he studied as an outstanding student.</i>
BER-	v.t NX+ni NY+ga ~ v.int VX+a ~ / VX+aver-	give X to Y, hand X to Y, serve X to Y persisting to X, continuing to X Bu yerda o'tira ber! <i>Remain seated here!</i> U menga qaramasdan keta berdi. <i>He continued walking away without looking at me.</i>
HALI	adv	still; not yet (with neg.)
	Dars hali tugagani yo'q. <i>The lesson has not yet finished.</i>	
	Hali vaqt bor. <i>There is still time.</i>	
	hali ham	just now (in the past) still
	Hali ham shu yerdamisiz? <i>Are you still here?</i>	
HAMON	adv adv VX+gan ~	still, not yet (with neg.) as soon as X
HANUZ	adv hanuzgacha	still, not yet (with neg.) until now, so far
SARI	post NX ~ VX+gan+i ~ VY	X after X(=time unit) the more X the more Y
	Kun sari narxlar pasaymoqda. <i>Prices are coming down daily.</i>	
	O'tirganim sari uyqum keladi. <i>The longer I sit, the more I want to sleep.</i>	
	Shaharga yaqinlashganimiz sari odamlar ko'rindilar. <i>The closer we approach the city, the more people come into view.</i>	
	borgan sari VX	more and more X
	Shamol borgan sari kuchayapti. <i>The wind is increasing more and more.</i>	
TARAQQIY	adj taraqqiy qil-/et- taraqqiy qildir-/ettir-	developing, progressing develop, progress, advance (cause to) develop
taraqqiyot	n	Hukumat paxtachilikning yana-da taraqqiy etdirish programmasini tuzdi. <i>The Government has set up a programme for the further development of cotton production.</i> development, progress, advancement
taraqqiyash-	v.int	Afrika mamlakatlari taraqqiyot uchun harakat etmoqdalar. <i>The african countries are striving for progress.</i>
PROGRESS	n	progress
BOSQICH	n	level, degree stage, phase
AVJ	n avj ol-	climax, high point reach its climax
KAMOLOT / KAMOL	n	maturity, perfection development, evolution Odamning jismoniy kamoloti. <i>Man's physical evolution.</i>

EVOLYUTSIYA	n	evolution
RIVOJ rivojan-	n v.int	development develop
		Qishloq xo'jaligi yanada rivojlanmoqda. <i>Agriculture is developing further.</i>
rivojlantir-	rivojlanish v.t	development develop; foster, promote
ilgarila-	v.int	progress, go ahead
ILG'OR	adj	advanced, leading; outstanding
TANAZZUL	n	regression, decline
INQIROZ	n inqirozga uchra-	decline, decay decline, decay
SUSAY- susaytir-	v.int susayish v.t	lag behind, decline, diminish, slow down decline, depression, decay weaken
QAYT-	v.int	decline, fade
		Qo'lining shishi qaytdi. <i>The swelling on his hand has gone down.</i>
BOR-	VX+ib ~ bora-bora	Xing, progressing uninterruptedly gradually
BIRDAN	adv birdaniga	suddenly suddenly
BEXOS	adj bexosdan	sudden suddenly, unexpectedly
TO'SATDAN	adv	suddenly, unexpectedly, abruptly
		U to'satdan kelib qoldi. <i>He suddenly appeared.</i>
DAF'ATAN	adv	suddenly
	hash-pash deguncha	in a flash, suddenly
KO'CH-	v.int (boshqa) NX+ga ~	move, migrate shift to (another) X, switch to X
TO'XTA-	v.int	stop
	To'xtang, men ham birga boraman. <i>Wait, I will go with you.</i>	wait, stay, stop a while
	Bu yerda to'xtab turing! <i>Wait here please!</i>	
	to'xtab qol- v.int VX+ishdan ~	stop, crash stop Xing
	U gapirishdan to'xtadi. <i>He stopped talking.</i>	
to'xtash	n	stop
	To'xtash yeri. <i>Bus stop.</i>	
to'xtat-	v.t	(cause to) stop, halt, interrupt
	Militisioner yuk mashinasini chorrahada to'xtatdi. <i>The militiaman stopped the lorry at a cross-road.</i>	
	Biz o'z sayohatimizni to'xtatishimiz kerak edi. <i>We had to interrupt our journey.</i>	
to'xtovsiz	NX+ni to'xtatib qo'y-ad	(cause to) stop X, interrupt X constantly, incessantly; perpetual, non-ending

TIN-	v.int tinmay n	stop uninterruptedly stopping place, pause
QADAR	post NX+ga ~	up to X, to X, as far as X until X, till X, up to X
	Shu vaqtga qadar ishini bitirmadi. <i>He hadn't finished his work up to that time.</i>	
	Soat o'nga qadar ishladim. <i>I worked until 10 o'clock.</i>	
OXIR	n, adj NX+ning ~+ida	end, finish, conclusion; last, final at the end of X
	Iyul oxirida ishimiz tamomlanadi. <i>Our work will be finished at the end of July.</i>	
	U so'zining oxirida bunday dedi. <i>At the end of his speech, he spoke thus.</i>	
	Yil oxirigacha bu yerda turamiz. <i>We will stay here until the end of the year.</i>	
oxirgi	oxiri adj	at last last
AXIR	adv ~, CX!	at last, finally at last, X!, well then, X!, so, X!
TUGA-	v.int	end, come to an end, be over, be finished
	Ish tugadi. <i>The work is finished.</i>	
	v.int NX bilan ~	use up, run out, exhaust end in X
	Komediya klub sahnasi bilan tugaydi. <i>The comedy ends in the scene in a club.</i>	
	Do'stlar o'rtaсидаги nizo yarashuv bilan tugadi. <i>The quarrel between the friends ended in a reconciliation.</i>	
tugat-	v.t	finish, complete, put an end to
	Bu ishni kechgacha tugatish kerak. <i>One must put an end to this work before the evening.</i>	
	Bu lug'atni tezdan yozib tugatishimiz kerak. <i>We must finish compiling this dictionary quickly.</i>	
TUGAL	adj	liquidate, wipe out graduate from, finish (school) complete
	Ishimizni tugal ravishda bitirdik. <i>We finished our work completely.</i>	
tugalla-	v.t N(ish)X+ni ~	finish X, complete X
	Olim o'z tadqiqotini tugalladi. <i>The scientist has completed his investigation.</i>	
	Bu ishni tezdan tugallash kerak. <i>This job must be finished quickly.</i>	
	v.t VX+ib ~	finish Xing, complete Xing
	Mening vaqtim yo'q edi va men xatni yozib tugallay olmadim. <i>I was pressed for time and couldn't finish my letter.</i>	
tugallan-	v.t v.int	use up, finish off get finished
BIT-	v.int	be finished, be completed
bitir-	v.t	finish, complete
	VX+ib ~	finish X
	Bu kitobni o'qib bitirdim. <i>I finished reading the book.</i>	
bitkaz-	v.t	finish, complete
	Men ishni bitkazdim. <i>I finished the work.</i>	

TAMOM	n tamom bo'l-	end, finish total, whole be finished, be completed
	Dars tamom bo'ldi. <i>The lesson is over.</i>	
	tamom qil-	finish, complete
	Men o'z diplom ishimni tamom qildim. <i>I have finished the work for my diploma.</i>	
tamomiyla batamom tamomla-	adv adv v.t	completely, utterly completely, totally finish, complete
	Men ishni tamomladim. <i>I have already finished the work.</i>	
tamoman	adv	completely, totally
BO'L-	VX+ib ~	finish X
	Bu kitobnib o'qib bo'ldim. <i>I have finished reading this book.</i>	
	Choyni ichib bo'ldim. <i>I have finished drinking tea.</i>	
SO'NG so'nggi	n adj	end, finish last, ultimate
XOTIMA	n NX+ga ~ ber-	end, conclusion end, finish, complete
OYOQ	n	extremity, end, completion
	Bu ishning oyog'iqa yetkazish kerak. <i>This work must be brought to completion.</i>	
MARTA	n	time (occurrence of an event/action)
	Londonga bir marta bordim. <i>I have been to London once.</i>	
	Yana bir marta. <i>Once more.</i>	
MAHAL	n	time (occurrence in time)
GAL	n bu gal	time (occurrence in time) this time
DAF'A	n bu daf'a	time (occurrence in time) this time
SAFAR	n bu safar	time (occurrence in time) this time
BIR	adv	once, just
	Bir qarang! <i>Just have a look!</i>	
qaytar-	v.t	cause to go back, turn back repeat
QAYTA	adv	again, anew, afresh
	Bu ishni qayta qilmang! <i>Don't do this again!</i>	
	Bu maktubni qayta o'qing! <i>Read this letter again please!</i>	
	qaytadan qayta-qayta	again over and over again, repeatedly
	U mendan qayta-qayta so'radi. <i>He questioned me over and over again.</i>	
qaytala- qaytalan-	v.t v.int	repeat be repeated, happen again

yangidan yangicha / yangichasida	adv adv	again, anew, afresh anew, in a new way
TAKROR	adv	again (and again), repeatedly
	Bu so'zimni takror aytaman. <i>I will repeat what I said.</i>	
	Bu yerga takror keldim. <i>I came here again.</i>	
	takror-takror	repeatedly, over and over
	Unga so'zlaringizni takror-takror tushundirdim. <i>I explained to him repeatedly what you said.</i>	
takroriy takrorla-	adj v.t v.t NX+ning ket+idan ~	repetitive repeat repeat after X
	Hammangiz mening ketimdan takrorlang! <i>All repeat after me!</i>	
takrorlan-	v.int	repeat
YANA	adv	again
	Men yana keldim. <i>I came again.</i>	
yanada	adv	more, another again and again
BOSHQATDAN	adv	again
TAG'IN	adv	again
SAYIN	post NX ~	every X(=time unit)
DOIM	adv	always, continually; constantly, very often
	U doim ertalab keladi. <i>He always come in the morning.</i>	
doimo doimiy	har doim har doimgidek adv adj	all the time, always as always, as usual always permanent
HAMISHA	adv	all the time, always
	Hamisha kelavermang! <i>Don't keep coming all the time!</i>	
	hamma vaqt har vaqt	always everytime
	tez-tez tez-tez VX+ib tur-	frequently, often frequently, often
KO'P	adj adv	many, plenty, a lot of very, very much often
	Men shu kishini ko'p uchrataman. <i>I often meet that man.</i>	
ko'pincha	adv	mostly, most often often

ABAD abadiy	n to abad ad Do'stligimiz abadiydir. <i>Our friendship is eternal.</i>	eternity for all eternity eternal(ly), permanent(ly) forever Qilgan yaxshilingiz abadiy esimdan chiqmayajak. <i>I will never forget your kindness.</i>
abadiylashtir- abadiyat	v.t n	perpetuate, immortalize immortality, eternity
MANGU mangulik	ad n	eternal(ly), everlasting forever eternity
UMRBOD	adv	lifelong, for life, forever
TUR-	v.int VX+ib ~+a VX+ib ~+ib	stand keep Xing (habitual, repetitive) keep Xing (progressive, momentarily)
YUR-	v.int VX+ib ~	move (forward), go (forward) keep Xing, continue to X; usually do X
O'TIR-	v.int v.int VX+ib ~	sit, sit down continue to X (for some time)
	Bu haqda ko'p gapirib o'tirmayman. <i>I will not speak about this any further.</i>	
BA'ZAN	adv	sometimes, occasionally
	U ba'zan biznikiga kelib turadi. <i>He visits us occasionally.</i>	
	ba'zi vaqtda	sometimes, occasionally
GOH / GOHO	adv ~ CX, ~ CY goh-goh	sometimes sometimes X, sometimes Y sometimes, occasionally, from time to time
	ora-sira	occasionally, from time to time
	Do'stim ora-sira biznikiga kelib turadi. <i>My friend visits us occasionally.</i>	
	ahyon-ahyonda	occasionally, from time to time
	o'qtin-o'qtin	from time to time
ALLAQACHON	adv	already, long ago
	hech qachon	never (with neg.)
SIRA	adv (with neg.)	never
SUR'AT	n	speed, tempo

TEZ	ad Tez yuring! <i>Go quickly!</i>	quick(ly), fast, speedy
	tezda tezdan Tezdan kelaman. <i>I will come soon.</i>	quickly in immediate future, urgently
	tez bo'l- tez-tez	hurry up quickly, fast frequently, often
tezlik	n tezlik bilan	speed immediately
tezla- tezlashtir- tezlat- tezkor	v.int v.t v.t adj	quicken, speed up, accelerate quicken, speed up, accelerate quicken, speed up, accelerate quick, deft, efficient, effective
ILDAM	adv	quickly, rapidly, fast
ASTA	adv Asta keling! <i>Come slowly!</i>	slowly, quietly, gradually
	asta-asta Asta-asta yura boshladi. <i>He started to move off very slowly.</i>	very slowly
astalik	n	slowness
SEKIN	ad Poyezd sekin yuryapti. <i>The train is going slowly.</i>	slow(ly), quiet(ly)
	sekin-sekin Sekin-sekin keling! <i>Come quietly!</i>	very slowly, quietly
sekinlik sekinla- sekinlashtir- sekinlat-	n v.int v.t v.t	slowness slow down slow down slow down
	asta-sekin Bemor asta-sekin tuzala boshladi. <i>The patient began to improve gradually.</i>	very quietly, gradually
	Vaqt asta-sekin o'tardi. <i>The time dragged on.</i>	
OHISTA	adv	slowly, gradually
tinch	ad Men tinchman. <i>I am calm.</i>	quiet(ly), peaceful(ly), calm(ly)
	U tinch tabiatli kishi. <i>He is a quiet person.</i>	
	Xalqlar tinch yashashni istaydilar. <i>The people want to live peacefully.</i>	
tinchlik tinchsiz notinch	n adj adj	quietness, calmness restless, not quiet restless, not quiet
JIM JIMJIT / JIM-JIT jimjitlik	ad adj n	quiet(ly), still, silent very quiet, still, silent quietness, stillness, silence

SOKIN sokinlik	adj n	still, silent stillness, silence
SUKUNAT	n	silence, stillness
	U sukunat ichida. <i>He is silent.</i>	
sukunatli	adj	silent, still
JADAL jadallik jadalla-	n adj n v.int	speed, quickness quick, fast, speeded-up speed, quickness speed up, accelerate
SHOSH-	v.int	hurry, hasten, rush
	shoshish	haste
	shoshib qol-	get hurried
	Ishim ko'pligidan shoshib qoldim. <i>I hurried, as I had a lot of work to do.</i>	
shoshil-	v.int	hurry, hasten
	v.int NX+ga ~	hurry to X
	Men amakimning oldiga shoshilyapman. <i>I am hurrying to my uncle.</i>	
	Bolalar maktabga shoshilyapti. <i>The children are hurrying to school.</i>	
	v.int NX+ning ket+idan ~	hurry after X
	Yigitcha otasining ketidan shoshildi. <i>The youth hurried after his father.</i>	
	shoshilish	urgency, emergency
	Shoshilish ravishda. <i>Urgently.</i>	
shoshilinch	shoshilishda n, ad	hurriedly, hastily urgent(ly)
shoshiltir- shoshir- shoshtir-	shoshilinchda v.t v.t v.t	hurried(ly) ; hurry in haste hasten, speed up hasten, speed up press
	Meni ko'p shoshtirmang ! <i>Don't rush me !</i>	
	shoshib-pishib	in a hurry
OSHIQ-	v.int	hurry
	pik vaqtı	rush hour
ERTA	ad	early
	U idora erta keldi. <i>He came to the office early.</i>	
ertagi	n adj	morning early, precocious
vaqtli BARVAQT	adj adj	early early
ILK	adj	first, initial early

KECH	ad	late
	Kech qolmang! <i>Don't be late!</i> Rais idoraga kech keldi. <i>The director came to the office late.</i>	
	kech bo'l- NX+ga kech qol-	be late be late for X
	Darslarga kech qolish mumkin emas. <i>It is not allowed to be late for the lessons.</i>	
KECHIK-	v.int NX+ga ~	be late for X(=action)
	U darsga uzrli sabab bilan kechikdi. <i>He was late for the lesson because of a valid reason.</i>	
	v.int NX+ga ~	be delayed, late, overdue X(=duration)
	Poyezd bir soatga kechikmoqda. <i>The train is overdue one hour.</i>	
	kechikib VX	be late Xing
	Biroz kechikib qoldim. <i>I am a little late.</i>	
	Darsga kechikib keldim. <i>I came late for the lesson.</i>	
kechiktir-	kechikish v.t NY+ga NX+ni ~	delay delay, postpone X until Y
ko'chir- ko'chirish-	v.t NX+ni NY+ga ~	delay, postpone, adjourn X till Y
	v.t NX+ni NY+ga ~	delay, postpone, adjourn X till Y
	Majlisni dushanba kuniga ko'chirishdi. <i>The meeting was adjourned till Monday.</i>	
CHO'Z-	v.t v.t NX+ni (NY+ga) ~	stretch out, draw out prolong, extend, delay X (for Y)
	Mening komandirovкам muddatini direktor uch kunga cho'zdi. <i>The director has extended my business trip for three days.</i>	
	Imtihon topshiruvchi javob berishni cho'zmoqda edi. <i>The examinee delayed the answer.</i>	
cho'zil-	v.int	drag on, be prolonged, delayed
qoldir-	v.t	defer, suspend, postpone
	Yaponiyaga uning safarini nomalum muddatga qoldirdi. <i>He postponed his trip to Japan for an undetermined date.</i>	
	o'z vaqtida	on time, in time
	orgada qol-	be slow
	Orqada qolgan o'quvchilarga yordam berish kerak. <i>The backward pupils must be helped.</i>	
	Soatim orgada qolayotir. <i>My watch is slow.</i>	
	NX+dan oldinda bor-	go in advance of X
	Men hammadan oldinda boraman. <i>I'll go in advance of all.</i>	
	oldinga yur-	be fast
YANGI	adj	new, fresh
	Bu uy yangi. <i>This house is new.</i>	
yangilik yangila- yangilan-	yap-yangi	very new, very fresh
	Bu kitob yap-yangi. <i>This book is very new.</i>	
yangilik yangila- yangilan-	n	new thing, novelty
	v.t	renew, replace
	v.int	be renewed, be replaced

ESKI	adj	old, ancient
	Bu uy eski. <i>This house is old.</i>	
	Eski zamon bilan hozirgi vaqt orasida farq bor. <i>There is a difference between the present time and ancient days.</i>	
eskilik eskir-	n v.int eskirib qol-	oldness, ancientness get old, worn-out, out-of-date
eskirt- eskicha	v.t adj	have become worn, outdated wear out (clothes) old-fashioned, out-of-date
	eski-tuski	old and shabby, worn-out
	Eski-tuski narsalarni bering! <i>Give the old things (to him)!</i>	
QADIM	n	antiquity
qadimgi	qadimdan qadim(gi) zamon adj	from ancient times ancient times ancient
	Bu binolar qadimgi zamonlardan qolgan. <i>These buildings have survived from ancient times.</i>	
asriy	adj	age-old
tengdosh	adj NX bilan ~	the same age as X
MODA	n	fashion
	Modalar jurnalı. <i>Fashion magazin.</i>	
	modadagi modadan chiqqan	fashionable, in fashion out-of-date, old-fashioned
TARIX	n	history
	Qadimgi dunyo tarixi. <i>Ancient history.</i>	
tarixiy	adj	date historic, historical
yilnama	n	annals, chronicles

Forces and Motion

Motion

HARAKAT	n Ishchilar harakati. <i>The workers' movement.</i>	movement, move
harakatsiz harakatsizlik harakatlan- harakatlantir- harakatchan harakatchanlik	adj n v.int v.t adj n	action move, set off move, set in motion motionless, immobile immobility move, be in motion move, set in motion moving, mobile mobility
SILJI- siljt-	v.int v.t	move, change place move
QO'ZG'A- qo'zg'al-	v.t v.int	arouse, stir up, give rise to, cause move, shift move, surge, set off
QIMIRLA- qimirlat-	v.int v.t	move (suddenly), sway, stir move (suddenly), sway, stir; shake
SUR- suril-	v.t v.int NX+ni ~+ib qo'y- Kitob shkafini devorga surib qo'y. Nazira meva solingan vazani mehmonga yaqinroq surib qo'ysi. Men stolga yaqinroq surildim. g'ir-g'ir	move, move on, change place; drive out, drive away draw X up to Y, move X on Y Draw the bookcase up to the wall. move up X to Y Nazira moved up the dish full of fruits to the guest. be moved, move move to X I moved to the table. twirling around, all over the place

SILKIT- / SILKI-	v.t	shake, shake out
	Olma daraxtini silkit, olma tushadi. <i>Shake the apple tree, the apples will fall down.</i>	
	O'rikni silkidim. <i>I shook the apricot tree.</i>	
	U bosh silkidi. <i>He shook his head.</i>	
	v.t NX+ning NY+ini ~	shake X by Y(=body part)
	U uzoq vaqt mening yelkamni silkidi. <i>He was shaking me for a long time by the shoulders.</i>	
	v.t NX+ga NY+ini ~	wave one's Y to X
	U bizga uzoq vaqt qo'lini silkidi. <i>She waved long her hand to us.</i>	
silkin-	v.int	quake, vibrate
TITRA-	v.int NX+dan ~	shake, shiver with X
	U qattiq sovuqdan titrar edi. <i>He shivered with terrible cold.</i>	
	Kulgidan qizlar baland titrardi. <i>The girls shooked with laughter.</i>	
	Bombaning portlashidan yer titrab ketdi. <i>The earth shook from the bomb explosion.</i>	
titrat-	v.t	shake, cause to shiver
DIRILLA-	v.int	shake, tremble, flutter
LARZA larzangla-	n NX+ni ~+ga kel- v.int	shaking, trembling shake, tremble shake, tremble
QALTIRA-	v.int NX+dan ~	shiver with X, tremble from X
	Sovuqdan qaltirayapman. <i>I am shivering with cold.</i>	
KO'CH-	v.int	move, migrate
	Ular Berlindan Dresdenga ko'chdilar. <i>They have moved from Berlin to Dresden.</i>	
	U bu uydan ko'chib ketgan. <i>He has moved from this house.</i>	
ko'chir-	(boshqa) NX+ga ~ v.t NX+ni NY+ga ~	shift to (another) X, switch to X transfer, move, shift X to Y
	Ular Sibiriyaga ko'chirildilar. <i>They were transferred to Siberia.</i>	
ko'chma	adj	mobile, on the move
YUR-	v.int	walk, stroll move (forward), go (forward)
	Do'stlar Xitoy devori bo'yicha yurdilar. <i>The friends went along the Chinese wall.</i>	
	Avtomobil yuryapti. <i>The car is going.</i>	
	Bu yo'dan yuring! <i>Go along this road!</i>	
yurgiz- yurgizuvchi	yurish v.t n	walk, ride, drive set in motion, drive driver, operator
KEZ-	v.int	wander, roam, stroll

KET-	v.int O'g'lim maktabga ketdi. <i>My son has gone to school.</i> Siz qachon ketasiz? <i>When will you go?</i> yo'q bo'lib ket- v.int NY uchun NX ~ v.t	go, leave disappear, vanish need to take/spend X for Y drive out, chase away, send away remove
CHIQ-	v.int Bu uydan chiq! <i>Leave this house!</i> U ishdan chiqdi. <i>He has left work.</i> NX+dan NY+ga ~+ib ket-	go out, exit leave, set out, depart NX+dan NY+ga ~+ib ket- go out of X to Y, leave X and go to Y
JO'NA-	v.int NX+dan ~ Shahardan soat beshda jo'nadim. <i>I left the city at five.</i> NX+dan ~+b ket-	depart from X, set out from X pull out, put out from X NX+dan ~+b ket- depart, set out from X, leave X
jo'nat-	jo'nab ketish v.t	departure send, send off
RAVONA	ravona bo'l-	set off, start out
	yo'lga tush-	set off
ULOQ-	v.int	move away, go away
ayril-	v.int NX+dan ~ NX+dan ayrilib ket- Kinodan chiqqanimizdan so'ng Hasan bizdan ayrilib ketdi. <i>Hasan left us after we came out of the cinema.</i>	leave X get separated from X, lose X leave X Kinodan chiqqanimizdan so'ng Hasan bizdan ayrilib ketdi. <i>Hasan left us after we came out of the cinema.</i>
AJRA-	v.int v.int NX+dan ~ U uylanganidan so'ng, ota-onasidan ajrab ketdi. <i>After his marriage, he left his parents.</i>	break up leave X, separate from X
JIL-	v.int NX yonidan ~ U xolasining yonidan jildi. <i>She moved aside from her aunt.</i>	move aside from X
TASHLA-	tashlab ket- Cho'kayotgan kemani eng oxirgi bo'lib kapitan tashlab ketdi. <i>The captain was the last man who left the going down ship.</i> NX+ni tashlab chiqib ket- Vrach xonani tezda tashlab chiqib ketdi. <i>The doctor left quickly the room.</i>	leave leave X

QOL-	v.int Bolalar bilan kim qoladi? <i>Who stays with the children?</i> Og'rig'ingiz qoldimi? <i>Are you still in pain?</i> U uyda qoldi. <i>He remained at home.</i> Yonimda yuz dollar pul qoldi. <i>I have 100 dollars left.</i>	remain, stay
qoldir-	v.int NX+dan ~ v.t NX+ni tushirib ~ adj n	lose X(=opportunity, ability) leave (behind), put aside, abandon defer, suspend, postpone leave X, put X aside, abandon X, throw X away backward rest, what is left
BO'L-	v.int NX+da ~	stay in X
	Delegatsiya bizning shahrimizda uch kun bo'ldi. <i>The delegation stayed in our town for three days.</i> U uyda bo'lsa kerak. <i>Perhaps he is at home.</i>	
TO'XTA-	v.int To'xtang, men ham birga boraman. <i>Wait, I will go with you.</i>	stop wait, stay, stop a while
to'xtat-	v.t Bu yerda to'xtab turing! <i>Wait here please!</i>	(cause to) stop, halt, interrupt
YO'NAL- yo'nalish yo'naltir-	v.int NX+ga ~ n v.t	advance towards X direction, trend guide, steer
yoqala-	v.t	walk along, go along
TO'G'RI	adj adv to'g'ridan-to'g'ri	straight straight away, directly straight away, directly
	U uyga to'g'ridan-to'g'ri keldi. <i>He came straight home.</i>	
OQ-	v.int	flow
	Dunay Qora dengizga oqadi. <i>The Danube flows into the Black Sea.</i> Suv oqyapti. <i>The water is flowing.</i>	
oqiz- oqim	oqib tush- v.t n	get spilled cause to flow, run; spill, upset stream, flow, course
	Suv oqimiga qarab yuring. <i>Follow the course of the river.</i>	current, trend (I/f)
	Zamonning oqimi shunday. <i>Such are the times.</i>	

TOSH-	v.int toshib ket-	overflow, spill out overflow, spill out
	Daryodan suv toshib ketdi. <i>The river overflowed its banks.</i>	
	Qozondagi suv toshib ketdi. <i>The water boiled over in the pot.</i>	
	NX+dan toshib chiq-	overflow X, flow out X
	Suv toshqini sababli daryo qirg'oqlaridan toshib chiqdi. <i>The river has overflowed its banks because of the flood.</i>	
toshqin	n	flood, flooding, swamping
	n jo'sh ur-	seethe, froth, foam (l/f)
GIRDOB	n	whirlpool (l/f)
ES-	v.int	blow (wind)
YEL-	v.int	blow (wind), twirl around
HILPIRA-	v.int	flap, blow (in the wind)
tashlan-	v.t NX+ga ~	throw o.s. at/into X
OG'- og'ish- og'ishtir-	v.int NX+ga ~ og'ish v.int NX+dan ~ v.t NX+ni NY+dan ~	lean over X, incline to X deviation deviate from X, diverge from X deviate X from Y
	NX+dan chetga chiq-	deviate from X
	Qorong'ida biz yo'lidan chetga chiqib ketimbiz. <i>In the darkness we have deviated from the way.</i>	
yuzlan-	v.int NX+ga ~	turn one's face to X, face X
AYLAN-	v.int NX atrofida ~	turn round; revolve round X, rotate
	Yer quyosh atrofida aylanadi. <i>The earth revolves round the Sun.</i>	
aylana aylantir- aylanma	v.int NX+ga ~ aylanib yur- aylanib kel- n v.t adj	turn into X, change into X go for a walk, for a stroll go for a walk, for a stroll circle turn circular
BUR-	v.t NX+ni NY+ga ~	turn X to Y
	Aktrisa yuzini tomoshabinlarga burdi. <i>The actress turned her face to the audience.</i>	
	Otni chapga burdim. <i>I turned the horse to the left.</i>	
buril-	v.int NX+ga ~	turn to X, be turned, take a turn (to X)
	Yo'l bu yerda tog' orasiga buriladi. <i>The way turns here the mountain.</i>	
	O'ngga buriling. <i>Turn to the right.</i>	
bura- burama	v.t adj	twist, screw spiral, twist
QAYIR-	v.t	twist, wring
qayril- qayrilma	v.int n	turn away turn turning, corner
O'GIR- o'giril-	v.t v.int	turn turn around; be twisted

YUMALA-	v.int Yerda yumalamoq. <i>To roll on the ground.</i>	roll
yumalat-yumaloq	v.t adj	roll round, circular
DUMALA-dumalat-dumaloq	v.int v.t adj	roll (head over heels), somersault roll round, circular
TO'NTAR-	v.t	turn over
BOR-	v.int NX+ga ~ v.int	reach X go (and arrive)
	Kecha kinoga bordim. <i>I went to the cinema yesterday.</i>	
boril-	VX+ib ~ v.int NX+ga ~	Xing, progressing uninterruptedly go to X (impersonal)
KEL-	v.int	come, approach, arrive (here)
	Shaharga kelganimdan so'ng tez orada shu zavodda ishlay boshladim. <i>Soon after my arrival in this town I began to work at this plant.</i>	
	Katta-kichik hammasi keldi. <i>All came, old and young.</i>	
	Men o'tgan yili Londonga borib keldim. <i>I went to London last year.</i>	
	Shahardan soat ikkida qaytib keldim. <i>I returned from the city at two.</i>	
	NX+ning old+iga ~	come up to X, approach X
	U menig oldimga keldi. <i>He came up to me.</i>	
	U uy oldiga keldi va eshik yonida to'xtadi. <i>She approached the house and stopped at the door.</i>	
	NX+ning yon+iga ~	come up to X, approach X
	Ona tezda deraza yoniga keldi. <i>The mother quickly came up to the window.</i>	
kelish-	kelish	arrival, coming
	v.int	come together
	v.int NX+ga ~	agree, reach an agreement on X
keltir-	v.t NX+ni NY+ga ~	be suitable, appropriate to X
	v.t	let X come to Y bring Y X, fetch X for Y bring about, cause, provoke
	borish-kelish	come and go, round trip

YET-	v.int NX+ga ~	reach X, arrive to X(=location)
	Olmaga bo'yim yetmadi. <i>I couldn't reach the apple.</i>	
	v.int NX+ga kelib ~	arrive to X (here), arrive in X
	NX+ga ~+ib kel-	arrive to X (here), arrive in X
	Delegatsiya Moskvaga yetib keldi. <i>The delegation arrived in Moscow.</i>	
	Uyga kechasi soat ikkida yetib keldim. <i>I arrived home at two in the morning.</i>	
	NX+ga ~+ib bor-	get to X, reach X
	NX+ning orqa+sidan yetib bor-	catch X up, overtake X
	NX+ga yetib ol-	catch up with X
	Biz sekin yurar edik, u bizga yetib oldi. <i>We walked slowly, and she could catch up with us.</i>	
yetish-yetkaz-	v.int NX+ga (NY+ga) ~	be enough, be sufficient for X (for Y), suffice for X (for Y)
	v.int N(ish)X uchun ~	be enough, be sufficient for X, suffice for X
	v.int NX+ga ~	attain X, catch up with X
TO'QNASH-	v.t NX+ni NY+ga ~	transmit, pass on, convey, hand over, deliver, furnish X to Y (l/f)
	v.int NX+ga ~	get to X, reach X in time, be in time for X
ULGUR-	Men oxirgi poyezdga ulgurdim. <i>I was in time for the last train.</i>	
	v.int NX+ga ~	run into X, collide with X (l/f)
chetla-	v.t chetlab o't-	near the limits, boundaries of flee; evade, elude
QAYT-	v.int NX+ga ~	return, turn back
	qaytib kel-	come back
	Uyga qaytib keldim. <i>I returned home.</i>	
	qaytib ket-	go back
	qaytish	return
	v.int NX+dan ~	refrain from X
	v.int	decline, fade
	v.t	cause to go back, turn back
		send back, return
		repeat
O'T-	v.int	pass
	Kema dengizning u tomoniga o'tyapti. <i>The ship is passing through that part of the sea.</i>	
	v.int NX+dan ~	pass through X, cross X
	Ko'chadan faqat ko'k chiroq yongandagina o'ting. <i>Cross the road only by green light.</i>	
	U daryodan o'tdi. <i>He crossed the river.</i>	
	NX+ning yon+ida ~	pass by X, go past X
	Maktabga ketayotganda biz bolalar bog'chasi yonidan o'tamiz. <i>On the way to school we pass by a kindergarten.</i>	
	Bolalar o'qituvchi yonidan o'tdilar va u bilan salomlashdilar. <i>The children went past the teacher and greeted him.</i>	
	o'tib ket-	pass, cross
	o'tib kel-	pass, cross
o'tkaz-	kesib o't-	cross
	o'tish joyi	passage
	v.t	pass, transmit
	v.t NX+ni NY+dan ~	make X pass through Y
	o'tkazib qo'y-	make / let pass
	o'tkazib yubor-	make / let pass

KECH-	v.int NX+dan ~ NX+dan kechib o't- Suvdan kechib o'tdim. <i>I crossed the water.</i>	cross X, step on X, tread on X forgive X give up X, abandon X cross X, pass through X
kechir- kechik	v.t N(gani)X+ni ~ n	go through, experience passage
KIR-	v.int NX+ga ~ Ota o'z o'g'li bilan oshxonaga kirdi. <i>The father came into the dining-room with his son.</i> Kiring ! <i>Come in !</i> U sinfga kirdi. <i>He entered the classroom.</i>	enter X, come into X, go into X come, begin
kirish kirish- kirgiz- kirit-	n v.int v.t v.t NX+ni NY+ga ~ Qish kirdi. <i>Winter came.</i> v.int NX+ga ~ n v.int v.t v.t NX+ni NY+ga ~ O'qituvchi baholarni jurnalga kiritdi. <i>The teacher entered the marks in the class register.</i>	reach X, enter in X(=age) enter X, join X(=organization) entrance, entry enter together bring in, lead into, draw into, introduce let enter X into Y, bring in X; enter X in Y
CHIQ-	v.int U eshikka chiqdi. <i>He went out into the yard.</i>	go out, exit
chiqish chiqar-	v.int NX+ga ~ NX+dan NY+ga ~+ib ket- NX+dan NY+ga ~+ib kel- To'satdan u qorong'ilikdan men tomonga chiqib keldi. <i>Suddenly he went out of the darkness.</i> n v.t v.t NX+ni NY+dan ~ chiqarib ol-	leave, set out, depart come out, appear, emerge go up, rise, climb up, ascend X go out of X to Y, leave X and go to Y go out of X to Y, leave X and go to Y exit, way out take out, get out, emit, exhale take out, pull out, put out X from Y take out, extract
CHIQ-	v.int v.int NX+ga ~ Turistlar minoraga chiqishdi. <i>The tourists climbed the tower.</i> Toqqa chiqdi. <i>He went up the hill.</i>	go out, exit go up, rise, climb up, ascend X
	balandga chiq- yuqoriga chiq- Yuqoriga chiqing ! <i>Go upstairs !</i>	get into X, get on X(=vehicle) climb up climb up
OSH-	v.int NX+dan ~ Devordan oshib o'tdim. <i>I climbed over the wall.</i>	go over X, climb over X

ko'taril-	v.int	rise, ascend (l/f)
	v.int NX+ga ~	go upward to X, climb X Alpinistlar Pomirning eng baland tog'iga ko'tarildilar. <i>The mountaineers climbed the highest mountain of Pamir.</i>
	v.int NX+dan ~	get up from X U stuldan sekin ko'tarildi. <i>He got up slowly from the chair.</i>
YUKSAL-	v.int	rise, ascend (l/f)
	Uning harorati yuksalyapti. <i>His temperature is rising.</i>	
	Xalq xo'jaligi yuksalyapti. <i>The national economy is improving.</i>	
yuksaltir-	yuksalish v.t	elevation, development raise (l/f)
TUSH-	v.int	go down, descend fall, drop
	Olma yerga tushdi. <i>The apple fell to the ground.</i>	
	U suvgaga tushdi. <i>He fell in the water.</i>	
	tushib ket- tushib kel- v.int NX+dan ~	go down come down come down X
	U zinapoyadan sekin-asta tusha boshladи. <i>She came slowly down the steps.</i>	
	NX+dan tushib ket-	get off X(=vehicle) slip out of X
	Tarelka uning qo'lidan tushib ketdi. <i>The plate has slipped out of her hands.</i>	
	v.int NX+ga ~	get in X, board X, take X(=vehicle) land on X
	Turistlar orolga tushishdi. <i>The tourists landed on an island.</i>	
tushir-	NX+ga ~(+ib qol-) v.t	fall in/on/into X(=bad situation) cause to descend, (cause to) drop
	tushirib qo'y- tushirib yubor-	let down, put down, lay down let fall down let fall down
QO'N-	v.int NX+ga ~	alight on X (birds), land at X (planes)
	Aeroportga Moskvadan kelgan samolyot qo'ndi. <i>The plane from Moscow landed at the airport.</i>	
	Qush daraxtga qo'nib turibdi. <i>The bird is perching in the tree.</i>	

YIQIL-	v.int	fall down, tumble down collapse, be defeated
	Uy yiqildi. <i>The house collapsed.</i>	
	v.int NX+dan ~	fall from X
	Qizcha velosipeddan yiqilib tushdi. <i>The girl fell from the bicycle.</i>	
		be thrown down by X
	U otidan yiqildi. <i>He was thrown by the horse.</i>	
	NX+dan ~+ib tush-	fall from X, fall down, fall over
	Yiqilib tushdim. <i>I fell down.</i>	
YIQIT-	v.t	throw down, cause to fall down
	Bu daraxtni yiqiting! <i>Pull this tree down!</i>	
		topple, defeat
QULA-	v.int	fall, collapse
qoqil-	v.int NX+ga ~	stumble over X
	U toshga qoqilib ketdi. <i>She has stumbled over a stone.</i>	
TUR-	v.int	stand
	Xosiyat deraza yonida turibdi. <i>Khasiyat is standing near the window.</i>	
	v.int NX+dan ~	stay, stop, be (swh), stay (at) dwell, settle down, live (swh), stay (at) stand up, get up, rise from X
	Milliy gimni yangraganida hamma o'z o'rnidan turidi. <i>When the national anthem began to resound, all people stood up from their seats.</i>	
turg'iz-	v.t	O'qituvchi sinfga kirganda hamma o'quvchilar o'z joylaridan turdilar. <i>When the teacher came into the class, all the students rose to their feet.</i>
O'TIR-	v.int	sit, sit down
	Har bir o'quvchi o'zining odatdag'i joyida o'tirishi kerak. <i>Each pupil has to sit at his usual desk.</i>	
	O'z yeringda o'tir! <i>Sit down at your place!</i>	
o'tirish o'tirish- O'TQAZ- / O'TQIZ-	n v.int v.t	party, social gathering, meeting sit together let sit down
	n chordana qur-	sit cross-legged
tizzala-	tiz cho'k- v.int	kneel (down) be kneeling
ENGASH- engashtir-	v.int v.t NX+ni NY+ga ~	bend forward, stoop lean, bend X on Y
	U boshini mening yelkamga engashtirdi. <i>She leaned her head on my shoulder.</i>	

YOT-	v.int U so'risida yotibdi. <i>He is lying in bed.</i> U so'risiga yotdi. <i>He went to bed.</i>	lie, lie down
yotqiz-	v.t	settle down, stay (for some nights) lay down
yotiq	adj	lay out, spread out horizontal; leaning to one side, fallen
CHALQANCHCHA	adv chalqanchasiga	on one's back on one's back
YUR-	v.int Bola yuryapti. <i>The child is walking.</i>	walk, stroll
PIYODA	adv Bu yerga piyoda keldim. <i>I came here on foot.</i>	on foot
	piyoda yur-	go on foot
YAYOV	adv	on foot
QADAM	n Mening qadamim unikiga qaraganda uzunroq. <i>My stride is longer than his.</i>	step, pace
	qadam bos- qadam qo'y-	step forward step forward
ODIM odimla-	n v.int	step, pace, stride step forward
MARSH	n marsh qil-	march march
	Bolalar qo'shiqlar aytib oromgohga marsh qilib ketdilar. <i>The children marched singing to the camp.</i>	
BOS-	v.t U yerda yotgan kitobimni ko'rmasdan bosib oldi. <i>He trod on my book which was on the ground, without seeing it.</i>	press, push down, push tread on, run over
	Uni arava bosdi. <i>A cart ran over him.</i>	
	olg'a bos-	step forward, march forward
	oyoq ost+i NX+ni oyoq osti qil-	underfoot tread on X
	Bir qalamni oyoq osti qildi. <i>He trod on a pencil.</i>	
YUGUR-	v.int U bola tez yuguryapti. <i>That child is running fast.</i>	run
	NX+ning old+iga ~+ib kel-	run up to X
	Bolalar o'z o'qituvchilari oldiga yugurib keldilar. <i>The children ran up to their teacher.</i>	
	Yigitcha keksa kishining oldiga yugurib keldi. <i>The youth has run up to the old man.</i>	
	NX+ning old+iga ~+ib ket-	run up to X
	Bola onasining oldiga yugurib ketdi. <i>The child run to his mother.</i>	
yugurtir-	yugurish v.t	running, race make run, make run around

CHOP-	v.int Chopib keling! <i>Come quickly!</i>	gallop, run
chopqir	adj	swift, fleet-footed
SAKRA-	v.int NX+dan sakrab o't- Ariqdan sakrab o'tdim. <i>I jumped over the ditch.</i>	jump, leap jump over X
	NX+dan sakrab tush-	jump off from X
	Har kim yurib turgan tramvaydan sakrab tushishi mumkin emas. <i>Nobody may jump off from the tram on the way.</i>	
	sakrash	jump, leap
IRG'I-	v.int	jump, throw o.s.
HATLA-	v.int NX+dan hatlab o't-	jump jump over X
SAPCHI-	v.int	throw o.s., leap forward; skip
TIRMASH-	v.int NX+ga ~ tirmashib chiq-	climb X, clamber up X climb up X
O'RMALA-	v.int NX+ga ~+b chiq-	crawl, slither climb up X
	Maymun daraxtga o'rmalab chiqdi. <i>The monkey climbed up a tree.</i>	
SIRG'AN-	v.int sirg'anib ket-	slip, slide down slip, slide down
TOY-	v.int toyib ket-	slip slip
SUZ-	v.int Daryoning u tomoniga suzib o'tdim. <i>I swam across to the far side of the river.</i>	swim
suzuvchi	suzib yur- suzish n	sail, navigate swim swimming swimmer
SHO'NG'I-	v.int	dive
UCH-	v.int U uchib keldi. <i>He came by air.</i>	fly
	uchish NX+dan ~+ib ket-	flight fly away, take off from X
	Yarim tunda biz Toshkentdan uchib ketdi. <i>Late at night we took off from Tashkent.</i>	
	U qush uchib ketdi. <i>That bird flew away.</i>	
uchir- uchqich	v.t n	let fly, launch (aero)plane
PARVOZ	n parvoz qil-	flight fly

HAYDA-	v.t	drive (vehicle) drive ahead, drive away, expel
	Bola g'ozlarni daryo tomonga haydadi. <i>The boy was driving the geese to the river.</i>	
	Podachi mollarni dalaga haydayapti. <i>The cowherd is driving the cattle to the fields.</i>	plough
	Dehqonlar paxta yerlarini haydayaptilar. <i>The peasants are ploughing the cotton fields.</i>	
haydovchi	n	driver
	yo'l(ni) ko'rsat- yo'l(ni) ko'rsatib bor-	show the way guide
KUZAT-	v.t	see off, accompany, send off
	U onasini vokzalga kuzatib bordi. <i>He accompanied his mother to the railway station.</i>	
	kuzatib qo'y-	see off, accompany, send off
	Do'stimni kuzatib qo'ydim. <i>I saw my friend off.</i>	
kuzatil-	v.int	be accompanied
UZAT-	NX+ni NY+ga ~+ib yubor-	accompany, send off, see off
	Men do'stimni uyiga uzatdim. <i>I accompanied my friend to his house.</i>	
uzatil-	v.int	be accompanied
ERGASH- ergashuvchi	v.int NX+ga ~ n	follow X follower
	NX+ning ket+idan bor-	follow X
	Mehmonlar agronomning ketidan bordilar. <i>The visitors followed the agronomist.</i>	
	Men sizning ketingizdan boraman. <i>I'll follow you.</i>	
	NX+ning orqa+sidan bor-	follow X
IZ	n NX+ning ~+idan bor- NX+ning ~+iga tush-	track, trace, footprint, spoor follow X follow the tracks of X, pursue X
	Ahmad uning iziga tushdi. <i>Ahmad is following him.</i>	
YUR-	NX+ning ket+idan ~+ib bor-	go after X
	Biz velosipedchining ketidan tez yurib bordik. <i>We went quickly after the cyclist.</i>	
QUV-	v.t	follow, chase
quvla-	quvib yet- quvib o'tib ket-	catch up overtake, pass
	v.t	chase, pursue
	Bo'rini quvladik. <i>We chased the wolf.</i>	
	O'g'rini tutish uchun uning orqasidan quvladim. <i>I pursued the thief in order to catch him.</i>	
	quvlab yet-	overtake, pass
O'Z-	v.int NX+dan ~ NX+dan ~+ib ket-	overtake X overtake X, get ahead of X
YET-	NX+ga ~+ib bor-	catch X up, overtake X
	Arqasidan yetib bordim. <i>I caught him up.</i>	

QOCH-	v.int N(ih)X+dan ~ Ular qochdilar. <i>They fled.</i> NX+dan ~+ib ket-	flee X, run away from X escape X, evade X
OL-	v.t v.t NX+ni NY+dan ~ Men hozirgina opamdan xat oldim. <i>I have just received a letter from my sister.</i> v.t NX+ni NY orgali ol- Men bu jurnalni pochta orqali olaman. <i>I take in this magazine by post.</i> NX+ni olib bor- Bu kitobni olib boring! <i>Take this book away!</i> NX+ni NY+ga olib kel- U menga lug'at olib keldi. <i>He brought me a dictionary.</i> Bu kitobni sizga olib keldim. <i>I brought this book for you.</i> NX+ni o'z+i bilan o'lib kel- Keyingi safar kelganingda, akangni o'zing bilan birga olib kel. <i>When you come the next time, bring your brother along.</i> NX+ga o'z+i bilan NY+ni o'lib kel- Maktabga o'zing bilan lug'at olib kel. <i>Take a dictionary along with you to the school.</i> NX+ni olib ket- take X, take X away	take receive take in X by Y take X, take X away, take X to bring X along bring, bring back X to Y, fetch X for Y take Y along to X take X, take X away
boshla-	NX+ga ~+b bor-	take, take to X
keltir-	v.t NX+ni NY+ga ~ Men g'isht teruvchiga g'ishtlarni keltirib turdim. <i>I have brought bricks to the bricklayer.</i> Molning bosh bog'ini keltiring. <i>Fetch the cow's halter.</i>	bring Y X, fetch X for Y
TASHI-	v.t NX+ni NY+ga ~ Dehqonlar donni omborlarga tashimoqdalar. <i>The peasants are bringing the corn to the barns.</i> U suv tashiyapti. <i>He is carrying water.</i> Yuk tashiyapman. <i>I am transferring the luggage.</i>	carry, transport, bring X to Y transfer, move across
tashil-	tashib keltir- tashib ket- v.int	carry, bring carry away be carried, transported, transferred
ELT-	v.t	carry, take, contain
ko'chir-	v.t NX+ni NY+ga ~ Ular Sibiriyaga ko'chirildilar. <i>They were transferred to Siberia.</i>	transfer, move, shift X to Y
ko'chiruvchilik	v.t n	copy (writing) transportation, deportation
UZAT-	v.t NX+ni NY+ga ~ U narvonda turardi, xotini esa unga asbobni uzatardi. <i>He was standing on the ladder, and his wife was handing him the instrument.</i>	pass, hand over, give X to Y
o'tkaz-	v.t	pass, transmit

YUBOR-	v.t NX+ni NY+ga ~	send X to Y
	Biz o'z o'qituvchimizga tabrik telegrammasini yubordik. <i>We sent a telegram of congratulation to our teacher.</i> Ona o'g'lini gastronomga yubordi. <i>The mother sent her son to a grocery.</i> Men xatlarni sizga qaysi adresga yuborishim kerak? <i>Where do I have to address the letters to you?</i>	
jo'nat-	v.t	send, send off
	Sen bu xatni bugunoq jo'natishing kerak. <i>You must send off this letter today.</i>	

Forces and Effects

KUCH	n	strength, power, force
	Bu uyni olishga kuchim yetmaydi. <i>I am not in a position to buy this house.</i>	
	Bu yukni ko'tarishga kuchim yetmaydi. <i>I haven't the strength to lift this case.</i>	
kuchli	NX+ga kuch+i yet-	be in one's power to X
kuchlilik	adj	strong, powerful
kuchsiz	n	strength
kuchsizlik	adj	weak, powerless
kuchsizlan-	n	weakness
	v.int N(ish)X+dan ~	weaken, get weaker, feeble of X
	Odamlar uzoq yugurishdan butunlay kuchsizlangan edilar. <i>The people were weakened because of a long running.</i>	
kuchsizlantir-	v.t	weaken
kuchay-	v.int	gain strength
kuchaytir-	v.t	strengthen, intensify
kuchan-	v.int	strain
	kuchanish	tension, strain, stress
QUVVAT	n	power, strength
	U xastaxonadan chiqqanidan beri quvvatga kirib qoldi. <i>Since leaving the hospital he has gained strength.</i>	
quvvatli	adj	powerful, strong
baquvvat	adj	strong, robust
quvvatsiz	adj	powerless, weak
bequvvat	adj	powerless, weak
kamquvvat	adj	weak, not very powerful
quvvatla-	v.t	strengthen
	kuch-quvvat	power, strength
	NX+ni kuch-quvvatdan qoldir-	weaken X
	Xastalik uni juda kuch-quvvatdan qoldirdi. <i>The illness has greatly weakened him.</i>	
QUDRAT	n	power, might
qudratli	adj	powerful, mighty
ZO'R	n	force, might, strength
	adj	forceful, strong, intense, weighty
	Ahmad Hoshimdan zo'r chiqdi. <i>Ahmad proved to be stronger than Hashim.</i>	
	Zo'r pahlavon. <i>A strong athlete.</i>	
zo'ray-	v.int	strengthen, intensify
ZAIF	adj	weak, feeble (I/f)
zaiflik	n	weakness, feebleness
zaiflash-	v.int	get weaker, more feeble
nimjon	adj	weak, feeble
ENERGIYA	n	energy
VATT	meas	watt
KILOVATT	meas	kilowatt
bosil-	v.int	be pressed, covered, oppressed
bosim	n	pressure

QATTIQ	adj	solid, firm hard (l/f) strong, intense
		Unga qarshi qattiq harakat qilish kerak. <i>Firm action must be taken against him.</i>
		Uning bilan qattiq aloqasi bor. <i>He is in close contact with him.</i>
qattiqla-	v.t	intensify
SHIDDAT	n	intensity, fierceness Shiddat bilan ishlang! <i>Work intensively!</i>
shiddatli	adj	intense, fierce
keskin keskinlik	adj n	tense, sharp, fierce (l/f) sharpness, tension (l/f)
REAKSIYA	n	reaction
MUVOZANAT	n	balance, equilibrium
SUYA- suyan-	v.t NY+ni NX+ga suyab qo'y- v.int NX+ga ~ U daraxtga suyandi. <i>He leaned against a tree.</i>	prop up, support lean Y on/against X lean on/against X (l/f); rely on X
suyanch	n	support (of action)
	ko'tarib tur-	prop up, support
TAYA- tayan-	v.t NX+ni NY+ga ~ v.int NX+ga ~ Bemor yurganida hassaga tayanishi kerak. <i>The sick man must lean by walking on a stick.</i> U hassasiga tuyanib turyapti. <i>He is standing leaning on his stick.</i>	lean X on/against Y lean on/against X
tayanch	n	rely on X, rest on X support (of action)
TIRA-	v.t Bu toklarni tirash kerak. <i>These vines must be supported.</i>	prop up, support
	NX+ni NY+ga tirab qo'y-	lean X on/against Y
	Biz narvonni devorga tirab qo'yidik. <i>We leaned the ladder against the wall.</i>	
TIRGOVUCH	n	prop, support, stake
ishla-	v.int ishlab tur-	function, work (keep) function(ing), work(ing)
YUR-	v.int yurib tur-	function, work (keep) function(ing), work(ing)

Processes

TUT-	v.t	hold, keep (l/f) catch, seize, grab, grasp
	O'g'ini tutish kerak. <i>The thief must be caught.</i>	touch, use, move occupy (place, location) hold to, carry through
	Qattiq siyosat tutish kerak. <i>A firm policy must be carried through.</i>	
	tutib ol-	catch, take
	Bizning mushugimiz sichqonni tutib oldi. <i>Our cat has caught a mouse.</i>	
	Bola koptokni yaxshi tutib oladi. <i>The boy catches the ball well.</i>	
tutil-	tutib tur- v.int	hold, keep be caught, be held
USHLA-	v.t NX+ni NY+dan ~	hold, seize, grasp, take X by Y
	U meni qo'llimdan ushladi. <i>She took me by the hand.</i>	
	Qo'lidan ushlang! <i>Hold him by the hand!</i>	
	v.t NX+ni NY bilan ~	hold on with Y to X
	Qo'llaringiz bilan zinapoya panjarasini ushlang. <i>Hold on with the hands to the rails.</i>	
	NX+ni (NY+dan) ~+b ol-	catch, grab, grip, seize X (by Y), hold on to X
	U meni qo'llimdan ushlab oldi. <i>She gripped my arm.</i>	
	Ehtiyot bo'll! Meni ushlab ol. <i>Be careful! Hold on to me.</i>	
	NX+ning NY+idan ~+b tort-	pull X by Y
	Qiz dugonasining yengidan ushlab tortdi. <i>The girl pulled her friend by the sleeve.</i>	
ushlan-	ushlab tur- v.int ushlanib tut-	hold, sustain, support hold (up), be seized hold
ILIN-	v.int	get caught
OL-	v.t	take
	Bu kitobni oling! <i>Take this book!</i>	
	qo'lga ol-	obtain, get, acquire
olin-	v.int NX+dan ~	seize, grab be taken, obtained, extracted from X
	Shakar qand davlagidan olinadi. <i>Sugar is extracted from sugar-beet.</i>	
oldir-	v.t NY+ga NX+ni ~	cause Y to take / get X
BOS-	bosib ol-	grab, seize, capture, conquer
	Mening pulimni bosib oldi. <i>He grabbed my money.</i>	

TER-	v.t	pick up, pick, collect
	Dalada dehqonlar paxta terardilar. <i>The peasants were picking up cotton in the fields.</i>	
teril- terim	terib ol- v.int n	pick up be picked up picking, gathering
UZ-	v.t	pick (and break the stem), tear off
	Tramvayda mening paltomdagi tugmani uzib yuborishdi. <i>In the tram I have been teared off a button from my coat.</i>	
	U olma uzyapti. <i>He is picking apples.</i>	
KO'TAR-	v.t	lift, raise, pick up
	Maktabda bolalar, agar ular bir narsa demoqchi bo'salar, qo'llarini ko'taradilar. <i>In the school, the children raise their hands when they want to say something</i>	
ko'taril- ko'tarma	ko'tarib yur- v.int adj	Bu yukni ko'taring! <i>Pick up this luggage!</i> Qopni yelkamga ko'tardim. <i>I lifted the sack on to my shoulder.</i>
		bear, endure, stand bear, carry rise, ascend (l/f) rising, steep
yukla-	v.t NX+ni NY+ga ~	load, ship X on to Y; overload Y with X
	Paxtalarni avtomobilga yuklash kerak. <i>The cotton must be loaded on to the lorry.</i>	
yuklan-	v.t N(ish)X+ni NY+ga ~ v.int NX+ga ~	entrust Y with X be loaded on to X; be overloaded with X
ORT-	v.t NX+ni NY+ga ~	load X on Y, load Y with X
	Ishchilar mebelni yuk mashinasiga ortmoqdalar. <i>The workers are loading the furniture on the lorry.</i>	
	Ikkita dehqon aravaga pichan ortmoqda edi. <i>Two peasants were loading the cart with hay.</i>	
ko'chir-	v.t NX+ni NY+ga ~	transfer, move, shift X to Y
	Ular Sibiriyaga ko'chirildilar. <i>They were transferred to Siberia.</i>	
TASHI-	v.t NX+ni NY+ga ~	carry, transport, bring X to Y
tashil-	Dehqonlar donni omborlarga tashimoqdalar. <i>The peasants are bringing the corn to the barns.</i>	
	U suv tashiyapti. <i>He is carrying water.</i>	
	v.int	be carried, transported, transferred
TASHLA-	v.t	throw, throw away
	Bola unga koptokni tashladi. <i>The boy threw the ball to her.</i>	
	U qalamini tashladi. <i>He threw away his pen.</i>	
	olib tashla- NX+ga ~	abandon, cast aside remove throw o.s. at/into X

OT-	v.t	throw, cast, fling
	Bu toshni ot! <i>Throw this stone!</i>	
otil-	v.int NX+ga ~ v.int	fire (weapon) at X, shoot X be thrown, be cast
uloqtir-	v.t	throw, cast
irg'it-	v.t	throw off, cast off
QO'Y-	v.t	put, set
	Qopni yerga qo'ying. <i>Put the sack on the ground.</i>	
	NX+ni NY+ga ~	put forward, give lay X on Y, put X into Y
	U o'z qo'lini mening yelkamga qo'ydi. <i>He laid his hand on my shoulder.</i>	
	Ayol pirogning duxovkaning ichiga qo'ydi. <i>The woman put the pie into the oven.</i>	
	NX+ni NY+dan olib qo'y-	put down, set down, lay down, take down, take off X from Y
	U suratni devordan olib qo'ydi. <i>He took down the picture from the wall.</i>	
	Kirlarni arqondan olib qo'ying. <i>Take off the washing from the cloth-line.</i>	
	qo'yib yubor-	drop
SOL-	v.t NX+ni NY+ga ~	put, place, fix X into Y, lay X on Y
	Oynachi derazaga oyna solmoqda. <i>The glass-cutter is fixing the glass into the window.</i>	
	Olmalarni savatga soling! <i>Put the apples in the basket please!</i>	
joyla-	v.t NX+ni NY+ga ~	place, install, pack X into Y
	U narsalarini chamadonga joyladi. <i>He packed his things into a trunk.</i>	
joylashtir-	v.t NX+ni NY+ga ~ joylashtirib qo'y-	find a place for X in Y, put X in Y install, place
o'rnashtir-	v.t NX+ni NY+ga ~	find a place for X in Y, put X in Y
tushir-	v.t	cause to descend, (cause to) drop let down, put down, lay down unload X from Y
	NX+ni NY+dan tushir-	
	Ular yuk mashinasidan yashiklarni tushirardilar. <i>They were unloading the cases from a lorry.</i>	
	qo'lga tushir-	catch
QUY-	v.t NX+ni NY+ga ~	pour X into Y, pour out
	Ayol piyolaga sut quydi. <i>The woman poured the milk into a cup</i>	
	Qozonga suv quyyapti. <i>She is pouring water into the saucepan.</i>	
		pour X for Y
	U mehmonlarga choy quyib berdi. <i>She poured tea for the guests.</i>	
	Hamshira bemorga dori quyyapti. <i>The nurse is pouring medicine to the patient.</i>	

TO'K-	v.t Suv to'kyapman. <i>I am pouring some water.</i> v.t NX+ni NY+ga ~	pour out; empty spill X on Y
	U kofeni dasturxon ustiga to'kdi. <i>He spilled coffee on the table-cloth.</i>	
to'kil-	to'kib yubor- v.int	shed spill, get spilled
	Urushda kon ko'p to'kiladi. <i>Much blood is shed in war.</i>	
OQ-	oqib tush-	get spilled
SING-/ SINGI-	v.int ~+ib ket- Suv qumga singib ketdi. <i>The water soaked away into the sand.</i>	be absorbed, soaked up be digested, assimilated (l/f) be absorbed, soaked up
singdir-	v.t	absorb, soak up
SHIM-	v.t	absorb, soak up
AG'DAR- ag'darma	v.t adj	turn over, upset inside out, upside down
OS-	v.t NX+ni NY+ga ~	hang (up) X on Y, suspend X on Y
	Kecha biz derazaga yangi parda osdik. <i>Yesterday we hung the new curtains on the window.</i>	
	To'ningizni bu yerga osing. <i>Hang your coat over here.</i>	
	NX+ni NY+ga osib qo'y-	hang (up) X on Y
	To'nni mixga osib qo'ying. <i>Hang the coat on the nail.</i>	
osil-	v.int NX+ga ~	hang (up) on X
	U dorga osildi. <i>He was hanged.</i>	
osma osig'lik	NX+ga osilib tur- adj adj	hang (up) on X hanging, suspended hanging, suspended
IL-	v.t NX+ni NY+ga ~ NX+ni NY+ga ilib qo'y-	hang (up) X on Y hang (up) X on Y
BOT-	v.int NX+ga ~	sink in X, go down
	Avto loyga botib qoldi. <i>The car sank in the mud.</i>	
botir-	v.t NX+ni NY+ga ~	sink X into Y, soak X in Y
CHO'K-	v.int NX+ga ~	sink in X
	U suvgaga cho'kyapti. <i>He is sinking in the water.</i>	
	v.int	kneel down, squat down
	U tiz cho'kdi. <i>He knelt down.</i>	
cho'ktir- / cho'kir-	NX+ga ~+ib ket- v.t	be deep in X, be lost in X(=thoughts) drown lower
kirgiz-	v.t	bring in, lead into, draw into, introduce

chiqar-	v.t NX+ni NY+dan ~ Narsalarni jomadondan chiqarmang. <i>Don't pull out the things from the trunk.</i>	take out, pull out, put out X from Y
chiqaril-	chiqarib ol- v.int	take out, extract be taken out, be extracted
OCH-	NX+ni NY+ni oolib ol- U narsalarni ryukzakni oolib oldi. <i>She took her things out of the rucksack.</i>	take X out of Y
TORT-	v.t U ipni tortyapti. <i>She is pulling the thread.</i>	pull, drag
	tortib ol- tortib chiqar-	attract, draw (l/f) extract, take out pull out, draw out
	Uni chuqurdan tortib chiqardim. <i>I pulled him out of the pit.</i>	
tortma	n	drawer
SUG'UR-	v.t	extract, pull out, draw out
YUL-	v.t NX+ni NY+dan ~ Opasi xatni ukasining qo'lidan yulib oldi. <i>The sister snatched the letter out of her brother's hands.</i>	pull out, pull up; tear out snatch X out of Y
SUDRA- sudral-	v.t v.int	drag be dragged, drag o.s.
ITAR-	v.t Avtomobilni itaring! <i>Push the car!</i> Uni itarib yubordim. <i>I gave him a push.</i>	push push away, repel
TURT-	v.t U meni tirsagi bilan turtdi. <i>She joged me with the elbow.</i>	nudge, give a push, shove, jog
turki	n	push, impulse, impetus
PAYPASLA- / PIYPASLA-	v.t	grop, feel
TEG-	v.int NX+ga ~ Hech narsaga tegmang! <i>Don't touch anything!</i> Bu kitoblarga tegmang! <i>Don't touch these books!</i>	touch X, come into contact with X hit X, hit (and wound X)
	NX+ga ~+may qol- v.int NY+ga NX ~ v.t NY+ga NX+ni ~ NX+ga qo'l tekkiz-	miss X (Y) receive X, (Y) get X let X touch Y, allow X to touch Y touch X
tegiz- / tekkiz-	Qiz vazaga astagina qo'lini tekkizdi. <i>The girl touched the vase.</i>	

UR-	v.t	beat, strike
	Ahmad Toshmatni urdi. <i>Ahmad beat Tashmat.</i>	
	Bizning askarlar dushman askarlarini urdilar. <i>Our soldiers have struck at the enemy.</i>	
uril-	v.int NX+ga ~	hit, knock bump into X, bang o.s, strike against X
	U yashikning chekkasiga urilib ketdi. <i>He struck against the edge of a case.</i>	
TEP-	v.t	kick
tepquila-	v.int	beat
	v.t	kick out, give a beating
ZARB / ZARBA	n	blow, strike
	Portlagan bombalarning zarbasiidan yerlar larzanglab ketdi. <i>The earth trembled with the shock of exploding bombs.</i>	
	NX+ga ~ ber-	strike a blow at X
	Dushmanga zarba berdik. <i>We struck a blow at the enemy.</i>	
	zarba ye-	be struck (a blow)
TAQILLA- taqillat-	v.int	be knocked (smoothly)
	v.t	knock (smoothly), beat against
	Yomg'ir tomni taqillatardi. <i>The rain was beating against the roof.</i>	
	Kimdir eshikni sekin taqillatdi. <i>Somebody knocked gently at the door.</i>	
SHARAQ sharaqla-	n	rattle
	v.t	rattle
SAVA- savala-	v.t	beat, lash, scutch
	v.t	beat, whip
QOQ-	v.t	knock (door), beat (drum), pat
	U eshikni qoqyapti. <i>He is knocking at the door.</i>	
		hammer, drive in
		shake off, shake out, flap
	U o'rik qoqyapti. <i>He is shaking down the apricots.</i>	
	U qush qanot qoqyapti. <i>That bird is flapping its wing.</i>	
	qoqib kirgiz-	drive in
	NX+ni NY+ga ~+ib qo'y-	hammer X in Y
	U mixni devorga qiyshiq qoqib qo'ydi. <i>He has hammered a nail in the wall.</i>	
qoqil-	v.int	be knocked, beaten, shaken
QADA-	v.t NX+ni NY+ga ~	knock X, hammer X into Y
	U devorga mix qadayıpti. <i>He is knocking a nail into the wall.</i>	
		press X to Y, press X against Y
	Uni devorga qadadir. <i>I pressed him to the wall.</i>	
		sew X(=button) on Y
	To'nimga tugma qadab bering. <i>Please sew a button on my coat.</i>	

SHAPALOQ	n shapaloq ur- Uni bir shapaloq urdim. <i>I struck him in the face.</i> shapaloq ye-	slap (in the face) struck a slap in the face get a slap in the face
CHAPAK	n (NX+ni) ~ chal-	clapping, applause clap, applaud (to X) Tomoshabinlar yosh sozandani chapak chalib olqishladilar. <i>The public applauded to the young musician.</i>
BOS-	v.t Knopkani sekin bosing. <i>Push carefully the button.</i>	press, push down, push print pile up, stack
	Aravaga o'tni bosmoq. <i>Stack firewood on to a cart.</i>	tread on, run over cover, spread over
	Badanini sovuq ter bosdi. <i>Cold water spread over his body.</i>	
	Yo'llarni qor bosdi. <i>Snow covered the roads.</i>	
	bosib tashla- NX NY+ni ~+ib ket-	oppress, overcome calm down, quiet down crush, flatten (Y) be overgrown with X
	Ko'lning qirg'oqlarini qalin o't bosib ketgan. <i>The bank of the lake was overgrown with grass.</i>	
bosil- bosim	v.int n	be pressed, covered, oppressed pressure
IZ	n	track, trace, footprint, spoor
	Bu temir yo'lning izi. <i>This is railway track.</i>	
EZ-	v.t Bu toshni ezing! <i>Crush this stone!</i> Olmani ezing! <i>Squeeze the apple!</i>	crush, squeeze oppress, repress squeeze Y from X
	NX+ni ~+ib NY+ni chiqar-	
	U limonni ezib suvini chiqardi. <i>She squeezed juice from a lemon.</i>	
ezil-	v.int	be crushed, be squeezed
QIS- qisil-	v.t v.int	press, pinch, squeeze be pressed, be squeezed
SIQ-	v.t	squeeze, grip tightly, wring out
	U oramizdan siqib chiqarildi. <i>He was forced out of our midst.</i>	
JIPS jipsla- jipslash-	ad v.t v.int	close(ly), tight(ly) squeeze, grip tightly squeeze up, merge
OLG'IR	adj	grasping, gripping
CHAQ-	v.t	crack
QIRSILLA-	v.int	crackle, crunch

bura-	v.t U qo'limni buradi. <i>He twisted my arm.</i>	twist, screw wind up
bural- burma	v.int n	get twisted fold
QAYIR-	v.t	twist, wring
TAX taxla-	n v.t	fold fold
G'IJIM g'ijimla-	adj v.t	crumpled, creased crumple, crease
EG-	v.t	bend, bow
	Mexanik simni bir oz egdi. <i>The mechanician has slightly bent the wire.</i> Past eshikdan chiqish uchun, boshini egdi. <i>He bent his head to go through the low door.</i>	
egil-	v.int	bend, bow
egiluvchan	egilmaydigan	rigid, stiff
EGRI	adj	flexible, pliable
	adj	bent, crooked
	egri-bugri	crooked, twisted
BUK- bukil- bukiluvchan	v.t	bend ; fold
bukla-	v.int	bend, be folded
bukim	adj	supple, pliable
v.t	fold	
n	fold	
ESH-	v.t	twist (thread)
UZAT-	NX+ni NY+ga ~+ib yubor-	pass X to Y, hand X to Y
	Iltimos, menga tuzni uzatib yuboring ! <i>Please hand me the salt.</i> O'sha qalamni menga uzatib yuboring! <i>Pass me that pencil please!</i>	
INTIL-	v.int NX+ga ~	reach out for X, stretch for X
	Kitobni olish uchun intildim. <i>I stretched forward to take the book.</i>	
	Olmaga intildim. <i>I reached out for the apple.</i>	
CHO'Z-	v.t	stretch out, draw out
	U qo'lini cho'zdi. <i>He stretched out his hand.</i>	
cho'zil- cho'ziluvchan	v.t NX+ni (NY+ga) ~	stretch, prolong
cho'ziq	v.int	prolong, extend, delay X (for Y)
	adj	stretch, stretch out
	adj	elastic
		stretched out, elongated
TARANG	adj	tight, taut
BO'SH	adj	weak, without substance ; loose
	Maktabda o'qituv ishlari bo'sh. <i>The teaching in the school is weak.</i>	
bo'shash- bo'shashtir- bo'shat-	v.int v.t v.t bo'shatib yubor-	soften, lose strength soften relax, slacken, loosen slacken, loosen

SHISH-	v.int shishib ket- Molning qorni shishib ketdi. <i>The cow's belly has swollen.</i>	swell swell
shishir-	v.t	swell
BO'RT-	v.int bo'rtib ket-	swell
bo'rttir-	v.t	swell
yotqiz-	v.t	lay down lay out, spread out
YOY-	v.t	spread out, spread (l/f)
	Mustaqil davlatlar o'z hamkorliklarini fanning yangi sohalariga yoymoqdalar. <i>The independent countries spread their collaboration to new fields of science.</i>	
	Bu fikrni keng yoyish kerak. <i>This idea must be spread widely.</i>	
	Paxtalarni quritish uchun yoyib qo'ydik. <i>We spread the cotton out to dry.</i>	
		hang out (laundry)
	U kir yoyyapti. <i>She is hanging out the washing.</i>	
yowil- yoqiq	v.int adj	be spread out, be spread spread, strewed
YOZ-	v.t NX+ni yozib qo'y-	spread, spread out, lay unfold
	Ofitser general oldiga kartani yozib qo'ydi. <i>The officer unfolded the map before the general.</i>	
SURKA-	v.t	rub, wipe, smear polish
	U eshikni surkayapti. <i>She is polishing the door.</i>	
	v.t NX+ni NY+ga ~	spread X on Y, smear X on Y
	U yog'ni nonga surkayapti. <i>She is spreading butter on bread.</i>	
	U yuziga upa surkadi. <i>She powdered her face.</i>	
SURT-	v.t NX+ni NY+ga ~	spread, smear X on Y; wipe, polish Y with X, rub X in Y
	Nonga moy surtib. <i>Spread butter on bread.</i>	
	Aravaning g'ildiragiga moy surtdim. <i>I have wiped the wheels of the cart with oil.</i>	
	NX+ni NY+ga surtib singdir-	rub X in Y
	Ayol yuziga krem surtib singdirmoqda. <i>The woman is rubbing cream in her face.</i>	
SUR-	v.t	move, move on, change place; drive out, drive away
	NX+ni NY ust+iga ~	spread X on Y, smear X on Y
	Oyi, iltimos, bir burda non ustiga yog' surib bering. <i>Mum, please spread butter on a piece of bread.</i>	
ISHQALA- ishqalan-	v.t v.int	rub rub o.s.
QASHLA- qashlan-	v.t v.int	scratch scratch (o.s.)

QAYRA-	v.t Chol pichoqni qayramoqda. <i>The old man is grinding the knife.</i>	grind, sharpen
o'tkirla-	v.t	sharpen
uchla-	v.t	sharpen
SANCH-sanchil-	v.t v.int	stab, prick get stabbed, get pricked
TESH-teshil-teshik	v.t v.int n Qopning teshigi. <i>Hole in a sack.</i>	drill, make hole get a hole hole, opening
KAVAK KAVLA-	n v.t	hole, cavity, crack dig, stir
CHUQUR chuqurlik	n chuqur qazi-chuqur kavla-n	pit, hole dig a hole, a pit dig a hole, a pit pit
O'Y-o'yma	v.t n	dig deeper, drill, engrave carving, engraving
QAZI-	v.t Kim birovga chuqur qazisa, bu chuqurga o'zi yiqiladi. <i>Who digs a hole for others is going to fall into it.</i> U yer qaziyapti. <i>He is digging.</i>	dig, excavate
	qazib chiqar-	extract, eject
KO'M-ko'mil-	v.t v.int	bury, plant bury (corpse) cover be buried, covered
<hr/>		
SIN-	v.int Mening qalamim sinib qoldi. <i>My pencil has broken.</i>	break, be fractured
sindir-	v.t Qizcha hozirgina piyolani sindirdi. <i>The girl has just broken a cup.</i> Bolalar oynani koptok bilan sindirdilar. <i>The boys broke the window with a ball.</i> U chap oyog'ini sindirdi. <i>He broke his left leg.</i>	break, fracture, shatter
siniq	adj	broken, shattered
siniqlik	n n	fragment fragment

BUZ-	v.t Bu eski uyni buzaman. <i>I will demolish the old house.</i>	break, destroy, demolish, ruin
	buzib qo'y- Radioga tegma, buzib qo'ysan! <i>Don't touch the radio, you'll break it!</i>	spoil, corrupt upset spoil, break, demolish
buzil-	v.int	be broken, destroyed, ruined, out of order
buzuq	adj	be spoilt, corrupted broken, spoilt, out of order unprincipled, dissolute, licentious
parchala- parchalan-	v.t v.int	split, break up, crumble split, disintegrate
burdala-	v.t	break up, tear to pieces
BOS-	bosib qol-	collapse, crumble, fall
	Uy bosib qoldi. <i>The house collapsed.</i>	
USHAT-	v.t Menga bir burda non ushatib bering. <i>Break me off a piece of bread.</i> Nonni ushating! <i>Break the bread into pieces please!</i>	break off, break into pieces
	NX+ni NY qilib ~	change (small money) break X in Y
	U shokoladni ikki bo'lak qilib ushatib qo'ysi.	
	<i>She broke the chocolate in two pieces.</i>	
AJRA- ajral-	v.int v.int	break up divide, split, break up
	Palyon ikkiga ajralib ketdi. <i>The log split in two.</i>	
ajrat-	v.int NX+dan ~ v.int NX bilan ~ ajralmas v.t v.t NX+ni NY+ga ~	get separated from X, lose X separate from X, divorce X inseparable divide, split dispatch break up X into Y
	Bu so'zni bo'ginlarga ajrating. <i>Break up this word into syllables.</i>	
	NX+ni NY+dan ajratib tur-	separate X from Y
	Daryo dalani o'rmondan ajratib turadi. <i>The river separates the field from the forest.</i>	

KES-	v.t	cut, chop, cut down
	Daraxtni kesing! <i>Cut the tree down!</i>	cut off, cut out
	Daraxtning shohini kesing! <i>Cut the branches off the tree!</i>	
	kesib ol-	cut (o.s)
	Men barmog'imni kesib oldim. <i>I have cut my finger.</i>	
	Gazetadagi suratni kesib oldim. <i>I cut the picture out of the paper.</i>	
	kesib qo'y-	cut
	Ona nonushtaga go'sht kesib qo'ysi. <i>The mother has cut the meat for breakfast.</i>	
kesil- kesim	v.int n	be cut, get cut down slice
QIY-	v.t	cut out, cut (into)
	Kichkinagina qizcha otkritkani qaychi bilan qiydi. <i>The small girl has cut the postcard with scissors.</i>	
	Paqir qo'limni qiydi. <i>The bucket has cut into my hand.</i>	
	U gazlama qiyapti. <i>She is cutting the cloth.</i>	
TIL- tilin- tilim	v.t v.int n	cut (lengthways), slice be cut, sliced slice
TO'G'RA-	v.t	shred, chop finely, cut
ARCHI-	v.t	peel, skin
QIR-	v.t	grate, scrape
	U oshqovoqni qiryapti. <i>She is grating the pumpkin.</i>	
	U soqlini qiryapti. <i>He is shaving.</i>	shave
	U o'tni qirqyapti. <i>He is chopping firewood.</i>	
QIRQ-	v.t	cut off, chop
	U qo'ylarning junini qirqyapti. <i>He is shearing sheep.</i>	
	v.t NX+ni NY+ga ~	cut X to Y
	U qog'ozini kichik bo'laklarga qirqib bo'ldi. <i>He cut the paper to small pieces.</i>	
	qirqib ol-	cut off, shear
QIRTISHLA-	v.t	scrape clean
CHOP-	v.t	chop
	U go'sht chopyapti. <i>He is chopping up the meat.</i>	

UZ-	v.t	cut off, break off, snap off (l/f)
	U o'zining yomon do'stlari bilan o'z munosabatlarini uzdi. <i>He has broken his relations with his bad friends.</i>	
	U gapni uzdi. <i>He closed the conversation.</i>	
	U odam bilan aloqani uzdim. <i>I broke off contact with that man.</i>	
uzil-	v.int	pick (and break the stem), tear off cut, break, snap
	Ip uzilib ketdi. <i>The thread broke.</i>	
UZLUKSIZ	ad	continuous(ly), uninterrupted(ly)
YOR-	v.t	split, cut open
	Men o'tni yormoqchiman. <i>I want to split the logs.</i>	
yoril-	yorib o't- v.int	break through crack, explode
YAPROQ	n, meas	slice, round
YIRT-	v.t	tear, tear up, tear off, rip
	U alamidan xatni mayda-mayda qilib yirtdi. <i>Out of malice he teared the letter to small pieces.</i>	
	U qog'ozni yirtdi. <i>He tore up the paper.</i>	
	yirtib qo'y- Kuchuk bolaning ishtonini yirtib qo'ydi. <i>The dog teared the bo's trousers.</i>	tear, tear up, tear off, rip
yirtiq-	v.int adj	get torn torn, torn up
YANCH-	v.t	pound thresh
TUY-	v.t	pound
PUFLA-	v.t puflab o'chir-	blow blow out
	U chiroqni puflab o'chirdi. <i>She blew out the lamp.</i>	
	NX+ni NY+dan ~+b tashla-	blow X off from Y
	U stol ustidan changni puflab tashladi. <i>He blew the dust off from the table.</i>	
PORTLA-	v.int	explode
	Bombalar portladilar. <i>The bombs exploded.</i>	
portlat- portlovchi	portlash v.t adj portlovchi moddalar	explosion explode, blow out explosive explosive
TORT-	v.t	grind
maydala-	v.t	break to bits, grind

OCH-	v.t Eshikni ochdi. <i>He opened the door.</i>	open
ochil- ochiq	ochib qo'y- ochib yubor- v.int adj Eshik ochiq. <i>The door is open.</i>	uncover, discover, disclose, unveil open uncover, disclose open, open out, be open openly, clearly, frankly
YOP-	v.t Eshikni yoping! <i>Shut the door!</i> Og'ingni yop! <i>Shut up!</i>	close, shut
yopil- yopish- yopiq yopiqliq / yopiqli	NX+ni ~+ib qo'y- Sovuq bo'lyapti, derazani yopib qo'ying. <i>It's getting cold, close the window.</i>	cover up, hide close X, shut X
YUM-	v.t	shut, close (eyes, mouth)
BERK	adj	closed, shut
QAMA-	v.t Dushman askarlarini qamab oldik. <i>We surrounded the enemy soldiers.</i>	shut ... up; surround, encircle
BEKIL- BEKIT-	v.int v.t Eshikni bekiting! <i>Shut the door!</i> v.t NX+ni NY+dan ~ bekitib qo'y- Qorovul ish kuni tugagach, darvozani bekitib qo'ydi. <i>The watchman locked the gate after the working day.</i> Ota barcha tirqishlarni sement bilan bekitib qo'ydi. <i>The father has filled all the holes with cement.</i>	be shut, be locked shut, lock hide X from Y, keep X from Y lock block (up), fill
TO'S- to'siq	v.t n NX+ga ~ bo'l- U ishimizga to'siq bo'ladi. <i>He is hindering our work.</i> to'siq qo'y- put obstacle in the way	bar, block barrier, obstacle hinder X, create an obstacle to X
BO'G'-	v.t	tie up, dam up, block

G'OV	n Bog'ning atrofiga g'ov quryapmiz. <i>We are putting a fence round the garden.</i> Bu g'ovni buzing! <i>Break this fence down!</i> g'ov bo'l- Yo'limga g'ov bo'l mang! <i>Don't put obstacles in my way.</i> g'ov sol-	fence, barrier, obstacle create an obstacle put up a fence / barrier
QOP qopla-	n, meas v.t NX+ni NY bilan ~ Ishchilar polning ustini linoleum bilan qopladi.	sack, bag cover, overlay X with Y
qopla- qoplan-	v.t v.int NX bilan ~ Osmon bulut bilan qoplangan edi. <i>The sky was covered with clouds.</i> Yerning usti qor bilan qoplanadi. <i>The ground is covered with snow.</i>	put in sacks be covered with X
	NX+ni NY bilan pana qil-	shelter; cover X with Y
	Qiz yuzini ikki qo'lili bilan pana qildi. <i>The girl covered her face with both hands.</i>	
O'RA-	v.t O'rgimchak uyasi o'rayapti. <i>The spider is spinning his web.</i>	wrap up, roll up spin, weave
	v.t NX+ni NY+ga ~ Bu iplarning hammasini bu naychaga o'rash kerak. <i>All this thread must be wound on the shuttle.</i>	wind X on Y
o'ral-	NX bilan ~+b ol- o'rab tur- v.int NX+ga ~	surround, encircle with X surround, encircle be wrapped with X wind on X
BOG' bog'la-	n, meas v.t Menga galstukni bog'lab bering. <i>Tie me the neck-tie.</i> Otni bog'lab qo'y! <i>Tether the horse!</i>	bundle, bunch tie, bind; fasten
bog'lan-	NX+ni NY+ga bog'lab qo'y- Qizcha echkini ustunga bog'lab qo'ydi. <i>The girl tethered the goat to a pole.</i> Bolaning boshini bog'la! <i>Bandage up the child's head!</i> v.int NX bilan ~	tie, bind, tether X to Y be tied, be bound together, be associated with X
	Uning ismi urushga qarshi kurash bilan chambarchas bog'langan. <i>His name is associated with the fight against the war.</i>	
	bog'lanish	relation, link
ULA- ulan-	v.t (bir-biriga) NX+ni ~ v.int	join, tie together, connect be joined, be tied, be connected
TUG- tugil- TUGUN	v.t v.int n	knot, tie get knotted, tied knot

YECH-	v.t Men tugunni yechishga muvaffaq bo'ldim. <i>I succeeded in undoing a knot.</i> U tugunni yechdi. <i>He untied the knot.</i>	untie, undo take off (clothes) resolve (problems)
CHOK	n chok et-	seam, joint tear, tear off
TIQ-tiqil-	v.t v.int	stick, block get stuck, get blocked
yopish-	v.int NX+ga ~	stick to X, adhere to X Nam qum botinkalarga yopishib qoladi. <i>The wet sand adheres to the shoes.</i> G'ildiraklarga loy yopishib qoldi. <i>Mud stuck to the wheels.</i>
yopishtir-	v.t NX+ni NY+ga ~	stick X to Y, on Y Men konvertga marka yopishtirdim. <i>I stuck a stamp on an envelope.</i> Devorga qog'oz yopishtirilmasin! <i>Stick no posters!</i>
yopishqoq yopishqoqlik	adj n	sticky stickiness
YELIM yelimla-	n v.t yelimlab qo'y-	glue, gum stick, glue stick
YUQ-yuqtir-	v.int v.t	stick, stain soil, dirty
BO'L- bo'lin-	v.t v.t NX+ni numY+ga ~ NX+ni NY+ga bo'lib ber- v.int NX+ga ~	separate divide X in Y distribute X to Y, share X among Y be separated; be divided, subdivided into X O'zbekiston Qoraqalpog'iston Respublikasi va o'n ikkita viloyatga bo'lingan. <i>Uzbekistan is subdivided into Republic of Karakalpakstan and twelve regions.</i>
AYIR-	v.t NX+ni NY+dan ~	remove, take away X from Y, separate X from Y
ayril-	Men molimni ayiraman. <i>I will remove my belongings.</i> O'glingizni bizdan ayirmang. <i>Do not take your son away from us.</i>	
AJRA-	v.int v.int NX+dan ~	leave X break up leave X, separate from X
ajrat-	U uylanganidan so'ng, ota-onasidan ajrab ketdi. <i>After his marriage, he left his parents.</i>	get separated from X, lose X isolate, separate X from Y
TARQA-/TARQAL-	v.int	disperse, scatter
tarqat-	Majlisdan keyin uyimizga tarqalib ketdik. <i>After the meeting we dispersed to our homes.</i>	
tarqalash-tarqoq	v.t v.t NX+ni NY+ga ~ v.int adj	disperse, scatter, spread, spread out Radio va televide niye bu xabarni bugun tarqatdi. <i>Radio and television have spread this news today.</i> distribute X to Y, hand X among Y disperse, scatter scattered

TARAL- / TARA- tarash- tarat-	v.int v.int v.t v.t NX+ni NY+ga ~	disperse, scatter disperse, scatter scatter, disperse, spread out distribute X to Y
SOCH- sochil-	v.t v.int	scatter, sprinkle, spread, send out be scattered, sprinkled, spread, sent out
SEP- sepil-	v.t Bu yerga suv sep! <i>Spray some water over here!</i> Tovuqlarga don sep! <i>Scatter some corn for the chickens!</i> v.t NX+ni NY ust+iga ~ Mening opam pirog ustiga shakar sepdi. <i>My sister has powdered the cake with sugar.</i> v.int	spray, splash scatter powder Y with X be sprayed, splashed be scattered

Matter and Nature

Properties

TO'L-	v.int NX+ga ~	be filled with X
to'la	Uy odamga to'ldi. <i>The room filled with people.</i>	
	adj NX bilan ~	full of X
	Bu zal odamlar bilan to'p-to'la. <i>This hall is completely filled with people.</i>	
	To'la huquqqa ega bo'lish uchun ishlamoqdamiz. <i>We are working to have full rights.</i>	
	adv to'la numX NY NZ	fully, completely, totally X Y(=container) full of Z
	To'la bir chelak suv. <i>A full bucket of water.</i>	
	To'la ish kuni. <i>Full day's work.</i>	
	NX bilan liq to'la	completely full of X, jam packed with X
	Xona odamlar bilan liq to'la edi. <i>The room was full of people.</i>	
to'ldir-	v.t NX+ni NY+ga ~	fill X with Y
	Bochkani suvgi to'ldirdi. <i>He filled a barrel with water.</i>	
	v.t NX+ni NY bilan ~	fill X with Y, complete X in Y
	Ayol chelakni suv bilan to'ldirdi. <i>The woman filled the bucket with water.</i>	
	Quyidagi gaplarni o'z so'zingiz bilan to'ldiring. <i>Complete the following sentences in your own words.</i>	
to'lat-	v.t NX+ni NY+ga ~	fill X with Y
to'liq	ad	full(y), sufficient(ly), ample, complete(ly)
to'lalik	n	capacity
to'ldiril-	v.int NX bilan ~	be filled with X
	Stakan suv bilan to'ldirilgan. <i>The glass is full of water.</i>	
TO'Q	adj	full, replete dark, rich (colour)
ICH	ich+iqa ol-	contain (l/f)
	Bu kitob ko'p qimmatli fikrlarni o'z ichiga olgan. <i>This book contains many valuable ideas.</i>	
BO'SH	adj	empty, void
	Bu sandiq bo'shmi? <i>Is this chest empty?</i>	
bo'shiq	n	free (time, people), vacant (space)
bo'sha-	v.int	emptiness, space
	Ishdan soat beshda bo'shayman. <i>I finish work at five.</i>	become empty, be free
	Zal bo'shadi. <i>The hall emptied.</i>	
bo'shat-	v.t bo'm-bo'sh	empty, clear completely empty
PUCH	adj	hollow, empty (l/f)
puchay-	v.int	shrink, wither
puchaytir-	v.t	shrink, wither

OG'IR	adj	heavy, weighty difficult, hard serious, grave heaviness, weight become heavy get worse (l/f) make heavy
og'irlilik og'irlash-	n v.int	
og'irlashtir-	v.t	
YENGIL	adj	light (l/f)
	Bu kitob og'ir, unisi esa yengil. <i>This book is heavy but that one is light.</i>	
yengillash- yengillashtir-	yep-yengil v.int v.t	very light get lighter (l/f) lighten, make lighter (l/f)
VAZN VAZMIN	n adj	weight heavy
TORT-	v.t NX+ni (tarozida) ~	weigh X
	Bu unni tarozida tortish kerak. <i>This flour must be weighed on the scales.</i>	
GRAMM MILLIGRAMM KILOGRAMM / KILO	meas meas meas	gramme milligram kilogram
	Uzumizingning kilosi necha pul? <i>How much is a kilo of your grapes?</i>	
SENTNER	meas	quintal, hundredweight
TONNA	meas	ton
MISQOL	meas	about 4 grammes
JISM	n gazsimon jism qattiq jism suyuq jism	body gas solid liquid
SUYUQ	adj	liquid, thin, watery
	Bu sho'rva juda ham suyuq bo'lgan. <i>This soup was too thin.</i>	
suyuqlik	n	liquid, solution
QUYUQ	adj	thick (liquid)
	Quyuq sho'rva ichdik. <i>We drank thick soup.</i>	
quyuqlash- quyuqlashtir-	v.int v.t	thicken, get thicker thicken
ERI-	v.int	melt, thaw
	Yog' eridi. <i>The butter has melted.</i>	
		dissolve
	Suvda erimaydigan bo'yoq. <i>Paint that will not dissolve in water.</i>	
erit- eritma	v.t n	melt, dissolve solution

QAYNA-	v.int	boil (I/f)
	Suv qaynadi. <i>The water is boiling.</i>	
qaynat- qaynoq	v.t adj	boil boiling, boiled
bug'lan-	v.int bug'lanish	evaporate evaporation
tomchi tomchila-	n, meas v.int	drop drip, dribble
QATRA	n, meas qatra-qatra	drop drop by drop
KO'PIK ko'pikli ko'pikla-	n adj v.int	foam, froth, lather frothy froth, foam
pufakcha	n	bubble
QALIN	adj	thick dense (solid)
QATTIQ	adj	solid, firm
	Qattiq shamol bo'lyapti. <i>There is a strong wind.</i>	
		hard (I/f)
	Tosh qattiqdir. <i>Stones are hard.</i>	
qattiqlik	n	hardness
QOT-	v.int	harden, get hard
YUMSHA- yumshat-	v.int v.t	turn soft, become mellow soften
	Bu qattiq nonni yumshating! <i>Soften this hard bread!</i>	
yumshoq	adj	ease, soften, pacify soft, mild
	Bu yostiq yumshoq. <i>This pillow is soft.</i>	
		mellow, fresh (bread)
	Yumshoq non yedim. <i>I ate fresh bread.</i>	
yumshoqlik	n	softness, mildness
MAYIN	adj	soft, light
bo'shash- bo'shashtir-	v.int v.t	soften, lose strength soften
O'TKIR	adj	sharp, cutting
	Pichog'im o'tkir. <i>My knife is sharp.</i>	
o'tkirlik o'tkirla- o'tkirlash- O'TMAS	n v.t v.int adj	keen, clever, smart, alert sharpness sharpen sharpen blunt
PUXTA	adj	strong, durable, thick, firm
	Puxta arqon. <i>Strong rope.</i>	
puxtalik puxtalashtir-	n v.t	thorough, efficient, proper(ly) firmness consolidate

MUSTAHKAM	adj	strong, firm, solid, consolidated
mustahkamla-	U mustahkam tabiatga ega. <i>He has a strong character.</i>	
mustahkamlan-	v.t v.int	strengthen, consolidate strengthen, consolidate
MAHKAM	adj	tight, strong, firm
makhamlan-	v.t	tighten, strengthen, consolidate
	Buni yelim bilan mahkamladim. <i>I strengthened it with glue.</i>	
USTUVOR	adj	firm, solid, unbreakable
CHIDA-	NX+ga ~+sh ber-	bear, stand X
	Bemor qattiq og'riqqa chidash berdi. <i>The sick man has born poignant pains.</i>	
	Bu material katta bosimga chidash bermaydi. <i>This material doesn't bear a high pressure.</i>	
NOZIK	adj	fine, delicate, fragile
	Bu piyola nozik. <i>This cup is fragile.</i>	
noziklik	n	refined, sensitive
noziklash-	v.int	delicate, touchy, tricky fineness, fragility, delicacy become fragile, be refined
MO'RT	adj	delicate, fragile
mo'rtlik	n	delicacy, fragility
MULOYIM	adj	soft, mild, silken
	Bu qog'oz muloyim. <i>This paper is soft.</i>	
		gentle, mild, fond
egil-	egilmaydigan	rigid, stiff
egiluvchan	adj	flexible, pliable
bukiluvchan	adj	supple, pliable
cho'ziluvchan	adj	elastic
TEKIS	ad	smooth(ly); level
	Bu qog'oz tekis. <i>This paper is smooth.</i>	
	Bu yer tekis. <i>This place is level.</i>	
	tep-tekis	very smooth
	Bu yer tep-tekis. <i>This place is completely level.</i>	
SILLIQ	adj	smooth
silliqliq	sip-silliq	very smooth
silliqla-	n	smoothness
silliqlash-	v.t v.int	smooth, polish get polished
SIRPANCHIQ	adj	slippery
SOF	adj	clean
	U sof havoda yuryapti. <i>He is walking in the fresh air.</i>	
soflik	n	pure cleanliness purity

tiniq tiniqlik	adj n	clear, limpid, pure clearness, pureness
ZIROL	adj	limpid, clear, pure
SHAFFOF	adj	transparent, limpid, clear
TOZA tozalik	adj n	clean, clear pure cleanliness, clarity, cleanliness purity
POK nopok	adj	clean pure (l/f) dirty
POKIZA	adj	impure (l/f) clean pure (l/f)
QURI- qurit- quruq	v.int v.t adj	dry, dry off, dry out Hol mevalar quridilar. <i>The fresh fruits dried up.</i> wither O'rik daraxtlari qurib qoldilar. <i>The apricot trees have withered and died.</i> dry, wither Quruq non yedik. <i>We ate stale bread.</i> Quruq yerlarni sug'orish harakatidamiz. <i>We are trying to irrigate the arid land.</i> dry, dried, arid
quruqlik QURG'OQ	qup-quruq n adj	empty, devoid of content completely dry, arid dryness arid, dry
	qoq-quruq	completely dry, arid
HO'L ho'llik ho'lla-	adj NX+dan ~ n v.t	wet, moist, soaked with X Ko'cha yomg'irdan ho'l bo'ldi. <i>The street is wet with rain.</i> To'yim ho'l bo'ldi. <i>My coat got wet.</i> fresh (fruits, vegetables) wetness, humidity wet Karima, iltimos, lattani ho'llab keling. <i>Karima, please, wet the duster.</i>
NAM namlik namla- namlan-	adj n v.t v.int	damp, moist, humid, wet Bu yer nam. <i>This place is damp.</i> dampness, moisture Yerga nam tushdi. <i>There is dew on the ground.</i> humidity, dampness soak, steep get wet, get moist
ZAX zaxla-	adj n v.int	damp dampness become damp

SUG'OR-	v.t Dehqon paxta maydonlarini sug'ormoqda. <i>The farm-worker is irrigating the cotton fields.</i>	water, irrigate give water to
sug'oril-	v.int NX+ga suv qo'y-	be irrigated water X
	Men gullarga suv qo'yishim kerak. <i>I must water the flowers.</i>	
botir-	v.t NX+ni NY+ga ~	sink X into Y, soak X in Y
DIM	adj	stuffy, sultry
TEMPERATURA	n NX+ning ~+i ko'taril- NX+ning ~+i pasay-	temperature X's temperature rise X's temperature fall
HARORAT	n Bugun havoning harorati ko'tarildi. <i>Today the temperature has risen.</i> Uning harorati 39 daraja. <i>His temperature is 39°C.</i>	temperature
DARAJA	meas numX daraja issiq numX daraja iliq numX daraja sovuq minus numX daraja	degree (temperature) X degrees (of temperature) X degrees (of temperature) X degrees below 0 X degrees below 0
GRADUS	meas Termometr 34 gradus turibdi. <i>The thermometer shows 34 degrees.</i>	degree (angles) degree (temperature)
gradusnik	numX gradus issiq numX gradus iliq numX gradus sovuq minus numX gradus n	X degrees (of temperature) X degrees (of temperature) X degrees below 0 X degrees below 0 thermometer
ISI- isin- isit-	v.int v.int v.t NX+ni (NY+ga) ~	get warm warm o.s. (up) warm X (up to Y), heat X (up)
ISSIQ	Siz suvni 60 gradusgacha isitishingiz kerak. <i>You must warm the water up to 60 degrees.</i>	
issiqlik	adj Mamlakatimiz issiqdir. <i>Ours is a hot country.</i>	hot
	n n	heat, hot weather heat
QIZI-	v.int N(ish)X+dan ~+b ket-	get hot get hot, heat o.s. from X
qiziq	Bolalar yugurishdan qizib ketdilar. <i>The children have heated themselves from running.</i> Temir qizib ketdi. <i>The iron has got hot.</i>	
JAZIRAMA	adj	scorching, burning
tobla-	v.t	heat, forge

ILI- ilit- iliq	v.int v.t ad	get warm warm (up) warm (lf), tepid
	Bugun havo iliq. <i>It is warm today.</i>	
iliqlik	iliq-miliq n	(rather) warm, tepid warmth, tepidity
SALQIN	adj, n	cool, refreshing ; cool(ness)
	Mevalarni salqin yerga qo'yish kerak. <i>Fruit must be put in a cool place.</i>	
	U salqin yerda o'tiribdi. <i>He is sitting in the shade.</i>	
salqinlik salqinla- salqinlash-	n v.int v.int	coolness freshen o.s (up), refresh o.s. get cooler
SOVU- sovut- sovutq	v.int sovub qol- v.t adj	get cold, turn cold get cold, turn cold cool (down) cold, frosty
	Bu uy sovuq. <i>This house is cold.</i>	
	Sovuq kunlar. <i>Frosty days.</i>	
	n	cold
	U sovuqdan qaltirar edi. <i>He shivered with cold.</i>	
SOVQOT-	v.int	frost get cold, freeze, freeze over
MUZ muzla- muzlat-	muzdek v.int v.t	very cold (like ice), frosty freeze, be frozen (make) freeze
TO'NG- to'ngdir-	v.int to'ngib qol- v.t	freeze freeze (make) freeze
YORI- yorit-	v.int v.t	give light light (up), illuminate, brighten
	Bu lampa katta xonani yetarli yoritmaydi. <i>That lamp lights up the big room insufficiently.</i>	
	NX+ga / NX+ni NY bilan ~	light X with Y
	Menga fonarcha bilan yoritib tur ! <i>Light me with the electric torch.</i>	
	Yigitcha qizning yo'lini fonar bilan yoridi. <i>The youth lighted the girl the way with the pocket flach.</i>	
yoritil- YORQIN YORUG'	yoritish v.int adj n	lighting be illuminated bright, light light, shine
	Elektr yorug'i. <i>Electric light.</i>	
	Quyosh yorug'i. <i>Sunlight.</i>	
	adj	light, bright
	Uyning ichi yorug'. <i>It is light in the room.</i>	
yorug'lik	yop-yorug' n	very bright, very light luminosity ; (place with) light

QORONG'I	adj, n qop-qorong'i n v.int v.t	dark, obscure; darkness, obscurity pitch-dark darkness, obscurity darken, grow dark darken, make dark
ZULMAT	n	obscurity
XIRA	adj	dull, dim, dark
xiralan-	v.int	get dull, get dim, darken
SIYOH	adj	black, dark
	sim-siyoh	deep black, very dark
RANG	n	colour
	U kitobning muqovasi qaysi rangda? <i>What colour is the cover of that book?</i>	
rangli	NX+ga rang ber- NX qaysi rangda? rang-barang adj ko'p rangli	paint, dye complexion, facial appearance colour X what colour is X? multi-coloured coloured multi-coloured
rangsiz	adj	colourless
rangdor	adj	pale coloured
TUS	n	shade, hue, color appearance, manner
OLA	adj ola-bula	multi-coloured, colourful colourfully patterned
	yo'l-yo'l	striped
	xol-xol	dotted, spotted
OQ	adj	white
oqish	adj	whitish
oqar-	v.int	turn white, turn pale
oqla-	v.t	whiten, whitewash
	U uyni oqlayapti. <i>He is whitewashing the house.</i>	
oqart- / oqartir-	v.t	whiten, lighten
oqimtir	adj	whitish
OPPOQ	adj	very white, pure white
QORA	adj	black, dark
qoray-	qop-qora	pitch black, completely black
qoraytir- / qorayt-	tim-qora	pitch black, completely black
qoramtil	v.int	turn black, turn dark
	adj	blacken
	kul rang	grey, ash-grey, steel gray
TO'Q	adj	dark, rich (colour)
OCH	adj	light, pale (prefix for colour)
O'CH-	v.int	fade, grow pale, grow dim
	Ko'ylakning rangi o'chdi. <i>The dress has faded.</i> Uning rangi o'chdi. <i>He grew pale.</i>	

QIZIL	adj qip-qizil to'q qizil v.int	red glaringly red, bright red dark red turn red; blush
QIZAR-	Giloslar qizara boshladi. <i>The cherries began to turn red.</i>	
qizart- / qizartir-	v.t	turn red
QIZG'ISH	adj	reddish
PUSHTI	adj	pink, rose
	to'q sariq	orange
	qovoq rang	orange
SARIQ	adj sap-sariq v.int	yellow strikingly yellow turn yellow turn yellow
SARG'AY- sarg'aytir- / sarg'ayt- SARG'ISH	v.t adj	yellowish
MALLA	adj	blonde, light brown
YASHIL	adj	green
	Bog'imiz yashil ko'rinishga ega. <i>Our garden looks green.</i>	
	yam-yashil	bright green
	Bu daraxt yam-yashil. <i>This tree is very green.</i>	
KO'K	adj	(sky) blue, (grass) green
	Bu o't ko'kdir. <i>This grass is green.</i>	
	Havo ko'kdir. <i>The sky is blue.</i>	
ko'kish ko'kar- ko'kartir- ko'kimtir	ko'm-ko'k adj v.int v.int adj	bright blue, bright green bluish, greenish turn green turn green bluish, greenish
	havo rang	sky blue
MOVIY	adj	light blue (vivid)
	to'q ko'k	navy blue
ZANGORI	adj	light blue, turquoise
	binafsha rang	purple
	jigar rang	brown, liver-coloured
	qahva rang	brown
	tilla rang	golden, gilt
	kumush rang	silver

Substances

MODDA	n Yer bir moddadır. <i>Earth is a substance.</i>	matter, substance element (physical)
MODDIY	adj Eshmatga moddiy yordam berildi. <i>Eshmat was given material help.</i>	material (l/f)
MATERIAL	n	material(s) (physical / documents)
ATOM	n	atom
YADRO yadroviy	n yadro energiyasi adj	nucleus nuclear energy nuclear
VODOROD	n	hydrogen
UGLEROD	n	carbon
AZOT	n	nitrogen
KISLOTA KISLOROD	n n	acid oxygen
METALL	n	metal
TEMIR	n	iron
PO'LAT	n	steel
OLTIN	n	gold; golden
TILLA	n	gold
ZAR ZARHAL zarhalla-	n adj v.t	gold golden gild, cover with gold
PLATINA	n	platinum
KUMUSH	n	silver
MIS	n	copper
QALAY	n	tin
BRONZA	n	bronze
QO'RG'OOSHIN	n	lead
TUZ	n	salt
MINERAL	n	mineral
qazilma	adj	mineral
RUDA	n NX rudasi	ore X ore
ZANG zangla-	n NX+ni ~ bos- v.int	rust make X rusty rust
YOQUT	n	ruby, precious stone
LA'L	n	ruby, sapphire
OLMOS	n	diamond

ZUMRAD	n	emerald
BO'R	n	chalk
MARMAR	n	marble
SOPOL	n	earthenware
TOSH toshli toshloq	n adj n	stone, rock stony stony place
XARSANG	n xarsang tosh	boulder, rock rock
QOYA	n	rock
TUPROQ	n	earth, soil Tuproq yaxshi ishlanmasa, yerdan yaxshi hosil olish ham mumkin emas. <i>If the earth is not well worked, it is impossible to get a good harvest from the place.</i> land, territory
QUM qumli qumloq	n adj n	sand sandy sandy place, sands
LOY	n	mud Ko'chada loy ko'p. <i>There is a lot of mud in the street.</i> Devor urish uchun loy kerak. <i>Clay is needed to build the wall.</i>
loyli loyla-	adj v.t	muddy, unclear make muddy
BALCHIQ balchiqli	n adj	mud muddy, covered with mud
CHANG	n	dust
changi-	v.int	Ko'chada chang ko'p. <i>There is a lot of dust in the street.</i> get dusty
TO'Z- to'zon	v.int n	turn to dust dust
	chang-to'zon	dusty
G'UBOR g'uborli g'uborsiz beg'ubor	n adj adj adj	dust dusty, dark clean, pure clean, pure (l/f)
KUKUN kukunla-	n v.t	powder grind to powder
POROSHOK	n	powder
SHISHA	n	glass bottle
BILLUR	n	crystal
XRUSTAL	n	crystal
CHINNI	n	china
PLASTMASSA	n	plastic
REZINA	n	rubber
YELIM	n	glue, gum

PASTA	n	paste
SOVUN	n	soap
SUV	n NX suvi NX+ni suv bos- oqar suv suv osti adj v.t	water X(=fruit) juice X be flooded running water underwater, submarine liquid, thin, watery water, irrigate
SUYUQ SUG'OR-		
MUZ	n adj v.int	ice full of ice freeze, be frozen
muzli muzla-		
YAX	n v.int v.t	ice, frost freeze freeze
yaxla- yaxlat-		
BUG'	n v.int	steam evaporate
bug'lan-		
HAVO	n Havoning bosishi kuchli. <i>The atmosphere pressure is high.</i>	air, atmosphere sky weather with air without air
havoli havosiz	adj adj	
O'T	n o't qo'y- o't ol- NX+ga o't tush-	fire set a fire catch fire a fire break in X
OLOV	n	fire (lighten by human)
GULXAN	n	camp fire
ALANGA	n v.int	flame ignite, catch fire
alangalan-		
UCHQUN	n	spark
GURILLA-	v.int	crackle
TUTA- TUTUN	v.int n	smoke smoke
DUD	n	smoke
YOQ-	v.t Qizcha shamni yoqdi. <i>The girl lighted a candle.</i> U o't yoqapti. <i>He is lighting a fire.</i>	light (fire, match), switch on, turn on (lamp, electricity)
yoqil- yoqilg'i	v.int n	be lit fuel
QALA- qalan-	v.t v.int	lay out for a fire catch fire

YON-	v.int	burn (fire)
	O't yonyapti. <i>The fire is burning.</i>	
yonilg'i yondir-	yonib ket-n v.t NX+ni ~+ib tashla-	give a light (lamp) catch fire fuel light (fire), set fire, burn burn down X
yong'in		Kunlarning birida u o'zining eski xatlarining hammasini yondirib tashladi. <i>One day she has burnt down all her old letters.</i>
	n	fire (destructive), conflagration
KUY-	v.int	burn, get burnt (by fire or heat)
	Qo'lim kuyib qoldi. <i>My hand got burnt.</i>	
kuydir-	v.t	burn
	U qog'ozlarni kuydirdi. <i>He burnt the papers.</i>	anger, annoy, cause trouble
YALLIG' yallig'lan- / yallig'la- yalig'lantir- / yallig'lat-	n v.int v.t	flame flare, catch alight set on fire, set fire to
O'CH-	v.int	die out, go out (fire, lamp)
	O't o'chdi. <i>The fire went out.</i>	
o'chir-	v.t o't o'chirish bo'limi	fade, grow pale, grow dim disappear, vanish put out, extinguish (fire, lamp) cause to vanish, erase fire department
SO'N- so'ndir-	v.int v.t	go out, become extinguished (fire) put out, extinguish (fire)
CHO'G'	n	ember(s)
KUL	n	ash(es)
	Uning so'zini eshitib kuldim. <i>I laughed at what he said.</i>	
<hr/>		
GAZ gazsimon	n adj	gas (combustible) gaseous
NEFT neftli	n adj	oil, petroleum oil
BENZIN	n	petrol, gasoline
DIZEL	n	diesel
KO'MIR	n	coal
O'TIN	n	firewood
YOG'OCH	n	wood, timber; wooden
QOG'ÖZ	n qalin qog'oz	paper cardboard
KARTON	n	cardboard
SIYOH	n	ink

MOY	n Yer moyi sanoat uchun zarur. <i>Oil is essential for industry.</i>	non-edible oil, grease
moyli moyla-	adj v.t	edible oil, fat, grease oily, greasy oil, grease
YOG'	n Nonga yog' surkadim. <i>I spread butter on the bread.</i>	fat, oil, grease
yog'li yog'la-	adj v.t	fat, oily, greasy grease, oil
ELEKTR ELEKTRON	n, adj n, adj	electricity; electric electron; electronic
TOK	n elektr toki	(electric) current electric current
VOL'T	meas	volt
AMPER	meas	ampere
TO'LQIN	n	Hertzian wave(s), wavelength
MAGNIT	n	magnet
YORUG'	n Elektr yorug'i. <i>Electric light.</i> Quyosh yorug'i. <i>Sunlight.</i>	light, shine
	adj Uyning ichi yorug'. <i>It is light in the room.</i>	light, bright
	elektr yorug'i oy yorug'i quyosh yorug'i	electric light moonlight sunlight
NUR	n Quyoshning nuri kuchli. <i>The sun's ray are strong.</i>	(light) ray
nurlik nursiz nurlan-	nur soch- quyosh nuri adj adj v.int	shine sunshine, sunlight luminous, shiny dim, dusky shine, be luminous, glitter
YOG'DU	n	light, ray
SHU'LA	n	(light) ray, shine
RENTGEN	n rentgen nurlari	X-rays X-rays
PORLA- porloq	v.int adj	shine (forth) bright, brilliant (l/f)
RAVSHAN	ad	bright(ly)
ravshanlik	n	clear(ly), clear-cut brightness

OFTOB	n Oftobga chiqmang! <i>Don't go out in the sun!</i> Oftobning ta'siri yo'q. <i>The sun has no strength.</i> Uyga oftob tushdi. <i>The sun is shining in the room.</i>	sunshine, (place in the) sun
OYDIN	n	moonlight
yaltira- yaltirat- yaltiroq	yalt et- v.int v.t adj Oyna yaltiroq. <i>The window is shining.</i>	shine, glitter, sparkle shine, glitter, sparkle shine, polish shining, glittering, sparkling
yiltira- / yiltilla- yiltiroq	yilt et- v.int yiltirash adj	glitter, sparkle glitter, sparkle glitter, sparkle glittering, sparkling
CHARAQLA-	v.int	sparkle, shine
AKS	n aks et- aks ettir-	reflection reflect reflect
QORONG'I	adj, n qorong'i qil- qorong'i tush- Qorong'i tushdi. <i>Darkness fell.</i>	dark, obscure; darkness, obscurity block the light darkness fall
SOYA	n Daraxtning soyasida o'tirdim. <i>I sat in the shade of a tree.</i> U o'z soyasidan qo'rqi. <i>He is afraid of his own shadow.</i>	shade, shadow
sersoya	adj	shady
KO'LANKA	n	shade, shadow
TOVUSH	n Ba'zi bir so'zlar unli tovushdan iboratdir. <i>Some words consist of vowels.</i>	sound, voice
	tovush qil- Tovush qilmang! <i>Don't make a noise!</i>	make noise
tovushli tovushsiz	adj adj	noisy, (with) sound, sonorous noiseless, silent
UN	n Nega un chiqarmay o'tiribsiz? <i>Why are you sitting without a sound?</i> Uning unini eshitdi. <i>I heard his voice.</i>	sound, voice

OVOZ	n	voice sound, volume
	Ko'chadan surnay ovozi kelyapti. <i>The sound of a surnay is coming from the street.</i>	
ovozli ovozsiz	ovoz(+ini) chiqar- adj adj	sound, make noise, (be) aloud voiced, (with) sound silent
SADO	n	voice, sound, echo
BALAND	ad	loud (voice)
JARANG jarangli jarangla-	n jarang-jurung adj v.int	ringing, jingle jingle-jangle sonorous, voiced ring, jingle
	Qo'ng'iroq jaranglaydi. <i>Bells are ringing.</i>	
JIRINGLA-	v.int	ring, jingle
YANGRA- yangroq	v.int adj	ring, ring out ringing, loud
G'IJIR g'ijirla-	n v.int	grating, creaking grate, creak
SHOVQIN	n shovqin sol- shovqin qil-	noise, clamour, shout make noise make noise
	Bolalar shovqin qilyaptilar. <i>The children are making noise.</i>	
SURON	n	loud noise, clamor
	shovqin-suron	big noise, din; hubbub, uproar
	shov-shuv	big noise, din confusion
	aks-sado	echo

Nature

TABIAT	n	nature, Nature
		Bu tog'lar tabiatning bir ko'rinishidir. <i>These mountains are one of nature's phenomena.</i>
TABIIY	adj	nature, character natural
		Bizning mamlakatda tabiiy boyliklar ko'p. <i>There is much natural wealth in our country.</i>
tabiiyot	n	natural science
KOINOT	n	the universe, cosmos
JAHON	n	the universe, the world
		Jahonda bir qancha mamlakatlar bor. <i>There are several different countries in the world.</i>
OLAM	n	world, universe
	olam-jahon	the whole world, everybody
DUNYO	n	world, realm
		Dunyoda ko'p xalqlar yashaydilar. <i>There are many nations living in this world.</i>
dunyoviy	butun dunyo(+ga) adj	all over the world world
FAZO	n	space outer space
YULDUZ	n	star
yulduzli	adj	star-studded
QUYOSH	n	sun
		Quyosh issiqlik beradi. <i>The sun gives warmth.</i>
quyoshli	quyosh botishi quyosh chiqishi quyosh nuri adj	sunset sunrise sunshine, sunlight sunny
KUN	n	day sun
	kun botishi kun chiqishi	sunset sunrise
OFTOB	n	sunshine, (place in the) sun
		Oftoba chiqmang! <i>Don't go out in the sun!</i>
		Oftobning ta'siri yo'q. <i>The sun has no strength.</i>
		Uyga oftob tushdi. <i>The sun is shining in the room.</i>
PLANETA	n	planet
SAYYORA	n	planet
yo'l dosh	n	satellite
OY	n	moon month
	to'lin oy yangi tug'ilgan oy	full moon new moon
OYDIN	n	moonlight
HIOL	n	(moon) crescent

OSMON	n	sky, heaven
KO'K	n Ko'kda yuldiz bor. <i>There are stars in the sky.</i>	sky
FALAK	n	sky
UFQ	n	horizon
YER	n	the Earth land
	Ekin yerlari. <i>Land under cultivation.</i>	
	yer osti	place (l/f) underground
	Yer osti boyliklari. <i>The riches of the earth.</i>	
	yer shari yer yuzi	globe (of the earth) the surface (of the earth)
YEROSTI	n, adj	underground
ZAMIN	n	land, soil
TUPROQ	n	earth, soil
	Tuproq yaxshi ishlammasa, yerdan yaxshi hosil olish ham mumkin emas. <i>If the earth is not well worked, it is impossible to get a good harvest from the place.</i>	
		land, territory
MINTAQА	n	(geographical) zone
QIT'A	n	continent
TOG'	n tog' cho'qqisi tog' etagi tog' tepasi tog' tizmalari adj	mountain, (large) hill peak foot of a mountain top of a mountain mountain ridge mountainous
tog'li		
TEPA tepalik tepacha	n n n	hill height, hill small hill
ADIR	n	hill, mound, foothills
VULQON / VULKAN	n	volcano
CHO'QQI	n	peak, top, summit
	Bu odam tog'ning cho'qqisiga chiqdi. <i>The man climbed up to the top of the mountain.</i>	
DOVON	n	(mountain) pass
PEREVAL	n	(mountain) pass
VODIY	n	valley
tekislik	n	plain
CHO'L	n	desert, waste land, steppe
SAHRO	n	desert
BIYOBON	n	desert
qumlik	n	sandy land
DASHT	n	steppe

VOHA	n	oasis
o'tzor o'tloq	n n	meadow meadow pasture, range
YAYLOV	n	summer pasture meadow
O'RMON o'rmonli o'rmonzor	n adj n	forest, wood wooded wooded place, wood
daraxtзор	n	grove, wood
CHAKALAK chakalakzor	n n	undergrowth, bush bush
G'OR	n	cave
UNGUR	n	cave
DENGIZ	n	sea, ocean
OKEAN	n	ocean
KO'RFAZ	n	gulf, bay
TO'LQIN to'lqinli to'lqinlan- to'lqinsimon	n adj v.int adj	wave(s) with waves be with waves like waves, wavy
MAVJ	n	wave, swell
DARYO	n	river
IRMOQ	n	tributary
ANHOR	n	small river irrigation canal
SOY	n	rivulet
SHALOLA	n	waterfall, cascade
KO'L	n	lake, pond
HOVUZ	n	pool, pond, reservoir
KO'LMAK	n	pool, pond
BOTQOQ	n adj	marsh, bog, swamp marshy, boggy, swampy
HAVZA	n	basin
OROL	n yarim orol	island peninsula
QIRG'OQ	n	bank, shore
SOHIL	n dengiz sohili	shore, bank coast
BO'Y bo'yla-	n v.t	bank, shore stroll along the shore, the bank
PLAJ	n	beach
BULOQ	n bulog suvi	spring, source spring water
		Buloq suvidan ichdim. <i>I drank some water from the spring.</i>
CHASHMA	n	spring

ATMOSFERA atmosferavyiy	n adj	atmosphere atmospheric
IQLIM iqlimiyy	n adj	climate climatic
HAVO	n	air, atmosphere
	Havoning bosishi kuchli. <i>The atmosphere pressure is high.</i>	
		sky
	Havo ko'kdir. <i>The sky is blue.</i>	
		weather
	Havo ochiq. <i>The weather is fine.</i>	
	havo shari ochiq havo yumshoq havo	atmosphere fine weather mild weather
	ob-havo	weather
	Ochiq ob-havo. <i>Fine weather.</i>	
	ob-havo ma'lumoti	weather report
KUN	n	weather (of the day)
ochil-ochiq	v.int adj	clear up (of weather) clear (of weather)
	Havo ochiq. <i>The weather is fine.</i>	
ISSIQ	n	heat, hot weather
	May oyida issiq boshlanadi. <i>The hot weather starts in May.</i>	
sovuj	n	frost
	Qattiq sovuj. <i>Heavy frost.</i>	
QIROV	n	hoarfrost
AYOZ	n	light frost
	sovuj tush-	turn cold
	salqin tush-	get cool, turn cool
	Salqin tushdi. <i>It has turned cool.</i>	
SHAMOL	n shamoli shamollat-	wind (wind) blow, be windy windy ventilate, air (out)
	Tanaffus vaqtida sinfni shamollating. <i>Air the classroom during the break.</i>	
YEL	n	wind
IZG'IRIN	n	cold, penetrating wind
SHABADA	n	breeze
BO'RON	n bo'ronli	storm, tempest stormy
DOVUL	n	storm, hurricane
PO'RTANA	n	storm, whirlwind

TO'FON	n	typhoon, hurricane
BULUT bulutli bulutlan-	n adj v.int	cloud cloudy cloud over, become overcast
TUMAN tumanli	n tuman tush- adj	mist, fog get misty, get foggy misty, foggy
YOMG'IR yomg'irli	n yomg'ir yog'- mayda yomg'ir adj	rain rain drizzle rainy
JALA	n	shower
SEL	n	downpour flash flood
QOR qorli	n qor yog'- adj	snow snow snowy
DO'L	n do'l yog'-	hail hail
YOG'- yog'in	v.int Bu yil ko'p qor yog'di. <i>It has snowed a lot yesterday.</i>	fall (of precipitation) precipitation
SHABNAM	n	dew
SHUDRING	n	dew
MOMAQALDIROQ	n Momaqaldiraq gumbirlayapti. <i>Thunder is rumbling.</i>	thunderstorm
CHAQMOQ	n chaqmoq chaq- Chaqmoq chaqdi. <i>Lightning flashed.</i>	lightning flash (of lightning)
YASHIN	n	lightning
GUMBURLA-	v.int	rumble (of thunder)
KAMALAK	n	rainbow
SAROB	n	mirage
FASL	n	season
MAVSUM mavsumiy	n Paxta terish mavsumi boshlandi. <i>The cotton picking season has started.</i>	season, time seasonal
BAHOR bahorgi	n adj	spring spring
KO'KLAM	n	early spring
YOZ yozgi	n adj	summer summer
SARATON	n	hottest part of the summer
KUZ kuzgi	n adj	autumn autumnal

QISH qishki	n adj	winter winter
QAHRATON	qahraton qish	severe winter
QURG'OQ qurg'oqchilik	adj n	arid, dry drought
toshqin	n	flood, flooding, swamping
	Shaharimiz suv toshqini natijasida buzildi. <i>Our town was damaged as a result of the flood.</i>	
	suv toshqini	flood
ko'chki	n qor ko'chkisi tog' ko'chkisi	avalanche avalanche landslide
	yer qimirlash	earthquake
ZILZILA	n	earthquake
MANZARA	n	scenery, landscape, view
	Uyimizning atrofi go'zal manzaraga ega. <i>Our house has a beautiful view.</i>	
PEYZAJ	n	landscape

Life and Humans

Vital Functions

YASHA-	v.int Men bu mamlakatda besh yil yashadim. <i>I lived in this country for five years.</i>	live, live (swh) live on X life, existence
HAYOT hayotiy hayotiylik	n adj adj n hayot-mamot	life (lived), livelihood life (existence) alive of life vitality (matter of) life and death
		Ular hayot-mamot uchun kurashmoqdalar. <i>They are fighting to the death.</i>
UMR	n Umringiz uzoq bo'lsin! <i>May you live long!</i> Umringilda hech bir qiyinchilik ko'rganmisiz? <i>Have you experienced any difficulties in your life?</i> umr kechir- umr sur- adj	life-span, life live (an amount of time) live (an amount of time) of all one's life
kechir-	v.t N(gani)X+ni ~ NX+ni boshdan kechir- Bu odam og'ir kasallikni boshdan kechirdi. <i>This man has had a painful illness.</i> Ko'p qiyinchiklarni boshdan kechirdim. <i>I have been through main difficulties.</i> kun kechir-	go through, experience go through X, experience X, endure X live, get along
TURMUSH	n Turmushim yomon emas. <i>I am not doing badly.</i>	life (lived), livelihood
TIRIK tirikchilik TIRIL- tiriltir-	adj n v.int v.t	alive, living livelihood revive revive
JON jonli jonsiz jonlan- jonlantir- nimjon JONIVOR	n Jonini saqlamoq. <i>To save one's soul.</i> adj adj v.int v.t adj n	life, soul, spirit alive, living, vivid, full of vitality lifeless, spiritless liven up, come to life, revive liven up, revive weak, feeble creature
GEN GENETIK	n adj	gene genetic
ZOT zotdor	n adj	genus, race, lineage purebred

IRQ irqiy	n adj	race racial
JINS	n	sex, gender species, race
jinsiy	erkak jinsi xotin jinsi adj jinsiy aloqa jinsiy aloqalar NX bilan jinsiy aloqa qil- jinsiy aloqaga kir- jinsiy a'zolar	Bu jinsdagi hayvonlar quruqlikda yashaydi. <i>Animals of this species live on dry land.</i> masculine gender feminine gender sexual sex sexual relations have sex with X have sex genitals
NASL	n	pedigree, race
naslli nalsiz	oy ko'r- qon ko'r-	Bu molning nasli yaxshi. <i>This cow has good pedigree.</i>
	adj adj	of fine breed sterile
TUXUM	n tuxum qil-	egg lay egg(s)
URUG'	n	seed
urug'don	n	eggs ; spermatozoon
BACHADON	n	testicle
PUSHT	n	womb, uterus
HOMILA homilador homiladorlik	n adj n	embryo generation
	bola tashla-	fœtus pregnant pregnancy
		abort
TUG'-	v.t	give birth to, bear (children)
	Bu ayol unga uchta bolani tug'ib berdi. <i>That woman has borne him three children.</i>	
	Bu sig'ir tug'yapti. <i>This cox is giving birth.</i>	
	O'g'il tug'moq. <i>To give birth to a child.</i>	
tug'il-	v.int	be born
tug'ma	tug'ilish tug'ilgan kun(+i) adj	birth birthday innate, hereditary, inborn
	Uning kasali tug'madir. <i>His illness is hereditary.</i>	
	dunyoga kel- olamga kel-	come to the world come to the world
	bola ko'r-	get child(ren)
	Men ikkita bola ko'rdim. <i>I have two children.</i>	
bolala-	v.int	have youngs (of animals)

O'S-	v.int Bu daraxtlar o'syapti. <i>These trees are growing.</i>	grow
o'stir-	v.t Qizimizga yangi ko'yylaklar kerak, u o'sib, bo'yи cho'zildi. <i>Our daughter needs new dresses, she has grown out already of her dresses.</i>	grow out
UN-	v.int	grow
ULG'AY-	v.int	grow, grow up
chiqar-	v.t oyoq chiqar- til chiqar-	start to (of young children) begin to walk start to talk
BOLA	n Bu bola onasining emchagini so'raypti. <i>The baby is sucking his mother's breast.</i> U bola seni chaqiryapti. <i>That child is calling you.</i>	child
		young (of animals)
		Itning bolasiga ovqat bering! <i>Give some food to the puppy!</i>
YOSH	adj U mendan yosh. <i>He is younger than I.</i>	young
yoshlik yoshli	n numX ~+da (bo'l-) U necha yoshda? <i>How old is he?</i>	age be X years old
yoshar- yoshart-	~+i numX+da numX ~+ga kir- numX ~+ga to'l- n adj numX ~ katta yoshli v.int v.t	be X years old get X years old, enter in X (age) get X years old (pass) youth aged X aged feel / look younger make look younger
CHALA	adj	unfinished, incomplete immature, premature
KATTA	adj	grown up
	bo'yla yetkan	grown up
YASHNA-	v.int yashnash	flourish, bloom, be in one's prime (l/f) blooming
VOYA	n voyaga yet-	maturity, coming of age come of age
QARI	adj Qari onam bor. <i>I have an aged mother.</i>	old, aged
qarilik QARI-	n v.int qarib qol-	old age grow old grew old
KEKSA keksalik	n, adj n	old, elderly; old, elderly man / person old age

KIR-	v.int NX+ga ~ U aqlga kirdi. <i>He has reached the age of reason.</i> U oltmishga kirdi. <i>He is 60 years old.</i>	reach X, enter in X(=age)
O'L-	v.int NX+dan ~ U kecha o'ldi. <i>He died yesterday.</i>	die from X
o'lmas o'ldir-	adj v.t o'z o'z+ini o'ldir-	immortal kill, murder
o'ldiril- o'lim o'lik	v.int n n	commit suicide get killed death
	Ular o'likni ko'myaptilar. <i>They are burying the dead man.</i>	corpse, dead body deceased
	adj	dead (I/f) lifeless, spiritless
VAFOT	n NX+dan vafot et-/qil-	death, decease die of X, pass away
	Uning buvisi og'ir xastalikdan vafot etdi. <i>His grandmother died of a painful illness.</i>	
AJAL	n	death, final hour
	dunyodan o't- olamdan o't-	pass away pass away
MARHUM	n, adj	deceased, late
HALOK	halok bo'l- halok qil-/et-	die, perish kill
halokat	n	accident, disaster, wreck
SO'Y-	v.t	slaughter
CHIRI-	v.int	rot, decay, putrefy
	Chirigan olmani yeb bo'lmas. <i>One must not eat rotten apples.</i>	
chirit- chirik	v.t adj	rot, decay, putrefy rotten, decayed, putrefied
SASI-	v.int sasib qol-	get rotten, get putrid get rotten, get putrid
OCH	adj qorn+i och	hungry, starving be hungry
	Uning qorni ochdi. <i>He is hungry.</i>	
ochlik ochiq-	och qoringa n v.int	with an empty stomach hunger get hungry
	U ochiqdi. <i>He is hungry.</i>	
ISHTAHA	n	appetite
	Uning ishtahasi yo'q. <i>He has no appetite.</i>	
ishtahasiz	ishtaha+si yo'qot-ad	lose one's appetite without appetite

OCH-	v.t	whet, stimulate (appetite) Harakat ishtaha ochadi. <i>Motion stimulates the appetite.</i>
TO'Q	adj Qornim to'q. <i>I have had my fill.</i>	full, replete
	adj NX bilan ~ Men vegetarian ovqatlari bilan to'qman. <i>I am satisfied with vegetarian dishes.</i>	prosperous satisfied with X, replete with X
	qorn+i to'q Qornim to'q. <i>I'm full up.</i>	have had one's fill
to'qlik	n	satiety
TO'Y-	v.int	have one's fill, be replete (l/f)
	Qornim to'ysi. <i>I have had my fill.</i>	
	to'yib ket- to'yguncha to'ymas qorn+i to'y- to'yib ovqat ye- v.t	get full one's fill insatiable eat one's fill eat one's fill feed till replete
to'yg'az-		
CHANQA-	v.int	get thirsty
	U chanqadi. <i>He is thirsty.</i>	
chanqoq	chanqab ket- adj chanqoqni bos- n	get, be thirsty thirsty quench one's thirst thirst
chanqoqlik		
TASHNA	adj NX+ga ~	thirsty for X
tashnalik	n NX+ga ~	thirst for X
SUVSA-	v.int	get thirsty
SUVSIRA-	v.int	be thirsty
CHO'LLA-	v.int	get thirsty
YE-	v.t	eat
	U yong'oq yeyapti. <i>He is eating nuts.</i>	
yegiz- yem	v.t n	suffer, endure (blow, attack) force to / make eat fodder, food (for animals)
BOQ-	v.t	feed, pasture
	Qizcha tovuqlarni boqdi. <i>The girl fed the hens.</i>	
	Men mol boqaman. <i>I will feed the cattle.</i>	
tishla-	v.t	bite, bite off
	It bolani tishladi. <i>The dog bit the child.</i>	
	U non tishladi. <i>He bit off a piece of bread.</i>	
QOP-	v.t	bite
KEMIR-	v.t	gnaw
G'AJI-	v.t	gnaw

CHAYNA-	v.t	chew, masticate
EM-emiz-	v.t v.t	suck cause to suck, breast-feed
SO'R-	v.t	suck
YUT-	v.t	swallow
yutum	Cho'milish vaqtida u ko'p suv yutib yubordi. <i>During bathing he has swallowed much water.</i>	
	n	mouthful
HO'PLA-	v.t	swallow
ho'plam	ho'plab-ho'plab ich-n	gulp down, gobble up take little sips gulp, sip
QULTUM	n	sip, gulp
ICH-	v.t NX+ni (NY+dan) ~	drink X (from Y)
ichir- ichimli	Bola limonadni butilkaning o'zidan ichmoqda edi. <i>The boy was drinking the limonad direct from the bottle.</i> U araq ichib mast bo'ldi. <i>He got drunk on vodka.</i>	
	v.t adj	make drink drinkable
SUG'OR-	v.t	water, irrigate
	Dehqon paxta maydonlarini sug'ormoqda. <i>The farm-worker is irrigating the cotton fields.</i>	
		give water to
	U molni sug'oryapti. <i>He is giving water to the cattle.</i>	
	NX+ga suv qo'y-	water X
	Men gullarga suv qo'yishim kerak. <i>I must water the flowers.</i>	
TUPUK TUPLA- TUPUR-	n v.int v.int	spit, spittle spit spit
	U yerga tupurdi. <i>He spat on the ground.</i>	
SO'LAK / SO'LAKAY	n	saliva
HAZM	n hazm qil-	digestion digest
SING-/ SINGI-	v.int	be digested, assimilated (l/f)
singdir-	Yegan ovqati singmadi. <i>His food disagreed with him.</i>	
	~+ib ket- v.t	be digested, assimilated (l/f) digest, assimilate
SIY- siyidik	v.int n	urinate, micurate urine
BO'Q	n	excrement, manure
DAM	n	breath, rest, break
	Damim chiqmay qoldi. <i>I could not breathe.</i>	
	dam chiqar-	breathe

NAFAS	n U nafasini rostladi. <i>He took a rest.</i> nafas ol- Men toza havoda nafas olishni yaxshi ko'raman. <i>I like to breathe the fresh air.</i>	breath breathe in, take a breathe
	nafas chiqar-	breathe
OVOZ	n Nomzodlar ovozga qo'yildi. <i>The candidates were put up for election.</i>	voice
	ovozi(+ini) chiqar-	sound, make noise, (be) aloud
SADO	n voice, sound, echo	
TOVUSH	n Ba'zi bir so'zlar unli tovushdan iboratdir. <i>Some words consist of vowels.</i> tovush chiqar-	sound, voice enunciate, (be) aloud
	U tovush chiqarib o'qiyapti. <i>He is reading aloud.</i>	
UN	n Nega un chiqarmay o'tiribsiz? <i>Why are you sitting without a sound?</i> Uning unini eshitdi. <i>I heard his voice.</i>	sound, voice
BALAND	ad loud (voice)	
QICHQIR-qichqiriq	v.int n shout, call crow shout, call	
CHINQIR-chinqiriq	v.int n howl, yell, scream shriek	
BAQIR-baqiriq baqiroq	v.int n adj shout (loudly), yell, scream shout, yell, roar noisy, yelling	
O'KIR-	v.int howl cry loudly	
FARYOD	n shout, wailing	
UVLA-	v.int howl, wail	
HUR-	v.int bark, howl	
HUSHTAK	n U mashhur kuyni hushtak bilan chaldi. <i>He whistled a popular tune.</i> hushtak chal-	whistle whistle
	Yigitcha itga hushtak chaldi. <i>The boy whistled to the dog.</i>	
SHOVQIN	n shovqin sol- shovqin qil- make noise make noise	noise, clamour, shout
	Bolalar shovqin qilyaptilar. <i>The children are making noise.</i>	
shovqinli shovqinla-	n v.int noisy, uproarious be noisy, be in an uproar	
SURON	n loud noise, clamor	
	shovqin-suron big noise, din; hubbub, uproar	

SAYRA-	v.int	sing (of birds)
YUM-	v.t	shut, close (eyes, mouth)
TO'K-	v.t U ko'z yoshi to'kdi. <i>She shed tears.</i>	shed
	ko'z yoshi to'k- qon to'k- ter to'k-	shed tears blood sweat
BO'ZAR-	v.int	grow pale
YOSH	n Onangiz ko'p ko'z yoshi to'qdi. <i>Your mother wept bitterly.</i>	tear(s)
	ko'z yoshi	tear(s)
YIG'LA-	v.int	weep, cry, sob
TER terla-	n v.int terlab ket-	sweat, perspiration sweat, perspire sweat
SOVQOT-	v.int Qishda qo'llarim sovqotadi. <i>My hands freeze in winter.</i>	get cold, freeze, freeze over
	Qo'lim sovqotdi. <i>My hands are frozen.</i>	
	sovqotib ket-	get, be cold
shamolla-	v.int	catch a cold cool off
salqinla-	v.int	freshen o.s (up), refresh o.s.
ISI-	v.int isib ket-	get warm get, be hot
	Kunlar isib ketdi. <i>The weather has turned warm.</i>	
isin-	v.int	warm o.s. (up)
CHAQ-	NX+ni ~+ib ol- Asalari uning yuzini chaqib oldi. <i>A bee stung him on the cheek.</i>	sting, bite (of insects)
NAYZA	n	sting (of insects)
BO'G'- bo'g'iq bo'g'izla-	v.t adj v.t	choke, strangle caught in one's throat (voice, ...) cut the throat of
CHARCHA-	v.int N(ish)X+dan ~ Siz safardan charchadingizmi? <i>Are you tired of the trip?</i> U yurishdan charchadi. <i>She is tired of walking.</i> Men buni takrorlashdan charchamayman. <i>I am not tired to repeat it.</i> Men og'ir yuk ko'tarishdan tez charchayman. <i>I get quickly tired of heavy burden.</i>	get, be tired of X, get weary, exhausted
	charchab ket- charchagan v.t n charchoqdan yiqil-	get, be tired tired, weary tire, make tired tiredness, weariness be deadtired

TOLIQ-	v.int	grow tired
HORI-	v.int	get tired, weary, exhausted
	Men hordinam. <i>I am tired.</i>	
horiganlik	horigan	tired, weary
HORDIQ	n	weariness, tiredness
	n	fatigue
HORG'IN	hordiq chiqar- adj	rest tired, weary (appearance)
ESNA-	v.int	yawn
DAM	n	breath, rest, break
	Damim chiqmay qoldi. <i>I could not breathe.</i>	
	NX+ga ~ ber-	give X a rest
	Ho'kizlarga dam bering! <i>Give the oxen a rest!</i>	
	dam ol- dam olish	take a breath, have a rest holiday, vacation, leave
OROM	n	rest; peace, quietness
	orom ol-	have a rest
ROHAT	n	comfort, peace, rest
	Rohatimni buzmang! <i>Don't spoil my rest!</i>	
ISTIROHAT	n istirohat qil-	rest, holiday rest
FAROG'AT	n farog'at qil-	rest, relaxation, peace, quietness rest, relax
tinim tinimsiz	n adv	rest, relaxation, quietness without respite, continuously, incessantly
TANAFFUS	n	break, interval
	Teatrda tanaffus boshlandi. <i>The interval has started in the theatre.</i>	
	tanaffus qil-	to have a break, break off
	Talabalar tanaffus qilyaptilar. <i>The students are having a break.</i>	
UYQU	n	sleep, sleepiness
	U bolani uyqu bosdi. <i>This child is overcome with sleep.</i>	
uyqusiz uyqusizlik uyqusira-	uyqu+si kel- uyquga ket- uyqu+si qoch- uyqu+si o't- ad n v.int	get sleepy go to sleep, fall asleep can not sleep can not sleep without sleep insomnia feel sleepy
UXLA-	v.int	sleep, go to bed
	U uxlayapti. <i>He is sleeping.</i>	
	uxlab qol-	fall asleep; oversleep
	Karim uxlab qolib nonushta qilolmadi. <i>Karim has overslept the breakfast.</i>	
uxlamaslik uxlat-	n v.t	wakefulness send to sleep
	o'rн+iga yot- o'rн+iga yotqiz-	go to bed put to bed

XURRAK	n xurrak ot- xurrak tort-	snore, snoring snore snore
UYG'ON uyg'oqlik UYG'ON-	adj n v.int NX+dan ~ U otilgan o'q ovozidan uyg'ondi. <i>He awoke up with a shot.</i> O'g'lingiz uyg'ondi. <i>Your son has woken up.</i> Uyqumdan sachrab uyg'ondim. <i>I woke up with a start.</i> uyg'onish awakening (l/f) v.t wake (up), awake	awake, alert wakefulness wake up with X
UYG'OT-	 Ona o'zining kichik o'g'lini uyg'otdi. <i>The mother awoke her small son.</i> Meni soat ikkida uyg'oting! <i>Wake me up at 2 o'clock please!</i> uyg'otib qo'y-	wake (up), awake
BEDOR bedorlik	n bedor bo'l- n	wakefulness be awake, step up wakefulness

Body

ANATOMIYA	n	anatomy
TAN	n	body
BADAN	n	body; physique, physical
JISMONIY	adj	physical
	(qora) kuch	physical strength
AZAMAT azamatlik	adj n	vigorous, sturdy vigour, sturdiness
CHAYIR	adj	muscular, with staying power
ZABARDAST	n	strong, stout
PAHLAVON / POLVON	n	strong man, wrestler
GAVDA	n	figure, stature
	Uning kelishgan gavdasi bor. <i>He has a well-proportioned figure.</i>	
gavdali	inson gavdasi adj	the human body tall, stout
JUSSA jussali	n adj	stature stout, large
BO'Y	n NX+ning ~+i baland NX+ning ~+i uzun	size, length, height tall tall
	Uning bo'yilari uzun. <i>He is tall.</i>	
bo'yili	NX+ning ~+i past adj baland bo'yili past bo'yili	short tall, with a given size tall short
bo'ychan bo'ydor	adj adj	tall tall
NOVCHA	adj	tall
SEMIZ	adj	fat, corpulent, stout, obese
	Bu qo'y semiz. <i>This sheep is fat.</i>	
semizlik SEMIR-	n v.int	fatness, stoutness, obesity get fat, put on weight
YO'G'ON yo'g'onlik	adj n	thick, stout, fat, big thickness, stoutness, fatness
OZ-	v.int v.t	get thin, lose weight lose X(=weight)
	Kasalligi tufayli mening otam 10 kilo ozdi. <i>Through illness my father lost 10 kilos.</i>	
ozg'in	adj	thin, slim, skinny
INGICHKA	adj	thin, slender
	Uning beli ingichka. <i>Her waist is slender.</i>	
ORIQ	adj	thin, slim, emaciated
	Bu qo'y oriq. <i>This sheep is thin.</i>	
oriqla-	v.int	get thin, lose weight

RANG	n Uning rangi o'chdi. <i>He grew pale with anger.</i> N(gani)Y+dan NX+ning rang+i o'ch-	complexion, facial appearance X be pale, turn pale with Y Hayajonlanganidan uning rangi o'chgan edi. <i>She was pale with emotion.</i>
HUJAYRA	n	cell
BOSH	n n, adj bosh suyagi	head beginning, source head, chief, top, main skull
KALLA	n	head
MIYA	n bosh miya	brain, marrow brain, mind brain
ENSA	n	nares of the neck, back of the head
PESHANA / PESHONA	n	forehead
MANGLAY	n	brow, forehead
CHAKKA	n	temple(s) (of head)
YUZ	n yuzlan- yuzlash-	face surface, face turn one's face to X, face X meet with X
CHEHRA	n	face, appearance
BASHARA	n	appearance, face
AFT	n	appearance, face
BET	n	face, cheeks surface, face
AJIN	n	wrinkle(s)
YONOQ	n	cheek
QOSH	n	eyebrows
CHIMIR-	v.t	raise (the eyebrows)
KO'Z	n ko'z qorachig'i	eye pupil
QOVOQ	n	eyelid
KIPRIK	n	eyelash(es)
BURUN (burn+i)	n burun qoq- burun tort-	nose blow one's nose sniff Har yerda ham burun tortish mumkin emas. <i>One must not sniff anywhere.</i>
DIMOG'	n	nose mood, humour
QULOQ	n	ear handle (of pots,...)
JAG'	n	jaw, chin

IYAK	n	chin
OG'IZ (og'z+i)	n	mouth
		Ular og'izlarini ochdilar. <i>They opened their mouth.</i>
	meas adj	mouth, opening, aperture mouthful oral
LAB	n	lip(s) bank, ridge, edge
DUDOQ	n	lip(s)
TISH	n aqql tishi kurak tish oziq tish qoziq tish sut tishlari adj v.t	tooth wisdom tooth incisor molar tooth canine milk teeth toothed bite, bite off
MILK	n	gum
TIL	n	tongue language, tongue
TANGLAY	n	palate
TUMSHUQ	n	beak
TOMOQ	n	throat
bo'g'iz (bo'g'z+i)	n	throat neck (of a bottle)
KEKIRDAK	n	throat, larynx
JIG'ILDON	n	throat, gullet
BO'YIN (bo'yn+i)	n	neck
GARDAN	n	neck, nape of the neck
TANA	n	trunk, torso
KO'KRAK	n U ko'kragini keryapti. <i>He is sticking his chest out.</i>	chest, breast
KO'KS	n	chest, breast
EMCHAK	n	breast
QORIN (qorn+i)	n	belly, stomach
QURSOQ	n	stomach, belly
YELKA	n yelka qis- yelkama-yelka	shoulder(s), back shrug the shoulders shoulder to shoulder
QO'LTIQ	n	underarm, arm-pit
YONBOSH	n yonboshla-	side lie on one's side

ORQA	n Organgizda nima bor ? <i>What have you got on your back?</i>	back, back part
BEL	n	waist, small of the back
A'ZO	n	limb
	qo'l-ayog	the limbs
QO'L	n, adj	hand(s), arm(s), wrist(s); hand
TIRSAK	n	elbow
BILAK	n	wrist, arm, forearm
KAFT	n meas	palm handful
HOVUCH	meas	handful
MUSHT / MUSHTUM	n	fist
BARMOQ	n oyoq barmog'i bosh barmoq ko'rsatkich barmoq o'rtta barmoq	finger toe thumb fore-finger middle finger
JIMJILOQ	n	the little finger
CHANGAL	n meas	hand, paw, talon handful
PANJA	n	palm and fingers, hand paw
CHIMDIN	meas	pinch
OYOQ	n	foot, leg
TOVON	n	heel
TO'PIQ	n	ankle
BOLDIR	n	calf (of leg)
TIZZA / TIZ	n	knee(s)
tizzala-	tiz cho'k- v.int	kneel (down) be kneeling
SON	n	thigh
DUMBA	n	fat tail (of a sheep) buttocks
KET	n	back, back part buttocks
	U ketimdan keldi. <i>He came after me.</i>	
QANOT	n qanot qoq-	wing(s) flap wings
QUYRUQ	n	tail
DUM	n	tail
TERI	n adj	skin, leather leather
PO'ST	n	skin, peel, bark

XOL	n	mole, birthmark
TUK tukli	n adj	(body) hair, fluff, wool hairy
QIL	n	hair, horsehair
MO'YNA	n	fur
JUN	n	wool
SOCH	n soch ol- soch+ini oldir-	hair cut hair have a haircut
JINGALAK	adj	curly, wavy
KAL	adj	bald, mangy
SOQOL	n soqol ol- soqol qir- soqol qo'y-	beard shave shave grow a beard
	U soqol qo'ygan. <i>He grew a beard.</i>	
soqolli soqolsiz	soqol+ini oldir- adj adj	get shaved bearded beardless
MO'YLOV	n mo'ylov qo'y-	moustache have a moustache
	Mo'ylov qo'ydim. <i>I have a moustache.</i>	
PAT	n	feather
TIRNOQ	n tirnoq ol-	(finger/toe) nail(s), claw(s) cut one's nails
TUYOQ	n	hoof
SHOX shoxli	n adj	horn(s) horned
MUGUZ	n	horn(s)
CHIG'ANOQ	n	shell
PO'CHOQ	n	rind, peel ; shell
SUYAK suyakli	n adj	bone bony
SKELET	n	skeleton
UMURTQA	n	spine, vertebral column
MUSKUL muskulli	n adj	muscle muscular
PAY	n, adj	sinew ; sinewy, stringy
NERV	n	nerve
ASAB asabiy	n adj	nerves nervous

QON	n qon bosim+i Uning qon bosimi yuqori. <i>He has high blood pressure.</i>	blood blood pressure
qonli qona- qonxo'r	adj v.int adj	bloody bleed bloodthirsty
TOMIR	n tomir+ini tepishi tomir+ini urishi	vein, artery pulse pulse
VENA	n	vein
YURAK	n	heart courage
O'PKA	n	lung(s)
OSHQOZON	n	stomach
ME'DA	n	stomach
ICHAK	n	intestines, bowels
JIGAR	n	liver
BUYRAK	n	kidney(s)
BEZ	n	gland

Plants

O'S-	v.int	grow
o'stir- o'simlik	v.t n	make grow plant
	Dalada har turli o'simliklar ko'p. <i>There are many different kinds of plants in the field.</i>	
	o'simliklarga oid	vegetal
TUP	n, meas	plant, bush (still growing)
PISH-	v.int	get ripe (l/f)
	Qovunlar pishdi. <i>The melons are ripe.</i>	
pishir- pishiq	v.t adj n	get cooked get mature, experienced ripen ripe strong, solid harvest season, time of reaping
yetil-	v.int	ripen, grow
XOM	adj	raw, uncooked unripe
	Bu qovun xom. <i>This melon is not ripe.</i>	raw
G'O'RA G'O'R / G'O'RA	n adj	unripe fruit unripe, green (of fruit)
QOVJIRA- qovjiroq	v.int adj	fade, wither, wilt, dry up faded, withered, wilted, dried up
URUG'	n	seed
	U beda urug'larini keltirdi. <i>He brought some clover seed.</i>	
urug'li	adj	reserved for sowing
DON donli	n adj	corn, grain (of cereals) grain
G'ALLA	n	corn, grain (seed of cereals)
DANAK	n	stone (of a fruit)
MAG'IZ (mag'z+i)	n	kernel
BOSHOQ boshoqli	n adj	spike, head, ear with ear, cereal
ILDIZ	n	root(s)
TOMIR	n	root(s)
POYA	n	stem, stalk
TANA	n	trunk, bole
SHOX shoxli	n adj	branch branchy

BUTOQ butoqli butoqla-	n adj v.int	branch, ramification branchy, ramified ramify
NOVDA	n	shoot, young branch
TIKAN tikanli	n adj	thorn, prickle, splinter thorny, prickly
ZIRAPCHA	n	splinter
PO'ST po'stloq	n n	skin, peel, bark bark
YAPROQ	n n, meas	leaf sheet (of paper) slice, round
BARG	n	leaf
KURTAK	n	bud
G'UNCHA	n	bud
CHECHAK	n	flower
chechakla-	v.int	Bahorda chechaklar gullaydilar. <i>Flowers will bloom in the spring.</i>
GUL	n	flower, blossom
gulla-	adj gul do'koni v.int	Menga bir dasta gul bering! <i>Give me a bunch of flowers please!</i> with flowers, for flowers florist blossom, flourish (l/f)
MEVA	n	fruit
mevali mevala-	meva-cheva adj v.int	all kinds of fruit fruit, with fruit bear fruit
SHINGIL	n, meas	bunch
QO'ZIQORIN (qo'ziqorn+i)	n	mushroom (edible)
GIYOH	n	plant, herb
O'T	n	grass
o'tzor o'tloq	n n	Bu bog'da o'tlar ko'p. <i>There is plenty of grass in this garden.</i> meadow meadow pasture, range
MAYSA	n	greenery, young grass
XASHAK	n	dry grass, hay, straw
SOMON	n	straw, chaff
DO'LANA	n	hawthorn
ATIRGUL	n	rose
	qizil gul	red rose
CHINNIGUL	n	carnation
BINAFSHA	n	violet
LOLA	n	tulip

MOYCHECHAK	n	marguerite
DASTORGUL	n	daisy
KUNGABOQAR	n	sunflower
KO'KNOR	n	poppy opium
NILUFAR	n	water lily
DARAXT	n	tree
		Ariq bo'ylariga daraxt ekilgan. <i>Trees have been planted along the banks of the canal.</i>
KO'CHAT	n	young tree, sapling
BUTA	n	bush, shrub, plant
QARAG'AY	n	pine tree
QORAQARAG'AY	n	fir tree
ARCHA	n	fir tree, juniper, spruce
TOL	n	willow
TERAK	n	poplar
QAYIN	n	birch
EMAN	n	oak
CHINOR	n	plane tree
TUT	n	mulberry tree
QAMISH	n	reed, rush
	boshoqli o'simliklar	cereals
	don ekinlari	cereals
BUG'DOY	n	wheat
ARPA	n	barley
MAKKAO'XORI / MAKKA	n	maize, corn
SHOLI	n	rice (in the husk)
GURUCH / GURUNCH	n	rice (husked)
ZIG'IR	n	flax; linseed
G'O'ZA	n	cotton (plant)
	G'o'zalarimiz o'smoqdalar. <i>Our cotton is growing.</i>	
CHIGIT	n	cotton seed
PAXTA	n	cotton
	oq oltin	cotton
KUNJUT	n	sesame

KO'K KO'KAT	n ko'katlar Bu yerda ko'katlar ko'p. <i>There are plenty of greens here.</i>	greens, vegetables greens, greenery grass
	n Bolalar ko'katlar ustida yotishibdi. <i>The children are lying on the grass.</i>	greens, greenery
SABZA sabzavot	n n	greens, green vegetables vegetables, greens
SABZI	n	carrot
SHOLG'OM	n	turnip
REDISKA	n	radish
TURP	n	horse-radish, radish
QOVOQ	n osh qovoq	pumpkin (inedible) hollow gourd (dish) pumpkin (edible), squash
BAQLAJON	n	egg-plant
POMIDOR	n	tomatoe
BODRING	n	cucumber
KARAM	n	cabbage
KARTOSHKA	n	potatoe
LAVLAGI	n	beetroot
QIZILCHA	n	beetroot
MOSH	n	peas, beans, lentil
NO'XAT	n	peas
YASMIQ	n	lentil
BURCHOQ	n	garden peas
LOVIYA	n	haricot beans
ISMALOQ	n	spinach
SELDEREY	n	celery
SALAT	n	lettuce
PETRUSHKA	n	parsley
PIYOZ	n	onion
SARIMSOQ	n	garlic
MURCH	n	(black) pepper
GARMDORI	n	(cayenne) pepper
QALAMPIR	n murch-qalampir	(red) pepper pepper
XANTAL	n	mustard
ZAYTUN	n	olive
BEDA	n	clover
ZIRA	n	caraway
SHIVIT	n	dill
RAYHON	n	basil

YALPIZ	n	mint
QOVUN	n	melon
XAMAK	n	small or unripe melon
HANDALAK	n	small, early ripening melon
TARVUZ	n	water-melon
SHAFTOLI	n	peach
O'RIK	n	apricot
OLMA	n	apple
NOK	n	pear
ANOR	n	pomegranate
ANJIR	n	fig
BEHI	n	quince
JIYDA	n	date
XURMO	n	date-palm, date
OLXO'RI	n	plum
OLCHA	n	cherry
GILOS	n	sweet cherry
TOK	n	vine, grapevine
UZUM	n	grapes
QULUPNAY	n	strawberry
TUT	n	mulberry
SHOTUT	n	black mulberry
APELSIN	n	orange
PO'RTAHOL	n	orange
LIMON	n	lemon
BANAN	n	banana
YONG'OQ	n o'rmon yong'og'i yer yong'oq	nut, walnut hazelnut peanut
KASHTAN	n	chestnut
BODOM	n	almond
PISTA	n	pistachio nut

Animals

HAYVON	n uy hayvoni n hayvonot bog'i adj	animal, beast domestic animal animal zoo animal
YOVVOYI	adj Afrika o'rmonlarida yovvoysi hayvonlar ko'p. <i>There are many wild animals in the forests of Africa.</i>	wild, not domesticated
PODA	n NX ~+si Podachi podani haydayapti. <i>The cowherd is driving the herd.</i>	herd, flock of Xs
GALA	n NX ~+si	flock, herd of Xs(= wild animals)
TO'DA	n NX+lar ~+si Bir to'da zag'cha. <i>A flock of jackdaws.</i>	flock, swarm of Xs
YILQI	n	horse herd
MOL	n Mol boqar mollarni o'tlashishga haytab ketdi. <i>The cowherd drove the cattle to pasture.</i> Mollarimiz dalada. <i>Our cattle are in the field.</i>	cattle, livestock property, possessions, belongings commodity, goods, articles, produce
QORAMOL	n	(horned) cattle
BOSH	meas	head (cattle)
TUYOQ	meas	head (cattle)
SIGIR	n	cow
BUQA	n	bull, ox
HO'KIZ	n	bullock, ox
BUZOQ	n	calf
OT	n	horse
BIYA	n	mare
BAYTAL	n ayg'ir ot	mare stallion
TOY / TOYCHA	n	foal, yearling
QULUN	n	foal, yearling
XACHIR	n	mule
ESHAK	n	donkey, ass
XO'TIK	n	ass's foal
QO'Y	n	sheep
QO'CHQOR	n	ram
SOVLIQ	n	ewe

QO'ZI qo'zichoq	n n	lamb lamb
ECHKI	n	goat
TAKA	n	billy-goat
ULOQ	n	kid (goat)
TUYA	n tuya o'rkachi	camel hump (of camel)
CHO'CHQA	n	pig
QOBON	n	wild boar
IT	n	dog
KUCHUK	n	puppy, dog
MUSHUK	n	cat
QUYON	n	rabbit, hare
TOVUSHQON	n	hare
OLMAXON	n	squirrel
SICHQON	n	mouse
KALAMUSH	n	rat
KO'RSICHQON	n	mole
TIPRATIKAN	n	hedgehog
SHER	n	lion
ARSLON	n	lion
YO'LBARS	n	tiger
AYIQ	n	bear
BO'RI	n	wolf
TULKI	n	fox
BUG'U	n	deer
KIYIK	n	deer, gazelle
MAYMUN	n	monkey
FIL	n	elephant
QUSH	n	bird
PARRANDA	n	bird
TOVUQ	n	hen, chicken
XO'ROZ	n	cock, rooster
JO'JA	n	chick
O'RDAK	n	duck
G'OZ	n	goose
KURKA	n	turkey
INDYUK / INDUK	n	turkey
KAKLIK	n	partridge
BEDANA	n	quail
BURGUT	n	eagle

LOCHIN	n	falcon
BOYO'G'LI / BOYQUSH	n	owl
TOVUS	n	peacock
OQQUSH	n	swan
TURNA	n	crane
LAYLAK	n	stork
BULBUL	n	nightingale
KAPТАR / KABUTAR	n	dove, pigeon
QALDIRG'OCH	n	swallow
CHUMCHUQ	n	sparrow
HAKKA	n	magpie
ZAG'IZG'ON	n	magpie
KAKKU	n	cuckoo
QARG'A	n	crow
BALIQ	n	fish
ILON	n	snake
	ilon-chayon	reptiles
KALTAKESAK	n	lizard
QURBAQA / BAQA	n	frog
CHO'LBAQA	n	toad
TOSHBAQA	n	turtle, tortoise
TIMSOH	n	crocodile
AJDAR	n	dragon
QURT	n	worm, grub, caterpillar
	qurt-qumursqa	insects
CHUVALCHANG	n	earthworm, worm
HASHAROT	n	insect
	ipak qurti	silkworm
PILLA	n	cocoon (of silkworm)
PASHSHA	n	fly
CHIVIN	n	mosquito fly
ARI	n ari uyasi	wasp, bee wasp's nest
ASALARI	n	(honey)bee
CHUMOLI	n	ant
QUMURSQA	n	(small) ant
TERMIT	n	termit
KAPALAK	n	butterfly
CHIGIRTKA	n	locust, grasshopper

QO'NG'IZ	n	beetle
SUVARAK	n	cockroach
TARAKAN	n	cockroach
BURGA	n	flea
BIT	n	louse
KANA	n	tick
QANDALA	n	bug
O'RGIMCHAK	n	spider
CHAYON	n	scorpion
	shilliq qurt	snail
MIKROB	n	microbe
BAKTERIYA	n	bacteria
VIRUS	n	virus
UYA	n	nest; lair; (spider)web
IN	n	(mouse) hole; nest; lair

Humans

KISHI	n	person, people, fellow
	Qancha kishi keldi? O'n kishi. <i>How many people came to the meeting? Ten.</i>	
	er kishi xotin kishi bir kishi	man woman somebody, anybody
	Bu yerda bir kishi keldimi? <i>Did anybody come here?</i>	
	biror kishi	somebody, anybody (unspecified)
	Biror kishi ham kelmadı. <i>Nobody came.</i>	
	Biror kishi kelib qolar. <i>Somebody may come.</i>	
kishilik	adj adj numX ~ NY	human share, portion (for someone) a Y (set up, room) of/for X persons
ODAM	n	man, person, human being
	Nechta odam keldi? <i>How many people came?</i>	
	Shaharda odam oz. <i>There are few people in the city.</i>	
	U odil odam. <i>He is a just man.</i>	
odamiy odamgarchilik ODAMZOD	adj n n	humane humaneness, humanity human kind, human beings
INSON	n	human being, person
	Insonlarga har doim insonlarcha muomala qilish kerak. <i>One must always treat people humanely.</i>	
	Qanday insonsan? <i>What sort of person are you?</i>	
insoniy insoniyat insonparvar	adj n n	human mankind, humanity humanist
BIROV	n	somebody
JON	n	people, soul (counted)
	Biz besh jonimiz. <i>There are five of us.</i>	
	Qaramog'ingizda necha jon bor? <i>How many people are there in your charge?</i>	
NAFAR	meas	person, people
SHAXS	n	individual, person
	Bu shaxsnini taniysizmi? <i>Do you know this person?</i>	
shaxsiy shaxsan	adj adv	individual, private personally
CHAQALOQ	n	baby, infant
	Chaqaloqqa sut bering! <i>Give the baby some milk!</i>	
GO'DAK go'daklik	n go'dak bola n	baby, infant, toddler baby infancy

BOLA	n Bu bola onasining emchagini so'raypti. <i>The baby is sucking his mother's breast.</i> U bola seni chaqiryapti. <i>That child is calling you.</i>	child
bolalik	n bolalik davri	young (of animals) childhood
bolalarcha	ad	childhood (time of) childish(ly)
O'G'IL (o'g'il+i)	n O'g'ilmi, qizmi? <i>Is it a boy or a girl?</i> adj o'g'il bola U o'g'il bola. <i>He is a male.</i>	boy boy, male (child) boy
	o'g'il bolalik	manliness
KICHKINTOY	n	little boy, kid
QIZ	n U go'zal qiz. <i>She is a beautiful girl.</i>	girl, maiden
qizcha	qiz bola n	daughter girl (child) little girl
O'SPIRIN o'spirinlik	n n	youth, teenager teens, adolescent years
O'SMIR o'smirlik	n n	youth, adolescent adolescent years
YIGIT	n Ko'p yigitlarimiz harbiy xizmatda. <i>Many of our young men are doing military service.</i>	young man, young fellow
yigitlik	n	youth
YOSH	n Yoshlarni vatanga sodiq kishilar qilib tarbiyalash kerak. <i>The young people must be brought up to be faithful to their country.</i>	young person, youngster
yoshlik	yoshlar n yosh-yalanglar	young people youth young people
<hr/>		
KATTA	adj	grown up
BALOG'AT	n balog'atga yet- balog'atga yetgan odam	come of age, majority come of age, attain one's majority adult
yetil-	v.int	ripen, grow grow, come of age
YETUK yetuklik	adj n	mature, forward maturity
ER	n, adj	man, male husband, man
ERKAK erkaklik / erkakchilik erkakcha	n, adj n adj	man, male virility, manliness virile, manly

AYOL	n, adj Ayollar yig'ilishi. <i>Women's meeting</i>	woman, female
XOTIN	n Xotinlarning majlisi bo'lmoqda. <i>A women's meeting is in progress.</i>	woman
xotinparast	n	wife womanizer
	erkak/ayol	men and women
JUVON	n	young (married) woman
	xotin-qiz	women
QARI qarilik qariya	n n n	old, aged person old age elderly person
	qari-qartang	old people
keksalik keksay-	n v.int keksaygan	old age grow old, get old old people
BOBOY	n	old man
CHOL	n	old man
MO'YSAFID	n	old man
KAMPIR	n	old woman

Health and Medicine

SOG'	adj	healthy
		Do'stim so'g bo'lib qoldi. <i>My friend has recovered.</i>
		Sog' bo'ling! <i>Bless you!</i>
sog'lik sog'ay-	n v.int NX+dan ~	health recover from X, get better
		Mening akam kasaldan sog'aydi. <i>My brother has recovered from his sickness.</i>
		NX+dan ~+ib ket- recover from X, get better
		Bir oydan so'ng u og'ir kasaldan sog'ayib ketdi. <i>After a month he had recovered from his painful sickness.</i>
sog'ayt- / sog'aytir- SOG'LOM	v.t	cure, make better
sog'lomlik sog'lomlash- sog'lomlashtir-	adj n v.int v.t	healthy, robust, well good, sound health get healthier strengthen, perfect
SALOMAT	adj	well, healthy
		Bola-chaqalaringiz salomatmi? <i>Is your family well?</i>
salomatlik	n	health, good shape
	sog'-salomat	safe and sound
		Sog'-salomat keldingizmi? <i>Did you arrive safe and sound?</i>
SIHAT	n sihat top- hifzi sihat	health recover hygiene
	sihat-salomatlik	health
GIGIYENA GIGIYENIK	n adj	hygiene hygienic
tuzal-	v.int tuzalib qol-	recover (from an illness) recover (from an illness)
		Otangiz tuzalib qoldimi? <i>Has your father recovered?</i>
tuzat-	v.t	heal
QUTUL-	v.int NX+dan ~	recover from X
		U xastalikdan qutuldi. <i>He recovered from his illness.</i>
KASAL	n	illness, sickness, disease, ailment sick person, patient
		U kasalni ko'rib keldi. <i>He visited the sick person.</i>
	adj kasal bo'lib qol-	sick, ill fall ill, fall sick
		Bir odam kasal bo'lib qoldi. <i>One man fell ill.</i>
kasallik kasallan-	n v.int	illness, disease fall ill, fall sick

UCHRA-	v.int NX+ga ~	experience X(=bad situation), fall ill with X(=illness)
		Bu qishloq aholisi yer qimirlash ofatiga uchradi. <i>The inhabitants of this village experienced the misfortune of an earthquake.</i>
		U bola bo'g'ma kasaliga uchradi. <i>That child has contracted diphtheria.</i>
TOB betob betoblik betoblan-	n adj n v.int	health, well-being sick, unwell sickness, indisposition fall sick
BEMOR	n	sick person, patient
	Bemorga qarang. <i>Look after the patient.</i>	
	adj	sick, ill, unwell
	Ahmad bemor bo'lganligi sababli ishga kelaolmadi. <i>Ahmad was unable to come to work as he was ill.</i>	
XASTA xastalik	adj n	ill, sick illness, sickness
YUQ- yuqtir-	v.int v.t	be catching, contagious cause to be infected
	Men hech kimdan kasal yuqtirmadim. <i>I haven't got any infection from anybody.</i>	
yuqumli yuqumsiz	adj adj	contagious, infectious non-contagious
EPIDEMIK EPIDEMIYA	adj n	epidemic epidemic
ASORAT	n	symptom complication
YARA	n	wound, boil, ulcer, sore
	U bolaning chap qo'liga yara chiqibdi. <i>A boil has come up on the child's left hand.</i>	
yarala- yaralan- yarador	v.t v.int n yarador bo'l- yarador qil-	wound get wounded wounded get wounded wound
JAROHAT	n	wound
jarohatli	jarohat ko'r-	be injured, be wounded
jarohatla-	adj	wounded
jarohatlan-	v.t	wound
	v.int	get wounded
	lat ye- lat yetkaz-	get hurt hurt, cause hurt to
SHIKAST shikastla-	adj v.t	damaged, broken, injured, hurt damage, break, injure
YIRING	n	pus
yiringli	yiring bos-	turn septic, become infected
yiringla-	adj	septic, infected
	v.int	turn septic, become infected
G'URRA	n	bump, bruise
CHANDIQ	n	scar
SHISH	n	swelling
CHIPQON	n	abscess, boil
AMPULA	n	ampule

toshma	n	rash
KUY-	kuyish kuyib qol-	burn; sunburn burn oneself
	NX+ni oftob ur-oftob urish	X have sunstroke sunstroke
YALLIG' yallig'lan- / yallig'la-	n v.int	heal, fever become inflamed
GAZAK	n gazak ol-	become inflamed
OG'RI-	v.int	be painful, hurt, be sore, ache be sick, be ill X(=part of body) hurt, ache
	v.int NX+i ~	Qaysi yeringinz og'riyapti? <i>Where do you feel the pain?</i>
	v.int NX bilan ~	U zotiljam kasali bilan og'riyapti. <i>He is ill of pneumonia.</i>
	NX bilan ~+ib qol-	fall ill with X
	Bizning o'qituvchimiz gripp bilan og'rib qoldi. <i>Our teacher fell ill with gripe.</i>	
	Men og'rib qoldim. <i>I fell ill.</i>	
	v.t n n NX ~+i	cause to be painful pain, ache, soreness pain in X(=part of body), X ache
og'rit- og'riq	Uning bosh og'rig'i bor. <i>He has a headache.</i>	
	NX+ida ~ bor kuchli og'riq og'riq sez- adj og'riqsizlantirish	X(=part of body) hurt, ache sharp pain have a pain painless anesthesia
ZIRQIRA- zirqirat-	v.int v.int NX+i ~ v.t	be painful, hurt, be sore, ache X(=part of body) hurt, ache cause to be painful
DARD	n	sickness, illness
	Nima dardingiz bor? <i>What sickness are you suffering from?</i>	
dardli	adj	suffering, trouble, pain, distress suffering, sickly painful, distressing
AZOB	n	suffering
	Xastalik azobidan qutuldi. <i>He has been released from his suffering.</i>	
	azob tort-	suffer
	Ko'p azob tortayapman. <i>I am suffering greatly.</i>	
	azob chek-	suffer
	Jonim azob chekdi. <i>I suffered.</i>	
	his qil- o'z+ini yomon his qil-	feel, sense (perception,sensation,impression) feel bad
	Men o'zimni yomon his qilyapman. <i>I feel ill.</i>	
	o'z+ini yaxshi his qil-	feel well

	maza+si goch- Mazam gochdi. <i>I don't feel well.</i> maza+si yo'q	do not feel well do not feel well
	tob+i goch- tob+i yo'q	do not feel well do not feel well
	bosh+i aylan-	be dizzy
	ko'ngl+i ayni-	feel ill (vomit, nausea), be nauseous
	me'da+si buzil-	have an indigestion
QUS-	v.int	vomit, be sick
ICH	n Ichim og'riydi. <i>I have a stomach-ache.</i> ich+i og'ri- ich+i ket- Uning ichi ketyapti. <i>He has diarrhoea.</i> ich+i o't- ich+i qotib qol-	stomach, belly (subjective) have a stomach-ache have diarrhea have diarrhea have constipation
QABZIYAT	n	constipation
SURGI	n	laxative
isitma	n	temperature, fever
	Uning isitmasi qancha ? <i>What is his temperature ?</i>	
	isitma+si bor isitma+si chiq-	have a fever have a fever
	sovuj qot-	get very cold
TUMOV	n adj U tumov bo'libdi. <i>He has caught cold.</i> tumov bo'lib qol-	cold having a cold catch a cold
shamolla-	v.int	catch a cold
	U yo'lda qattiq shamollab qoldi. <i>He caught a bad cold on the way.</i>	
	shamollash	cold
	NX+ga sovuq teg-	(X) catch a cold
	Unga sovuq tegdi. <i>He caught a cold.</i>	
YO'TAL YO'TAL-	n v.int	cough cough
aksir-	v.int	sneeze
GRIPP	n	flu, influenza
QIZAMIQ	n	measles
KO' KYO'TAL	n	whooping-cough
ZOTILJAM	n	pneumonia
INFEKSIYA	n	infection
	sariq kasalligi	hepatitis
DIFTERIYA	n	diphtheria

BO'GMA	n	diphtheria
QUTUR-	v.int quturish	get rabies, be mad rabies
BEZGAK	n	malaria
VABO	n	cholera
	qand kasalligi	diabetes
RAK	n	cancer
SPID	n	AIDS
INFARKT	n	heart attack
FALAJ	n falaj bo'lib qol-	paralysis get paralyzed Qo'li falaj bo'lib qolibdi. <i>His hand became paralyzed.</i>
KARAXT	n karaxt qil- n	numb make numb numbness
QICHI-	v.int	itch
qichish-	v.int NX+i ~	X(=part of body) itch
	v.int	feel itchy
	qichishish	itch
ALLERGIYA	n NX+ga (qarshi) ~+si bor	allergy be allergic to X
araqxo'r	n	alcoholic, drunkard
araqxo'rlik	n	alcoholism
DARMON	n	strength remedy
OJIZ	adj	weak, helpless, handicapped ; blind
ojizlik	NX+i ojiz	X(=part of body) be weak
ojizona	n ad	weakness helpless(ly), powerless(ly)
MADOR	n mador+i yo'q adj	strength have no strength weak
holsiz	adj	weak, out of shape
holsizlan-	v.int N(ish)X+dan ~	weaken, grow weak from X Alpinistlar toqqa qilingan qiyin ko'tarilishdan holsizlangan edilar. <i>The mountaineers grew weak from the difficult ascent of the mountain.</i>
behol	adj	weak, weakened
REVMATIZM	n	rheumatism
NOGIRON	n, adj nogironlar aravachasi n	disabled, handicapped (person) wheelchair handicap
MAYIB	adj mayib bo'l- mayib qil-	crippled get crippled cripple
CHO'LOQ	n adj v.int	cripple lame, maimed limp, walk with a limp

OQSA-	(NX+iga) osqa- U bir oyog'iga oqsab yuradi. <i>He lames in one lamb.</i>	lame (in X)
oqsoq oqsoqlan-	adj v.int	lame limp
BUKRI	adj	humpbacked, hunchbacked
KO'R	n, adj	blind
	Baxtsiz hodisa natijasida uning bir ko'zi ko'r bo'lib qoldi. <i>In consequence of an accident she is blind of one eye.</i>	
ko'rlik	ko'r qil-n	blind blindness
G'ILAY	adj	squinting, squint-eyed
KAR	n, adj	deaf
	Uning ikki qulog'i kar. <i>He is deaf of two ears.</i>	
karlik	kar qil-n	deafen deafness
GARANG garanglik	adj n	deaf deafness
SOQOV soqovlik	n, adj n	dumb, mute dumbness
	kar-soqov	deaf mute
DUDUQ duduqlik duduqlan-	n n v.int	stammerer stammering stammer
	ruhiy kasallik	mental illness
JINNI	n, adj	mad; madman
	Jinni keldi. <i>The madman has come.</i>	
jinnilik	jinni bo'l-n	get crazy, behave stupidly madness, insanity
TELBA	adj telba odam yarim telba n v.int adv	crazy, abnormal, senseless madman a little touched crude and rash action, madness get mad madly, crudely and rashly
telbalik telbalan- telbalarcha		
DEVONA devonalik devonavor	n, adj n adv	feeble, mad, crazy; madman feebleness, madness madly
	kasal ko'r-	conduct a medical consultation
USHLA-	NX+ni ~+b ko'r-	(hold and) feel X
	Vrach do'stimming singan qo'lini ushlab ko'r- <i>The doctor felt the broken arm of my friend.</i>	

DAVO	n Dardimiz bir bo'lgani kabi uning davosi ham birdir. <i>As our trouble is the same, the cure is the same.</i> NX+ga davo top- U dardiga davo topdi. <i>He found a cure for her illness.</i> davo ber- Doktor menga davo berdi. <i>The doctor gave me some medicine.</i>	cure, remedy, medicine find a remedy, a cure for X(=illness) give medicine
bedavo davola-	davo ol- adj v.t NX+ni NY+dan ~ Vrach meni revmatizmdan davolaydi. <i>The doctor treats me from rheumatism.</i> NX+ni NY+dan ~+ib tuzat- Vrach qizni zotiljam kasalidan davolab tuzatdi. <i>The doctor cured the girl of pneumonia.</i>	take medicine incurable treat, cure, heal X from Y
davolovchi davolan-	davolash n v.int NX+da ~ Men doktor Hoshimovda davolanaman. <i>I am under treatment by doctor Hashimov.</i>	treatment healer be treated, be healed by X, be under treatment by X
	davolamoq va tuzatmoq	cure and heal
SHIFO	n NX+ga shifo top- Doktor uning kasaliga shifo topish uchun harakatda. <i>The doctor is seeking some cure for his illness.</i>	recovery, curing; cure, remedy find a remedy for X(=illness), cure X
shifokor	n	doctor; healer
YOZ-	NX+ga NY+ni yozib ber- Vrach bemorga dori yozib berdi. <i>The doctor prescribed the sick man a medicine.</i>	prescribe Y to X
RETSEPT	n	prescription
	qabul qil-/et- Bu dorini kuniga uch marta qabul qiling. <i>Take the medicine three times a day.</i>	take (medicine)
DORI	n Dorixonadan dori oldim. <i>I got some medicine from the chemist's.</i>	medicine, drug poison
dorigar dorivor	n NX+ga qarshi ~ n NX uchun ~ suyuq dori dori qog'oz n adj n dorivor o'simlik	(gun)powder medicine against X(=illness) medicine for X(=part of body) syrup prescription pharmacist, chemist medicinal medecine ingredient (medicinal) herb
	dori-darmon	all sorts of medicine
	og'riq qoldiruvchi	painkiller, anesthetic
	tinchlantiruvchi dori	sedative
	uyqu dori	sleeping pill

VITAMIN	n	vitamin
ASPIRIN	n	aspirin
ANTIBIOTIK	n	antibiotics
ZAHAR	n zahar ich- NX+ga zahar ber- NX+ni zahar qil-	poison take poison poison X(=person) poison X, spoil X(=food)
	Yegan ovqatimni da zahar qildi. <i>He even spoilt my meal.</i>	
zaharli	adj	poisonous, poisoned
zaharla-	v.t	poison (person)
zaharlan-	v.int NX+dan ~	get poisoned by X(=food)
OG'U	n	poison, toxic
og'uli	adj	poisonous, toxic
TABLETKA	n	pill
EMLA-	v.t emlash	inject, vaccinate, treat (a patient) injection, vaccination, shot
	igna ber-	give an injection
UKOL	n ukol qil-	injection give an injection
	qon quyish	transfusion
SHPRITS	n	syringe
RENTGEN	n	X-rays
RENTGENOGRAMMA	rentgendar o't- n	be X-rayed radiograph
PARHEZ	n parhez tut- parhez qil-	avoidance of food; diet diet diet
	U parhez qilyapti. <i>He is dieting.</i>	
	sanitariya salfyetka	sanitary towel
PREZERVATIV	n	condom
KONTRASEPSIYA	n	contraception
OPERATSIYA	n operatsiya qil- operatsiya qildir-	operation operate have an operation
BINT	n	bandage
bog'la-	v.t	bandage, dress
	Hamshira yarani bog'lab qo'ydi. <i>The nurse dressed the wound.</i>	
PLOMBA	n	fillings
KORONKA	n	crown
MEDITSINA	n, adj	medicine; medical
TABIB	n	doctor (traditional medicine)
tabiblik	n	medical work, medicine
TIBBIY	adj	medical
	Aholiga tibbiy yordam berilmoxda. <i>Medical help is being given to the population.</i>	
tibbiyot	n	medicine
shifokor	n tish shifokori	doctor; healer dentist

DOKTOR	n ko'z doktori mol doktori tish doktori	doctor occulist veterinarian dentist
HAKIM	n	doctor
VRACH	n	doctor
JARROH jarrohlik	n n	surgeon surgery
XIRURG xirurgiya	n n	surgeon surgery
HAMSHIRA	n	nurse
SANITAR sanitariya	n n	medical orderly sanitation
kasalxona	n	hospital
POLIKLINIKA / KLINIKA	n	(poly)clinic
shifoxona	n	dispensary, clinic
	meditsina punkti	first-aide post, clinic
TUG'RUQXONA	n	maternity home/clinic
dorixona	n	chemist's, pharmacy
APTEKA aptekachi	n n	pharmacy pharmacist, chemist
	tez tibbiy yordam tez yordam tez yordam mashinasi	emergency medical service first aid ambulance
	tibbiy sug'urta	medical insurance

Perception and Cognition

Perception

SEZ-	v.t N(gani)X+ni ~ U juda qorni ochganligini sezdi. <i>He felt very hungry.</i> Menga ishonmasligingizni sezaman. <i>I feel that you do not trust me.</i>	feel X, have a feeling that X, sense X notice X, perceive X
sezil- sezgi sezuvchan sezuvchanlik sezgir sezgirlik	o'z+ini yaxshi sez- o'z+ini yomon sez- v.int NX+ga ~ n adj n adj n	feel good feel bad be felt, noticed, perceived by X sense (for perception) sensitive sensitivity sensitive sensitivity
HIS	n (o'z+ini) AX his qil- NX+ni his qilish	feeling (perception, sensation, impression) feel X sense of X
	Unda hazilni his qilish yetishmaydi. <i>He lacks a sense of humor.</i>	
HISSI	adj	perceptual
TUYG'U tuyg'uli tuyg'usiz	n adj adj	sense perception, sensation, feeling sensitive (I/f) insensitive (I/f)
	his-tuyg'u	feelings
KECHINMA	n	feeling thought, dream
HUSH	n hush+idan ket- hush+idan ketib qol-	consciousness lose consciousness, faint lose consciousness, faint
	U hushidan ketib qoldi. <i>He lost consciousness.</i>	
	hush+iga kel-	regain consciousness
	U hushiga keldi. <i>He regained consciousness.</i>	
hushsiz hushsizlan- behush	adj v.int adj	unconscious lose consciousness unconscious
HUSHYOR	behush bo'l- adj	lose consciousness vigilant, attentive, watchful
	o'z+idan ket-	lose consciousness
ONG ongli onglilik ongsiz	n adj n adj	mind; consciousness conscious consciousness unconscious

KO'R-	v.t N(gani)X+ni ~ ko'rib tur- NX+ni ko'rib chiq- Siz bugungi gazetalarni ko'rib chiqdingizmi? <i>Have you already looked over the newspapers?</i>	see X examine, look at see, meet observe, watch examine, look over, glance over, scan X
ko'rin-	ko'rib qol- v.int ko'zga ko'rin- ko'rini tur- Mening derazamdan bog' ko'rini turardi. <i>I have a view of the garden from the window.</i>	notice be visible, appear, emerge be visible be visible
ko'rgaz- ko'rsat-	v.t NX+ni NY+ga ~ v.t NX+ni NY+ga ~ NX+ni NY+ga ~+b ber- U mening ishimdagi xatolarni ko'rsatib berdi. <i>He showed the mistakes in my work.</i>	show X to Y show X to Y, point X out to Y, demonstrate indicate X to Y, point X out to Y
QARA-	v.int NX+ga ~ U soatiga hayron bo'lib qaradi. <i>He glanced at the clock with surprise.</i> U sizga qarayapti. <i>He is looking at you.</i> NX+ga ~+b boq- NX+ga ~+b tur- U o'zining kichik ukasiga qarab turishi kerak edi. <i>He had to look after his little brother.</i> Uyimga qarab turing! <i>Look after my house, please!</i> NX+ga qarab-qarab qo'y- U vaqt-vaqt bilan soatiga qarab-qarab qo'yardi. <i>He looked from time to time at the clock.</i> NX+ga bir qarab qo'y- NX+ga o'girilib qara- Ayol tezda bizga o'girilib qaradi. <i>The woman glanced quickly her look at us.</i>	look at X, watch X, gaze at X; glance at X look out for X look after X, take care of X, nurse X depend on X, relate to X, pertain to X have a look to X look after X, take care of X look at X, glance at X look at X glance one's look at X
NAZAR	n NX+ga ~ sol- NX+ga ~ tashla- NX+ga nazar tush- NX+ning nazar+iga tush- Yo'lda bir narsaga nazari tushdi. <i>He noticed something in the road.</i>	glance, look opinion, view glance at X glance at X notice be noticed by X
PAYQA-	v.t Bu gaplarning tuzilishidagi farqni payqab oling. <i>Notice the distinction in the forming of these sentences.</i>	notice, observe, perceive

	NX+ga ko'z tashla- Bu ishga ko'z tashladik. <i>We examined this work.</i>	have a look on X, throw a glance at X, examine X
	NX+ga ko'z tush- Yerda turgan kitobga ko'zim tushdi. <i>I glanced at the book which was lying on the ground.</i>	glance at X
	NX+ni ko'zdan kechir- Bu maktubni ko'zdan kechiring! <i>Look through this letter please!</i>	look through, examine
BOQ-	v.int NX+qa ~ Menga boqing! <i>Look at me!</i>	look at X, watch X, gaze at X
	v.t take care of, bring up	
MO'RALA-	v.int NX+ga ~	peep at X, watch X, look at X
KUZAT-	v.t	observe, watch, survey, pay attention to
	Trener o'yinni diqqat bilan kuzatib turdi. <i>The trainer watched the game attentively.</i> O'n minglab tomoshabinlar bu qiziqarli musobaqani kuzatdilar. <i>Ten thousands of spectators watched this interesting match.</i> Biz quyosh chiqishini qiziqib kuzatdik. <i>We observed with interest the sun.</i>	
kuzatuvchi	n	observer
tikil-	v.int NX+ga ~ NX+ga tikilib qara- Qiz menga tikilib qaradi. <i>The girl looked fixely at me.</i>	stare at X look fixely at X, stare at X
	ko'z+i o'tkir	sharp-eyed
KO'R	n, adj	blind
	Baxtsiz hodisa natijasida uning bir ko'zi ko'r bo'lib qoldi. <i>In consequence of an accident she is blind of one eye.</i>	
ko'rlik	ko'r qil- n	blind blindness
ESHIT-	v.t N(gani)X+ni ~ Kechagi xabarni eshitdingizmi? <i>Have you heard yesterday's news?</i>	hear X
	Eshitasizmi? <i>Are you listening?</i>	listen to X
eshitil- eshituvchi	v.int n	be heard listener
TINGLA-	v.t	listen to
	Ishchilardan biri gazetani ovoz chiqarib o'qir, boshqalari esa uni tinglar edilar. <i>One of the workers was reading the newspaper, the others were listening to him.</i> Biz kechqurunlari radio tinglaymiz. <i>We listen to the radio in the evenings.</i> Men u odamning so'zini tingladim. <i>I listened to what that man said.</i>	

	NX+ga qulog sol- U so'zimga qulog soldi. <i>He listened to what I said.</i>	listen to X
	NX+ni qulog solib tingla- Ayol vrach bemorning yuragini qulog solib tingladi. <i>The doctor sounded the heart of a sick man.</i>	listen for X listen to X, obey X, take heed of X sound X
KAR	n, adj Uning ikki qulog'i kar. <i>He is deaf of two ears.</i>	deaf
	kar qil- n	deafen deafness
GARANG	adj garanglik	deaf deafness
<hr/>		
HID	n Gulning hidi yoqimli. <i>The scent of a flower is pleasant.</i>	smell, odour; scent
	(NY+dan) NX+ning ~+i kel- Xona ichidan o'tkir atir hidi kelardi. <i>It smells of perfume in the room.</i>	(X) smell, (Y) smell of X
	Kuzda daraxtlardan qatron hidi keladi. <i>In autumn the trees smell of resin.</i>	
	Bu uydan yomon hid kelyapti. <i>There is a bad smell coming from this room.</i>	
hidli hidsiz hidla-	NX+ning ~+i tarat- NX+ning ~+i sez- adj adj v.t NX+ni ~+b ko'r- Qiz sovg'a qilingan gulni hidlab ko'rdi. <i>The girl smelled a rose given to her as a present.</i>	(X) smell, (it) smell of X smell X (perceive an odour) scented, odorous scentless, odourless smell (perceive an odour) smell X
IS ISKA-	n NX+ning ~+i kel- v.t	scent, smell smell (X emanate an odour) smell, sniff at
BO'Y xushbo'y	n adj Atir xushbo'ydir. <i>Perfume is fragrant.</i>	scent, smell fragrant, aromatic
	xushbo'y hid	fragrance
ATIR	n	perfume, fragrance, scent
SASI-	v.int	stink, smell
SASSIQ	Bu go'sht sasigan. <i>This meat smells.</i>	get rotten, get putrid
	sasib qol- adj sassiq hid	get rotten, get putrid stinky, evil-smelling evil smell
	U uydan sassiq hid kelyapti. <i>An evil smell is coming from that house.</i>	
sassiqlik	n	stink, stench

OG'RI-	v.int v.int NX+i ~	be painful, hurt, be sore, ache X(=part of body) hurt, ache
	Qaysi yeringinz og'riyapti ? <i>Where do you feel the pain?</i>	
	v.t n n NX ~+i	cause to be painful pain, ache, soreness pain in X(=part of body), X ache
og'rit- og'riq	Uning bosh og'rig'i bor. <i>He has a headache.</i>	
og'riqsiz	NX+ida ~ bor adj	X(=part of body) hurt, ache painless
ZIRQIRA- zirqirat-	v.int v.int NX+i ~ v.t	be painful, hurt, be sore, ache X(=part of body) hurt, ache cause to be painful
DARD dardli hamard	n adj adj NX+ga ~	suffering, trouble, pain, distress painful, distressing sympathetic towards X
AZOB	n	suffering
	Xastalik azobidan qutuldi. <i>He has been released from his suffering.</i>	
	azob tort-	suffer
	Ko'p azob tortayapman. <i>I am suffering greatly.</i>	
	azob chek-	suffer
	Jonim azob chekdi. <i>I suffered.</i>	
	NX+ga ~ ber-	torture X
	Unga azob bermang ! <i>Don't torture him !</i>	
azoba- azoblan-	v.t v.int NX+dan ~	cause suffering, torment suffer from X, from torment
	Chol yuragining xastaligidan azoblanadi. <i>The old man suffers from heart disease.</i>	
UQUBAT	n uqubat ichida uqubat ostida	suffering, hardship in suffering, in hardships in suffering, in hardships
	azob-uqubat azob-uqubat tort- azob-uqubat chek- azob-uqubatli	sufferings, hardships, distress suffer suffer making suffer, hard, distressful
AZIYAT	n aziyat chek-	suffering, hardship, torment suffer
QIYNA-	v.t	harass, torture, torment ; haunt
	Bu fikr meni doim qiyndi. <i>This thought haunts me constantly.</i>	
	Yozda uni issiq havo qiyndi. <i>In summer he was tormented by hot weather.</i>	
	Uni turmada qiyndilar. <i>He was tortured in prison.</i>	
qynal- qynoq	v.int NX+dan ~ n	suffer torture, torment of X harassment, torture, torment

JAFO	n jafo tort-	torture, suffering suffer
	U jafo tortyapti. <i>He is suffering.</i>	
	NX+ga ~ ko'rsat-	torture, ill-treat
	NX+ga jafo et-/qil-	torture, ill-treat
	U menga jafo qildi. <i>He ill-treated me.</i>	
jafoli	adj	toilsome, hard

Mind

ONG	n	mind; consciousness
IDROK idrokli idroksiz	n idrok qil- adj adj	intelligence, sense, reason perceive sensible, intelligent unreasonable
MIYA	n	brain, marrow brain, mind
	Uning miyasi yaxshi ishlaydi. <i>His brain works well.</i>	
	miya+si qot-	be at a loss
TAMIZ betamiz	n adj	mind, reason silly, simple, stupid
ZEHN	n	mind, intellect
	Uning zehni joyida. <i>He is sane.</i>	
	Uning zehni o'tkir. <i>He has a keen intellect.</i>	
zehnli zehniy	adj adj	clever, bright intellectual
AQL	n	intelligence, mind
	Bu odamda aql bor. <i>This man is intelligent.</i>	
aqlii aqlilik aqiy boaql aqlsiz aqlsizlik	aql+i kam aql+i adash- aql+i oz- aql+ini yo'qotib qo'y- adj n adj adj adj n	stupid, foolish get muddled go out of one's mind lose one's reason intelligent, clever, wise intelligence (in action), cleverness intellectual intelligent, wise stupid, silly stupidity, silliness
	aql-idrok	mind, intelligence
ESLI	adj	intelligent, wise
ZAKOVAT zakovatli	n adj	intelligence, wisdom intelligent, wise
DONO donolik DONISHMAND donishmandlik	adj n n n	wise, learned, sagacious wisdom, learning, sagacity wise man wisdom, learning
HIKMAT hikmatli behikmat	n adj adj	wisdom, sapience wise (of words) without wisdom
FAHM fahmli befahm fahmla- KALTAFAHM kaltafahmlik	n adj adj v.t adj n	sharpness, sensibility sharp, sensible, quick-witted silly, simple, stupid understand, grasp, guess stupid, limited stupidity
uquv uquvli	n adj	understanding, ability talented, intelligent
FAROSAT farosatli	n adj	ingenuity, shrewdness, penetration wise, shrewd

O'TKIR	adj Ko'zi o'tkir odam. <i>A sharp-eyed man.</i>	keen, clever, smart, alert
ZIYRAK ziyaklik	adj n	shrewd, witty, astute shrewdness, astuteness
MUG'OMBIR mug'ombirlik	adj n mug'ombirlik qil-	sly, cunning slyness, cunning use cunning, pretend
hiylagar	adj	sly, cunning
epchil epchillik	adj n	clever, smart, ingenious cleverness, smartness, ingenuity
ABJIR abjirlik	adj n	skilful, dexterous, deft skill, dexterity, deftness
CHAQQON chaqqonlik	ad n	quick(ly), skilful, nimble quickness, nimbleness
tezkor tezkorlik	adj n	quick, deft, efficient, effective quickness, deftness, efficiency, effectiveness
serharakat	adj	quick, deft, smart
DAHO	n	genious
GENIY GENIAL	n adj	genious of genious
AHMOQ	adj	stupid, foolish
		Ahmoq odamlar bilan so'zlashmang! <i>Don't talk to foolish people!</i>
ahmoqlik ahmoqona	n adj	stupidity, foolishness stupid, foolish (action, words)
TENTAK tentaklik	adj n	silly, stupid, foolish silliness, stupidness, foolishness
ABLAH ablahlarcha	n adj adv	scoundrel, bastard foolish, stupid foolishly, stupidly
BEHUDA	ad U behuda gapirdi. <i>He spoke foolishly.</i>	foolish(ly)
QO'POL qo'pollik	adj n	coarse, vulgar coarseness, vulgarity

ES	n	memory mind
	es+ida tut-	keep in mind, bear in mind
	Gapingizni esda tutaman. <i>I will keep your words in mind.</i>	
	es+ida saqla-	keep in mind, bear in mind
	Bu so'zlarizingizni esimda saqlayman. <i>I will preserve your words in my memory.</i>	
	esga olib qo'y-	memorize
	Bizni ham esga olib qo'ying! <i>Remember us too!</i>	
	es+iga sol-	remind (about)
	es+ida bor	remember
	Esingizda bormi? <i>Do you remember?</i>	
	es+ida yo'q	do not remember
	Esimda yo'q. <i>I don't remember.</i>	
	es+iga tush-	remember, come to mind
	Ha, esimga tushdi. <i>Ah, I remember.</i>	
	es+iga kel(di)-	remember, come to mind
	es+idan chiq(ar)-	forget
	Aytgan so'zlarizingizni esimdan chiqardim. <i>I have forgotten what you said.</i>	
	esdan chiqarib VX	forget to X
	es+i ket-	lose one's head
	Uning esi ketdi. <i>He lost his head.</i>	
	NX+ni esda tikla-	refresh X
	Takrorlash bilimlarni esda tiklaydi. <i>Repetition refreshes the knowledge.</i>	
esdalik	n	keepsake, memento
	Buning sizga esdalik uchun keltirdim. <i>I brought it for you as a keepsake.</i>	
esla-	v.t NX+ni ~	remember, recall, recollect X, think of X, bear X in mind
	Bizning do'stlarimiz Samarqandga qilgan sayohatlarini uzoq vaqt eslaydilar. <i>Our friends shall think for a long time of their journey to Samarkand.</i>	
	Akbar o'z va'dasini esladi. <i>Akbar thought of his promise.</i>	
	Men uning ismini eslay olmayman. <i>I can't remember his name.</i>	
	NX+ni ~+b qol-	memorize X
	Men bu ismni bir umrga eslab qoldim. <i>I have memorized this name for all my life.</i>	
eslat-	v.t NX+ni NY+ga ~	remind Y of X
	Iltimos, darsning mavzusи va maqsadini menga eslatting. <i>Will you remind me of the subject and the objectives of the lesson.</i>	
	Men unga va'dasini eslatdim. <i>I reminded him about his promise.</i>	
	v.t NX+ga NY haqida ~	remind X about Y, awake X's reminiscence of Y
	Vrachga mana bu bemor haqida eslatting. <i>Remind the doctor of this sick man.</i>	
	Bu kitob kitobxonlarga 1941 yil haqida eslatadi. <i>This book awakes the reader's reminiscences of the year 1941.</i>	
eslatma	NX haqida ~+ib ot-	mention X
	n	notes, record
	n NX uchun NY+dan ~	reminder to X of Y

	Bu uning uchun urush yillardan eslatma edi. <i>It was a reminder to him of the war years.</i>		
YOD	n yod+ida tut- yod+ida saqla-	memory keep in mind, bear in mind keep in mind, bear in mind	
	Sizning qilgan yaxshilgingizni yodimda saqlayman. <i>I will remember your kindness.</i>		
	yod ol- yod bil-	learn by heart know by heart	
	O'quvchi she'mni yod biladi. <i>The schoolboy knows the verse by heart.</i>		
	yod+iqa tush-	remember, come to mind	
	Bu narsa yodimga tushdi. <i>I have just remembered that.</i>		
	yod+iga kel- yod+idan chiq-	remember, come to mind forget	
	U narsa yodimdan chiqdi. <i>I forgot that.</i>		
	yod qil-	learn by heart	
	She'mni yod qildim. <i>I learnt the poem by heart.</i>		
yodla-	v.t NX+ni yodlab ol-	memorize learn X by heart	
	Bu she'mni quyidagicha yodlab oling. <i>Learn this poem by heart in the following way.</i>		
yodaki	adv	by heart	
	Bu she'mni yodaki bilaman. <i>I know this poem by heart.</i>		
yodgor / yodgorlik	n	keepsake, souvenir	
	Onamdan qolgan yodgorni bolamga qoldirdim. <i>I left my mother's keepsake to my child.</i>		
ZIKR	n NX+da zikr qil-	remembrance, recollection remember (about) X	
	Sizning haqingizda zikr qildik. <i>We remembered you.</i>		

XOTIRA	n n NX haqidagi xotiralar O'sha kunlar haqidagi xotiralar shu bugungidek yodimizda. <i>The recollection of those days are still fresh in our memory.</i> Mening bolaligim haqidagi xotiralarim qishloq bilan bog'lik. <i>My childhood memories are bound up with a village.</i> NX+dan ~ sifatidan Bizning sayohatimizdan xotira sifatida u menga o'z rasmini sovg'a qildi. <i>In memory of our journey he offered me his photo.</i> NX+ning ~+si uchun xotira+sida Aytgan so'zlariningiz xotiramda. <i>I remember what you said.</i> xotira+si tut- xotira+si saqla- xotira+siga kel- Aytgan so'zlariningiz xotiramga keldi. <i>Your words came to my mind.</i> xotira+sidan chiq- NX+idan ~+dan ko'taril- Bu so'z mening xotiramdan ko'tarilibdi. <i>This word slipped my memory.</i> NX+ni xotira+sidan chiqar- Bu so'zlarimni xotirangizdan chiqarmang! <i>Don't forgot these words of mine!</i>	memory (as a capacity) memories, recollection, remembrance of X in memory of X in memory of X remember memorize memorize remember, come to mind forget slip, escape one's memory forget X keep in mind X, consider X; presuppose X Hamkorlik har ikkala tomonning xayrixohligini nazarda tutadi. <i>The collaboration presupposes the good will of both sides.</i> Bu masalani nazarda tutish kerak. <i>This problem must be kept in mind.</i> Yaxshi ishlaganining nazarda tutildi. <i>Your good work has been taken into account.</i> NX+ni nazarga ol- U buning hammasini nazarga olmadi. <i>He didn't fall to take all this into account.</i>
	N(ish)X+ni ko'zda tut- Bu masalani ko'zda tuting! <i>Bear this problem in mind!</i> Reja mehnat unumdorligini ancha oshirishni ko'zda tutadi. <i>The plan envisages a considerable raising in labour productivity.</i>	keep X in mind, consider X, consider the interest of X anticipate, envisage X
QAYD	n qayd et-/qil-	notation, mark, record note down, register
KONSPEKT	n	notes, abstract
YOZ-	yozib qo'y-	write down, note down

UNUT-	v.t N(ish)X+ni ~	forget (to) X Men sening iltimosingni unga eslathishni unutibman. <i>I forgot to remind him about your request.</i> Sizning nomingizni unutdim. <i>I forgot your name.</i>
	v.int NX haqida ~	grow out of X forget about X Men bu haqda unutay debman. <i>I forgot barely about it.</i>
	NX+ni ~+ib qoldir-	forget X Men kalitni uyda unutib qoldiribman. <i>I forgot the key at home.</i>
unutil-	v.int	be forgotten
unutuvchan	unutilmas	unforgettable
unutuvchanlik	adj n	absent-minded, inattentive absent-mindedness, inattention
<hr/>		
KECHINMA	n	feeling thought, dream
TUSH	n	dream
	U tushimga kirdi. <i>I dreamed about him.</i>	
	tush ko'r-	dream
	U yaxshi tush ko'rdi. <i>He had a pleasant dream.</i>	
	NX tush+iga kir-	dream about X
BOSINQIRA-	v.int bosinqirash	rave, have nightmares nightmare
XAYOL	n	imagination, fantasy, dream thought, view memory in my thoughts
	xayol+ida	
	Xayolimda, Turg'un kelmaydiganga o'xshaydi. <i>In my view, it looks as if Turgun will not come.</i>	
	xayol+iga keltir- shirin xayol	imagine, remember fond dream, fantasy
	xayol qil-	imagine, dream
	Nima haqida xayol qilyapsiz? <i>What are you dreaming about?</i>	
xayoliy xayolparast xayolchan xayolkash	xayol sur- xom xayol adj n adj n	imagine, dream illusion, idle fancy, wild dream imaginary, utopic dreamer dreamy, thoughtful dreamer
TASAVVUR	n NX haqida ~+ga ega	imagination imagine (something about) X, have an idea of X, have notion of X
	Mening otam bu haqda zarracha tasavvurga ega emas. <i>My father hasn't the slightest idea of it.</i>	
	U san'at haqida tasavvurga emas. <i>She has no notion of art.</i>	
	NX+ni tasavvur et-/qil-	imagine, have an idea about X

O'Y	n	thought, thinking
	Bu o'yingiz to'g'ri emas. <i>This thought of yours is incorrect.</i>	
o'yla-	v.t v.int NX haqida ~	think of, consider, have in mind think about X, of X
	Yigitcha o'z ota-onasini haqida faxrlanib o'yladi. <i>The youth thought proudly about his parents.</i>	
	Qariya o'zining mактабда o'qigan yillari haqida ko'p o'ylar edi. <i>The old man thought often about his school years.</i>	
	v.int NX ustida ~	reflect on X, think over X
	U bu taklif ustida uzoq vaqt o'yladi. <i>She has reflected long on this suggestion.</i>	
	o'ylab top- o'ylab ko'r- o'ylab qo'y- NX+ni puxta o'yla-	guess, find out think about think over think out X
	Javob berishdan oldin hamma narsani puxta o'ylang. <i>Think out everything carefully before you begin to answer.</i>	
o'ylan- o'ylash- o'ychan	v.int v.int adj	meditate consider together pensive, thoughtful
FIKR	n NX haqidagi / to'g'risidagi ~	thought of X, idea about X
	Muvaffaqiyatsiz chiqqan tajriba haqidagi fikr laboratoriya xodimlarini qiyarnadi. <i>The workers of the laboratory were tormented with the thought of the unsuccessful experiment.</i>	
	Bu fikr hammaga ma'qul tushdi. <i>This idea pleased everybody.</i>	
	Bu yaxshi fikr. <i>This is a good idea.</i>	
	NX ustida ~ yurit- fikr qil- NX ustida fikr+ini bir joyga to'pla-	opinion, view about X think deeply, reflect on X think concentrate on X
	Sen o'z ishing ustida fikringni bir joyga to'plashing kerak. <i>You must concentrate on your work.</i>	
fikrla- fikrlash-	v.int v.int	think, reflect exchange points of view
TAFAKKUR	n	thought, reflection
tushuncha	n NX haqida ~+ga ega	idea, notion, concept have an idea of X, have some notion of X
	Uning yangi ishi haqida men uncha tushunchaga ega emasman. <i>I have almost no idea of his new work.</i>	
ta'limot	n NX haqida ~	teachings on X, doctrine of X
	Kim yangi tipdagi maktab haqida ta'limot yaratdi? <i>Who originated the doctrine of the school of the new type?</i>	
nazariy nazariya nazariyachi	adj n n	theoretical theory theorician
amaliy	adj	practical
	Unga amaliy yordam kerak. <i>He needs practical help.</i>	
amaliyat	n	practice
MAVHUM	adj	abstract
KONKRET	ad	concrete(ly)

SUBYEKTIV	adj	subjective
OBYEKTIV	adj	objective
MANTIQ	n	logic
	So'zingizda mantiq yo'q. <i>There is no logic in what you say.</i>	
mantiqiy	adj	logical
LOGIK logika	adj n	logical logic
ASOS	n n NX+ga ~	basis, foundation, ground reason for X, basis for X
	Bu aytgan so'zingiza asos ko'rsating. <i>Show what foundation you have for saying this.</i>	
MO'LJAL	NX+ga qarab ~ ol-	find one's bearings on X
	Dengizchilar yulduzlarga qarab mo'ljal oladilar. <i>The sailors find their bearings on star.</i>	
CHAMA	n chama+sida	estimation, reckoning, opinion in X's reckoning, in Xs opinion
	Chamanda bugun yomg'ir yog'adurganga o'xshaydi. <i>In my opinion, it's going to rain today.</i>	
chamala-	v.t	estimate, guess
TUSMOL tusmolla-	n v.int tusmollab VX	guess, supposition guess, suppose do X tentatively, at random
TAXMIN	n VX+ishini taxmin qil-	supposition, guess, assumption suppose, assume that X
	Uning bu yerga kelishini taxmin qilaman. <i>I suppose he will come here.</i>	
taxminla-	v.t	suppose, assume
FARAZ	n CX deb faraz qil-	supposition, hypothesis
faraziy farazan	adj adv	suppose X, make an assumption hypothetical as a supposition
GIPOTEZA	n	hypothesis
ISBOT	n	proof, evidence, demonstration
	Bu aspirantning muvaffaqiyatlari uning ish metodi to'g'riligining yaxshi isbotdir. <i>The success of this graduate is a good demonstration of the rightness of his working method.</i>	
	isbot bo'l- isbot et-/qil-	get proved prove
	So'zingizni isbot qilaolasizmi? <i>Can you prove what you have said?</i>	
isbotla-	v.t	prove, confirm
	Muhandis ularga o'z xulosalari to'g'riligini isbotladi. <i>The engineer proved them the correctness of his conclusions.</i>	
	isbotlab ber-	prove

DALIL	n Mamlakatimiz erishgan yutuqlar prezidentimizning siyosati to'g'riligining dalilidir. <i>The successes of our country are demonstration of the rightness of the policy of our president.</i>	proof, evidence, demonstration
	NX+ga ~ bor Bunga dalil bormi? <i>Is there any proof?</i>	there is a proof to X
	NX+ga ~ ko'rsat- Bunga dalil ko'rsating! <i>Prove it!</i>	prove X
	NX+ga ~ keltir- NX+ni ~ qilib ko'rsat- adj adj v.t n NX+dan ~ ber-	produce evidence for X, prove X refer to X proved unproved prove testimony, evidence testify to X, give evidence of X, be indicative of X
dalilli dalilsiz dalilla- DALOLAT	Uning faoliyati vatanga qizg'in muhabbatidan dalolat beradi. <i>His activities are indicative of his great love for his motherland.</i> Obro'-e'tibor yuqori ekanligidan dalolat beradi. <i>This testifies to the high level of its authority.</i>	
XULOSA	n Bu kitobning xulosasini aytинг. <i>Give me a summary of this book.</i> Bu o'yinning xulosasini bilishni istayman. <i>I want to know the result of this game.</i>	conclusion, summary, result
xulosala-	xulosa chiqar- xulosa qil- v.t	draw a conclusion from conclude, summarize conclude, summarize
SIR	n sir saqla- sir och-	secret, mystery keep a secret disclose, reveal a secret
	Majidning siri ochildi. <i>Majit's secret came out.</i>	
sirli	sir-siroat adj	secrets secret, mysterious
YASHIR-	v.t NX+ni NY+dan ~	hide, conceal, keep X from Y
	U mendan xatni yashirdi. <i>He has concealed the letter from me.</i>	
	U o'z tuyg'ularini boshqa odamlardan yashiradi. <i>She keeps her feelings from other people.</i>	
	v.t NX+ni NY bilan ~	mask X with Y
	U o'z niyatlarini chiroyli so'zlar bilan yashirmoqchi bo'ldi. <i>He wanted to mask his veritable purposes with nice words.</i>	
	NX+ni NY+dan ~+ib qo'y-	hide, conceal, keep X from Y
	Ona pichoqni bolalardan yashirib qo'ydi. <i>The mother has hidden the knife from her children.</i>	
yashirin- yashirin	v.int adj	hide, take refuge secret
	Bu yozuv yashirin. <i>This letter is secret.</i>	
yashirincha	adv	secretly
g'oyibona	adv	being invisible, secretly

YOP-	v.t U o'z jinoyatini yopish uchun harakat qiladi. <i>He is trying to hide his guilt.</i> Ular uyning ustini yopyaptilar. <i>They are putting the roof of the house</i>	cover up, hide
MAXFIY	adj	clandestine, secret
o'g'rinch	adv	stealthily, secretly, covertly
BEKIN-	v.int NX+dan ~ U ta'qib qiluvchilardan bog'da bekindi. <i>He has hidden himself from persecutors in the garden.</i> Men eshikning arqasiga bekindim. <i>I hid behind the door.</i> Uchquchlar hujumidan bekinishga harakat qilingiz. <i>Try and shelter from the air attack.</i>	hide (oneself) from X
BEKIT-	v.t v.t NX+ni NY+dan ~ Sen bizdan ishlarning haqiqiy ahvolini bekitgansan. <i>You have kept the veritable situation from us.</i> Baland daraxtlar derazalarni o'tkinchilardan bekitib turadi. <i>High trees hide the windows from the passers-by.</i> Bu kitoblarni bekitib qo'y! <i>Hide those books!</i>	shut, lock hide X from Y, keep X from Y
PIS-	v.int NX+ga ~+ib kel- Sher ohularning yoniga pisib keldi. <i>The lion stealed up to the antilops.</i>	hide (o.s.) steal up to X
IZLA-	v.t Men kalitni uzoq izladim. <i>I looked a long time for the key.</i>	look for, search for (esp. sth lost)
izlan- izlanish	v.int n be searched for research	
QIDIR-	v.t Men bu kitobni qidirib butun shaharni aylanib chiqdim. <i>I have run over the town in search of this book.</i> Kishi yo'qolgan uzukni qidirmoqda. <i>The man is searching for the lost ring.</i> Do'stimni qidiryapman. <i>I am looking for my friend.</i>	look for, search for, seek
AXTAR-	v.t	look for, search for
TINTI- tintuv	v.t n tintuv qil-	search search search, go through
TOP-	v.t Men uni uyidan topolmadim. <i>I couldn't find him at home.</i> Bir necha haftadan keyin men, nihoyat, xatni kitob javoni ichidan topdim. <i>After a few weeks I have at last found out the letter in the bookcase.</i> Yo'qotgan qalamimni topdim. <i>I found the pencil which I had lost.</i>	find, find out, discover, detect
topil- topildiq	qidirib top- izlab top- v.int n	gain, earn, get think, consider, find (search and) find (search and) find be found, discovered, earned find

KASHF	n NX+ni kashf et-/qil-	discovery, invention discover, invent X Amerikani Kolumb kashf etgan. <i>Colomb has discovered America.</i> U elektrni kashf etgan. <i>He discovered electricity.</i>
kashfiyat	n	discovery, invention
OCH-	v.t	open uncover, discover, disclose, unveil Bu haykalni president ochdi. <i>The president unveiled this monument.</i> Kamchiliklarni ochib tashladi. <i>He disclosed the errors.</i> Yangi planeta ochdilar. <i>They discovered a new planet.</i>
ochil-	ochib yubor- v.int ochilish	uncover, disclose be disclosed, come out discovery
OSHKORA	adj adj NX+ga ~	open, overt evident, clear to X Bu narsa hammaga oshkora. <i>This thing is evident to everybody.</i> oshkora bo'l- Uning siri oshkora bo'ldi. <i>His secret has been revealed.</i> oshkora qil- Bu maqolani oshkora qilish kerak. <i>This article must be published.</i>
oshkorlik	n	publicity
	fosh qil- fosh qilin-	reveal, expose, disclose be revealed, exposed, disclosed
	NX+ni ko'zdan kechir-	look through, examine
	Bu maktubni ko'zdan kechiring ! <i>Look through this letter please!</i>	
KO'R-	v.t	examine, look at Bu masalani majlisda ko'ramiz. <i>We will examine this problem at the meeting.</i> Doktor kasalni ko'ryapti. <i>The doctor is examining the patient.</i>
QARA-	v.int NX+ga ~ NX+ni NY+dan ~+b ko'r-	look out for X look up X, consult X in Y Bu yangi so'zni lug'atdan qarab ko'r. <i>Look up this new word in the dictionary.</i>
KUZAT-	v.t	observe, watch, survey, pay attention to Trener o'yinni diqqat bilan kuzatib turdi. <i>The trainer watched the game attentively.</i> O'n minglab tomoshabinlar bu qiziqarli musobaqani kuzatdilar. <i>Ten thousands of spectators watched this interesting match.</i> Biz quyosh chiqishini qiziqib kuzatdik. <i>We observed with interest the sun.</i>
kuzatuvchi	n	observer

TEKSHIR-	v.t Provodnik biletlarni tekshiryapti. <i>The conductor verifies the tickets.</i> Bu idora ishlarining boruvini tekshirish kerak. <i>The running of this office must be checked.</i>	examine, test, check, verify Har yili yangi ekspeditsiya Antarktidani tekshiradi. <i>Every year a new expedition explores the Antarctica.</i> Vrach kasallik sabablarini tekshirdi. <i>The doctor investigated the reasons of the illness.</i>
	tekshirib ko'r- Vrach bemorni diqqat bilan tekshirib ko'rdi. <i>The doctor examined the patient attentively.</i>	research, investigate, explore examine, check, verify
tekshirish	n tekshirish qil- v.int n	examination, research, inspection examine, check, investigate be examined, investigated inspector, tester, investigator
tekshiril- tekshiruvchi		
TERGA- tergov	v.t n tergov qil-	question, investigate, cross-examine inquiry, investigation inquire, investigate
SURISHTIR-	v.t	investigate, trace, cross-examine
SINA-	v.t Talabalar sinashdan o'tyaptilar. <i>The students are sitting their exams.</i>	try, experiment, test; examine
sinal-	sinab ko'r- v.int sinalgan	try, test be tried, tested, examined tested, examined
sinov	n U sinovga kirdi. <i>He entered for an examination.</i>	reliable, experienced trial, experiment, examination, test
	sinovdan o'tkaz-	test, experiment
TAJRIBA	n NX ustida ~ tajriba qil-	experiment, test experience experiment, test on X experiment, test
		Ular atom bombasini tajriba qilmoqdalar. <i>They are testing the atom bomb.</i>
SOLISHTIR-	v.t NX+ni NY bilan ~ Magnitofon o'z javobingizni original bilan solishtirish imkoniyatini beradi. <i>The tape-recorder allows you to compare your response with the original.</i> Bu qog'ozni u qog'oz bilan solishtirib ko'rdim. <i>I tried to compare this paper with that one.</i>	compare X with Y
	NX+ni ~+ib ko'r- Sifatni solishtirib ko'r. <i>Compare the quality.</i>	compare X
solishtirma	adj	comparative
CHOG'ISHTIR-	v.t NX+ni NY+ga ~ v.t NX+larni bir-biriga ~	compare X with Y compare Xs with each other
TAQQOSLA-	v.t NX+ni NY+ga ~ NX+larni bir-biriga ~+b ko'r-	compare X with Y compare Xs with each other

QIYOS	n NX+ni NY+ga qiyos et-/qil-	comparison compare X with Y
qiyoziy qiyosla-	Uni sizga qiyos qildim. <i>I compared him with you.</i> adj v.t NX+ni NY bilan ~	comparative compare X with Y
	Inglizcha gap strukturasini nemis tili gap strukturasi bilan qiyoslang. <i>Compare the structure of the English sentence with that of the German one.</i>	
FARQ	n NX bilan NY orasida ~	differences between X and Y
	Bu qalam bilan u qalam orasida farq yo'q. <i>There is no difference between this pencil and that one.</i>	
farqla-	NX+ni bir-biridan farq qil- v.t	distinguish Xs from each other distinguish
ajrat-	NX+ni NY+dan ajrata bil-	distinguish X from Y
	Sen bug'doyni javdardan ajrata bilasanmi? <i>Can you distinguish the wheat from the rey?</i>	
QORISH- qorishtir-	v.int v.t NX+ni NY bilan ~ NX+ni (bir-birlari bilan) ~	mix together, mingle mix X with Y, confuse X with Y mix up X (with each other), confuse X
adashtir-	NX+ni NY bilan ~+ib yubor-	confuse X with Y
	Uni men akasi bilan adashtirib yuboribman. <i>I have confused him with his brother.</i>	
TAHLIL	n tahlil qil-/et-	analysis analyze
MASALA	n	problem, question
	Milliy masala Xitoyda ayricha o'rinn oladi. <i>National problems have a special place in China.</i>	
	masala qo'y-	raise a problem
MISOL	n	(mathematics) problem
MUAMMO muammoli	n adj	enigma; problem enigmatic
JUMBOQ	n	enigma, problem
topishmoq	n	riddle
tomonlama	adj	sided, sidedly
HAL	hal bo'l- hal qil-/et-	be solved, settled solve, settle
	Sizning masalangizni hal qilamiz. <i>We will solve your problem.</i>	
YECH- yechim	v.t	resolve (problems)
	Majlisda sug'urta masalasi yechildi. <i>Insurance problems were resolved at the meeting.</i>	
	n	solution
haqiqatla-	haqiqat qil-	elucidate, clear up
	Bu masalani haqiqat qilish kerak. <i>This question must be cleared up.</i>	
	v.t	clarify, clear up
oydinlash- oydinlashtir- / oydinlat-	v.int v.t	get explained, get clear make clear, resolve

TUSHUN-	v.t	understand, grasp
	Men buni tushuna olmayman. <i>I cannot understand it.</i>	
	Bu masalani tushundim. <i>I understood this problem.</i>	
	NX+ni yaxshi tushun-.....	have a good understanding of X
	U matematikani yaxshi tushunadi. <i>He has a good understanding of mathematics.</i>	
tushuntir-	v.t NX+ni NY+ga ~	explain X to Y, expound, illustrate, elucidate X to Y
	O'qituvchi talabalarga yangi so'zning ma'nolarini tushuntirdi. <i>The teacher explained to the students the meanings of the new word.</i>	
	Sizlarga haqiqiy ahvolni tushuntirib berishga menga ijozat beringlar. <i>May I expound the veritable situation to you?</i>	
tushuncha	n	idea, notion, concept understanding, comprehension
	Uning tushunchasi yaxshi. <i>His comprehension is good.</i>	
tushunarli	adj NX+ga ~	easy to understand, intelligible, clear to X
	Qizining nima demoqchi ekanligi onasiga tushunarli edi. <i>What wanted to say her daughter was clear to her mother.</i>	
tushunarsiz tushunmovchilik	adj n	incomprehensible misunderstanding
ANGLA- anglashilmovchilik	v.t n	understand misunderstanding
fahmla-	v.t	understand, grasp, guess
	Sveta ham sababini fahmlagan edi. <i>Sveta had also guessed the reason.</i>	
	NX+ni NY bo'yicha ~+b ol-.....	guess, get, catch X from Y
	O'ylaymanki, siz hikoya ma'nosini fahmlab oldingiz. <i>I hope you've got the gist of the story.</i>	
	Kontekst bo'yicha so'z ma'nolarini fahmlab oling. <i>Guess the meaning of the words from the context.</i>	
UQ- uqtir- uquv	v.t v.t n	understand make understand, explain understanding, ability
	qabul qil-/et-	interpret
	Kitobxonlar yangi romanni turlicha qabul qiladilar. <i>The readers interpret differently the new novel.</i>	
AQL	aql+i adash-	get muddled
	Aqlimdan adashdim. <i>I got muddled.</i>	
CHALG'I-	v.int	get muddled, lose the train of thought, be distracted
	v.int NX+dan ~	disgress from X
	U ko'pincha mavzudan chalg'ib ketardi. <i>He disresses often from the subject.</i>	
chalg'it-	v.t	muddle up, let into error
	Bu xat uni chalg'itdi. <i>This letter has led him into error.</i>	
	v.t NX+ni NY+dan ~	distract, divert X from Y, attract X away from Y
	Bu bizni mavzudan chalg'itadi. <i>This attracts us away from the subject.</i>	

	NX+ni oldindan sez- Hayvonlar xavfni oldindan sezadilar. <i>The animals have a presentiment of danger.</i>	sense, foresee, anticipate X, have a presentiment about X
BASHORAT	n	prediction, prophecy

Knowledge

BIL-	v.t NX+ni (NY haqida) (NZ+dan) ~	know X (about Y), have learned X (from Z), comprehend X
	Chol odamlarni yaxshi biladi. <i>The old man knows the people well.</i>	
	Men buni gazetadan bildim. <i>I have learned it from the newspaper.</i>	
	Farobiy ko'pgina xorijiy tillarni bilgan. <i>Farabi knew many foreign languages.</i>	
	O'qish boshlandimi? Bilmadim. <i>Has the lecture started? I don't know.</i>	
	NX haqida NY+dan bilib ol-	hear from Y about X
	Yosh ishchining qahramonona harakati haqida biz undan bilib oldik. <i>We heard from him about the heroic action of this young worker.</i>	
	VX+ishni ~	know how to X
	Suzishni bilasizmi? <i>Can you swim?</i>	
	VX+ganini ~	know that X
	bilmay / bilmasdan	unknowingly
	Bilmay sizning kitobingizni olib qo'yibman. <i>I took your book unknowingly.</i>	
	bilar-bilmas	without being sure, hastily
	bilish	know-how
	bilish+icha	to one's knowledge
	n	ignorance
	v.int	reveal itself, be known
	v.t N(ihi)X+ni NY+ga ~	make X known to Y, inform Y of X
bilmaslik	Do'stim o'zining kelishini menga bildirdi. <i>My friend informed me of his coming.</i>	
bilin-	v.t	express X to Y
bildir-		betray
	U chet ellik, talaffuzi uning kimligini bildirib turibdi. <i>He is a foreigner, his pronunciation betrays him.</i>	
	bildirmasdan	secretly
	n	educated, skilled
	n	knowledge, education
bilarmon	Yoshlarning bilimini oshirish kerak. <i>The standard of education of the young people must be raised.</i>	
bilim	adj	learned
	adj	ignorant
	n	ignorance
	adj	of great learning
bilimli		
bilimsiz		
bilimsizlik		
bilimdon		

MA'LUM	adj NX+ga ~ Bu narsa hammaga ma'lum. <i>This matter is known to everybody.</i> U sizga ma'lum? <i>Do you know him?</i>	known to certain (known but not specified)
	Bu kitoblarning ma'lum bir qismasi meniki. <i>A certain number of these books is mine.</i>	
	NX+ga ~ ki CY Sizga ma'lumki mening iqtisodiy vaziyatim og'irdir. <i>It is known to you that my economic situation is serious.</i>	(X) know that Y
	NX+ni NY+ga ma'lum qil-	inform Y of X, make X known to Y, let Y into X
ma'lumot	U hamma vaqt menga o'z rejalarini ma'lum qiladi. <i>He always lets me into his plans.</i> Bu xabarni otangizga ma'lum qiling! <i>Give your father this news!</i>	
ma'lumotli	n	knowledge, learning, education
ma'lumotsiz	Uning olivy ma'lumoti bor. <i>He has a higher education.</i>	
noma'lum	n NX haqida ~ adj adj adj	information, news, report about X; data on X well-educated, well-read without much learning unknown
TANI-	v.t	know, be acquainted with
	Bu kishini taniysizmi? <i>Do you know this man?</i>	
	v.t (NX+dan) ~ Men do'stimni ovozidan tanidim. <i>I recognized my friend by his voice.</i>	recognize, know (from X)
tanish	tanishga o'xsha-n tanishlar adj NX bilan ~	look/sound familiar acquaintance acquaintances acquainted with X
	Mening opam u bilan yaxshi tanish. <i>My sister is well acquainted with him.</i>	
	Men bu olimning so'nngi asarlarini bilan tanishman. <i>I am acquainted with the last works of this scientist.</i>	
notanish	adj NX+ga ~ adj v.int	familiar with X unknown, unfamiliar
tanil-		be known be recognized unknown
tanish-	tanilmagan v.int NX bilan ~	get acquainted with X, get to know X; be well informed about X
	Bu bola bilan mening o'g'lim oromgohda tanishgan. <i>My son got to know this boy in the camp.</i>	
	Turistlar shaharning diqqatga sazovor joylari bilan tanishdilar. <i>The tourists got to know the sights of the town.</i>	
	U avval yangi metod bilan tanishmog'i kerak. <i>At first he must be well informed about the new method.</i>	
	NX bilan ~+ib chiq-	make oneself familiar with X
	Ishchilar reja bilan tanishib chiqdilar. <i>The workers made themselves familiar with the plan.</i>	
tanishtir-	v.t NX+ni NY bilan ~	acquaint X with Y
	Men sizlarni ko'cha harakatning yangi qoidalari bilan tanishtiraman. <i>I shall acquaint you with the new traffic rules.</i>	
taniqli	adj NX bilan ~	well-known, famous for X

	yod qil- She'rni yod qildim. <i>I learnt the poem by heart.</i>	learn by heart
yodla-	yod(dan) ayt- yod(dan) bil- NX+ni yodlab ol- Bu she'rni quyidagicha yodlab oling. <i>Learn this poem by heart in the following way.</i>	recite know by heart learn X by heart
SING-/ SINGI-	v.int Yegan ovqati singmadi. <i>His food disagreed with him.</i>	be digested, assimilated (l/f)
singdir-	~+ib ket- v.t	be digested, assimilated (l/f) digest, assimilate
G'AFLAT	n g'aflatda qol-	ignorance remain in ignorance
JAHOLAT	n	ignorance
YOT	adj NX+ga ~ Bunday fikrlar unga yot edi. <i>Such thoughts were alien to him.</i>	unknown to X, alien to X
NODON nodonlik nodonlarcha	adj n adv	ignorant, fool ignorance out of ignorance
JOHIL johillik	adj n	ignorant, unrefined ignorance, lack of refinement
TAJRIBA	n Bu lug'atning tuzish vaqtida olgan tajribangizni so'zlab bering. <i>Tell us about your experience in compiling this dictionary.</i>	experiment, test experience
tajribali tajribasiz	adj adj	experienced inexperienced
sinal-	sinalgan Bu odam sinalgan. <i>This man is reliable.</i>	tested, examined reliable, experienced
PISH- pishiq pishiqla-	v.int adj v.t	get mature, experienced experienced, strong review, prepare
MASHHUR	adj NX bilan ~ Shahar o'zining yodgarliklari bilan mashhur. <i>The city is famous for its monuments.</i> Shekspir mashhur shoirdir. <i>Shakespear is a famous poet.</i>	famous, well-known for X
SHUHRAT	n U xalq orasida shuhrat qozongan. <i>He has won fame among the people.</i>	fame, glory
OTOQLI	adj NX+ning ot+i chiq- Uning oti chiqqan. <i>He became famous.</i>	famous, well-known become famous
	nom chiqar- U o'zining san'ati bilan nom chiqargan. <i>He became famous through his art.</i>	become famous

DONG dongdor	n adj	fame, prestige famous, prestigious
DOVRUQ	n	fame, glory
OVOZA	n	fame, (good) reputation
badnom	n, adj	dishonour(able), (with) bad reputation
ALBATTA	adv	certainly, definitely, of course
	Ertaga albatta kelaman. <i>I will definitely come tomorrow.</i>	
	Ertaga kelasizmi ? Albatta kelaman. <i>Will you come tomorrow? Yes, certainly.</i>	
	Modomiki shu ishni qilishimiz kerak ekan, albatta, qilamiz. <i>As we have to do this work, we will do it without fail.</i>	
MUMKIN	adj	possible
	Mumkin bo'lsa, kelarsiz. <i>If it is possible, please come.</i>	
	adj NX VY+iishi ~	(Y) be possible for X
	Kirish mumkin. <i>You can come in.</i>	
mumkinlik nomumkin	bo'lishi mumkin (bo'lgan) n adj	(whose existence is) possible possibility impossible
IMKON	n	possibility
	Daryodan o'tish uchun hech qanday imkon yo'q. <i>There is no possibility at all of crossing the river.</i>	
imkoniyat imkonsiz	n adj	possibility, opportunity impossible
EHTIMOL	ad	probable(ly), possible(ly)
	Ehtimol, u ham kelsa kerak. <i>It is possible that he will come.</i>	
	n	probability, possibility
	Har ehtimolga qarshi, bu maktubni sizga yozdim. <i>In case of need, I wrote you this letter.</i>	
ehtimollik	har ehtimolga qarshi n	just in case probability
O'XSHA-	v.int NX+ga ~ v.int N(gani)X+ga ~	be, look like X, resemble X it seems/looks as if X
	O'rtog'ingiz kelmaydiganga o'xshaydi. <i>It looks as if your comrade will not come.</i>	
CHAMA	chamsi CX	it seems that X
	Chamsi kelmaydi. <i>It seems he will not come.</i>	
SHEKILLI	adv CX ~	apparently X, it seems/looks as if X
KERAK	adj VX+sa ~	probably, might, perhaps
	Shaharni ko'rмаган bo'lsa kerak. <i>Maybe he didn't see the city.</i>	
	U kelsa kerak. <i>He will probably come.</i>	
	U uyda bo'lsa kerak. <i>Perhaps he is at home.</i>	

ANIQ	ad	clear(ly), obvious(ly)
	Bu jumla aniq yozilgan emas. <i>This sentence is not written clearly.</i>	precise(ly), exact(ly) definite(ly), absolute(ly)
	Aniq javob berdi. <i>He gave a definite answer.</i>	
	Mening kelishim aniq. <i>I will definitely come.</i>	
aniqlik	n	clarity precision
aniqsiz	adj	unclear imprecise, vague
noaniq	adj	unclear, imprecise vague
noaniqlik	n	obscurity, imprecision vagueness
aniqla-	v.t	clarify, clear up, make sure; define
	Fe'l zamonini aniqlang. <i>Define the tense of the verb.</i>	
	Biz uning ishga kech qolganligi sababini aniqladik. <i>We have cleared up the cause of her coming late for work.</i>	
	v.int NX+ni NY+dan ~	clear X with Y
	Men bu masalani boshlig'imdan aniqlashim kerak. <i>I must clear this question with my leader.</i>	
	NX bilan ko'zga tashlan-	be conspicuous by X
	Qiz o'zining kiyimi bilan ko'ga tashlanib turardi. <i>The girl was conspicuous by her cloths.</i>	
YAQQOL	adj	clear, obvious, distinct
MUQARRAR	ad	certain(ly), definite(ly), inevitable(y)
	turgan gap	definite, certain
TAYIN	adj	fixed, determined, arranged
	G'oyibning bu yerga kelish vaqt tayin. <i>The time when Ghair is to come here is fixed.</i>	
betayin	adj	unclear, imprecise, vague untidy, muddle-headed
betayinlik	n	imprecision, vagueness untidiness
RAVSHAN	ad	clear(ly), clear-cut
ravshanlan-	v.int	become clearer
TA'KID	n	obviousness, evidence
ta'kidla-	v.t	state a fact, make clear, stress
MUJMAL	adj	indeterminate, vague, indefinite
mujmallik	n	vagueness, indefiniteness
BALKI / BALKIM	adv	perhaps, maybe
	Balki u kelib qolar. <i>Perhaps he will come.</i>	

SHUBHA	<p>n NX haqidagi ~</p> <p>Uning fikrlarining to'g'riliqi haqida shubha unda ortib bordi. <i>In her increased the doubt about the truthfulness of his assertions.</i></p> <p>Uning haqida hech bir shubham yo'q. <i>I have no doubts about him.</i></p> <p>NX+ga shubha qil-</p> <p>Biz uning so'zlari to'g'riliqiga shubha qilmaymiz. <i>We don't doubt the truthfulness of his words.</i></p> <p>Men unga shubha qilmayman. <i>I don't doubt about him.</i></p>	doubt, suspicion about X
shubhali shubhasiz	adj	dubious, suspicious (facts, people)
shubhala- shubhalan- shubhalantir-	adj adv v.t v.int NX+dan ~ v.t NX NY+ni ~	beyond doubt, sure (facts, people) surely, no doubt doubt, suspect be doubtful, be suspicious about X (Y) have doubts about X
GUMON	<p>n</p> <p>NY+dan NX+ning ~+i bor</p> <p>Bu odaman gumonim bor. <i>I am suspicious of this man.</i></p> <p>NX+dan gumon qil-</p> <p>U mendan gumon qiladi. <i>He suspects me.</i></p>	suspicion, doubt (about people) (X) be suspicious of Y
dargumon gumondor gumonsira-	adj adj NX+dan ~ v.int NX+dan ~	doubtful, suspect suspicious, dubious about X be suspicious, be doubtful about X
TO'G'RI	adj	straight right, correct, true
	Bu gapingiz to'g'ri. <i>You are right.</i>	
	to'ppa-to'g'ri N(ish)X+ga to'g'ri kel-	honest, sincere, upright (man or words) perfectly right, correct correspond to X, coincide with X
	Bu faktlarga to'g'ri kelmaydi. <i>That doesn't correspond to the facts.</i>	
to'g'rilik noto'g'ri to'g'rila-	n adj v.t	it is suitable to X; it is necessary to X rightness, correctness wrong, incorrect, false correct, put right
DURUST	adj	good, regular, fair proper, correct, accurate
	Durust soat. <i>Accurate watch.</i>	
durustla-	v.t	regulate, tune, put right

HAQ	n U haq so'zni so'zladi. <i>He spoke the truth.</i> Xudo haqida bu so'zni so'zladim. <i>Truly I did say this.</i>	truth, reality
haqli	haqli bo'l- haqli emas n	right(s) be right be wrong truth, reality
HAQIQAT	Haqiqat hamma vaqt yutib chiqadi. <i>Truth always win.</i> Haqiqatda u aybdordir. <i>He is indeed a guilty man.</i>	
haqiqatan darhaqiqat HAQIQIY HAQQONIY	haqiqatdan haqiqatdan aytganda adv adv adj adj	in truth, indeed to tell the truth in truth, indeed as a matter of fact true, real just, appropriate
ROST	ad rostini aytganda rostmi? rost!	true(ly), real(ly), factual to tell the truth really? really!
rostdan	adv	really, indeed
	Qurbanning kelgani rostmi? Rost! <i>Is it true that Qurban has come? Yes!</i>	
rostlik	n rost gap	truth, reality, facts the truth
REAL	adj	real practicable, workable
NAHOTKI	adv ~ CX?	really, X?
XATO	n	error, mistake, fault
	Bu yozuvda ko'p xato bor. <i>There are many mistakes in this manuscript.</i>	
xatolik xatosiz bexato	adj xato qil- n adj adj	wrong, faulty, false, erroneous make a mistake error, mistake, faulse without error / mistake, faultless without error / mistake, faultless
ADASH-	v.int NX+dan ~	lose X (= path I/f)
	Yo'limdan adashdim. <i>I lost my way.</i>	
	Aqlimdan adashdim. <i>I lost my train of thought.</i>	err, be mistaken about X
adashtir-	adashib qol- v.t NX+ni NY bilan ~+ib yubor-	get lost mislead, lead astray confuse X with Y

YANGLISH yanglishsiz YANGLISH-	adj adj v.int NX+da ~	incorrect, wrong, erroneous without error, correct be mistaken in X, be wrong about X
	Sen bu masalada yanglishasan. <i>You are wrong about this question.</i> Men bu odamda yanglishdim. <i>I am mistaken in him.</i> Sen kvartrira nomerida yanglishgansan. <i>You were mistaken in the number of the flat.</i>	
	v.int NX+dan ~	be mistaken about X
	Yo'ldan yanglishdim. <i>I lost my way.</i>	
YOLG'ON	n	lie, falsehood
	Uning so'zi yolg'onga chiqarildi. <i>His words proved to be lies.</i>	
	NX+ga ~ gapiр-	lie, tell lies to X
	Bola ota-onasiga yolg'on gapirmaydi. <i>The child doesn't lie to his parents.</i>	
	yolg'on so'zla- yolg'on-yashiq	lie, tell lies pack of lies, nonsense
	Yolg'on-yashiq gaplarni gapira bermang! <i>Don't talk nonsense!</i>	
yolg'onchi YOLG'ONDAKAM	n adj	liar untrue, false
ODAT	n	habit
	Bizdagi hashar odati yaxshi odat edi. <i>Our custom of mutual assistance was a good one.</i>	
	NX ~+ini tashla-	custom, usage get out of X, grow out of X(=habit)
	Sen yolg'onchilik odatingni tashlashing kerak. <i>You must quit that habit of lying.</i>	
odatlan- odatlantir-	v.int N(ish)X+ga ~ v.t N(ish)X+ga ~	get used to X, make a habit of X accustom to X, get used to X
KO'NIK- ko'niktir- ko'nikma	v.int N(ish)X+ga ~ v.t N(ish)X+ga ~ n	get used to X, get accustomed to X, put up with X accustom to X, get used to X habit
UNUT-	v.t N(ish)X+ni ~	grow out of X
	Men shahar hayotini butunlay unutib yubordim. <i>I grew absolutely out of city life.</i>	
o'zlashtir-	v.t	master, assimilate, acquire
	O'quvchilar darslarni yaxshi o'zlashtirayotirlar. <i>The pupils are mastering the lessons well.</i>	
o'zlashtiril-	v.int	be acquired

O'RGAN-	v.t N(ish)X+ni ~	learn X, study X
	Ular turk tilini o'rganadilar. <i>They are learning Turkish.</i>	
	v.t NX+ni NY+dan ~	learn X from Y
	Mehnatni sevishni men otamdan o'rgandim. <i>I have learned diligence from my father.</i>	
	Men o'zbek tilini undan o'rgandim. <i>I learned Uzbek from him.</i>	
	v.int N(ish)X+ga ~	get used to X, accustomed to X
	Ko'zimiz asta-sekin qorong'ilikka o'rgandi. <i>Our eyes got gradually accustomed to the darkness.</i>	
	U bolaligidan erta turishga o'rgangan. <i>He has become accustomed from childhood to get up early.</i>	
	Bu yerning iqlimiga o'rgandim. <i>I got used to the climate of this place.</i>	
	o'rganish	learning, studies
O'RGAT-	NX+ni ~+ib ol-	study X
	Aktyorlar yangi pyesani o'rganmoqdalar. <i>The actors are studying the new play.</i>	
	NX+ga ~+ib qol-	get used to X, accustomed to X
	Bola erta turishga o'rganib qolgan. <i>The child is accustomed to get up early.</i>	
	Tezda men unga o'rganib qoldim. <i>Soon I got accustomed to him.</i>	
	v.t NX+ni N(ish)Y+ga ~	teach, instruct X to (do) Y
	Ota o'g'lini skripka chalishga o'rgatadi. <i>The father teaches his son to play the violin.</i>	
	Muallim bolalarga badan tarbiya o'rgatyapti. <i>The teacher is teaching the children physical education.</i>	
		train X to Y
	Men uni intizomga o'rgataman. <i>I shall train him to discipline.</i>	
MASHQ	n NX+dan ~	(X) exercise, practice
	(NX ko'rib) mashq qil-	train, exercise (for X)
	U olimpiya o'yinlariga tayyorgarlik ko'rib mashq qilmoqda. <i>He is training for the Olympic Games.</i>	
	Askarlar mashq qilmoqyaptilar. <i>The soldiers are exercising.</i>	
	N(ish)X+ni mashq qil-	train in X, practice in X
takroriy takrorla-	Sen o'qishni mashq qilishing kerak. <i>You must practice in reading.</i>	
	Yigitcha suvda suzishni har kuni mashq qilar edi. <i>The youth trained every day in swimming.</i>	
	mashq qildir-	train, exercise
	adj	revision
	v.t	repeat review, revise (lessons)
Talabalar o'tilgan materialni takrorlamoqdalar. <i>The students are reviewing the past material.</i>		

O'QI-	v.t	read, read out study, read
		U universitetda o'qiydi. <i>He is studying at the University.</i>
		Ular ijtimoiyot o'qiydilar. <i>They are reading sociology.</i>
	N(ish)X+ga ~	learn X
		U ashula aytishga o'qimoqda. <i>She is learning singing.</i>
o'qish	n	reading
o'qit-	NX+ni NY+ga ~	studies, lessons
		teach
		Men o'quvchilarga rus tilini o'qitaman. <i>I teach Russian to the pupils.</i>
		Bu professor bir necha yildan beri Navoiy nomidagi universitetda tarix o'qitadi. <i>This professor has taught history at the Navoi university for many years.</i>
o'qitil-	v.int	be taught
o'qituvchi	n	teacher, lecturer
o'quv	n	study, education, training
o'quvchi	n	pupil
o'qimishlik	n	learning, knowledge
o'qimishli	adj	learned, well-read
mashg'ulot	n	task, operation studies; classes
		U adabiyot mashg'ulotidan mammuniyat his etadi. <i>He finds satisfaction in pursuit with literature.</i>
		Professor tarix bo'yicha mashg'ulot o'tkazyapti. <i>The professor is giving a history lecture.</i>
TA'LIM	n	teaching, education, guidance
		Uning ta'limi yo'q. <i>He has no education.</i>
	NX+ga ~ ber-	teach X, instruct X
		Balalarga ta'lim berilmoqda. <i>The children are being taught.</i>
	ta'lim ko'r-	receive education, instruction
		Talabalar ta'lim ko'radilar. <i>The students are receiving an education.</i>
ta'limot	n NX haqida ~	teachings on X, doctrine of X
		Kim yangi tipdagi maktab haqida ta'limot yaratdi? <i>Who originated the doctrine of the school of the new type?</i>
TARBIYA	n	upbringing, education, training
		Bolaning ota-onasini uning tarbiyasi uchun javobgar. <i>A child's parent are responsible for its upbringing.</i>
tarbiyali	adj	brought up, educated
tarbiyaviy	n	educational, training
tarbiyasiz	adj	uneducated
tarbiyala-	v.t NX+ni NY qilib ~	bring up X to Y, educate, train X
		Ota-ona o'z o'g'lini yaxshi inson qilib tarbiyalashni istaydi. <i>The parents want to bring up their son so that he becomes a good man.</i>
tarbiyachi	n	instructor, trainer, educator
	ta'lim-tarbiya	training, education
yetishtir-	v.t	bring up (children); breed, raise (animals)
yetishtiril-	v.int	be brought up (children); be bred, raised (animals)
PRAKTIKA	n	training period, training course

MAORIF	n	education
maorifchi MA'RIFAT ma'rifatparvarlik	n n n	Maorif xalq uchun zarur. <i>Education is essential for the masses.</i> educationist, educator learning, scholarship, enlightenment enlightening
PEDAGOG pedagogik pedagogiya	n adj n	pedagogue pedagogical pedagogy
	boshlang'ich ma'lumot o'rta ma'lumot oliy ma'lumot	primary education secondary education higher education
tushuntir-	v.t NX+ni NY+ga ~	explain X to Y, expound, illustrate, elucidate X to Y
	O'qituvchi talabalarga yangi so'zning ma'nolarini tushuntirdi. <i>The teacher explained to the students the meanings of the new word.</i> Sizlarga haqiqiy ahvolni tushuntirib berishga menga ijozat beringlar. <i>May I expound the veritable situation to you?</i>	
	NX bo'yicha tushuntirish	explanation of X, directions for X
	Professor jahon adabiyotining barcha masalalari bo'yicha tushuntirish berdi. <i>The professor gave us an explanation of all the questions of the world literature.</i>	
tushuntiril-	v.int	be explained
DARS	n	lesson, class
	Chet tili darsi o'ninchи auditoriyada bo'ladi. <i>The lesson in the foreign language will take place in auditorium ten.</i>	
	U darsga ketdi. <i>He went to his lesson/class.</i>	
	dars ol-	have lessons
	Men har haftada ikki soat dars olaman. <i>I have two hours of lessons every week.</i>	
darslik	NX+dan ~ ber- n	teach X(=subject) testbook
SABOQ	n	lesson (l/f) have a lesson, learn
	saboq ol-	Achchiq tajribadan saboq olmoq. <i>To learn by bitter experience.</i>
		Bolalar saboq olyaptilar. <i>The children are having a lesson.</i>
saboqdosh	saboq ber- n	teach classmate, fellow student
DIKTANT	n	dictation
LEKSIYA	n NX ~	lecture on X
	Biz matematika leksiyalariga jon-dilimiz bilan qatnashamiz. <i>We attend the lectures on mathematics gladly.</i>	
	Ular leksiya eshityaptilar. <i>They are listening to the lecture.</i>	
	uy ishi uy vazifasi	homework homework
MATERIAL	n	material(s) (physical / documents)
IZOH izohot izohla-	n n NY+ga NX haqida ~ ber-v.t	postscript, footnote explanation, commentary explain X to Y, give explanation explain, comment, interpret

SHARH sharhla- sharhlovchi	n sharh qil- v.t n	commentary, interpretation, explanation give a commentary on, explain give a commentary on, explain commentator, interpreter
ESKARTMA	n	footnote, note, comment
	bolalar bog'chasi	kindergarten
MAKTAB maktabdosh	n boshlang'ich maktab o'rta maktab oliy maktab maktabga bor- maktabga kir- n	school, elementary school elementary school secondary school university go to school, attend school start, enter school alumnus, alumna
KOLLEJ	n	middle school, junior high school
LITSEY	n	secondary school, high school
texnikum	n	technical college
	bilim yurti	institution of higher learning, technical college
UNIVERSITET	n	university
DORILFUNUN	n	university
FAKULTET	n	faculty
KAFEDRA	n	(academic) chair Bu professor universitetda fizika kafedrasini oldi. <i>The professor got the chair for physics at the university.</i>
INSTITUT	n	institute
	o'quv yurti	educational establishment, learning institution
AKADEMIK AKADEMIYA	n n	academic academy
tajribaxona	n	laboratory
LABORATORIYA	n	laboratory
RASADXONA	n	observatory
OBSERVATORIYA	n	observatory
SINF sinfdosh sinfxona	n Ikkinchisinf o'quvchisi. <i>Pupil in the second class.</i> Ishchilar sinfi. <i>Working class.</i> Men poyezdning ikkinchi sinfida keldi. <i>I travelled second class on the train.</i> n n	class (social, school, transport) classroom classmate classroom
o'quvxona	n	classroom
STIPENDIYA	n	scholarship (money), grant
KURS kursdosh	n n	course, school year schoolmate, fellow student

IMTIHON	n NX+dan ~ Grammatikadan imtihon ertaga bo'ladi. <i>The examination in grammar will take place tomorrow.</i> U imtihonga kirdi. <i>He entered for an examination.</i> kirish imtihonlari bitirish imtihonlari imtihon topshir- imtihon ber- NX+dan ~ ol- imtihondan o't- U imtihondan o'taolmadi. <i>He failed the examination.</i> imtihondan yiqil- U imtihondan yiqildi. <i>He has failed at the examination.</i> U imtihondan yiqildi. <i>He failed his examination.</i>	examination in X entrance examinations graduation examinations take an examination take an examination examine X(=student) pass an exam
imtihonsiz	adj	without examination
	kontrol ish	test, assessment
	yozma ish	written test
O'T-	v.int NX+dan ~ Anvar bitirish imtihondan o'tdi. <i>Anvar has passed the school-leaving examination.</i> NX+dan o'ta ol-	pass X(=exams, tests) pass X(=exams, tests)
	Hakim imtihondan yaxshi o'ta oldi. <i>Hakim has passed the examination perfectly.</i>	
	NX uchun NY+ga ruxsat etil-	let Y be admited to X(= exam)
	Imtihon topshirish uchun kimlarga ruxsat etilishini komissiya hal qiladi. <i>The commission decides who will be admited to the examination.</i>	
SINA-	v.t	try, experiment, test; examine
sinal-sinov	Talabalar sinashdan o'tyaptilar. <i>The students are sitting their exams.</i>	
	v.int n	be tried, tested, examined trial, experiment, examination, test
	U sinovga kirdi. <i>He entered for an examination.</i>	
tugat-	v.t	finish, complete, put an end to graduate from, finish (school)
bitir-	v.t	finish, complete graduate from, finish school
	Uning akasi bu yil universitetni bitirdi. <i>His brother graduated from University this year.</i>	
TAMOM	n tamom qil-	end, finish graduate
	U oliy maktabni tamom qilgan. <i>He finished high school.</i>	
tamomla-	v.t	graduate from, finish (school)
DIPLOM	n	diploma, degree
o'quvchi	n	pupil
o'qituvchi	n	teacher, lecturer
TOLIB	n	student
TALABA	n	student (mainly traditional)

MUALLIM	n Muallim bolalarga dars beradi. <i>The teacher is teaching the children.</i>	teacher
muallima	n teacher (female)	
STUDENT studentka	n n student student (female)	
ASPIRANT aspirantura	n n post-graduate student post-graduate study	
PROFESSOR	n	professor
DOMLA	n professor, teacher, master	
MURABBIY murabbiya	n n tutor governess	
USTOZ ustozlik	n NY+ga NX+da ~ qil-	tutor, teacher be Y's teacher in X
SHOGIRD	n	apprentice
shogirdlik	Usta shogirdlariga ta'lim beryapti. <i>The craftsman is training his pupils.</i> n apprenticeship	
USTA	n adj NX+ga ~ G'affor shaxmatga usta. <i>Ghaffar is an expert at chess.</i>	foreman, master worker expert in X, skilled in X
ustalik	n mastery, skills	
IXTISOS ixtisosli ixtisoslan-	n ixtisos ol-	speciality
MUTAXASSIS	adj v.int NX+da ~ n NX bo'yicha ~	specialize specialized specialize in X expert, specialist in X
	Biz sanoat mutaxassislariga muhtojimiz. <i>We need specialists for industry.</i>	
mutaxassislik	n expertise	
SAVOD savodli savodsiz savodsizlik savodxon	n adj adj n n literacy literate illiterate illiteracy literate man	
CHALASAVOD	n semi-literate	
MULLA	n learned man, literate man	
<hr/>		
FAN fanniy	n adj	science scientific
ILM	n	science, learning
ilmli ilmiy	Yoshlarimiz turli turli ilmlarni o'rGANmoqdalar. <i>Our young people are studying various sciences.</i> adj adj ilmiy xodim ilmiy izlanish having great learning scientific, academic	
ilmsiz ilmparvar	adj adj scientific worker, research worker scientific research uneducated craving for knowledge	
	ilm-fan	sciences

TADQIQ	n tadqiq qil-/et-	research, study, analysis research, study, investigate
tadqiqot tadqiqotchi	n n	research, survey researcher
TEXNIK	adj	technical
texnika	n	technician, mechanic
	n	technique, technology
		Bizda sanoat texnikasi taraqqiy qilgan. <i>Our industrial technology is developed.</i>
		Sport texnikasi. <i>Athletic skill.</i>
TEXNOLOGIYA	n	technology
injenerlik	n	engineering
HUNAR	n	craft, handicraft, profession, trade
hunarli	adj	skill, talent skilled
MOHIR mohirlik mohirona	adj	skilful, masterly, clever
MAHORAT	n adv n	skill skilfully, masterfully, cleverly skill, mastery, technical ability
		Cho'lponda she'r yozish mahorati katta edi. <i>Cholpan had great skill in writing poetry.</i>
mahoratlari mahoratsiz	adj adj	highly skilled, masterly unskilled
MALAKA malakali	n adj	qualifications qualified, skilled
ZIYOLI	adj, n	intellectual
		Ziyolilar sinfi. <i>The intellectuals.</i>
MUTAFAKKIR mutafakkirlik	n n	thinker, intellectual wisdom, intellect
OLIM	n	scholar, scientist
olima	n	(female) scholar, scientist
olimlik	n	scholarship, erudition
izlanuvchi	n	researcher, research worker
DOKTOR	n	doctor
HAKIM	n	doctor
DISSERTATSIYA	n	thesis
ENSIKLOPEDIK ENSIKLOPEDIYA	adj n	encyclopaedic encyclopaedia
QOMUS	n	encyclopaedia, dictionary
SOHA	n	domain, field
TARMOQ	n	branch, domain
FALSAFA FAYLASUF	n n	philosophy philosopher
tabiatshunos tabiatshunoslik tabiiyot	n n n	naturalist natural science natural science

MATEMATIK matematika	n adj n	mathematician mathematical mathematics
GEOMETRIYA	n	geometry
ALGEBRA	n	algebra
FIZIK FIZIKA	n adj n	physicist physical physics
XIMIK XIMIYA	n adj n	chemist chemical chemistry
KIMYO	n	chemistry
		U kimyo fabrikasida ishlaydi. <i>He works in a chemical factory.</i>
kimyoviy kimyogar	adj n	chemical chemist
FALAKIYOT falakiyotchi	n n	(Middle Ages) astronomy (Middle Ages) astronom
ASTRONOM astronomik astronomiya	n adj n	astronom astronomic(al) astronomy
GEOLOG geologik geologiya	n adj n	geologist geological geology
BIOLOG biologik biologiya	n adj n	biologist biological biology
BOTANIK botanika	n adj n	botanist botanical botany
hayvonotshunos hayvonotshunoslik	n n	zoologist zoology
ZOOLOG zoologik zoologiya	n adj n	zoologist zoological zoology
MEDITSINA	n, adj	medicine; medical
TIBBIY	adj	medical
		Aholiga tibbiy yordam berilmoqda. <i>Medical help is being given to the population.</i>
tibbiyot	tibbiy ilm tibbiy olim n	medical science medical scientist medicine
	ijtimoiy fanlar	social sciences
ANTROPOLOG antropologiya	n n	anthropologist anthropology
PSIXOLOG psixologik psixologiya	n adj n	psychologist psychological psychology
SOTSIOLOG sotsiologik sotsiologiya	n adj n	sociologist sociologic sociology
tilshunos tilshunoslik	n n	linguist linguistics

TARIX	n Qadimgi dunyo tarixi. <i>Ancient history.</i>	history
tarixchi tarixshunos	n n	historian historian
ARXEOLOG arxeologik arxeologiya	n adj n	archeologist archeological archeology
JUG'ROFIY jug'rofiya jug'rofiyashunos	adj n n	geographic geography geographer
GEOGRAF geografik geografiya	n adj n	geographer geographic geography
sharqshunos sharqshunoslik	n n	orientalist orientalism
EKONOMIK ekonomika EKONOMIST	adj n n	economic economics economist
	iqtisod fani	economics
	siyosiy fanlar	political science

Meaning and Spirit

Opinion

FIKR	n NX haqidagi / to'g'risidagi	thought of X, idea about X opinion, view about X
	~	Xalqning fikrini o'rganing! <i>Study the views of the people!</i>
	fikr+icha	in one's opinion
	NX haqida ~ bildir-	express one's opinion about X
	Bu haqda uning o'zi fikr bildirishi kerak. <i>He has to express himself his opinion of it.</i>	
	Tanqidchi kitob haqida salbiy fikr bildirdi. <i>The critic has spoken of the book negatively.</i>	
	NX bo'yicha ~+ini bildir-	speak on X
	Men shu masala bo'yicha fikrimni bildirmoqchiman. <i>I want to speak on this issue.</i>	
	NX bo'yicha ~ almash-	exchange opinions on X, points of view about X
	Turli muammolar bo'yicha biz foydali fikr almashib oldik. <i>We had a fruitful exchange of opinions on different issues.</i>	
fikrlash-	NX haqida NY qarab ~ yurgiz-	judge X by Y
	U boshqalar haqida o'ziga qarab fikr yurgizadi. <i>He judges the others by himself.</i>	
	O'qituvchi o'z o'quvchilari haqida ularning muvaffaqiyatlariga qarab fikr yurgizadi. <i>The teacher judges his pupils by their progress.</i>	
	NX haqida fikr hosil qil-	form an opinion on X
	Men o'zimda bu haqda fikr hosil qilolmadim. <i>I couldn't form an opinion of it.</i>	
	NX bo'yicha o'z fikr+ini ayt-	give one's standpoint on X
	Vazir bu voqealar bo'yicha o'z fikrini bugun aytadi. <i>The Minister will give today his standpoint on this events.</i>	
	NX bo'yicha o'z fikr+ini bayon qil-	speak on X
	Janob K. bu masala bo'yicha o'z fikrini bayon silishni istamaydi. <i>Mister K. doesn't want to speak on this issue.</i>	
MULOHAZA	v.int	exchange points of view
	n NX haqida ~	reflection, consideration, remark about X
	U ish haqida bir necha mulohazalar bildirdi. <i>He made some remarks about the work.</i>	
		opinion, judgement consideration about X
mulohazali	Uning san'at haqidagi mulohazalari hamma vaqt juda obrazlidir. <i>His judgements on arts are always colourful.</i>	
	mulohaza qil-	consider
	Shahar sho'rosini yangidan saylash uchun mulohaza qilinmoqda. <i>Consideration is being given to new elections for the town council.</i>	
mulohazasiz	adj	sensible, sane
	adj	unreasonable

NAZAR	n nazar+ida Nazirimda do'stingiz kelmadiganga o'xshaydi. <i>It seems to me that your friend won't come.</i>	glance, look opinion, view in one's opinion
	nuqtai nazar Shu nuqtai nazardan. <i>From this point of view.</i>	point of view, opinion
	NX+ni nazar+iga ilma- Ahmad Toshmatni nazariga ilmaydi. <i>Ahmad considered Tashmat beneath him.</i>	don't consider X worth oneself
	(ko'z) qarash	outlook, point of view, opinion
DUNYOQARASH	n	world outlook
qaraganda	post NX+ga ~	according to X
KO'RA	post N(ish)X+ga ~ U odamning aytishiga ko'ra, yig'ilishga besh kishi kelgan. <i>According to this man, only five people came to the meeting.</i>	in accordance with X, according to X, because of X in comparison with X
qat'yan	adv	definitely
	uzil-kesil	definite(ly), categorical(ly)
TOP-	v.t	think, consider, find
SANA-	CX deb ~	at last X, consider that X
hisobla-	v.t CX deb ~ NX+ni NY deb ~ Men uni yaxshi sportchi deb hisoblayman. <i>I regard him as a good sportsman.</i> U o'z hamkasbini raqobatchi deb hisoblaydi. <i>He sees in his colleague a rival.</i>	at last X, consider that X consider, regard X as Y, see in X Y
hisoblan-	v.int NX ~	be considered as X Bu antifashistning oxirgi xatlari yosh avlodga vasiyati hisoblanadi. <i>The last letters of this antifascist are considered as a testimony to the young generation.</i>
o'yla-	CX deb o'yla- NX+ni NY deb o'yla-	think, imagine, believe that X consider X to be Y, regard X as Y think, imagine, believe X to be Y
BIL-	NX+ni NY deb bil- Uni ishchi deb bilaman. <i>I imagine he is a worker.</i>	consider X to be Y, regard X as Y think, imagine, believe X to be Y
KUT-	v.t NX+ni NY+dan ~	expect X from Y Biz bugun mehmonlar kelishini kutmoqdamiz. <i>We are expecting visitors today.</i> Bundan jasurlikni undan hech kim kutmagan edi. <i>Nobody had expected such courage from him.</i>
kutil-kutilmaganlik	v.int n	be expected surprise
	N(ish)X+ga ko'z+i yet-	see through that X, expect X Bu ishni bitirishga ko'zim yetmaydi. <i>I don't expect to finish this work.</i>
	oldindan ko'r-	foresee, anticipate

ISHON-	v.int N(ih)X+ga~ Biz tinchlik harakati g'alabasiga ishonamiz. <i>We believe in the victory of the movement for peace.</i> Men sening so'zlaringga ishonolmayman. <i>I cannot believe what you say.</i> U odamning gapiga ishonmang! <i>Don't believe what that man says!</i>	believe in X
	v.int NX+ga ~ ishonish NX+ga qat'iy ishon-	trust X, believe X, confide in X belief, faith be convinced of X
	U o'zi haq ekanligiga qat'iy ishonib, ohista gapirdi. <i>He spoke calmly, convinced of his rightness.</i>	
ishontir-	v.t NX+ni NY+ga ~	convince, persuade X of Y
	Sen uni bu ishda ishontirishga muvaffaq bo'ldingmi? <i>Have you succeeded in convincing him in this affair?</i>	
ishonarli ishonch	adj n NX+ga ~	certain, sure (positive) belief, confidence, faith in X
	Men ishonamanki, sen bizning senga bo'lgan ishonchimizni oqlaysan. <i>I hope, you'll justify our confidence in you.</i>	
	NX+ga ~+i komil bo'l- NX+ga ishonch hosil qil-	be certain of X be convinced, persuaded of X
	Men o'z ko'zim bilan ko'rdim, bunga ishonch hosil qildim. <i>I am convinced of that with my own eyes.</i>	
ishonchli ishonchsiz	adj adj	trustworthy, reliable not trustworthy, unreliable
INON- inontir-	v.int NX+ga v.t NX+ni NY+ga ~	believe in X convince X of Y
E'TIQOD e'tiqodli	n NX+ga ~ NX+ga ~+i bor adj	faith in X, conviction have faith in X, be convinced of X faithful, convinced
FIKR	NX+ning fikr+iga qo'shil-	agree with X
	Men sening fikringga qo'shilaman. <i>I agree with you.</i>	
qo'shil-	v.int NX+ga ~ v.int NY+da NX+ga ~	join X, join with X, participate to X agree to X, support X, concur with X in Y
	Sen unga qo'shilasanmi? <i>Do you concur with him?</i> Bu masalada men senga qo'shila olmayman. <i>I cannot concur with you in this respect.</i>	
kelish-	v.int v.int NX+ga ~	come together agree, reach an agreement on X
	Ular bilan kelishish mumkin emas. <i>It is not possible to come to any agreement with them.</i>	
kelishtir- kelishuv kelishuvchilik kelishmovchilik	v.t n n n	reconcile, make reach an agreement agreement compromise disagreement, discord
	NX+ning gap+iga kir- Mening gapimga kirsangiz xursand bo'laman. <i>I will be very pleased if you agree with me.</i>	agree with X

KO'N-	v.int NX+ga ~	agree to X, follow X, consent to X(=opinion, advice)
ko'ndir-	Men eng yaxshi do'stimning maslahatiga jon deb ko'ndim. <i>I followed gladly my best friend's advice.</i> Gapimga ko'ndi. <i>He agreed with me.</i>	v.t N(ish)X+ga ~ persuade, convince of X Karim o'z o'rtog'ini kinoga borishga ko'ndirdi. <i>Karim persuaded his friend to go to the cinema.</i>
UNDA-	v.t NX+ni N(ish)Y+ga ~	invite X to Y, appeal X to Y, induce X to Y, impel X to Y Bu suhbatga uni men o'zim undadim. <i>I have induced him myself to this conversation.</i> Master bizni jadal ishlashtirishga undadi. <i>The foreman impealed us to incentive work.</i>
MAYL	mayl bo'l- NX+ni NY+ga mayl et-/qil-	be won over Y win over X Uni o'zimizga mayl qildik. <i>We have won him over.</i>
ROZI	adj NX+dan ~ adj N(ish)X+ga ~ (bo'l-)	pleased, satisfied with X agree to X; reconcile o.s. to X Anvar do'starining bu taklifiga rozi bo'ldi. <i>Anvar agreed with this proposal of his friends.</i> Men bunga butunlay rozi bo'ldim. <i>I have fully reconciled myself to it.</i> Men bunga roziman. <i>I agree to this.</i> Moliya ministrligi bu bankni ochishga rozi bo'ldi. <i>The Ministry of Finance agreed to the opening of this bank.</i>
MA'QUL	adj NX+ga ~ bo'l-	agreeable, reasonable, suitable pleasable agree with X O'g'ilining so'zi otasiga ma'qul bo'lmadi. <i>The father did not agree with what his son said.</i> ma'qul top- find reasonable, suitable Men sizning gapingizni ma'qul topdim. <i>I found what you said reasonable.</i>
ma'qulla-	v.t	agree with, approve of, confirm Parlament kecha qonun loyihasini ma'qulladi. <i>The parliament approved yesterday the project of law.</i> Men sizning xatti-harakatingizni ma'qullay olmayman. <i>I cannot approve your way of acting.</i>
MUNOZARA	n NX haqida ~	discussion, dispute, debate, controversy about X Bizning munosabatlarimiz haqida bizda foydali munozara bo'lib o'tdi. <i>We had a fruitful discussion about our relations.</i>
munozarali munozarasiz munozaralash-	adj adj v.int	NX haqida munozara qil- discuss X, debate, contend on X Biz loyiha haqida uzoq vaqt munozara qildik. <i>We have discussed this project for a long time.</i> Bu masala haqida uning bilan munozara qildik. <i>We discussed this problem with him.</i>
IXTILOF ixtilofli	n adj	debatable, questionable debatable, questionable discuss, debate, contend divergence, discord divergent, contentious

YAKDIL yakdillik	adj n yakdillik bilan	unanimous unanimity unanimously
	bir og'izdan	unanimously Hammasi bir og'izdan qabul qildi. <i>They all agreed unanimously.</i>
	NX+ni e'tirof et-/qil-	acknowledge, admit, recognize X Uning xalqimiz oldidagi xizmatlarini hamma e'tirof etadi. <i>All people recognize his contributions to our people.</i> Men sizning xizmatingizni e'tirof qilaman. <i>I acknowledge your services.</i>
QIMMAT		
qimmatli qimmsiz qimmatlan-	n	value, worth Bu molning qimmati yo'q. <i>This thing has no value.</i>
ARZI-	adj adj v.int	valuable, precious worthless, valueless gain in value
QADR qadrsiz qadrla-	v.int N(ish)X+ga ~ arzimagan n adj v.t	be worth X worthless worth, value honour, value worthless, valueless esteem, value highly, prize Korxona rahbarlari sening ishingni qadrlayadilar. <i>The leaders of the enterprise prize your work.</i>
	qadr-qiyomat	value
BAHO	n NX+ga (AY) (N(ish)Z+ga qarab) ~ ber-	price, value, worth grade, evaluation, mark evaluate X (as Y), appraise X, give a reference to X, judge X (by Z) O'qituvchi o'quvchilarga ularning o'zlashtirishiga qarab baho beradi. <i>The teacher judges the pupils by their progress.</i> Taqnidchi filmga yaxshi baho berdi. <i>The critic gave a good reference to the film.</i> Bu odamga qanday baho berasiz ? <i>What do you think of this man?</i>
	NX+dan (AY) ~ ol-	get a (Y) evaluation, receive a (Y) mark in X
	U o'qishda yaxshi baho oldi.	<i>He got good marks at his studies.</i>
	NX+ga yetarli baho berm-	underestimate X
	Komissiya uning ishga yetarli baho bermadi.	<i>The commission has underestimated his work.</i>
bahola-	v.t	fix the price evaluate, estimate Ularning munosabatlарини у то'г'ри baholadi. <i>He has rightly estimated their relations.</i>

YARA-	v.int NX+ga ~	be fit for X, suit X, be appropriate, good for X
	U oshpazlikka butunlay yaramaydi. <i>He is absolutely not suited for being a cook.</i>	
	Bu ishga yaramaydi. <i>He doesn't fit for this job.</i>	
	Men endi hech narsaga yaramayman. <i>I am already good for nothing.</i>	
yaroqli yaroqsiz	yaramas adj NX+ga ~ adj	of no use, useless well-suited, suitable; useful for X unsuitable; of no use, useless
qoniqarli	adj	satisfactory
	Aytgan gapim qoniqarli? <i>Is what I have said satisfactory?</i>	
qoniqarsiz	ad	unsatisfactory(lly)
	Qoniqarsiz javob. <i>Unsatisfactory answer.</i>	
YAXSHI	ad	good, fine, well, nice, kind
	Bu yaxshi odam. <i>He is a good man.</i>	
	U yaxshi o'qiydi. <i>He reads well.</i>	
yaxshilik yaxshila- yaxshilab yaxshilan-	yaxshi bo'l- VX+gani ~ bo'l- yaxshisi yaxshi! n v.t adv v.int	improve X come at the right moment it would be best very well!, right!, good! good improve very well, at a high level improve
SOZ	adj	excellent, good, exquisite
DURUST	adj	good, regular, fair
	Durust ish qildingiz! <i>You have done well!</i>	
		proper, correct, accurate
	Durust soat. <i>Accurate watch.</i>	
TUZUK	adj	correct, good, pleasant, nice
	tuppa-tuzuk	absolutely correct
	Uning qilgan ishi tuppa-tuzuk. <i>The work he did is absolutely correct.</i>	
tuzuklik tuzukla-	n v.t	correctness, pleasantness correct
A'LO	adj	excellent
	a'lo darajada(gi)	of high level in quality
	Maktabimni a'lo darajada bitirdim. <i>I finished my schooling with honors.</i>	
a'lachi	a'lo darajali n	of high level in quality very good element, high flier
MUMTOZ	adj	of high standard, of high quality
AJIB AJOYIB	adj adj	wonderful, marvellous wonderful, marvellous, great
	Zap ajoyib odamsiz-da! <i>What a marvellous person you are!</i>	
		charming

	NX+ni qoyil qil- Oshni qoyil qilaman. <i>I will make a wonderful pilau.</i>	do X admirably, wonderfully
SOG'LOM	adj	good, sound
SHINAM	adj	comfortable, cozy, nice
SIFAT	n	quality
	Bu gazlamaning sifati yaxshi. <i>The quality of this cloth is good.</i>	
sifatli sifatsiz	adj (yuqori) ~ adj	high grade, high quality low grade, poor quality
MUKAMMAL	adj	perfect, complete
mukammallik mukammallashtir- KAMOLOT / KAMOL	Bu lug'atni mukammal suratda ishlash kerak. <i>This dictionary must be compiled in a thorough way.</i>	
	n v.t n	perfection perfect maturity, perfection
	Bu ishlarda kamolotga erishdik. <i>We attained perfection in this work.</i>	
	NX+da kamolga yet-	attain perfection in X
CHALA	adj	unfinished, incomplete immature, premature
ILG'OR	adj	advanced, leading; outstanding
USTUN	adj NX+da NY+dan ustun chiq-	superior excel, surpass Y in X, achieve superiority in X over Y
	Tirishqoqlikda bu talabandan kim ustun chiqishi mumkin? <i>Who can excel this student in assiduity?</i>	
	Demokratik jamiyat imperialistik jamiyatdan ma'naviy kuchda ham ustun chiqdi. <i>The democratic society excels the imperialist one also in moral courage.</i>	
ustunlik	NX+dan ~ kel- n	surpass X superiority
AFZAL	adj NX+dan ~	better than X
afzallik	Shaharda yurganimidan ko'ra uuga ketganim afzal. <i>It's better for me to go home than to go walking round in the city.</i>	
	n	superiority
ortiqlik	n	superiority, advantage
YOMON	ad	bad(ly)
	Ahmad uning ustida yomon so'zladi. <i>Ahmad spoke badly of him.</i>	
yomonlash-	Bu narsa yomon emas. <i>This isn't bad.</i>	
	v.int	bad, wicked, evil get worse
PAST	adj	low poor, bad
yaramas	adj	improper, unsuitable, poor, mediocre
AYNI-	v.int	worsen, get worse, go bad
darajali	adj NX/AX ~	up to X's standard
kamchilik	n	default, shortcoming

ILLAT illatli illatsiz	n adj adj	defect, harm, weakness, trouble faulty, defective, weak without defect
NUQSON	n NX+dagi ~ Bu uning bilimidagi nuqson. <i>This is a gap in his knowledge.</i>	defect, imperfection, flaw, gap in X
nuqsonli	adj	defective, imperfect, flawed
O'RTA o'rtachilik O'RTAMUYONA	n, adj n adj	centre, middle ; central mediocrity mediocre, poor
ULUG'	adj	great, tremendous, famous
	Nomi ulug' odam. <i>A famous man.</i> Oldimizda ulug' vazifalar turadi. <i>We are faced with great problems.</i>	
ulug'la- ulug'vor	v.t adj	glorify, venerate imposing, majestic
BUYUK	adj	great, grand
YIRIK	adj	prominent
SHOH	adj	outstanding, main
HAYBAT haybatli bahaybat	n adj adj	majesty, greatness majestic, imposing, awe-inspiring formidable, frightening, fearsome colossal, huge formidable, frightening, fearsome
beqiyos	adj	incomparable, matchless
IJOBIY	adj	positive, affirmative
SALBIY	adj	negative
	N(ish)X+ga to'g'ri kel-	it is suitable to X; it is necessary to X
	Ko'p ishslashga to'g'ri keldi. <i>A lot of work had to be done.</i> Uning bilan to'g'ri kelgan joyda so'zlashaman. <i>I will talk to him wherever I can get hold of him.</i>	
MUNOSIB	adj N(ish)X+ga ~ (bo'l-)	(be) relevant to X, suitable for X, matching X
	Bu to'n sizga munosib. <i>This coat suits you.</i> U bayramga munosib sovg'a berdi. <i>He gave a worthy gift for the festival.</i>	
MUVOFIQ muvofiglik	adj NX+ga ~ n	suitable for X, reasonable suitability
LOYIQ	adj N(ish)X+ga ~ (bo'l-)	suitable for X, fit X; deserving X
	Bu ot bizga loyiq. <i>This horse suits us.</i>	
	N(ish)X+ga ~ kel-	suitable for X, fit X; deserving X
	Bu tuqli menga loyiq keldi. <i>This shoes fit me.</i>	
	N(ish)X+ni NY+ga ~ top- N(ish)X+ga ~ ko'r-	vouchsafe X to Y, grant X to Y find suitable for X
	Bu libosni sizga loyiq ko'raman. <i>I consider these clothes suitable for you.</i>	
BOP nobop	adj adj	suitable, appropriate unsuitable, inappropriate

o'rinli o'rinsiz	adj adj	appropriate, reasonable, justified unappropriate, arbitrary
HAQQONIY	adj	just, appropriate
haqqoniyat haqqoniyatsizlik	n n	justice, legitimacy, appropriateness inappropriateness
GO'ZAL	adj	beautiful, pretty, attractive
Go'zal qizlarni ko'rdim. <i>I saw some beautiful girls.</i>		
go'zallik go'zallah- go'zallashtir-	n v.int v.t	beauty, prettiness get more beautiful, attractive beautify, make more attractive
CHIROY chiroyli	n chiroy+iga chiroy qo'shil- adj	beauty grow more attractive beautiful
Siz chiroyli xonimsiz. <i>You are a beautiful woman.</i>		handsome, pretty, good-looking
KO'RK ko'rksam ko'rksamlik ko'rksamlash- ko'rksamlashtir-	n adj n v.int v.t	beauty, charm beautiful, handsome beauty embellish beautify
HUSN husndor	n adj	beauty, charm beautiful, charming
SULUK	adj	beautiful, pretty
JONON	n	beautiful woman, beauty
BARNO barnolik	adj n	pretty, comely prettiness, comeliness
ko'rinishli	adj yaxshi ko'rinishli	pretty, attractive, handsome pretty, nice, handsome
HASHAMAT hashamatli	n adj	magnificence, splendour, lavishness magnificent, splendid, sumptuous, lavish
XUNUK xunuklik	n adj	ugly ugliness
ko'rimsiz	adj	ugly, unattractive
badbashara badbasharalik	adj n	ugly, unattractive ugliness, unattractiveness
asosiy	adj	basic, fundamental; main, principal
MUHIM	adj	important
Bu muhim asardir. <i>This is an important work.</i>		
muhim bo'l- n		import importance

AHAMIYAT	n	significance, importance
	Bu lug'atning katta ahamiyati bor. <i>This dictionary is very important.</i>	
ahamiyatli ahamiyatsiz	N(ish)X+ga ~ ber-	attach importance to X, pay heed to X
	Hukumat bu qurilishga katta ahamiyat beradi. <i>The government attaches great importance to this construction.</i>	
	ahamiyati yo'q	it does not matter
	adj	significant, important
	adj	insignificant, unimportant
	ikkinchi orindagi	secondary
	adj	serious, earnest serious, grave, critical
	O'qituv ishlarida jiddiy kamchiliklar bor. <i>There are serious shortcomings in the teaching.</i>	
	jiddiy ahvol	critical situation
	n	seriousness, gravity
JIDDIY	v.int	get serious
	adj	heavy, weighty serious, grave
OG'IR	O'qituv ishlarida jiddiy kamchiliklar bor. <i>There are serious shortcomings in the teaching.</i>	
	U og'ir ahvolga tushdi. <i>He is in a difficult position.</i>	
HAD (had+di)	haddan tashqari	excessive, undue

Meaning

MA'NO	n	meaning, sense
	Bu so'zlarning ma'nosini bilasizmi? <i>Do you know the meaning of these words?</i>	
ma'noli ma'nosiz ma'nodosh	ko'chma ma'no to'g'ri ma'no adj adj n, adj	figurative meaning literate meaning meaningful, interesting meaningless, of no significance synonym, synonymous
	bu nima degan gap? bu nima degani?	what does it mean? what does it mean?
anglat-	v.t	signify
MAZMUN	n	sense
	So'zning asl mazmuni. <i>True sense of the word.</i>	
quruq	adj quruq gap quruq so'z	empty, devoid of content nonsense, empty words nonsense, empty words
	telba-teskari gap	rubbish, nonsense
BEHUDA	ad	useless, nonsensical foolish(ly) nonsense, absurdity nonsense, absurdity
	behuda gaplar behuda so'z	
	Behuda so'zlardan to'ydim. <i>I am fed up with this nonsense.</i>	
BEKOR	adj, n n	useless(ness), empty, emptiness nonsense
SAFSATA safsataboz	n n	twaddle, idle talk prattler, gossip
VAYSA- vaysaqi	v.int n	prattle, talk non-sense, grumble prattler, grumpy
	maza-bemaza	nonsense, rubbish
	gap sot-	talk nonsense
IFODA	n ifoda qil-/et-	expression express
	Fikringizni ifoda eting! <i>Give your views please!</i>	
ifodali ifodasiz ifodala- ifodalan-	adj adj v.t v.int	expressive inexpressive express express o.s.
	post NX to'g'risida U maktab ishlari to'g'risida so'zlayapti. <i>He is speaking about the work of the school.</i>	about X, regarding X
	NX to'g'risidagi	about X, regarding X
HAQ	NX haq+ida	about X, concerning X
	Bugun lug'at haqida so'zlashdik. <i>We spoke about the dictionary today.</i> Sizning haqingizda zikr qildik. <i>We remembered you.</i>	

DOIR	post NX+ga ~ Bu menga doir ish. <i>This matter concerns me.</i> Qishloq xo'jaligiga va chovachilikka doir kitoblar. <i>Books about agriculture and animal husbandry.</i>	concerning X, related to X, about X
UST	NX+ning ~+ida/dan/ga Ahmad uning ustidan shikoyat qildi. <i>Ahmad complained about him.</i> Ularning janjallari pul ustida. <i>They quarrelled about money.</i>	about X
MAVZU	n	subject
TEMA	n	theme, subject
SARLAVHA	n NX+ga ~ qo'y- O'z inshoingizga sarlavha qo'ying. <i>Entitle your composition.</i>	title, heading entitle X
eslat-	NX haqida ~+ib ot- Men bu kitob haqida allaqachon eslatib o'tganman. <i>I have mentioned already this book.</i>	mention X
	NX+ni tilga ol- Nima uchun sen uning nomini tilga olmading? <i>Why haven't you mentioned his name?</i>	mention X, talk about X
BELGI belgili belgisiz belgila-	n NX+ni belgi qo'y- U maqolaning bir necha joyini qalam bilan belgilab qo'ydi. <i>He has marked some passages in the article with a pencil.</i> adj adj v.t Dekanat imtihonlar muddatini belgiladi. <i>The dean's office has fixed the date of the examinations.</i>	sign, mark mark X marked, signalized unmarked, not signalized designate, signify fix, define
NISHON nishona nishonla-	n Nishoningiz bormi? <i>Have you any distinguishing mark?</i> n v.t nishonlab qo'y-	mark, sign target distinction, decoration mark mark mark down
ALOMAT	n	sign, mark, indication, omen symbol
RAMZ ramziy	n adj	symbol, emblem symbolic, emblematic
SIMVOL simvolik	n adj	symbol symbolic
ISHORA / ISHORAT ishorala-	n ishora qil- v.t	signal; hint make a sign; signal, hint signal, mark
IMO	n imo qil-	signal, secret signal make a sign, signal
	imo-ishora	signs, signals

ko'rsat-	v.t NX+ni NY+ga ~ Ular bizga o'zlarining yangi kvartiralarini ko'rsatdilar. <i>They showed us their new flat.</i> Unga yo'lni ko'rsating ! <i>Show him the way !</i>	show X to Y, point X out to Y, demonstrate
	v.t Blankda o'z adresinizni ko'rsating. <i>Indicate your address in the form.</i> Iltimos, biletingizni ko'rsating. <i>Please show your ticket.</i>	show, produce ; indicate
ko'rsatil-	ko'rsatish v.int NY+ga NX ~ Bizning mamlakatimizda bolalarga g'amxo'rlik ko'rsatiladi. <i>The children are surrounded in our country with care.</i>	indication (X) be shown to Y, Y be surrounded by X
ko'rsatkich	n ko'z qis-	indicator, signpost wink
KOD	n	code
INDEKS	n	index
GAP	n Gapimizga uni aralashirma ! <i>Don't let him join our conversation!</i> Gapni chetga burmang ! <i>Don't change the subject !</i>	talk, conversation, utterance, speech
gapir-	gapga usta v.int U gapiryapti. <i>He is talking.</i>	matter, affair (to talk about) eloquent talk, speak
	v.int NX+cha ~ v.int NX tilida ~ NX yuzasidan ~ Men shu voqeа yuzasidan gapirmoqchiman. <i>I should like to speak on this case.</i>	speak X(=language) speak in X(=language) speak on X
	NX+ni NY bilan ~+ib ber- Mazmunini o'z so'zingiz bilan gapirib bering. <i>Retell the content in your own words.</i>	retell X in Y
	NX+ni ~+ib o't- U o'z ma'rurasida bir qator muhim masalarni gapirib o'tdi. <i>In his lecture he touched some important issues.</i>	touch X
gapiresh- gaplash-	baland ovoz bilan gapir- past ovoz bilan gapir- v.int bir-biri bilan ~ v.int NX bilan NY haqida ~ Men hozirgina u bilan shu haqda gaplashdim. <i>I have just talked to him about it.</i>	speak in a loud voice speak in a low voice talk together talk together, speak, converse with X about Y, talk to X about Y
gapdon gapdonlik	v.int NX+da ~ adj n	talk in X(=language) smooth talker, eloquent eloquence

SO'Z	n	word words, speech, statement
	So'zingizning provardisini qaytarsangiz. <i>Please repeat the last part of your speech.</i>	
	NX+ga ~ ber-	word, promise let X speak
	U hech kimga so'z bermaydi. <i>He doesn't let anybody speak.</i>	
	so'z ol-	take the floor
	so'zga chiq-	take the floor
	U so'zga chiqdi. <i>He gave a speech.</i>	
so'zsiz	adj	without saying anything
so'zla-	v.int	speak, talk
	v.t	tell, narrate
	NX bilan sozlay boshla-	(start) speak(ing), (talk)ing to X
	Ko'chada men bilan notanish kishi so'zlay boshladi. <i>A stranger spoke to me in the street.</i>	
so'zlan-	v.int	talk to o.s.
so'zlash-	v.int	speak to each other, talk together
so'zlashuv	n, adj	speech; spoken
	gap-so'z	words
	Shu ish to'g'risida o'tamizda ancha gap-so'z bo'ldi. <i>We wrangled about that.</i>	
LAFZ	n	words, language; promise
BIDIRLA-	v.int	prattle, chatter, gossip
sergap	n	prattler, gossip
OG'IZ (og'z+i)	meas	some (of words)
	Sizga bir og'iz so'zim bor. <i>I want to have a word with you.</i>	
OG'ZAKI	adj	oral
	adj	oral
DE-	v.t NY+ga CX ~	say X to Y, tell Y X, ask Y to X (X in direct speech, esp. imperative)
	Ertaga kelaman deb aytdi. <i>He said he would come tomorrow.</i>	
	Ko'ring dedim. <i>I told him to come.</i>	
	U kishiga o'tiring deng. <i>Please ask that man to sit down.</i>	
	demak(ki) CX	that is to say X
SHIVIR	n	whisper
shivirla-	v.int	whisper
	U qizning qulog'iga bir necha so'zni shivirladi. <i>He whispered some words in the girl's ear.</i>	
PICHIRLA-	v.int	whisper
G'IRING	n	mumbling, muttering
	g'iring demay	without saying anything
DOVDIRA-	v.int	mumble, speak incoherently

INDA-	v.int indama- Hech kim indamadi. <i>Nobody said a word.</i> Indamang! <i>Be quiet!</i>	do not talk, be silent, be quiet
	NX haqida indamay tur- U o'zining shubhalari haqida indamay turdi. <i>He was silent about his doubts.</i>	be, keep silent about X
	NX haqida indamay o't- U o'z xatolari haqida indamay o'tdi. <i>He passed his mistakes over in silence.</i>	pass X over in silence
GAP	gapdan to'xta- ovozi+ni chiqarma- Ovozingni chiqarma! <i>Shut up!</i>	stop talking shut up
	til+ini qis-	shut one's mouth
SUKUT	n sukut qil-/et- sukut ket-	silence be silent get silent
JIM JIMJIT / JIM-JIT jimjitlik	ad jim tur- adj n	quiet(ly), still, silent keep quiet very quiet, still, silent quietness, stillness, silence
SUKUNAT	n U sukunat ichida. <i>He is silent.</i>	silence, stillness
sukunatli	adj	silent, still
SOQOV	n, adj	dumb, mute
DUDUQ duduqlik duduqlan-	n n v.int NX+da duduqlanib qol- O'quvchi hikoya qilayotgan vaqtida duduqlanib qoldi. <i>The schoolboy hesitated in his narration.</i>	stammerer stammering stammer stammer in X, hesitate in X
CHO'Z-	v.t So'zlashganda u so'zni cho'zib gapiradi. <i>By speaking he drawls the words.</i>	drawl
G'ULDIRA-	v.int U zo'rg'a g'uldirab javob berdi. <i>He babbled a response with difficulty.</i>	babble
RAVON	ad	eloquent fluent(ly), smooth(ly)

AYT-	v.t N(gan)X+ni NY+ga ~ Yigitcha yo'lovchiga muzey manzilini aytди. <i>The youth named the passer-by the address of the museum.</i> Bu narsani otamga aytmoqchiman. <i>I intend telling my father this.</i>	tell X to Y, name X Y
	v.t NY+ga CX deb ~ N(gan)X+ni NY+ga aytib ber- NX+ga NY haqida aytib ber-	recite, sing tell Y that X, say X to Y tell X to Y tell to X about Y
	U otasiga hamma narsa haqida aytib berdi. <i>She told to her father all about it.</i>	
	NX+ga aytib tur-	prompt to X
	Do'stingga aytib turma! <i>Don't prompt to your friend!</i>	
aytganday aytil-	adv v.int	by the way be said, be called, be stated
gapir-	NX+ga NY haqida ~+ib ber-	tell X about Y
	Ota o'g'liga bo'lgan voqealar haqida gapirib berdi. <i>The father told his son about the incident.</i>	
bildir-	v.t N(ishi)X+ni NY+ga ~ Do'stim o'zining kelishini menga bildirdi. <i>My friend informed me of his coming.</i>	make X known to Y, inform Y of X
	bildirish	express X to Y announcement
	Ko'chada bildirish o'qidim. <i>I read an announcement in the street.</i>	
	bildirmsasdan	secretly
IZHOR	n NX+ni NY+ga izhor et-/qil-	expression, declaration express, declare X to Y
	Yigit unga o'z sevgisini izhor qildi. <i>The fellow declared his love to her.</i> Sizga holimni izhor etmoqchiman. <i>I wish to explain my position to you.</i>	

XABAR	n Bu xabarni 'Reyter' muxbiri bildirdi. <i>This news was given by Reuter's correspondent.</i>	news, information, message
	NX to'g'risida xabar ber- Butun jahon gazetalarini Birlashgan Millatlar Tashkiloti qarorlari to'g'risida xabar berdilar. <i>The papers of the whole world reported the decisions of the UNO.</i>	inform of X, report X, pass on a message
	xabar berib qo'y- NX+dan ~ ol-	pass on a message, inform of hear of X, learn of X ask about X, check up on X
	NY+ga NX haqida xabar qil-	inform Y about X, report X to Y; make know X to Y, notify Y of X
	Gazetalar fanning yangi yutuqlari haqida xabar qiladilar. <i>The newspapers inform about new scientific achievements.</i>	
	Men o'rtoqlarimga majlis haqida xabar qildim. <i>I have notified my friends of the meeting.</i>	
xabarsiz	yangi xabar adj xabarsiz qol-	news, information uninformed have no news of
bexabar	adj	uninformed
xabarla-	v.t	notify, inform
xabarlash-	v.int	keep informed
xabarchi	n	messenger, informer
xabardor	adj NX+dan ~	well-informed about X, aware of X
	U hammavaqt bizning ishlarmizdan xabardordir. <i>He is always informed about our business.</i>	
xushxabar	xabardor bo'l-	get informed, be well-informed
AXBOROT	n	good news
	n	report, communiqué
	U polisiyaga sizning ustingizdan axborot berdi. <i>He informed against you to the police.</i>	
		news, information
	Dunyo axborotlari. <i>World news.</i>	
	NX+dan NY haqida ~ ol-	receive the information from X about Y
	Jurnalist vazirdan ishlar haqida axborot oldi. <i>The journalist received the information from the minister.</i>	
ma'lumot	NX+ni NY+ga ma'lum qil- U hamma vaqt menga o'z rejalarini ma'lum qiladi. <i>He always lets me into his plans.</i>	inform Y of X, make X known to Y, let Y into X
	Bu xabarni otangizga ma'lum qiling! <i>Give your father this news!</i>	
	n n NX haqida ~	knowledge, learning, education information, news, report about X; data on X
	Men sizga uning haqida ma'lumot bera olmayman. <i>I cannot give you information about him.</i>	
	NX+ga ~ ber-	give information to X
	Idoraga ishlarmi boruv haqida ma'lumot berdim. <i>I gave the office a report on the progress of my work.</i>	
ma'lumotnoma	ma'lumotlar byurosi n	information (office) reference book, directory
SPRAVOCHNIK	n	reference book, directory
DARAK bedarak	n adv	news, information without trace

ESHIT-	v.t N(gani)X+ni NY+dan ~	hear X from Y Xuddi mana shu so'zlarni men do'stimdan eshitdim. <i>I have heard exactly these words from my friends.</i> Men buni radiodan eshitdim. <i>I have heard it on the radio.</i>
	v.t NX haqida ~	hear of X, hear about X
ISHON-	v.int NX+ga ~ v.t NX+ni NY+ga ~	trust X, believe X, confide in X confide X to Y, take Y into X (=confidence) U o'z sirini menga ishondi. <i>He confided his secret to me.</i> U bu sirni o'z dugonasiga ishondi. <i>She took her girl-friend into this confidence.</i>
yetkaz-	v.t NX+ni NY+ga ~	transmit, pass on, convey, hand over, deliver, furnish X to Y (l/f) Mening salomlarimni akangizga yetkazing. <i>Convey my greetings to your brother.</i> Buyruqni o'z hamkasblaringizga yetkazing. <i>Hand over the order to your colleagues.</i>
	NX+ni NY+ga ~+ib ber-	pass on, deliver, supply X to Y, supply Y with X Univermag xaridorlarga xolodilnik yetkazib beradi. <i>The general store supplies refrigerators to the clients.</i> Bizning tumanimiz davlatga paxta yetkazib beradi. <i>Our district supplies our country with raw cotton.</i>
YOY-	v.t	spread out, spread (l/f) Mustaqil davlatlar o'z hamkorliklarini fanning yangi sohalariga yoymoqdalar. <i>The independent countries spread their collaboration to new fields of science.</i> Bu fikri keng yoyish kerak. <i>This idea must be spread widely.</i> Paxtalarni quritish uchun yoyib qo'ydik. <i>We spread the cotton out to dry.</i>
TASVIR	n tasvir qil-/et-	description, picture, portrait, sketch describe, depict, portray, sketch, represent
	Bu binoni menga tasvir qilib bering! <i>Make me a sketch of this building please!</i>	
	Bu manzara qanday tasvir etilgan? <i>How was this scene portrayed?</i>	
	tasvir etil-/qilin-	be described, depicted, represented
	Rasmda quyoshning botishi tasvir etilgan. <i>The picture represents the sunset.</i>	
tasviriy tasvirla- tasvirlan-	adj v.t v.int	descriptive describe, depict, portray, sketch be described, depicted, portrayed
ko'rsat-	v.t	define
	Bu qilig'i uning kim ekanini yaqqol ko'rsatadi. <i>This action defines him clearly.</i>	
TA'RIF	n ta'rif qil-	description definition, specification describe define
ta'rifla-	v.t	describe
	Menga uning tashqi qiyofasini ta'riflab bering! <i>Describe his appearance to me.</i>	
		define
TAVSIF tavsifla-	n v.t	description describe
	Bu novellada muallif o'z taasurotlarini tavsiflaydi. <i>In this novel the author describes his impressions.</i>	

QISQA qisqacha	adj ad	brief, concise brief(ly), sketchy
MUFASSAL	adv	in detail, fully
KINOYA	n	allegory, metaphor
		Kinoya bilan gapirmok. <i>To speak metaphorically.</i>
kinoyali	adj	irony metaphoric ironic
TASDIQ	n	confirmation, assertion
	tasdiq qil-	approval, ratification
tasdiqla-	v.t	confirm, assert approve, ratify, sanction confirm, assert
		Ayblanuvchi o'z aybini tasdiqladi. <i>The defendant confirmed his guilt.</i>
		Biz uning so'zlarini tasdiqlay olmaymiz. <i>We cannot confirm his words.</i>
tasdiqlan-	v.int	approve, ratify, sanction be confirmed, asserted be approved, ratified
TA'KID	n	obviousness, evidence
ta'kidla-	v.t	state a fact, make clear, stress
INKOR	n	negation
	inkor qil-/et-	deny, disclaim
		U o'z aybini inkor qildi. <i>He disclaimed his guilt.</i>
		U menden kitob olganligini inkor qiladi. <i>He denies receiving books from me.</i>
	N(ish)X+ni rad qil-/et-	reject X, turn down X, deny X deny X, refute X
		Bizning gazetalarimiz burjua matbuotining bu xabarlarini rad etdi. <i>Our newspapers refuted all this rumours of bourgeois press.</i>
		Vazir matbuotning bu xabarini rad qildi. <i>The Minister has refuted this press report.</i>
TON-	v.int NX+dan ~	deny X, disclaim X
E'LON	n	announcement, declaration; advertisement
	e'lon qil-	announce, declare
		Bu qarorni xalqqa e'lon qilish kerak. <i>This decision must be announced to the people.</i>
		U mamlakat bizga qarshi urush e'lon qildi. <i>That country declared war on us.</i>
BAYON	n	statement, declaration
	bayon qil-	make a statement, declaration expound, give an account of
		U menga o'zining rejasini bat afsil bayon qilib berdi. <i>He has expounded his plan to me in detail.</i>
		Muhandis bu muammoni jurnaldagi maqolada bayon qildi. <i>The engineer has given an account of this problem in a magazine article.</i>
bayonot bayonnoma	n	declaration
	n	memorial, petition
DIKTOR	n	announcer
	oldindan ayt-	predict, foretell

NUTQ	n Prezident o'z nutqida quyidagilarni aytди. <i>The president, in his speech, said the following.</i>	speech, address
NOTIQ	nutq so'zla-n n	make a speech, deliver an address orator, speaker
DOKLAD dokladchi	n doklad qil-n	report, lecture, address give a lecture speaker, lecturer
MA'RUZA	n	lecture, report
HISOB hisobot	NX haqida NY oldida ~ ber- Sen qilgan ishlaring haqida otang oldida hisob berishing kerak. <i>You must account to your father for what you have done.</i> n NX haqida ~ Klubning ishi haqida hisobot yozib bering. <i>Write an account of the work of the club.</i>	account to Y for X
	NX haqida fikr aytil-	statement of X
	Bu ish haqida fikr aniq shaklda aytildi. <i>The statement of this case was made in concrete form.</i>	
	kirish so'z so'ng so'z	preface conclusion
	so'z boshi	preface, foreword
boyagi	adj	aforementioned
QUYI	quyidagi	following
	U quyidagi ishlarni qiling dedi. <i>He told me to do the following work.</i>	
TUBAN	tubanda	following, under-mentioned
SUHBAT	n U suhbatiimizda birga edi. <i>He joined in our conversation.</i>	conversation, speech
	suhbat o'tkaz- NX bilan suhbat qil-	have a discussion, talk converse, talk with X
	Ikkimiz suhbat qildik. <i>The two of us talked.</i>	
suhbatlash-	v.int NX bilan ~ Sportchi bolalar bilan qizg'in suhbatlashdi. <i>The sportsman talked animatedly with the children.</i>	converse, talk, have a discussion with X
hamsuhbat suhbatdosh	n n	speaker, interlocutor speaker, interlocutor
GURUNG gurunglash-	n gurung qil-v.int	lively conversation carry on a lively conversation have a friendly discussion, chat
HANGAMA hangamalash-	n v.int	lighthearted talk, conversation carry on a lighthearted talk
GAP	NX+ni gapga sol- Uni gapga solish kerak. <i>He must be drawn into the conversation.</i>	cause X to converse

MUZOKARA	n NX haqida ~ Yangi film haqida tomoshabinlar bilan o'tkazilgan muzokara qizg'in o'tdi. <i>The discussion with the spectators of the new film proceeded animatedly.</i> Naim muzokaraga chiqdi. <i>Naim has joined in the discussion.</i> Paxta masalasida ko'p muzokara bo'ldi. <i>There was much discussion on the problem of cotton.</i>	discussion about X
muzokaralash-	n NX bo'yicha ~ Nihoyat, majlis raisi mazkur masala bo'yicha muzokalarni to'xtatdi. <i>At last the chairman of the meeting put an end to the debates on this question.</i>	debate on X
MUHOKAMA	n NX+ni NY+ning muhogama+siga qo'y-	discuss, debate introduce X(=topic) to Y
	Hukumat keyingi o'n yil ichida qurolsizlanish bo'yicha bir talay takliflarni BMTning muhogamasiga qo'ydi. <i>The Government has introduced for the last ten years many suggestions of disarmament to the UN.</i>	
	NX+ni NY bilan muhogama qil-	discuss X with Y, debate about X with Y
	Biz u bilan ta'tilda qiladigan ishlarimizni muhogama qildik. <i>We discussed with him our plans for holidays.</i>	
	Bu masala yig'ilishda muhogama qilinadi. <i>This question will be discussed at the meeting.</i>	
BAHS	n NX haqida bahs yurit-	discussion, dispute, debate; argument enter into polemics with X
bahslash-	Professor o'z dokladida ayrim yangi konsepsiyalar haqida bahs yuritdi. <i>The professor entered into polemics with some new conceptions.</i>	
	NX ustida bahs et- v.int NX ustida/to'g'risida ~	discuss X, dispute, debate, argue about X discuss X, dispute, debate about X
	Bu kecha o'quvchilar bir qiziq muammo to'g'risida bahslashmoqda edilar. <i>This evening the pupils disputed about an interesting problem.</i>	
	v.int NX haqida (NY bilan) ~	argue about X (with Y)
	Bu haqda men bilan bahslashmang. <i>Don't argue with me.</i>	
MUNOZARA	n NX haqida ~	discussion, dispute, debate, controversy about X
	Bizning munosabatlarimiz haqida bizda foydali munozara bo'lib o'tdi. <i>We had a fruitful discussion about our relations.</i>	
	NX haqida munozara qil-	discuss X, debate, contend on X
	Biz loyiha haqida uzoq vaqt munozara qildik. <i>We have discussed this project for a long time.</i>	
	Bu masala haqida uning bilan munozara qildik. <i>We discussed this problem with him.</i>	
tortish-	v.int NX haqida ~	discuss, debate, contend on X
tortishuv	Ular shu maqola haqida qizg'in tortishmoqdalar. <i>They hold a hot discussion on this article.</i>	
asosla-	v.t	argue
asoslan-	v.int NX+ga ~	found, base, ground base o.s. on X, be founded on X
	Mamlakatlarimiz o'tasidagi hamkorlik xalqlarimizning mustahkam do'stligiga asoslangan. <i>The collaboration of our countries bases on the stable friendship of nations.</i>	

	NX+ga gap qaytar- O'z ota-onangga gap qaytarma. <i>Don't contradict your parents.</i>	answer back, reply defiantly to X, contradict X
GAP	NX+ning gap+ini bo'l- Iltimos, mening gapimni bo'lma. <i>Please, don't interrupt me.</i> gapni kes- Gapni kesmang ! <i>Don't interrupt !</i>	interrupt X interrupt interrupt
E'TIROZ	n Bu masala ustida bizning e'tirozimiz bor. <i>We have an objection to this question.</i> NX+ga qarshi ~ bildir- U bu taklifga qarshi hech qanday e'tiroz bildirolmadi. <i>He couldn't say anything against this offer.</i> NX+ga qarshi e'tiroz qil- Bu masalada qarshi e'tiroz qilindi. <i>A protest was made against this matter.</i>	protest, objection object, protest, say smth. against X
e'tirozsiz	adj	without objection
tushunmovchilik	n	misunderstanding
anglashilmovchilik	n	misunderstanding
XITOB	n xitob qil-/et-	exclamation exclaim
CHAQIR-	v.t	call X, send for X, summon X
chaqiriq	Sizni direktor chaqiryapti. <i>The director has sent for you.</i>	
	NX+ni VY+ish uchun ~ NX+ni telefon orqali chaqir- Telefon orqali taksi chaqiring ! <i>Ring up a taxi !</i>	call out X to Y ring up X
SURISHTIR-	n NX+ga ~	call to X, appeal for X, summons
	Prezidentning yoshlarga chaqirig'ini hamma joyda ishtiyoq bilan kutib olishdi. <i>The call of the President to the youth was welcome everywhere with enthusiasm.</i> Kitob tinchlikka chaqiradi. <i>The book contains an appeal to peace.</i>	
MUROJAAT	v.t n NX+ga N(ish)Y uchun murojaat qil-/et-	ask after appeal, call, address address oneself to X, make a request to X, call upon X, appeal to X for Y

SO'RA-	v.t N(ish)X+ni NY+dan ~ v.int NX haqida NY+dan so'ra-	ask X from Y, inquire after X from Y ask Y for X, request X from Y ask, question, interrogate Y about X
	Vrach bemordan uning kasali haqida so'radi. <i>The doctor questioned the patient about his illness.</i>	
	U undan mening haqimda so'radi. <i>She questioned him about me.</i>	
	O'qituvchi har kuni o'z o'quvchilaridan so'raydi. <i>The teacher interrogates his pupils every day.</i>	
	NX haqida NY+dan so'rab bil- ask Y and know about X , find out X by Y	
	Bu haqda siz boshqarmadan so'rab biling. <i>Find it out by the department.</i>	
so'roq	n	question, interrogation
	Sizga bir so'rog'im bor. <i>I have a question to ask of you.</i>	
so'roqsiz	adj	without interrogation
SAVOL	n NX+ga ~+i bor	question have a question for X
	Sizga bir savolim bor. <i>I have a question for you.</i>	
	NX+ga ~ ber-	ask X a question
	Sizga bir savol berishni istayman. <i>I want to ask you a question.</i>	
	NX+dan ~ so'ra-	ask X a question
	Sizdan bir savol so'rashni istayman. <i>I want to ask you a question.</i>	
savolli	savol qo'y- adj	ask questions questioning, interrogative
XABAR	NX+dan ~ ol-	ask about X, check up on X
	Talaba mashg'ulotlar qachon boshlanishidan xabar oldi. <i>The student asked about the beginning of the lessons.</i>	
ANKETA	n	questionnaire
JAVOB	NX+ga ~	answer, reply, response to X
	Siz o'z xatingizga javob oldingizmi? <i>Did you get an answer to your letter?</i>	
	NX+ga ~ ber-	answer, reply to X
	Uning savoliga javob berdim. <i>I answered his question.</i>	
javoban	N(ish)X+ga ~ ber- adv NX+ga ~	give permission for X in answer/response to X
CHAQIM chaqimchi	n n	denouncement, informing; slander informer, telltale; slanderer
MISH-MISH	n mish-mish gap	rumoured, unconfirmed rumour
	fisq-fasod	rumors, intrigue; immoral, promiscuous

YOLG'ON	n	lie, falsehood	
	Uning so'zi yolg'onga chiqarildi. <i>His words proved to be lies.</i>		
	NX+ga ~ gapir-	lie, tell lies to X	
	Bola ota-onasiga yolg'on gapirmaydi. <i>The child doesn't lie to his parents.</i>		
	yolg'on so'zla- yolg'on-yashiq	lie, tell lies pack of lies, nonsense	
	Yolg'on-yashiq gaplarni gapira bermang! <i>Don't talk nonsense!</i>		
	v.t n n	lie, tell lies liar falsehood	
	UYDIRMA	adj uydirma gap	made-up, fabricated, invented lies, tale, story
	SOXTA	adj	false, forged
	Bu soxta hujjatdir. <i>This is a forged document.</i>	sham, hypocritical	
QALBAKI	adj	false, forged hypocritical	
BO'HTON bo'htonchi	n NX+ga bo'hton qil- n	slander, calumny slander X slanderer	
TUHMAT tuhmatchi	n NX+ning ust+ida tuhmat qil- n	slander, calumny slander X slanderer	
G'IYBAT g'iybatchi	n NX haq+ida g'iypbat qil- n	gossip, tittle-tattle, slander gossip about X, slander X gossip, slanderer	
TIL	n	language, tongue	
tilsiz tilshunos	U chet tillarni o'rganmoqda. <i>He is learning foreign languages.</i>		
	NX ~+i	X language(=country, ethnic group)	
	NX ~+ida	in X language	
	NX ~+idagi	in X language	
	chet tili	foreign language	
	ona tili	mother tongue	
	til+i chiq- adj n	start to talk (of children) silent linguist	
KO'PTILLI ko'ptillilik	adj n	multilingual, polyglot multilingualism, polyglottism	
DIALEKT	n	dialect	
SHEVA	n	dialect	
JARGON	n	slang, jargon	

TARJIMA	n NX+dan NY+ga ~	translation from X into Y
	Ingliz tilidan nemis tiliga qilingan tarjima yaxshi chiqqan. <i>The translation from English into German is good.</i>	
	So'zma-so'z tarjima. <i>Literal translation.</i>	
	NX+ni NY+dan NZ+ga tarjima	translate X from Y into Z
	qil-	
	Bu she'ni u o'zbek tilidan rus tiliga tarjima qildi. <i>He translated this poem from Uzbek into Russian.</i>	
	O'zbekchadan inglizchaga tarjima qilmoqda. <i>He is translating from Uzbek to English.</i>	
TARJIMON tarjimonlik	n	translator, interpreter
	n	translation work
FONETIK fonetika	n	phonetic
	n	phonetics
TALAFFUZ	n	pronunciation
	talaffuz qil-	pronounce
	Siz so'zlarini o'sha xatolari bilan talaffuz qildingiz. <i>You pronounced the words with the same mistakes.</i>	
unli undosh	n	vowel
	n	consonant
URG'U urg'uli	n	stress, accent
	adj	stressed, accentuated
GRAMMATIKA	n	grammar
JUMLA	n	sentence
	Bu jumlani tushunmadim. <i>I have not understood this sentence.</i>	
GAP	n	talk, conversation, utterance, speech sentence, clause, phrase
SO'Z	n	word
	Bu so'zning o'niga boshqa so'z yozing. <i>Please write another word instead of this one.</i>	
so'zlik	so'zma-so'z	words, speech, statement
	n	word-for-word
		vocabulary
LEKSIKA	n	vocabulary
LUG'AT	n	dictionary
	lug'at boylig+i	vocabulary (of sb)
OT	n	(given) name
	Otingiz nima? <i>What is your name?</i>	
otli OTOQLI	otoqli ot turdoch ot adj NX ~ adj	noun proper name common name named X famous, well-known
ISM	n	(given) name
	Ismingiz nima? <i>What is your name?</i>	
ismlik ismlili ismsiz ismdosh	otaning ismi n adj NX ~ n	noun middle name (name) list named X anonymous homonymous

NOM	n Bu narsaning nomi nima? <i>What is this called?</i> NX+ga ~ ber- NX+ga ~ qo'y-	name (of things, places) name X, give a name to X name X, give a name to X
nomli nomla- nomlan-	Qizimga nom qo'ydim. <i>I gave my daughter a name.</i> NX nomidagi nom chiqar- adj NX ~ v.t v.int	named X become famous named X name be named
FAMILIYA	n	surname, last name
DE-	NX degan Bu yerga Askar degan bir kishi keldi. <i>A man called Askar came here.</i>	called X, named X
ATA- atal- atama	v.t NY+ni NX deb ~ Men uni o'zimning eng yaxshi do'stim deb atayman. <i>I call him my best friend.</i> v.t NX+ni NY bilan ~ Men o'quvchilarimni familiyasi bilan atayman. <i>I shall call the pupils by their surnames.</i> v.int NX deb ~ n	call Y X, name Y X call X by Y be called X, be named Y term
	NX+ga N(ish)Y uchun murojaat qil-/et- NX+ga NY aytib murojaat qil- /bet-	address oneself to X, make a request to X, call upon X, appeal to X for Y call X by Y Sen menga nomimni aytib murojaat qilishing mumkin. <i>You can call me by my name.</i>
FE'L	n	verb
SIFAT	n	adjective
RAVISH	n	adverb
OLMOSH	n	pronoun
qo'shimcha	n	suffix
EGA	n	subject
to'ldiruvchi	n	object
kelishik	n	case
tushlanish	n	conjugation
IBORA	n	expression, phrase, idiom
MAQOL	n	proverb
MATAL	n	saying

YOZ-	v.t U o'z do'stiga xat yozadi. <i>He writes a letter to his friend.</i> Kompozitor ajoyib sonata yozdi. <i>The composer has composed an excellent sonata.</i> She'r yozmoq. <i>To write poetry.</i>	write; compose
	yozib qo'y- NX+ni (NY+ga) yozib ol-	write down, note down record, register X write down X, note X (in Y)
yozil- yozish- yozishma yozdir-	Men aniq adresni yozib oldim. <i>I wrote down the exact address.</i> Men bloknotga bu maqolni yozib oldim. <i>I have noted this saying in the note-book.</i>	
v.int v.int n v.t NX+ga NY+ni aytib yozdir-		be written, be spelled correspond, write (exchange writings) correspondence have written; make write dictate to X Y
yozuv	U bizga o'z manzilini aytib yozdirdi. <i>She has dictated to us her address.</i>	
yozuvchi yozma	n	writing, script record, inscription, writing writer, author, letter writer written, in writing
HARF	n bosh harf mayda harf	letter (of alphabet), character capital letter small letter
ALIFBO	n	alphabet
ALFAVIT	n	alphabet
KIRILL	adj	cyrillic (alphabet, writing)
LOTIN	adj	latin (alphabet, writing)
XAT	n	handwriting, script
DASTXAT	n	autograph
SATR	n	line (of writing)
NUQTA	n	point, full stop, period
	Gap bitgandan so'ng nuqta qo'yiladi. <i>A full stop is put at the end of a sentence.</i>	
VERGUL	n	comma
QAWS	n	bracket(s), parentheses
QO'SHTIRNOQ	n	quotation marks
	tinish belgilari	punctuation marks
	so'roq belgisi	question mark
	savol alomati xitob alomati	question mark exclamation mark
	NX+ning tag+iga chiz-	underline
	Iltimos, mana bu so'zning tagiga chizing! <i>Please, underline this word.</i>	

ko'chir-	v.t v.t NX+ni NY+dan ~+ib ol-	copy (writing) copy X from Y (writing) O'quvchilar doskadan geometrik shaklni ko'chirib oldilar. <i>The pupils have copied the geometrical figure from the blackboard</i> Bu yozuvdan ko'chirib oling! <i>Copy this letter please!</i>
ko'chirma	ko'chirib yozib ol-n	copy out, write out copy
o'chir-	NX+ni ~+ib tashla-	cross out X Bu so'zni o'chirib tashlang. <i>Cross out this word.</i>
O'QI-	v.t Qizcha otasiga gazeta o'qib beradi. <i>The girl reads out the newspaper to her father.</i> U kitob o'qiyapti. <i>He is reading a book.</i> U qur'on o'qiyapti. <i>He is reciting from the Koran.</i> NX+ni yoddan o'qib ber-	read, read out recite, chant recite X from memory
o'qil-	v.int	be read, recited
QIROAT	n qiroat et-/qil-	recitation, chant recite, chant
DIKTANT	n	dictation
IMLO	n	orthography
ORFOGRAFIYA	n	orthography

Communication

ALOQA	n NX bilan ~ aloqa bo'limi aloqa vositasi aloqa yo'llari n	contact, communication with X post service and telephone service means of communication means of communication communications worker
yozish-	v.int NX bilan xat yozishib tur- U o'zining yangi do'stlari bilan xat yozishib turadi. <i>He is in correspondance with his new friends.</i>	correspond, write (exchange writings) correspond, be in correspondance with X
yozishma	n	correspondence
MAKTUB	n	letter, written message
XAT	n buyurtma xat zakaznoy xat adj	letter handwriting, script registered letter registered letter letter
OTKRITKA	n rasmli xatjild	postcard postcard
POSILKA	n xat-xabar	parcel mail, message
TELEGRAMMA	n	telegram
FAKS	n faks apparati	fax fax machine
POCHTA	n pochta bo'limi pochta indeksi pochta qutisi pochta yashigi n n n	post, mail post office post office postcode letter-box, mailbox letter-box, mailbox post office worker, mailman post office postman
AVIAPOCHTA	n	airmail
MARKA markali	n adj	stamp stamped
jo'natuvchi jo'natma	n n jo'natma haqi	sender sending, shipment postage
oluvchi	n	addressee
buyurtma	adj	registered
YUGURDAK	n	courier, messenger

TELEFON	n jamoat telefoni telefon budkasi telefon hujrasi telefon kitobchasi telefon kitobi telefon nomeri NX+ga telefon qil-	(tele)phone public (tele)phone (tele)phone booth (tele)phone booth (tele)phone directory (tele)phone directory (tele)phone number (tele)phone to X, ring X up
	Men senga ertaga telefon qilaman. <i>I'll ring you up tomorrow.</i>	
	Men kasalxonaga telefon qildim. <i>I have phoned to the hospital.</i>	
	Men unga arang telefon qiloldim. <i>I could hardly get him on the telephone.</i>	
	telefon qo'ng'irog'i telefon raqami telefon stansiyasi telefon-avtomat uyali telefon xalqaro telefon NX+ni telefon orqali chaqir-	phone call (tele)phone number telephone center public (tele)phone mobile, cell phone international (tele)phone ring up X
	Telefon orqali taksi chaqiring! <i>Ring up a taxi!</i>	
QO'NG'IROQ	n mahalliy qo'ng'iroq mamlakatlararo qo'ng'iroq NX+ga qo'ng'iroq qil- shaharlararo qo'ng'iroq xalqaro qo'ng'iroq	bell local call international call telephone to X, ring X up long distance call international call
	nomer ter- raqam ter-	dial dial
LINIYA	n	line
INTERNET	n	the Internet
	elektron maktub elektron pochta elektron xat	e-mail electronic mail e-mail
KITOB		
kitobiy	n	
kitobcha	adj	
kitobxon	n	
	n	
BROSHURA	n	booklet, leaflet, pamphlet
MAQOLA	n	article, paper
	Gazeta maqola yozdim. <i>I wrote an article for the paper.</i>	
OBZOR	n	survey, review, commentary
MATN	n	text
TEKST	n	text
SITATA	n sitata keltir-	quotation, citation quote
BOB	n	chapter
PARAGRAF	n	paragraph
JILD	n	volume, book
jildli	adj numX ~	in X volumes

TOM tomli	n adj numX ~	volume in X volumes
QO'LYOZMA	n	manuscript
MAJMUA	n	collected works, collection, series
MUNDARIJA	n	table of contents
JADVAL	n	table, timetable
XARITA	n	map
KARTA	n	map
	kitob do'koni kitob magazini	bookshop bookshop
KUTUBXONA kutubxonachi	n n	library librarian
KATALOG	n katalog tuz-	catalogue catalogue
NASHR	n	publication, edition
	Kitobning ikkinchi nashri. <i>Second edition of a book.</i>	
	nashr et-/qil- nashr etil-/qilin-	publish be published
	Bu kitob bu yil nashr etildi. <i>This book was published this year.</i>	
nashriyot nashriyotchi	nashr etuvchi n n	publisher publishing house publisher
TAHRIR	n NX+ni tahrir qil-	editing edit X
	Sen bu maqolani tahrir qilishing kerak. <i>You must edit this article.</i>	
	NX+ni chop et-/gil-	print, publish X
	Bu yozuvchi yangi kitobini chop etdi. <i>This writer has published a new book</i>	
BOS-	v.t	print
	Bu maqolani bosish kerak. <i>This article must be printed.</i>	
bosma bosmaxona	bosib chiqar- bosilib chiq- n n	publish, bring out be published publication, edition printing house
MATBAA MATBUOT	n n	printing house press, printing press
	Fransiyada matbuot erkin. <i>There is freedom of the press in France.</i>	
TIRAJ	n	circulation, edition
GAZETA gazetachi	n n	newspaper journalist newspaper seller
JURNAL jurnalist	n n	magazine, journal journalist
RO'ZNOMA	n	newspaper
MUHARRIR	n	editor
MUXBIR	n	correspondent, journalist

yozuv	n	record, inscription, writing
ARXIV	n	archives
MIKROFON	n	microphone
PLASTINKA	n	record, disk, plate
KASSETA VIDEOKASSETA	n n	cassette (audio, video) videotape
CD-DISK / CD	n	CD, compact disk
MAGNITOFON MAGNITOPLYONKA VIDEOMAGNITOFON	n n n	tape recorder tape video (player)
FOTO FOTOGRAF fotografik fotografiya FOTOAPPARAT PLYONKA / FOTOPLYONKA	n n adj n n n	photo, snap photographer photographic photografy camera film (for camera)
RASM	n	picture, painting, drawing, photograph
	Rasm solingan devor. <i>A wall hung with paintings.</i>	
rasmli	NX+ni ~+ga ol- rasmga tush- adj	take a photograph of X have one's photo taken illustrated
SURAT	n NX+ning ~+ini ol-	image, picture, portrait, photograph paint X's portrait, take a photograph of X
	Rassom uning suratini olyapti. <i>The artist is painting her portrait.</i>	
suratli	U mening suratimni oldi. <i>He took a photograph of me.</i>	
	NX+ni ~+ga ol- NX+ni ~+ga tushir- adj	take a photograph of X take a photograph of X illustrated
KARIKATURA	n	caricature, cartoon
	hajviy suratlar	comics, strip cartoons
KSEROKS	n	photocopy
KINO	n	cinema
	U kinoga ketdi. <i>He went to the cinema.</i>	
kinochi KINOKAMERA KINOTEATR / KINO	NX+ni ~+ga ol- kinoga bor- n n n	film go to the cinema film-maker, moviemaker (cine-)camera cinema, movie theater
FILM	n	film, movie
MULTFILM	n	cartoon
OL-	v.t	shoot (film)
	Bu filmni mashhur rejissyor olgan. <i>A well-known producer has shot this film.</i>	

ekranlashtir-	v.t Bu rejissyor operettani ekranlashtirdi. <i>This producer has filmed a musical comedy.</i>	film
eshittir- eshittirish eshittiril-	v.t n v.int	(radio) broadcast (radio) broadcast be broadcasted
RADIO	n	radio, wireless
RADIOAPPARAT	radio orqali eshittir-	broadcast
RADIOSTANSIYA	radio tingla-	listen to the radio
TELEVIZOR	n	radio, radio set
TELEDASTUR	n	radio station
TELEVIDENIYE	n televideniye orqali ko'rsat-	(television) program (magazine) television broadcast
	oynan jahon	television (set and programs)
ko'rsatil- ko'rsatuvin	v.int n NX haqida ~	be showing, be on (movie, program) (television) broadcast, program about X
	Televideniye bo'yicha Angliya haqida ko'rsatuvin ketyapti. <i>The TV is showing now a program about England.</i>	
	ko'rsatuvin programmasi	(television) programs
boshlovchi	n	(TV, radio) host
KANAL	n	channel
VIDEO	n	video
VIDEOFILM	n	video (film)
VIDEOKAMERA	n	video camera
	nusxa apparati	photocopier
KOMPUTER	n	computer
INFORMATIKA	n	Information Technologies, data processing
	axborotlar texnologiyasi	Information Technologies
PROGRAMMA	n	program
DASTUR	n	program
dasturla-	v.t	program
dasturlovchi	n	programmer
KALKULATOR	n	calculator
CHO'T	n cho't tashla-	abacus count/reckon on the abacus
PRINTER	n	printer
KARTOCHKA	n kredit kartochkasi	card credit card
KARTOTEKA	n	file (paper)
FAYL	n	file (computer)
ko'rgazma	n	exhibition, show
	Qishloq xo'jalik ko'rgazmasi boshlandi. <i>The agricultural exhibition has opened.</i>	
	ko'rgazma qo'y-	put on display, exhibit
FESTIVAL	n	festival
MUZEY	n	museum

Art

SAN'AT	n	art artistic skill, ability Bizning xalqda shoirlik san'ati bor. <i>Our people have poetic skill.</i>
san'atchi san'atkor	san'at galereyasi tasviriy san'at n n	art gallery fine art artist artist
BADIY	adj	artistic, fine
NAFIS nafislik NAFOSAT nafosatli	adj n n adj	fine, exquisite, elegant fineness, elegance grace, elegance graceful, elegant
DID	n yaxshi did yomon did	taste good taste bad taste
BEZA- bezal- bezat-	v.t NX+ni NY bilan ~ v.int NX bilan ~ v.t NX+ni NY bilan ~ Shahar aholisi uylarni bayroqlar bilan bezatdi. <i>The town's people have decorated the houses with flags.</i>	decorate, adorn X with Y be decorated with X decorate, adorn, embellish X with Y
bezak	n	decoration, adornment
ZIYNAT	n	adornment, decoration
CHIZ-	v.t	draw a line, underline draw, sketch
	U ko'mir bilan erkak suratini chizdi. <i>He drew the portrait of a man with coal.</i> Ingener qog'ozga chizyapti. <i>The engineer is drawing on the paper.</i>	
	chizish	drawing
RASM	n	picture, painting, drawing, photograph
	Rasm solingan devor. <i>A wall hung with paintings.</i>	
rasmli rasmchi RASSOM rassomlik	rasm chiz- NX+ning ~+ini sol- adj n n n	draw, paint draw X, paint X illustrated artisan-painter, photographer painter, artist painting, drawing, visual arts
SURAT	n NX+ning ~+ini ol-	image, picture, portrait, photograph paint X's portrait, take a photograph of X
	Rassom uning suratini olyapti. <i>The artist is painting her portrait.</i> U mening suratimni oldi. <i>He took a photograph of me.</i>	
suratchi suratkash	surat sol- n n	draw artisan-painter, photographer painter, drawer
NAQQOSH	n	engraver, painter

HAYKAL	n haykal yasa- haykal qur-	statue, sculpture, carving sculpt, carve sculpt, carve
		Haykaltarosh Shekspir haykalini qurmoqda. <i>The sculptor is making a statue of Shakespeare.</i>
haykaltarosh haykaltaroshlik	n n	sculpter, carver sculpture, carving (activity)
ARXITEKTOR ARXITEKTURA	n n	architect architecture
HUSNIXAT	n	calligraphy
XATTOT	n	calligraphier, scribe
ADIB adiba adiblik adabiy	n n n adj adabiy asar	writer, poet writer woman, poetess writing (as an occupation) literary literary work literature man of letters literary critic
adabiyot adabiyotchi adabiyotshunos	n n n	
ASAR	n san'at asar shoh asar	work, writings work of art masterpiece
USLUB	n	style of writing style, manner
balandparvoz	adj	grandiloquent, emphatic
MUALLIF	n Bu kitobning muallifi kim? <i>Who is the author of this book?</i>	author
AVTOR	n	author
qalamkash	n	effective writer
YOZ-	v.t U o'z do'stiga xat yozadi. <i>He writes a letter to his friend.</i> Kompozitor ajoyib sonata yozdi. <i>The composer has composed an excellent sonata.</i> She'r yozmoq. <i>To write poetry.</i>	write; compose
yozuvchi	n	writer, author, letter writer
SHE'R she'riyat	n	poem, poetry
SHOIR	n	poetry
shoira	n	poet
shoirona	adj	poetess poetic
POEMA POETIK POEZIYA	n adj n	poem poetical poetry
BAYT	n	couplet, verse poetry
QOFIYA	n	rhythm, metre
QASIDA	n	ode
DOSTON dostonchi	n n	epic, poem, tale bard, epic reciter

BAXSHI	n	bard, narrator of epic poetry
HIKOYA	n	story, tale
	Bolalar hikoya tinglayaptilar. <i>The children are listening to a story.</i>	
hikoyachi	hikoya ayt-n	tell a story storyteller
QISSA	n	story, tale, narrative
yilnama	n	annals, chronicles
ERTAK	n xalq ertaklari	tale, story folktales
AFSONA afsonaviy	n adj	legend legendary
MASAL	n	fable
LATIFA	n	anecdote, joke
	U latifa aptyapti. <i>He is telling an anecdote.</i>	
PROZA	n	prose
NASR	n	prose
ROMAN	n	novel
NOVELLA	n	short novel
OCHERK	n	essay
	qo'yin daftari	diary
BIOGRAFIYA	n	biography
EPIZOD	n	episode
TEATR	n	theater
KOMEDIYA	n muzikali komediya	comedy musical comedy
DRAMA	n	drama
PYESA	n	play
O'YIN	n	play
	Teatr o'ini boshlandi. <i>The play has started.</i>	
O'YNA-	v.t	act, perform
	Bu aktyor qirolni o'ynadi. <i>This actor is performing the king.</i>	
o'ynal-	v.int	be acted, be performed
	Bu teatrda Shekspirning Hamlet ismli sahna asari o'ynalyapti. <i>Shakespeare's play Hamlet is being acted in this theatre.</i>	
PARDA	n	act
SAHNA	n	stage
ESTRADA	n	stage
ROL	n	role
REPETITSIYA	n	rehearsal

MUSIQA	n musiqa asbobi	music musical instrument
musiqachi	n	musician
MUZIKA	n klassik muzika	music classical music
	rok muzikasi	rock 'n' roll
	xalq muzikasi	folk music
muzikali	adj	musical
muzikachi	n	musician
muzikashunos	n	musicologist
MUSIQIY	adj	musical
JAZ	n	jazz
ESTRADA	n	pop music
KUY	n	melody, tune
kuyla-	v.t	hum, sing
OHANG	n	harmony, melody, tune
hamohang	adj	in harmony, harmonious (l/f)
ohangdor	adj	harmonious, melodious
NAVO	n	tune, melody
TARONA	n	tune, melody
MAQOM	n maqom qil-	mode, tune (traditional, classical) keep time (with the rhythm)
CHAL-	v.t	play (a musical instrument)
	U pianinoni yaxshi chala oladi. <i>He can play piano well.</i>	
	U nog'ora chalyapti. <i>He is beating the drum.</i>	
CHOLG'U	n cholg'u asbobi	musical instrument musical instrument
cholg'uchi	n	instrumentalist
JO'R	NX+ga ~ bo'l-	accompany X
	Qoshiqchiga gitara chalib jo'r bo'ldi. <i>He accompanied the singer with the guitar.</i>	
OQIN	n	minstrel
SOZ	n	musical instrument
sozla-	soz chal-	play an instrument, play music
sozchi	v.t	tune
SOZANDA	n n	musician musician (playing, traditional)
TOR	n	string (of a musical instrument)
torli	adj	stringed
DUTOR	n	dutar (2 strings)
TANBUR	n	tanbur (3 or 4 strings)
RUBOB	n	robab (5 strings)
DO'MBIRA	n	dombira (stringed)
QO'BIZ	n	qobiz (stringed, used by shamans)
G'IJJAK	n	ghijjak (similar to the violin)
CHANG	n	dulcimer
NOG'ORA	n	drum
CHILDIRMA	n	tambourine
DOIRA	n	tambourine

KARNAY	n	suona horn
NAY naychi	n n	flute flutist
SKRIPKA	n	violin
PIANINO	n	piano
GITARA	n	guitar
AKKORDEON	n	accordion
ASHULA ashulachi	n ashula ayt- ashula aytuvchi n	song sing (songs) singer singer (modern songs)
HOFIZ	n	singer (traditional songs)
XONANDA	n	singer (traditional songs)
QO'SHIQ qo'shiqchi	n qo'shiq ayt- n	song sing (songs) singer
LAPAR	n	song (sung in turns by young girls and men)
YALLA	n	(lighthearted and naughty) song
AYT- aytil-	v.t v.int	recite, sing be recited, be sung
KOMPOZITOR KOMPOZITSIYA	n n	composer composition
BASTAKOR	n	composer
DIRIJOR	n	conductor (orchestra)
RAQS RAQQOS raqqosa	n raqs qil- raqsga tush- n n	dance dance dance dancer dancer (female)
O'YIN	n o'yinga tush- U o'yinga tushyapti. He is dancing.	dance game, play, match dance, join in the dance
O'YNA-	v.t U o'ynayapti. He is dancing.	dance
DISKOTEKA	n	discotheque, nightclub
TOMOSHA	n NX+ni tomosha qil- Turistlar Toshkentning diqqatga sazovor joylarini zavq bilan tomosha qildilar. The tourists admired the sights of Tashkent. Ular ot o'yinini tomosha qilyaptilar. They are watching the circus.	spectacle, show, entertainment fun, enjoyment, stroll, loitering watch, enjoy X(=spectacle, entertainment)
tomoshabin	n	(member of the) audience
SPEKTAKL	n	spectacle, performance, showing
KONSERT	n konsert hali	concert concert hall
BALET	n	ballet

OPERA	n opera zali	opera opera house
SIRK	n	circus
DASTUR	n	program (spectacle, event)
REPERTUAR	n	repertoire, schedule
REJISSOR	n	(film) director
ARTIST artistka	n n	artist, actor, actress, movie star actress
AKTYOR AKTRISA	n n	actor actress
qiziqchi	n	clown

Spirit

JON	n Jonini saqlamoq. <i>To save one's soul.</i>	life, soul, spirit
	jon+chiq- adj adj U jon berdi. <i>He died.</i>	revive give one's life
jonli jonsiz	jon+i chiq- adj adj die alive, living, vivid, full of vitality lifeless, spiritless	
RUH ruhli ruhiy	n adj adj soul, spirit, mental state in good spirits, full of vitality spiritual, mental	
MA'NAVIY	adj U muhojirlarga ma'naviy yordam beradi. <i>He gives moral support to emigrants.</i>	spiritual, moral (eg support)
ma'naviyat	n spirituality	
ILHOM	n NX+ga ~ ber- Olloh unga ilhom bergan. <i>God inspired him.</i>	inspiration, enlightenment inspire
ilhomlan- ilhomlantir- ilhombaxsh	ilhom ol- v.int v.t adj be inspired be inspired inspire inspiring	
YUKSAL-	v.int Uning harorati yuksalyapti. <i>His temperature is rising.</i> Xalq xo'jaligi yuksalyapti. <i>The national economy is improving.</i>	rise, ascend (l/f)
yuksaltir-	yuksalish v.t elevation, development raise (l/f)	
VIJDON	n Bu ishning qilishini vijdonim qabul qilmadi. <i>My conscience did not permit me to do this.</i>	conscience
vijdonli vijdonsiz vijdonan	adj adj adv with a conscience conscienceless in all conscience	
MADANIY	adj Madaniy ishlarga e'tibor berish kerak. <i>Attention must be given to cultural works.</i>	cultural
madaniyat	n Har bir mamlakatning o'ziga xos madaniyati bor. <i>Each country has its own culture.</i>	cultured, civilized culture, civilization
madaniyatli madaniyatsiz madaniylash-	adj adj v.int cultured, refined uneducated, with little culture become civilized	
SIVILIZATSIYA	n civilization	
KLASSIK	adj classical	

DIN	n Islom bir dindir. <i>Islam is a religion.</i>	religion, faith, belief
diniy	adj diniy bayram	religious religious holiday
dinsiz dinsizlik dindor	adj n n	non-believer agnosticism believer, faithful
IMON imonsiz	n adj	religious faith, belief agnostic, non-believer
E'TIQOD e'tiqodli	n NX+ga ~ NX+ga ~+i bor adj	faith in X, conviction have faith in X, be convinced of X faithful, convinced
ATEIST	n	atheist
DAHRIY	n	atheist
XUDO xudosiz xudoparast XUDOYI	n adj n n xudoyi ber- xudoyi qil-	God atheistic believer, devout sacrifice make a sacrifice to God make a sacrifice to God
TANGRI	n	God
OLLOH	n	God
PARVARDIGOR	n	God, creator, provider
FARISHTA	n	angel
PARI	n	fairy
ARVOH	n	spirit, genie, ghost
DEV	n	giant, ogre
ALVASTI	n	evil spirit
JIN	n	evil spirit, genie
IBLIS	n	demon, devil
SHAYTON	n	Satan, the Devil
MUQADDAS	adj	holy, sacred
PAYG'AMBAR	n	prophet
AVLIYO	n adj avliyolik qil-	saint saintly prophesy, foresee
OXIRAT	n	the next world (after death)
JANNAT	n	Heaven, Paradise Bu dunyoda tangrining mari asosida yashasang, u dunyoda jannatga kirursan. <i>If in this world you live in accordance with God's command, you will enter paradise in the world to come.</i>
JAHANNAM	n	Hell
DO'ZAX	n	Hell

NAMOZ	n U namozga ketdi. <i>He has gone to pray.</i>	prayer (esp. Islam)
	namoz o'qi- Odamlar masjidda namoz o'qiyaptilar. <i>The people are praying in the mosque.</i>	pray
namozlik namozgoh	namoz qil- n n	pray prayer mat place for prayers
SIG'IN-	v.int NX+ga ~	bow to X, pray X
FOTIHA	n fotiha o'qi- Namozdan keyin fotiha o'qidik. <i>After the main prayers we had a short prayer.</i>	short prayer blessing, permission say a short prayer
	N(ish)X uchun ~ ber-	give permission for X
	Mullalar bir masjid qurish uchun fotiha berdilar. <i>The mullah gave permission for a mosque to be built.</i>	
	fotiha qil-	say a short prayer
OMIN	n	Amen
BISMILLOH	n	In the name of God
IBODAT	n ibodat et-/qil- Biz har kuni ibodat qilamiz. <i>We pray every day.</i>	prayer, religious service, worship pray
ibodatxona	n	worship place, temple
DUO	n Uning duosini oldim. <i>I received his good wishes.</i>	prayer, good wishes
	NX+ga ~ ber-	give good wishes, pray for X
	Menga duo bering. <i>Give me your good wishes.</i>	
	NX+ni duo qil-	bless X, pray for X
	Otam baxtli bo'lgan deb duo qildi. <i>My father prayed for my happiness.</i>	
BARAKA	NX+ga ~ ber-	bless X
MUBORAK	NX+ga baraka qil- adj muborak bo'l-	bless X blessed be blessed
XAYR xayrli	n adj	blessing, good deed auspicious, propitious nice, satisfactory
JANOZA	n	prayer for the dead
SADAQA	n sadaqa ber- Gadoga sadaqa berdim. <i>I gave alms to the beggar.</i>	alms sacrifice give alms
	sadaqa so'ra-	beg for alms

	xayr-ehson xayr-ehson ber- xayr-ehson qil- xayr-sadaqa xayr-sadaqa ber-	alms give alms give alms alms give alms
	Kambag'allarga xayr-sadaqa berdik. <i>We gave alms to the poor.</i>	
	xayr-sadaqa qil-	give alms
QARG'A-	v.t	swear at, curse
TALQIN talqinchi	n talqin qil-/et- n	sermon preach preacher
VA'Z	n	sermon
JODU jodugar jodugarlik	n n jodugar kampir n jodugarlik qil-	sorcery, witchcraft wizard, sorcerer witch, sorceress sorcery, witchcraft perform sorcery
SEHR	n	sorcery, witchcraft
	Jodugarning sehri. <i>The wizard's sorcery.</i>	
sehrli	adj	magic bewitched
	Sehrli amal. <i>A magic action.</i>	
sehrla- sehrgar	v.t n	bewitching cast a spell on, bewitch wizard, sorcerer magician
AFSUN	n	spell
KINNA	n	evil eye
	yomon ko'z	evil eye
TUMOR tumorcha	n n	talisman (triangular shape) small talisman
KO'ZMUNCHOQ	n	necklace, bracelet to ward off the evil eye
TASBEH	n	rosary
FOL	n	prediction, divination
	Mening folimcha u kelmaydi. <i>My guess is that he won't come.</i>	
	fol och- fol ko'r-	tell fortunes tell fortunes
	Fol ko'rsatdim. <i>I had my fortune told.</i>	
folbin	fol boq- n	tell fortunes shaman, fortune-teller
BASHORAT	n	prediction, prophecy
KAROMAT	n karomat qil-	miracle, prediction perform a miracle, tell the future

ISLOM	n islom dini n n n, adj adj n	Islam the Muslim religion islamism specialist of Islam muslim muslim muslim attitude
SUNNAT SUNNIY	n n, adj	Sunna (practices based on Muhammad's) sunni
SHIA	n, adj	shia
TASAVVUF	n	sufism, mysticism
SO'FI	n, adj	sufi, mystic
VAHHOBIY vahhobiylirk	n, adj n	Wahhabi Wahhabism
QUR'ON	n	Koran
HADIS	n	Hadith (the sayings of Muhammad)
SHAR'IY SHARIAT	adj n	lawful (according to the Shariat) Shariat (religious law of Islam)
HALOL	adj	honest(ly) permitted, permissible (moral, religion)
HAROM	adj harom et-/qil- harom etil-/qilin-	forbidden (by religion) forbid (by religion) be forbidden (by religion)
MASJID	n	mosque
MADRASA	n	madrasah (islamic college)
XONAQOH	n	prayer hall monastery
UMMAT	n	umma, the community of muslims
OXUN	n	man learned in religion
MULLA	n	mullah (muslim theologian) learned man, literate man
ULEMA	n	ulema, learned in muslim theology
MO'MIN	n	(muslim) believer
ESHON	n	ishan (ecclesiastic)
IMOM	n	imam (prayer or spiritual leader)
QOZI	n	qazi (muslim judge)
MUFTI	n	mufti (arbiter in islamic law)
MUAZZIN	n	muezzin (calling for the prayer)
SHAYX	n	sheikh (head of a religious order)
PIR	n	pir (head of a religious sect)
MURID	n	disciple, follower
XALIFA	n	caliph mullah's assistant
OTIN	n	(woman, religious) teacher
BANDA	n	servant, person (of God)
SAYID	n	descendant of Muhammad
KOFIR	n	pagan, unbeliever, heretic

ZAKOT	n	alms (prescribed by Islam)
VAQF	n	wakf (religious foundation)
QURBON qurbanlik	n qurban bayram qurban hayit n qurbanlik ber-	sacrifice, offerings victim, martyr feast of the Sacrifice feast of the Sacrifice animal for the fest of the Sacrifice make a sacrifice
RO'ZA	n Sen ro'zamisan? <i>Are you fasting?</i> ro'za hayit	fast end of the Ramadan
RAMAZON	n	Ramadan
XATNA	n	circumcision
HAJ	n	hajj (pilgrimage to Mecca)
ZIYORAT ziyoratgoh	n n	pilgrimage saint's tomb, shrine scenic spot; historical site
ZIKR	n zikr tush-	remembrance, recollection reciting (performed by sufis) perform reciting
HIJRAT	n	emigration the Hegira
XRISTIAN xristianlik	n, adj xristian dini n	christian christianism christianity
KATOLIK	n, adj katolik dini	catholic catholicism
PRAVOSLAV pravoslavne	n, adj n	orthodox orthodoxy
CHERKOV	n	church
RUHONIY	n	priest
ROHIB	n	monk
YAHUDIY	n, adj yahudiy dini	jew judaism
SINAGOGA	n	synagog
BUDDO	n buddo dini	bhudda bhuddaism
HINDU	n hindu dini	hindu hinduism
MAZHAB mazhabchi	n n	sect member, follower of a sect
BUT butparast	n n	icon, idole idolator
MIFOLOGIYA	n	mythology

Character and Emotions

Character

FE'L	n	character, disposition
	Uning fe'l'i menga yoqmaydi. <i>I don't like his disposition.</i>	
	Uning fe'l'i qanday? <i>What is he like in character?</i>	
XARAKTER xarakterli	n adj AX ~	character having a X character
XULQ	n	disposition, character, temper
	Har bir odamning o'ziga xos xulqi bor. <i>Every person has his own particular disposition.</i>	
		behaviour
G'AYRAT	n	energy, willpower, zeal
	Uning g'ayrati bor odam. <i>He is an energetic man.</i>	
	N(ish)X uchun g'ayrat qil-	strive to X, endeavour to X
	Vazifangizni bajarish uchun g'ayrat qiling! <i>Strive to do your duty!</i>	
g'ayratli g'ayratsiz g'ayratlan- g'ayratlantir- serg'ayrat	adj adj v.int v.t adj	energetic, dynamic, vigorous without any energy display vigour, bestir oneself raise sb's spirit, cheer sb up energetic, dynamic, full of vigour
IRODA irodali irodasiz	n adj adj	will, willpower, determination wilful, determined lacking willpower, irresolute
qat'iyat qat'iyatlì qat'iyatsiz	n adj adj	determination, resolution, willpower determined, resolute irresolute, undecided
TUR-	v.int NX+da ~	hold to X
	Munozarada u o'z nuqtai qattiq turdi. <i>In the discussion he held firmly to his standpoint.</i>	
QAYSAR	adj	stubborn, tenacious
	O'ta qaysar bola. <i>A very stubborn child.</i>	
qaysarlik	n	stubbornness, tenacity
O'JAR o'jarlik	adj n	stubborn, obstinate stubbornness, obstination
akslik	n akslik qil-	stubborn persist
SABOT sabotli	n adj	perseverance, firmness, tenacity persevering, tenacious
MATONAT	n	firmness, resoluteness
	sabot-matonat	perseverance
CHINIQ- chiniqtir-	v.int v.t	get hardened, toughen harden, temper, strengthen
	Yigitcha o'z idorasini sport bilan chiniqtiradi. <i>The youth strengthens his will by sport.</i>	

KO'TAR-	v.t Bolaning injiqligini onasi ko'tarolmaydi. <i>The mother cannot endure her child's fuzziness.</i> Hazilingizni ko'tarmayman. <i>I don't like your jokes.</i>	bear, endure, stand
CHIDA-	v.int N(ish)X+ga ~ U dengiz safariga chiday olmaydi. <i>He doesn't endure the voyage.</i> U tanqidga chidamaydi. <i>He doesn't endure the criticism.</i> Men samolyotda uchishga yaxshi chidayman. <i>I endure a flight on a plane well.</i> NX+ga ~+sh ber- Bemor qattiq og'riqqa chidash berdi. <i>The sick man has born poignant pains.</i> Bu material katta bosimga chidash bermaydi. <i>This material doesn't bear a high pressure.</i>	endure, bear patiently, stand X, put up with X bear, stand X
chidam	n Har bir qiyinchilikni bitirish uchun avval chidam kerak. <i>Patience above all is needed to overcome all difficulties.</i>	endurance, patience
chidamlı chidamsız chidamsızlık	adj adj n	hardy, patient delicate, impatient impatience
SABR	n sabr qil- Sabr qiling ! <i>Be patient !</i>	patience have patience, be patient
sabrli sabrsiz sabrsızlık besabr	sabr+i tuga- adj adj n adj	lose patience patient impatient impatience impatient
TOQ	toq bo'l-	lose patience
TOQAT	toq qolma- n NX+ga toqat qil-	lose patience patience endure, bear X, have patience for X, suffer X
		Men achchiq kofega toqat qilolmayman. <i>I don't bear strong coffee.</i>
		Bizning ichki ishlارимизга aralashuvlarga biz hech qachon toqat qilolmaymiz. <i>We shall never suffer any interference in our home affairs.</i>
		Bir oz toqat qiling ! <i>Have patience !</i>
	toqat+i bit-	lose patience
	Toqatim bitdi. <i>My patience is exhausted.</i>	
toqatlı toqatsız toqatsızlık toqatsızlan- betoqat betoqatlık betoqatlan-	adj adj n v.int adj n v.int	patient impatient impatience get impatient, lose patience impatient impatience lose patience
INTIZOR	adj N(ish)X+ga ~	eagerly, anxiously, impatiently awaiting X
intizorlik	N(ish)X+ga ~ bo'l- intizor qil- n	await X eagerly, anxiously, impatiently oblige to wait waiting (with impatience)

BARDOSH bardoshli	n NX+ga ~ ber- bardosh qil- adj	patience, endurance endure, bear patiently X have patience, be patient patient
tirishqoq tirishqoqlik	adj n	hardworking, diligent, assiduous diligence, assiduity
YALQOV yalqovlik yalqovlash-	adj n v.int	lazy, idle laziness, idleness laze around
DANGASA dangasalik	adj Dangasa odam hech kimsa yoqmas. <i>Nobody like lazy people.</i>	lazy, bone-idle laziness, bone idleness laze around, loaf around
XUSHYOQMAS	adj	idle, lazy
ERIN- erinchaq	v.int N(ish)X+ga ~ v.int N(ish)X uchun ~ adj, n	be lazy to X be unwilling to X, reluctant to X lazy, idle, languid; lazy fellow
ERKA erkalik erkala- erkalan-	adj U erka boladir. <i>He is a spoilt child.</i>	spoilt, pampered (of children)
INJIQ injqlik injqlan-	adj n v.int	whim, caprice, squeamishness act out of capriciousness spoil (children) act like a spoiled child be spoilt, pampered
XARXASHA	n xarxasha qil-	capricious, wayward caprice, whim act out of capriciousness, be overfussy
NOZ nozli nozlan-	n noz et-/qil- adj v.int	caprice, whim, nagging keep on about something, be capricious
ISHON- ishonch	v.int N(ish)X+ga ~ Xirurg operatsiyaning muvaffaqiyatli chiqishiga ishongan. <i>The surgeon was confident of the outcome of the operation.</i> v.int NX+ga ~ Men unga ishonaman, u vijdonli odam. <i>I believe him, he is a honest man.</i> Men uning so'zlariga ishonmayman. <i>I don't confide in his words.</i> ishongan ishonish n NX+ga ~ Men ishonamanki, sen bizning senga bo'lgan ishonchimizni oqlaysan. <i>I hope, you'll justify our confidence in you.</i> NX+ga ~+ini yo'qot- U hech qachon bizning g'alabamizga ishonchini yo'qotmagan. <i>He never lost confidence in our victory.</i> Men hech qachon unga bo'lgan ishonchimni yo'qotmayman. <i>I shall not lose by no means my faith in him.</i>	be confident of X trust X, believe X, confide in X confident confidence (positive) belief, confidence, faith in X lose confidence in X, lose the faith in X

OPTIMIZM OPTIMISTIK	n n adj	optimism optimist optimistic
PESSIMIST pessimistik PESSIMIZM	n adj n	pessimist pessimistic pessimism
XOTIRJAM	adj xotirjam bo'l- Xotirjam bo'ling! <i>Keep calm!</i>	calm, serene keep calm
xotirjamlik xotirjamlan-	n v.int	calmness, serenity calm down, get serene
tinch	ad	quiet(ly), peaceful(ly), calm(ly)
	Men tinchman. <i>I am calm.</i>	
	U tinch tabiatli kishi. <i>He is a quiet person.</i>	
	Xalqlar tinch yashashni istaydilar. <i>The people want to live peacefully.</i>	
tinchlik	n	quietness, calmness
tinchsiz tinchsizlan-	tinchsiz saqla- adj v.int	peace keep cool
tinchi-	v.int	restless, not quiet
tinchit-	ko'ngl+i tinchi- v.t	worry calm down, cool down
	Bola qo'rqyapti, uni tinchitib qo'ying. <i>The child is afraid, soothe him.</i>	calm down, cool down
	ko'ngl+ini tinchit- v.int	calm down; set one's mind at rest
	v.t	calm down; set sb's mind at rest
tinchlantir-	adj	restless, not quiet
notinch	n	restlessness
notinchlik		
JIM JIMJIT / JIM-JIT jimjitlik	ad adj n	quiet(ly), still, silent very quiet, still, silent quietness, stillness, silence
OSOYISHTA	ad	quiet(ly), calm(ly), gentle(ly), careful(ly)
	Osoyishta hayot kechirmoq. <i>To have a quiet life.</i>	
	Tovoqlarni bu yerga osoyishta qo'ying. <i>Put the plates down here carefully please.</i>	
osoyishtalik	n	quietness, calmness, gentleness, carefulness
VAZMIN	adj	heavy even-tempered
OROM oromsiz	n adj	rest; peace, quietness troubled, unquiet
SOVUQQON sovuuqqonlik	adj n	cold-blooded, calm, sober, indifferent cold blood, calmness, soberness, indifference
TEZ	ad	quick(ly), fast, speedy quick-tempered, irritable
	U tez odam, darrov achchig'i keladi. <i>He is an irritable man, he gets angry very quickly.</i>	
	qon+i qiziq	quick-tempered, hot-tempered
	achchig'+i tez achchig'+i yomon	quick-tempered, irritable quick-tempered, irritable

TAJANG	adj	irritable, nervy
ASAB	n NX+ning ~+ini chiqar- Mening asabimni chiqarmang. <i>Don't make me nervous.</i>	nerves make X nervous
asabiy asabiylik asabiylash-	NX+ning ~+iga teg- adj n v.int	get on X's nerves nervous nervousness lose one's cool
JINNI	n, adj Jinni keldi. <i>The madman has come.</i> jinni bo'l- U odam jinni bo'lib qolibdi. <i>That man has gone mad.</i>	mad; madman get crazy, behave stupidly
jinnilik	n	madness, insanity
TELBA	adj NX+dan telba bo'l- adj telba-teskari	crazy, abnormal, senseless get crazy about X nonsensical, mad
<hr/>		
bolalarcha	ad	childish(ly)
pishiq	adj U pishiq odam. <i>He is a strong man.</i>	strong, solid
JIDDIY	adj jiddiylik jiddiyash-	serious, earnest serious, grave, critical seriousness, earnestness get serious
BAMA'NI	adj	serious, sensible
bama'nilik	n	seriousness, sensibleness
TUYG'U	n	sense perception, sensation, feeling
tuyg'uli	adj	sensitive (l/f)
tuyg'usiz	adj	insensitive (l/f)
sezgir sezgirlik	adj n	sensitive sensitiveness
NOZIK	adj Bu piyola nozik. <i>This cup is fragile.</i>	fine, delicate, fragile refined, sensitive
	Uning nozik tabiatি bor. <i>He has a sensitive nature.</i>	 delicate, touchy, tricky
	Bu nozik masala. <i>This is a tricky problem.</i>	
noziklik	n	fineness, fragility, delicacy
QO'POL	adj	coarse, vulgar rough, rude
qo'pollik	Qo'pol gap. <i>Rude words.</i> n NX+ga qo'pollik qil- U menga qo'pollik qildi. <i>He has been rude to me.</i>	coarseness, vulgarity roughness, rudeness be rude to X

QO'RS qo'rslik	adj n	rude, coarse rudeness, coarseness
DAG'AL dag'allik	adj n	rude, coarse rudeness, coarseness
YURAK	n NX+da ~ yo'q Unda yurak yo'q. <i>He is a coward.</i>	courage X be a coward
yurakli yuraksiz	adj adj	bold, audacious timid, coward
DOVYURAK	adj	intrepid, bold, brave
JUR'AT	n Biz jur'at bilan ishlaymiz. <i>We are working with determination.</i>	daring, determination
jur'atli jur'atsiz	adj adj	daring, courageous timid, coward, indecisive
DADIL dadillik dadillan-	ad n v.int	bold(ly), brave(ly) boldness, bravery grow bold
JASUR	adj Jasur jangchilar. <i>Daring soldiers.</i>	brave, courageous, daring
jasurlik jasurona JASORAT	n adv n U jasorat bilan ishlaydi. <i>He is working with courage.</i>	bravery, courage, daring bravely, courageously bravery, courage, daring
jasoratli jasoratsiz	adj adj	show bravery, courage
MARD	adj U mard odam. <i>He is a brave man.</i>	brave, courageous
mardlik mardlarcha	n adv	bravely, courageously
ER	n, adj U er kishi. <i>He is a manly fellow.</i>	manly, courageous
erlik	n	manliness
BOTIR	n adj n adv	hero heroic, brave heroism, bravery heroically, bravely
QAHRAMON	n, adj n adv adv	hero; heroic heroism heroically heroically
qahramonlik qahramonona qahramonlarcha	v.int NX+dan ~ adj adj n	be afraid of X, fear X, feel frightened of X fearless, brave coward, fearful cowardliness, cowardice

tortinchoq	adj	shy, bashful
	U tortinchoq kishidir. <i>She is a shy person.</i>	
tortinchoqlik	n	timidity, shyness
UYAT	n	shame, sense of shame
	Uyat emasmi? <i>Are you not ashamed?</i>	
uyatchang	adj	bashful, shy
uyatchanglik	n	timidity, shyness, sense of modesty

Emotions

KO'NGIL (ko'ngl+i)	n	heart (fig), feelings, emotion, spirit
	U ko'ngil bilan ishlaydi. <i>He is working hard.</i>	
ko'ngilli	adj	happy, cheerful (moment, event)
ko'ngilsiz	adj AX ~	having a X heart
ko'ngilsizlik	adj n	unhappy (moment, event) annoyance, trouble
DIL	n	heart (fig)
	jon-dil jon-dil+i bilan	heart and soul with all one's heart
	ich-ichidan	in one's heart, to oneself
HAYAJON	n	excitement, emotion, agitation
	Bir odamning avtomobil bosib ketganini ko'rib hayajonga tushdim. <i>I was shaken when I saw a man run over by a car.</i>	
	NX+dan ~+da bo'l-	be shocked at X, be nervous about X
	Bu xabardan hamma talabalar hayajonda edilar. <i>All students were shocked at this news.</i>	
	hayajonga kel-	get excited
	Odamlar to'p o'yinini ko'rib, hayajonga keldilar. <i>People watching the football got excited.</i>	
hayajonli	adj	excited
hayajonlan-	v.int	be moved, get excited, be nervous
hayajonlantir-	v.t	move, excite, make nervous
	Bu uchrashuv meni hayajonlantiradi. <i>This meeting makes me nervous.</i>	
QAYNA-	v.int	get excited
CHO'K-	v.int NX+ga ~ NX+ga ~+ib ket-	sink in X be deep in X, be lost in X(=thoughts)

TA'SIR	n NX+ga ~	influence, effect on X; impression on X
	Uning unga ta'siri kuchli. <i>She has a great influence on him.</i>	
	So'zlagan so'zingiz yaxshi ta'sir berdi. <i>Your speech created a good impression.</i>	
	U bizning ta'sirimiz ostida. <i>He is under our influence.</i>	
	NY+ga AX ~ qoldir-	make a X impression on Y
	NX+ga ta'sir qil-et-	influence X, have an influence on X, affect X, move X, touch X
	Chekish sog'liqqa salbiy ta'sir qiladi. <i>Smoking affects adversely the health.</i>	
	Uning ovozi menga tinchituvchan ta'sir qildi. <i>His voice affected me quietly.</i>	
	Uning so'zлari menga chuqur ta'sir qildi. <i>His words has moved me deeply.</i>	
ta'sirli ta'sirlan-	adj v.int NX+dan ta'sirlanish	influential be influenced, be touched, moved reaction to X
ta'sirlantir- ta'sirchan TAASSUROT	Tomoshabinlarning bu spektakldan ta'sirlanishi turlicha. <i>The reaction of the audience to this performance was diverse.</i>	
	v.t adj n	touch, move easily touched, moved impression(s), reflections
	NY+da AX ~ qoldir-	make a X impression on Y
	Bu yangi roman bizlarda katta taassurot qoldirdi. <i>This new novel made a deep impression on us.</i>	

RUH	n	soul, spirit, mental state
	ruh+i tushib ket-	get depressed, lose heart
	Uning ruhi tushgan. <i>He was depressed.</i>	
ruhli ruhsiz ruhsizlan- ruhsizlantir- ruhlan- ruhlantir-	ruh+ini ko'tir- adj adj v.int v.t v.int v.t	keep one's spirit up in good spirits, full of vitality in low spirits, out of sorts get demoralized, low-spirited demoralize, depress rouse oneself, bestir oneself stimulate, inspire, raise one's moral
	v.t NX+ni N(ish)Y+ga ~	encourage X to Y, inspire X to Y
	O'qituvchining maqtovi uni taddiqiot ishlarini davom ettirishga ruhlantirdi. <i>The teacher's praise encouraged him to continue his research.</i>	
	Vatanparvarlik kishilarni qahramonona jasorat ko'satishtga ruhlantirdi. <i>Patriotism inspired the people to heroic exploits.</i>	

KAYF	n Kayfingiz qalay? <i>How are you?</i>	mood, state of mind, spirits, humour
	kayf+i chog' kayf+i yaxshi	drunkenness, enjoyment be in good spirits, in a good mood be in good spirits, in a good mood
	Uning kayfi yaxshi. <i>He is in good spirits.</i>	
	kayf+i uch- NX+ga kayf qil-	feel disappointed amuse X
	Uning gapi menga kayf qildi. <i>I was amused by what he said.</i>	
kayfiyat	n NX+ning kayfiyat+ini buz-	mood, state of mind darken the mood of X
	Janjal hozir bo'lganlarning kayfiyatini buzdi. <i>The quarrel darkened the mood of those present.</i>	
kayfsiz kayfsizlan-	adj v.int	in low spirits be in low spirits
DIMOG'	n adj	mood, humour arrogant, proud
	ko'ngl+i ko'taril-	take fresh heart
	ko'ngl+i yarim(ta)	be depressed
MA'YUS ma'yuslik ma'yuslan- ma'yuslantir- ma'yusona	adj n v.int v.t adv	dejected, dispirited, disheartened despair despair, get dispirited, disheartened drive to despair, dispirit, dishearten dispiritedly
MAMNUN	adj N(gani)X+dan ~ bo'l-	satisfied, pleased be satisfied with X, be pleased with X
	Biz spektakldan mammun bo'ldik. <i>We were pleased with the performance.</i>	
	Sizing harakatingizdan mammun bo'ldim. <i>I am pleased with your efforts.</i>	
	mammun qil-	please, satisfy
	Uni mammun qiling. <i>Make him happy.</i>	
mammuniyat	n	satisfaction
QON-	v.int NX+ga ~	be satisfied with X
	Gapingizga qondim. <i>I am satisfied with what you have said.</i>	
qondir- QONIQ- qoniqish qoniqarli	v.t n n adj	satisfy be satisfied satisfaction satisfactory
	Aytgan gapim qoniqarli? <i>Is what I have said satisfactory?</i>	
qoniqarsiz	ad	unsatisfactory(ly)
	Qoniqarsiz javob. <i>Unsatisfactory answer.</i>	
QANOAT qanoatli qanoatlan-	n adj v.int NX+dan ~ v.int NX bilan ~	satisfaction, patience content with one's lot be content with X, be satisfied with X be content with X, be satisfied with X
	Bemor yengil ovqat bilan qanoatlandi. <i>The sick man contents with light food.</i>	
qanoatlanarli qanoatlantir-	adj v.t	satisfactory satisfy

KO'NGIL (ko'ngl+i)	ko'ngildagidek Bu ishni ko'ngildagidek qildi. <i>He did this work satisfactorily.</i>	satisfactorily
SHIRIN	adj Shakar shirindir. <i>Sugar is sweet.</i>	sweet (l/f)
shirinlik shirinchilik	n n	sweetness, deliciousness (l/f) nice, pleasant atmosphere
TATI-	v.int NX+ga ~	taste nice to X (l/f)
LAZZAT	n VX+ib lazzat qil- v.int VX+ib ~	taste, flavour pleasure enjoy X enjoy X
ROHAT	n Mehnatsiz rohat yo'q. <i>There is no pleasure without work.</i>	pleasure
rohatli rohatlan-	adj v.int VX+ib ~ v.int N(ish)X+dan ~	comfort, peace, rest pleasant, peaceful, comfortable get pleasure, comfort, peace, enjoy X take, find pleasure in X, enjoy X
HUZUR	n N(ish)X+dan ~ VX+ib ~ top- Men teatrga borib huzur topdim. <i>I enjoyed going to the theatre.</i>	pleasure, delight in X, enjoyment, comfort from X enjoy Xing
huzurli huzurlan-	N(ish)X+dan huzur et- U pianino chalishdan huzur qilardi. <i>He found pleasure in playing piano.</i>	enjoy X, find pleasure in X, get comfort from X
	huzur qilib CX Uzoq yo'l bosgach biz, nihoyat, dam oldik va huzur qilib ko'k choy ichdik. <i>After a long drive we could at last have a rest and enjoy green tea.</i>	enjoy X, find pleasure doing X
	huzur-halovat	pleasure
	ko'ngl+i och- ko'ngil ochish NY bilan NX+ning ko'ngl+ini och-	enjoy oneself, have fun recreation, distraction entertain X with Y
	Konferansye o'z hazillari bilan tomoshabinlar ko'nglini ochardi. <i>The compere was entertaining the audience with his jokes.</i>	
TOMOSHA	n NX+ni tomosha qil- U bu bog'da tomosha qilyapti. <i>He is amusing himself in the garden.</i>	fun, enjoyment, stroll, loitering have fun, amuse oneself, take a stroll at X
	N(ish)X+ni yaxshi ko'r- Men u qizni yaxshi ko'raman. <i>I love that girl.</i>	like X
	U sayohat qilishni yaxshi ko'radi. <i>He likes travelling.</i>	
	N(ish)X+ni xush ko'r-	like X, appreciate X

YOQ-	v.int NX+ga ~	be pleasing to X, be well-liked by X, appeal to X, X like (it)
	Futbol o'yini ko'p odamlarga yoqadi. <i>Football is well-liked by many people.</i>	
	Bu muzika qulog'imga yoqmaydi. <i>This music is not pleasing to my ear.</i>	
	Bu narsa sizga yoqadimi? <i>Do you like this?</i>	
yoqtir-	v.t	suit X, be satisfying to X please, be fond of, have sympathy with
	Qo'shnimizning qizi mening akamni yoqtirardi. <i>Our neighbour's daughter sympathised with my brother.</i>	
	Uning hamma kasbdoshlari uni juda yoqtirardilar. <i>All his colleagues cherish kindly feelings for him.</i>	
yoqimli	adj	pleasant, pleasing
	Sening bunday qilganing juda yoqimli bo'ldi. <i>That is very kind of you.</i>	
	Bulbulning ovozi yoqimli. <i>The nightingale's song is very pleasant.</i>	
yoqimsiz	adj	unpleasant, unpleasing
	Eshakning ovozi yoqimsiz. <i>A donkey's voice is not pleasant.</i>	
yoqimtoy	adj	pleasant (person)
SO'LIM	adj	pleasant
DILBAR	adj	charming, attractive (of a woman)
DILDOR	n	sweetheart, darling (of a woman)
DILKASH	adj	sweetheart, darling (of a woman)
	adj	charming, attractive (of a woman)
LATOFAT	n	charming, enchanting, charming, jolly
latofatli	adj	charm, refinement charming, refined
ROZI	adj NX+dan ~	pleased, satisfied with X
	Siz mendan rozmisiz? <i>Are you pleased with me?</i>	
	rozi qil-	please, satisfy (a person)
	Uni rozi qildim. <i>I pleased him.</i>	
rozilik	n	satisfaction
norozi	adj	displeased, dissatisfied
norozilik	n	displeasure, dissatisfaction, discontent
	NX+ga qarshi norozilik bildir-	express dissatisfaction at X, protest against X
	Ishchilar bunday ishlab chiqarish normalariga qarshi norozilik bildirdilar. <i>The workers have protested against such production quotas.</i>	
MA'QUL	adj NX+ga ~ tush-	pleasable please X
	Bu fikr hammaga ma'qul tushdi. <i>This idea pleased everybody.</i>	
	N(ish)X+ni NY+dan yaxshi ko'r-	prefer X to Y
	N(ish)X+ni NY+dan afzal ko'r-	prefer X to Y
	Ba'zi odamlar qishda ta'il olishni afzal ko'radilar. <i>Some people prefer their holidays in winter.</i>	
	Mening akam operadan dramani afzal ko'radi. <i>My brother prefers drama to opera.</i>	
	U mening bu yerda turganimdan, ketganimni afzal ko'radi. <i>He prefers me to go rather than to stay here.</i>	

MAYL	n NX+ga ~+i Maylingiz bormi ? <i>What do you want ?</i> NX+ning NY+ga ~+I bor Uning hazilga mayli bor. <i>He is disposed to jokes.</i>	inclination, aspiration towards X, wish X be disposed to Y, have inclination towards Y, be in the mood for Y
RAG'BAT rag'batlan- rag'batlantir-	n v.int v.t	inclination, liking, desire be interested, be motivated interest, motivate
XUSH	adj Vaqtim xush. <i>I am very well.</i> n NX+ning ~+iga kel- Bu narsa xushingizga keladimi ? <i>Do you like this ?</i> NX+ga ~+i bor	good, pleasant, pleasing liking, taste please X please X
MAZA	n VX+ib maza qil- Kitobni o'qib maza qildim. <i>I enjoyed reading the book.</i>	taste, flavour delight, interest enjoy Xing
bemaza	maza+si qoch- adj	do not feel well boring, tedious
ZAVQ	n zavq bilan VX+ib ~ ol- Bu muzika ohanglarini tinglab zavq oldim. <i>I enjoyed listening to this melody.</i>	delight, mood to enjoy, enjoyment, interest with interest, with delight enjoy Xing, delight in Xing
zavqli zavqlan-	adj v.int NX+dan ~ U bu kitobdan zavqlandi. <i>He is delighted with this book.</i> Men Chaykovskiydan musiqasidan zavqlanaman. <i>I am delighted with the music of Chaikovski.</i>	passionate, enthusiastic be delighted with X, enjoy X
SHAVQ shavqli shavqsiz shavqlan- shavqlantir-	n adj adj v.int v.t zavq-shavq	passion, desire passionate desireless, passionless be passionate passionate passion
ISHTIYOQ	n NX+ga ~ NX+ga ~+i bor Uning ko'proq adabiyotga ishtiyoqi bor. <i>He is more disposed to literature.</i>	passion, strong desire, eagerness, attraction, keen interest for X have passion for X, have keen interest for X, be disposed to X, be greedy of X
EHTIROS	n	passion

SOG'IN-	v.t	miss, long for, yearn for
	U o'z shahrini va onasini juda sog'inadi. <i>He yearns for his native town and his mother.</i>	
	NX+ni sog'inish	longing, yearning for X
	Vatanni sog'inish tuyg'usi uni chulg'ab oldi. <i>He was consuming with longing for home.</i>	
sog'inch sog'inchli	n adj	longing, nostalgia longing, nostalgic
FIROQ	n	separation nostalgia
	NX+ni NY+ga jalb et-/qil- NX+ni o'z+iga jalb et-/qil-	attract X, draw X to Y please X, appeal to X
	Uning xulqi meni o'ziga jalb etadi. <i>His behaviour pleases me.</i>	
	Bog'ning go'zalligi odamni o'ziga jalb etadi. <i>The beauty of the garden attracts people.</i>	
TORT-	v.t	attract, draw (l/f)
AJOYIB	adj	wonderful, marvellous, great
	Zap ajoyib odamsiz-da! <i>What a marvellous person you are!</i>	
		charming
JOZIBA	n	attractiveness, charm
	Uning jozibasi meni o'ziga jalb etdi. <i>Her attractiveness drew me to her.</i>	
jozibali jozibador	adj adj	attractive, charming attractive, charming
JONON	n	beautiful woman, beauty
MAFTUN	adj NX+ga ~ bo'l-	be charmed with X, be fascinated, bewitched by X, have fancy for X
	U mana shu aktyorga maftun bo'lgan. <i>She has fancy for this actor.</i>	
	Hamma bu ajoyib muzikaga maftun bo'ldi. <i>All people were charmed with this fine music.</i>	
maftunlik	maftun qil- n	fascinate, bewitch fascination

QIZIQ	adj Bu qiziq kitob. <i>This is an interesting book.</i>	interesting, strange
qiziqchilik QIZIQ-	n v.int N(ish)X+ga ~ Ko'p kishilar sportga qiziqadilar. <i>Many people are interested in sports.</i> Bu kitobni o'qishga qiziqdim. <i>I am interested in reading this book.</i> v.int NX bilan ~ NX+ga ~+ish Uning musiqaga qiziqishi ilgarilari ancha kuchliroq edi. <i>His interest in music was stronger before.</i> Ularning boksga qiziqishi u tushuna olmas edi. <i>He couldn't understand their enthusiasm for boxing.</i> NX+ga ~+ib qol- U mana shu mashhur artistga qiziqib qolgan. <i>He is keen on this famous actor.</i>	amusing, funny joke, jest be interested in X, enjoy Xing, delight in X interest, delight in X, enthusiasm for X be interested in X, enjoy Xing, delight in X interest, delight in X, enthusiasm for X be keen on X
qiziqish	n NX+ga ~ (katta) qiziqish bilan	interest in X with (great) interest
qiziqtir-	v.t	interest, attract, fascinate
qiziqarli	v.t NX+ni N(ish)Y+ga ~	allure, prompt X to Y
qiziquvchi	adj qiziqarli qil- n NX+ga ~	interesting, exciting arouse interest curious about, keen on X
MAROQ	n maroq bilan Bu kitobni maroq bilan o'qidim. <i>I read this book with interest.</i>	interest with interest
maroqli	adj	interesting
HAVAS	n N(ish)X+ga havas qil- Uning muvaffaqiyatlariga u havas qilardi. <i>She envied him his successes.</i>	interest, hobby wish, desire X
havaslan- havaskor	v.int ~+ib CX n	be interested in X, be keen on X do X with relish, with gusto fan, amateur, dilettant
BARIBIR	ad NX+ga ~ Baribir ketaman. <i>I will go just the same.</i> Menga baribir. <i>It's all the same to me.</i>	all the same (for X)
BIRDAY	ad NX+ga ~	all the same (for X)
LOQAYD loqaydlik	adj n	indifferent indifference
FARQ befarq	n farqi yo'q adj adj NX+ga befarq qara- U bizning barcha iltimoslarimizga befarq qaradi. <i>He was indifferent to all our requests.</i>	difference no difference, it doesn't matter indifferent be indifferent to X

	N(ish)X+ni yomon ko'r- Barcha tinchliksevar odamlar urushni yomon ko'radilar. <i>The whole peaceloving people hate the war.</i> U meni yomon ko'radi. <i>He hates me.</i>	hate X, dislike X
	NX+ni ko'ra olma- U meni ko'ra olmaydi. <i>He hates me.</i>	dislike X, hate X
NAFRAT nafratli nafratlan-	n Ularga qarshi nafrat qildik. <i>We felt a loathing towards them.</i> NX+ga ~ bilan qara- adj v.int NX+dan ~ Biz sotqinlardan nafratlanamiz. <i>We despise the traitors.</i>	hatred, loathing, disgust hate X, loathe X, despise X hatred hate X, loathe X, despise X
JIRKAN- jirkantir- jirkanch YIRGAN-	v.int NX+dan ~ U karta o'yinidan jirkanadi <i>He has an aversion to cardgames.</i> Biz uning nopligi uchun undan jirkanamiz. <i>We have an aversion to him for his slovenliness.</i> Men undan jirkandim. <i>I find him revolting.</i> v.t n v.int NX+dan ~	be repelled by X, disgusted, fed up by X, have an aversion to / for X repel, disgust disgust, revulsion, loathing be repelled by X, be disgusted by X
ZERIK- zeriktir- zerikarli	v.int NX+dan ~ Bu odamdan zerikdim. <i>I am fed up with that man.</i> v.t adj U zerikdi. <i>He is bored.</i>	be fed up with X, tired of X be bored bore, wear out boring, tedious, wearisome
BEZOR	adj NX+dan ~ bo'l- bezor qil- NX+ni NY bilan bezor qil- Men savollarim bilan sizni bezor qilaman deb qo'rqaman. <i>I am afraid to pester you with questions.</i>	disgusting, loathesome be disgusted at X, be fed up with X disgust, loathe pester X with Y
	jondan to'y-	be fed up
	NX+ga ko'ngl+i teg-	be tired of X
QIZIQ qiziqchilik	adj Bu odam qiziq. <i>This man is amusing.</i> n	amusing, funny joke, jest
YUMOR yumorist yumoristik	n n adj	humour humorist humorous, comic
HAJV hajviy	n adj	humour, satire humorous, satiric

HAZIL	n NX haqidagi ~	joke, jest about X
	Uning avtomobil haqidagi haziliga hech kim indamadi. <i>Nobody reacted to his joke about the car.</i>	
	Uning hazil so'zlarini tingladim. <i>I heard his joking words.</i>	
	hazil qil- NX+ga hazil qil-	joke, jest play a trick, a prank on X
	Talabalar unga hazil qildilar. <i>The students played a trick on him.</i>	
	Menga hazil qilmang! <i>Don't joke with me!</i>	
hazillash- hazilkash	v.int n	joke, jest joker
ERMAK	n	amusement, fun
	NX+ni ermak qil-	make fun of X, laugh at X
	NX+ni mazax qil-	poke fun at X, make fun of X
	kulgiga qol-	be laughed at, make a fool of o.s.
kulgili	adj	making one laugh, ridiculous
	kulgili bo'l-	comic, funny get ridiculous
KUT-	v.t NX+ni NY+dan ~	expect X from Y
	Biz bugun mehmonlar kelishini kutmoqdamiz. <i>We are expecting visitors today.</i>	
	Bundan jasurlikni undan hech kim kutmagan edi. <i>Nobody had expected such courage from him.</i>	
kutil-	v.int	be expected
kutilmaganlik	kutilmagan n	unexpected surprise
	N(ish)X+ga ko'z+i yet-	see through that X, expect X
	Bu ishni bitirishga ko'zim yetmaydi. <i>I don't expect to finish this work.</i>	
	oldindan ko'r-	foresee, anticipate

HAYRAT	n NX+dan ~+da qol-	surprise, amazement, wonder be surprised, astonished, amazed at X, be stunned by X
	Odamlar yosh sportsmenning muvaffaqiyatlaridan hayratda qoldilar. <i>The people were stunned by the successes of the young sportsman.</i>	
	NX+ni NY bilan ~+da qoldir-	surprise, astonish, amaze, strike X with Y
	Bu xabar bilan siz meni hayratda qoldirdingiz. <i>You have struck me with this news.</i>	
	NX bilan ~+da qoldir-	shine at X
	Ivanov gapga ustaligi bilan hayratda qoldiradi. <i>Ivanov shines at eloquence.</i>	
	hayratga sol-	surprise, astonish, amaze
	Bu voqeal meni hayratga soldi. <i>This event amazed me.</i>	
hayratlan-	NX+dan ~	be surprised, astonished, amazed at X
	Men sening xatti-harakatingdan hayratlandim. <i>I've been astonished at your behaviour.</i>	
HAYRON	adj NX+ga ~ (bo'l-)	(be) surprised, astonished, amazed at X (be) dizzy, be at a loss
	Nima qilishimni-da bilmay, hayron bo'lib turibman. <i>I am quite bewildered, I don't know what to do.</i>	
	NX+ga ~ qol-	be surprised, astonished, amazed at X
	Biz uning so'zlariga hayron qoldik. <i>We were amazed at his words.</i>	
	Uning qilgan ishini ko'rib hayron qoldim. <i>I was astonished when I saw what he has done.</i>	
	NX+ni NY bilan ~ qoldir-	be dizzy, be at a loss surprise, astonish, amaze X at Y
	U o'z muomalasi bilan meni hayron qoldirdi. <i>He has astonished me at his tone.</i>	
hayronlik	hayron qil-n	surprise, astonish, amaze surprise, astonishment, amazement
AJAB ajabo ajablan-	adj int ~ CX N(gani)X+ga ~	strange, surprising, odd, extraordinary it is very surprising, X wonder at X, be astonished, amazed at X
	U mening to'satdan kelganimga ajablandi. <i>She was amazed at my unexpected arrival.</i>	
ajablanarli ajablantir- TAAJJUB	adj v.t n adj NX+ga ~ bo'l- adj NX+ga ~ qol-	surprising, astonishing amaze, astonish surprise, astonishment be surprised, astonished at X be surprised, astonished at X
	Bu narsaga taajjub qoldim. <i>I was surprised at this.</i>	
taajjublan- taajjublanarli	v.int adj	be surprised, astonished surprising, astonishing
GANGIRA-	v.int	be astounded, be amazed, be disconcerted
ESANKIRA-	v.int	be dizzy, be disconcerted

UMID	n N(ish)X+ga ~	hope for X, wish, expectation of X
	U bilan uchrashishga umidim oz edi. <i>I had a faint hope of meeting with him.</i>	
	n NX+dan ~	hope in X
	Yoshlardan umidimiz katta. <i>We have great hope in the youth.</i>	
	CX deb ~ bog'la-	hope that X
	Sizni keladi deb umid bog'ladim. <i>I hoped you would come.</i>	
	VX+ish uchun ~+i bor	have hope for X
	Bu lug'atni tez vaqt ichida yozib tomonlash uchun umidimiz bor. <i>We hope that this dictionary will be completed in a short time.</i>	
	NX+dan ~+ini uz-	despair of X, lose hope for X
	Alpinistlar qutqarilishdan allaqachon umidlarini uzgan edilar. <i>The mountaineers despaired already of salvation.</i>	
umidsiz umidsizlik	Undan umidimni uzdim. <i>I lost all hope for him.</i>	
umidsizlan- umidsizlantir- umidlan- umidvor	N(ish)X+ni umid qil- CX deb umid qil- adj n umidsizlikka tush- v.int N(ish)X+dan ~ v.t v.int CX deb ~ adj N(ishi)X+dan ~	hope to X hope that X hopeless despair despair, lose hope despair of X, lose hope for X discourage, dishearten hope that X hopeful for X, hoping for X
	Hamma ekspeditsianing tez qaytib kelishidan umidvor edi. <i>All of them hoped for the near return of the expedition.</i>	
	U mendan umidvordir. <i>He is hopeful about me.</i>	
ORZU	n N(ish)X haqidagi ~	desire, aspiration, hope, wish, dream of X
	Baxtli oilaviy hayot haqidagi orzu uning xayolidan ko'tarilmas edi. <i>From this day on the dream of lucky family life didn't leave her.</i>	
	Odamlarning parvoz qilish haqidagi asriy orzusi 20-asrdagina amalga oshdi. <i>The secular people's dream of flying realized only in the 20th century.</i>	
	Orzungizga yeting! <i>May you be successful!</i>	
	N(ish)X+ni orzu qil-	wish to X, hope that X, dream of X
	Har bir o'zbek ayol ona bo'lishni orzu qiladi. <i>Every Uzbek woman dreams of becoming a mother.</i>	
	U mashinani orzu qiladi. <i>She dreams of a car.</i>	
	Men Toshkentga borishni orzu qilaman. <i>I want to go to Tashkent.</i>	
	adj N(ish)X+ga ~	hopeful about X, desirous of X
	NX+dan ko'ngl+i qol-	be disappointed with X; be fed up with X, lose one's liking for X
	Uning o'z ishidan ko'ngil qolgan. <i>He is disappointed with his work.</i>	
	NX+ning ko'ngl+ini qoldir-	disappoint X
	Uning sovg'asi opamning ko'nglini qoldirdi. <i>My sister was disappointed with her present.</i>	

QO'RQ-	v.int NX+dan ~	be afraid of X, fear X, feel frightened of X
	Go'dak qorong'ilikdan qo'rqtyapti. <i>The child is afraid of darkness.</i>	
	Men uning so'zlaridan qo'rqedim. <i>I felt frightened of his words.</i>	
	Men hech kimdan qo'rqlayman. <i>I fear nobody.</i>	
	v.int NX oldidan ~	get afraid of X
	It hamma vaqt momaqaldiroq oldidan qo'rqedti. <i>The dog got always fear of the thunderstorm.</i>	
	NX+dan ~+ib ket-	feel frightened of X
	Qiz sichqondan qo'rqb ketdi. <i>The girl felt frightened of the mouse.</i>	
qo'rqinchli qo'rqinch	adj n	frightning, fearful, terrifying, scary fear, terror
	U qo'rqinch ostida yashaydi. <i>She lives in fear.</i>	
qo'rqit-	v.t v.t NX+ni N(ish)Y bilan ~ NX+ni ~+ib yubor-	frighten threaten X with Y frighten X, scare X
	It bizni qo'rqtib yubordi. <i>The dog has frightened us.</i>	
qo'rquv	n	fear
HADIK hadiksira-	n v.int NX+dan ~	fear be afraid of X, fear X
	Sen bu kishidan hadiksiramasang ham bo'ladi, u insofli odam. <i>You mustn't fear this man, he is a honest man.</i>	
hadiksirat-	v.t	frighten, make worry
YOTSIRA-	v.int	be intimidated, keep out
HURK- hurkit-	v.int hurkib ket- v.t	get frightened jump with fright frighten
haybatli bahaybat	adj adj	formidable, frightening, fearsome colossal, huge formidable, frightening, fearsome
VAHIMA	n vahimaga bos- vahimaga tush- NX+ni ~+ga sol- NX+ni vahima qil-	terror, panic, fear be seized with terror, get into a panic be seized with terror, get into a panic frighten X, terrify X cause X to panic
	Ko'p vahima qilmang! <i>Don't panic!</i>	
	Ularni vahima qildi. <i>He caused a panic.</i>	
vahimali	adj	terrifying, horrifying
	Vahimali xabar keltirdi. <i>He brought terrible news.</i>	
vahimachi	n	alarmist
DAHSHAT	n	fear, terror, horror
	Uning dahshat qo'rqlayman. <i>I am not afraid of his threats.</i>	
	dahshat sol- dahshat oltida qol-	terrorize be terrified
	Ular dahshat ostida qoldilar. <i>They were terrified.</i>	
dahshatli	adj	terrifying, threatening

TERROR	n terror qil-	terror terrorize
TASHVISH		
	n N(gani)X uchun ~+ga tush- Sizdan xabar bo'lmagani uchun tashvishga tushdim. <i>I was worried because I had no news of you.</i> tashvishga sol-	worry, trouble, anxiety be worried, troubled by X, be anxious Sizni tashvishga solganim uchun kechiraysiz. <i>Forgive me for troubling you.</i>
tashvishli tashvishsiz betashvish tashvishlan- tashvishlantir-	adj adj adj v.int NX+dan ~ v.t	worry, troubled, anxious free of worries, untroubled free of worries, untroubled be worried, troubled by X, be anxious worry, trouble, bother
XAVOTIR	n N(gani)X uchun ~ bo'l- Undan xabar kelmagani uchun xavotir bo'ldim. <i>I am worried as I have not had news from him.</i>	worry, anxiety be worried, alarmed by X
xavotirli xavotirlan-	adj v.int NX+dan ~	worrying, alarming be worried, anxious about X, be alarmed by X
xavotirlantir-	v.t	Ona o'z o'g'lidan xavotirlandi. <i>The mother is anxious about her son.</i>
BEZOVTVA	adj bezovta qil-	anxious, troubled, perturbed, disturbed make anxious, trouble; disturb, bother
bezovtalik bezovtalan-	n v.int	anxiety, trouble be anxious, troubled
SAROSIMA	n Olomon o'rasida sarosima boshlandi. <i>Trouble arised amongst the crowd.</i>	trouble, confusion, helplessness
sarosimalik	sarosima bo'l- sarosimada qol- sarosimaga tush- sarosimaga sol- sarosima qil- n	get troubled, confused get troubled, confused get troubled, confused trouble, confuse, disturb trouble, confuse, disturb state of confusion
HOVLIQ- hovliqtir-	v.int v.t Bu xabar uni hovliqtirib qo'ydi. <i>This news have alarmed him.</i>	be worried, upset, agitated alarm, worry
hovliqma	adj	uneasy, distressed, fussy, agitated
o'ng'aysiz o'ng'aysizlan-	adj v.int	uneasy, confused feel uneasy, get confused
G'ULG'ULA	n g'ulg'ula sol-	confusion, trouble, disarray cause confusion, sow confusion
bechora	adj	helpless, distraught
DIQQAT	N(gani)X uchun ~ bo'l- Uni ko'p kutdim, kelmaganligi uchun diqqat bo'ldim. <i>I waited for him for a long time and was worried when he did not come.</i>	be worried, anxious about X
xavflan- xavfsira-	v.int NX+dan ~ v.int NX+dan ~	apprehend X, worry about X apprehend X, worry about X
XUNOB	adj xunob bo'l- xunob qil-	nervous, uneasy, worried feel nervous, uneasy, get worried make nervous, worry

BOS-	v.t Meni uyqu bosdi. <i>I am overcome with sleep.</i>	oppress, overcome
	ko'ngl+i to'k	free of anxiety, calm
yengillik	n Bu yangi mashina ishchilar uchun katta yengillik beradi. <i>This new machine is a big relief for the workers.</i>	relief (from pain)
yengillash-yengillashtir-yengillat-	v.int v.t v.t U o'z xotirasini yengillatish uchun hamma narsani yozib borardi. <i>He wrote everything down in order to relieve his memory.</i>	be relieved, be eased relieve, ease relieve, alleviate, lighten
BAXT baxtli	n adj NX+dan ~ U uning muvaffaqiyatlardan baxtlidir. <i>She's happy at her successes.</i>	good fortune, luck, happiness fortunate, lucky, happy at X
baxtsiz badbaxt baxtiyor	adj adj adj Bu mamlakatning aholisi baxtiyordir. <i>The people of this country is lucky.</i>	unfortunate, unlucky, unhappy unfortunate, unlucky, unhappy fortunate, lucky, happy (moment, event)
SAODAT saodatli	n adj baxt-saodat baxt-saodatli	happiness, well-being happy, prosperous
	baxt-saodat baxt-saodatli	happiness, well-being happy, prosperous
XURSAND	adj N(gani)X+dan ~ Biz do'starimizning muvaffaqiyatlardan xursandmiz. <i>We are glad of the successes of our friends.</i> Men sizni ko'rGANIMdan xursandman. <i>I am glad to see you.</i> U sendan xursand. <i>He is pleased with you.</i> U xursand. <i>He is happy.</i>	happy about X, glad of X, pleased with X; joyful, cheerful
xursandlik xursandchilik	VX+ib ~ bo'l- Sizning sog'ayib qolganligingizni eshitib xursand bo'ldim. <i>I rejoice to hear that you have recovered.</i> xursand qil- n n NX+dan xursandchilik ko'r- Ona o'z o'g'lidan ko'p xursandchilik ko'rdi. <i>The mother has experienced much joy from her son.</i>	be glad, delighted that X, rejoice that X delight happiness, joy rejoicing experience joy from X, rejoice in X
SHOD shodlik shodlan-	adj n v.int N(ish)X+dan ~ Futbol shiqibozlari o'z komandalari qozongan g'alabadan shodlanmoqda edilar. <i>The football fans exulted on the victory of their team.</i>	happy, glad, jolly, merry happiness, joy, jollity, merriment rejoice, exult on X, be glad, delighted about X
shodon	adj	happy, glad, jolly, merry
XURRAM xurramlik	adj n	happy, glad, jolly, merry happiness, joy, rejoicing, merriment

	shod-xurram shod-xurramlik Vatan urushidan erishilgan g'alaba munosabati bilan shod-xurramlik bo'ldi. <i>The rejoicing at the victory was great.</i>	happy, glad, jolly, merry happiness, joy, rejoicing, merriment
CHOG' chog'lilik	adj n	happy, cheerful happiness, cheerfulness
XUSHCHAQCHAQ	adj	cheerful, jolly, merry
sevin-	v.int N(ishi)X+dan ~ Bizning sayrga chiqishimizga men hozirdanoq sevinyapman. <i>I am in advance glad of our outing.</i> Men ayniqsa otamning sovg'asidan sevindim. <i>I was particularly glad of my father's present.</i> Bergan xabarimdan u sevindi. <i>He was delighted with the news I brought.</i>	rejoice at X, be glad of X, delighted with X
sevintir- sevinch	v.t n	delight rejoicing, joy, delight
QUVNA- quvnoq quvnoqlik QUVON-	v.int adj n v.int NX+dan ~ Bu so'zlarimdan quvondi. <i>He rejoiced at my words.</i> v.int VX+ib ~ U yaxshi xabarni eshitib quvonib ketdi. <i>He rejoiced on hearing the good news.</i>	rejoice glad, happy joy, happiness rejoice at X
quvonch	n quvonch bilan	rejoicing, joy, pleasure with pleasure
quvonchli	adj	joyful, heartening
G'AM	n U g'am ichida. <i>He is grieving.</i>	sorrow, sadness, grief
	g'am chek- g'am tort- NX+dan ~+ga bot-	worry, trouble, anxiety be sad, be depressed, be worried be sad, be depressed, be worried be distressed at X
	Biz amakimizning o'limidan juda g'amga botganmiz. <i>We are profoundly distressed by the death of our uncle.</i>	
g'amli beg'am beg'amlik g'amgin g'amginlik	adj adj n adj n	sad, depressed, sorrowful carefree, feeling easy unconcern sad, sorrow, melancholic sadness, sorrow, melancholy

QAYG'U qayg'uli qayg'usiz qayg'ur-	n N(gani)X uchun ~ tort- U qayg'u tortyapti. <i>He is grieving.</i>	sorrow, sadness sorrow over X, grieve over X
	N(gani)X uchun ~+da Biz urushda qurban bo'lganlar uchun chuqr qayg'udamiz. <i>We are full of sorrow for the victims of the war.</i>	be in sorrow for X, grieve over X
	qayg'uga sol- adj adj v.int N(gani)X uchun ~	sadden, grieve sad, sorrowful (people, event) carefree, free of worries sorrow over X, grieve over X
	Do'stim o'lgani uchun qayg'urmoqdaman. <i>I grieve over my friend.</i>	
	v.int N(gani)X+dan ~	show solicitude for X, look after X sorrow over X, grieve for X
	U onasidan ayrilganidan qattiq qayg'uradi. <i>She grieves for the loss of her mother.</i>	
	HASRAT hasratli hasratlan-	n NX+dan hasrat qil- adj v.int
	RAHM	NX+ga rahm+i kel- (NX+ga rahm+i kel(di)) Unga rahmmim keldi. <i>I feel sorry for him.</i>
		feel sorry for X
	qon yut-	nurse a grievance, suffer great sorrow
XOMUSH	adj	sad, silent
ALAM	n alam tort- NX+ga alam qil-	pain, suffering, bitterness suffer make X suffer, annoy X
KULFAT	n NX+ga ~ keltir-	distress, trouble cause distress, trouble to X
PARISHON parishonlik	adj ko'ngl+i parishon n	perplex, confused perplex, confused perplexity, confusion
XAFA	adj NX+dan ~	upset at X, annoyed with X, unhappy about X, sad on X
	Men sening xulqingdan xafaman. <i>I am sad on your behaviour.</i>	
	NX+dan ~ bo'l-	offended by X be(come) offended by X be(come) upset, annoyed with X
	Siz mendan xafa bo'ldingizmi? <i>Are you annoyed with me?</i>	
	NX+ga ~ bo'l-	break up by X
	Nega siz bunday arzimagan narsaga xafa bo'lyapsiz? <i>Why do you break up by such trifles?</i>	
	xafa qil-	upset, annoy, distress, grieve
	Bekordan-bekorga uni xafa qilmang! <i>Don't bother him for nothing!</i>	
	n	offend
	n	upset, unhappiness offence (taken) upset, unhappiness offence (taken)

RANJI- ranjit-	v.int NX+dan ~ v.t ranjitib qo'y-	be offended by X, upset at X, hurt by X offend, upset, hurt offend, upset, hurt
G'AZAB	n g'azab+i kel- G'azabim keldi. <i>I am angry.</i> NX+ning ~+ini keltir- Mening aytgan so'zlarim uning g'azabini keltirdi. <i>My words angered him.</i>	anger, rage, fury get angry, furious make X angry, furious
g'azabli g'azablan-	adj v.int NX+dan ~ Men uning surbetligidan g'azablandim. <i>I am indignant with his impudence.</i> U yomon ob-havodan g'azablangan edi. <i>He was enraged with the bad weather.</i>	angry, furious get angry, furious, indignant, enraged at X
g'azablantir- darg'azab	v.t adj	make angry, furious, indignant angry, furious, offended
ACHCHIQ	n achchiq+i kel- NX+ning ~+ini keltir- Achchig'ini keltirma. <i>Don't make him angry.</i> achchiq qil- achchig'+i tez achchig'+i yomon v.int N(ishi)X+dan ~	bitterness, anger get angry, bitter make X angry, bitter get angry, bitter quick-tempered, irritable quick-tempered, irritable get angry with / at / about X
achchiqlan-	Ona o'g'lidan achchiqlangan. <i>The mother is angry with her son.</i> Ona uning kech qolishidan achchiqlangan. <i>The mother is angry about his being late.</i>	
achchiqlantir- achchiqlash-	v.t v.int	make angry, bitter get angry at each other, quarrel
JAHL	n U jahldan tushdi. <i>He stopped being angry.</i> (NX+dan) ~+i chiq- Sizning mendan jahlingiz chiqmadimi? <i>Aren't you angry with me?</i> Uning jahli chiqdi. <i>He lost his temper.</i> NX+ga ~+i chiq- Men uning beparvoligiga jahlim chiqadi. <i>I am filled with indignation at his indifference.</i>	anger, temper, spite be angry (with X), lose one's temper be filled with indignation at X
jahlli jahldor badjahl	NX+ning ~+ini chiqar- adj adj adj	make X angry, make X lose one's temper angry, irritated quick-tempered, irascible angry, cross
QAHR qahrlı qahrlan-	n adj v.int	anger angry, irritated get angry, lose one's temper
QIZI-	v.int	get angry
QAYNA-	v.int	boil, get angry

	fe'l+i ayni- Uning fe'l'i aynadi. <i>He was upset.</i>	get upset
BUZ-	v.t Bu odamni buzib qo'ydingiz. <i>You have upset this man.</i>	upset
	fe'l+ini buz- Uning so'zini eshitib, jonim chiqib ketdi. <i>I got furious when I heard what he said.</i>	get angry, lose one's temper
	jon+i chiq- Odamning jonini chiqarmang! <i>Don't annoy me!</i>	get furious
	jon+ini chiqar- Odamning jonini chiqarmang! <i>Don't annoy me!</i>	annoy, trouble, bother
	NX+ning jon+iga teg- O'yin bolaning joniga tegdi va u kitob o'qiyotgan opasining yoniga bordi. <i>The child was tired of playing and went to his sister who was reading a book.</i>	nag X, bother X, annoy X, get X in trouble, tire X
	NX+ning bosh+ini og'rit- Boshimni og'ritma! <i>Don't bother me!</i>	bother X
JIG'	NX+ning ~+iga teg- Bola kichkina qizning jig'iga tegdi. <i>The boy teased a little girl.</i>	bore X, tease X, be tired of
G'ASH	n G'ashim keldi. <i>I got angry.</i>	irritation, anger, annoyance
	NX+ning ~+ini keltir- G'ashini keltirmang! <i>Don't annoy him!</i>	irritate, annoy X
	NY bilan NX+ning ~+iga teg- Sen o'zingning o'jariligi bilan mening g'ashimga tegasan. <i>You irritate me with your obstinacy.</i>	irritate, annoy X with Y
	Derazani yop, shovqin mening g'ashimga tegyapti. <i>Close the window, the noise is annoying me.</i>	
kuyin- kuydir-	v.int v.t Meni kuydirmang! <i>Don't let me down!</i> U bola meni kuydirdi. <i>That child caused me a lot of trouble.</i>	suffer, be grieved anger, annoy, cause trouble
QIZAR-	v.int Giloslar qizara boshladi. <i>The cherries began to turn red.</i>	turn red; blush
	N(gani)X+dan ~+ib ket- U uyalganidan qizarib ketdi. <i>She blushed in confusion.</i>	turn red, blush in X
	v.int NX+ning yuz+i ~ Uning yuzi qizardi. <i>He blushed.</i>	turn red, blush
BO'ZAR-	v.int	grow pale

KUL-	v.int NX+dan ~	laugh at X
kuldir- kulgi kulimsira-	v.t n v.int	Biz uning hikoyasidan rosa kuldik. <i>We laughed merrily at his story.</i> make laugh laughter smile
XAXOLA-	v.int	roar with laughter
TABASSUM	n tabassum qil-	smile smile
ILJAY-	v.int	smile, grin
JILMAY-	v.int	smile
YIG'I	n	weeping, crying, sobbing
		Uning kuchli yig'isini eshitdik. <i>We heard her weeping bitterly.</i>
YIG'LA-	yig'i-sig'i v.int v.int NX+dan ~	weeping and wailing weep, cry, sob
yig'lat- yig'loq	v.t n	cry with / about X make cry whiner
HIQILLA-	v.int hiqillab yig'la-	sob sob
O'KIR-	v.int	howl cry loudly
HO'NGRA-	v.int ho'ngrab yig'la-	weep loudly weep loudly
INGRA-	v.int NX+dan ~	groan, moan with X
		Bemor og'riqdan ingraydi. <i>The sick man moans with pain.</i>
	oh tort- oh ur-	moan, groan, sigh moan, groan, sigh
XO'RSIN-	v.int	sigh

Action and Modality

Will, Ability and Necessity

KEL-	v.int N(gi)X+i ~	feel like Xing, get X(y)
	Teatrga borgim keldi. <i>I wanted to go to the theater.</i>	
ISTA-	v.t N(ish)X+ni ~	desire X, want X, wish X
	Uyga ketishni istayman. <i>I want to go home.</i>	
	istar-istamas N(ish)X+ni astoydil ista-	reluctantly be longing for X
	Ota-on a'z o'glidan biror xabar kelishini astoydil istaydi. <i>The parents are longing for news from their son.</i>	
	U bilan uchrashishni Meri astoydil istaydi. <i>Mary is longing for a meeting with him.</i>	
	N(ish)X+ni qattiq ista-	long for X
	Men u bilan uchrashishni qattiq istayman. <i>I am longing for an appointment with him.</i>	
istak	n N(ish)X+ga ~	aspiration, desire, wish for X
XOHISH	n N(ish)X+ga ~	wish, aspiration, desire for X
	Bu yerga o'z xohishim bilan keldim. <i>I came here of my own free will.</i>	
	Kinoga borish uchun xohishim bor. <i>I have a wish to go to the cinema.</i>	
XOHLA-	xohish+ini bajo keltir- v.t N(ish)X+ni ~	satisfy one's wish, desire want X,wish X, desire X
	O'qishni xohlayman. <i>I want to study.</i>	
xohlovchi	xohlamasdan n	reluctantly volunteer
IXTIYOR ixtiyoriy ixtiyorsiz beixtiyor	n adj ad adj	will voluntary, of one's free will involuntary(ly) compelled involuntary(ly)
HAVAS	n NX+da N(ish)Y ~+i bor	wish, desire, longing (X) have desire for Y
	Menda kinoga borish havasi bor. <i>I want to go to the cinema.</i>	
	NX+ning N(ish)Y+ga ~+i kel-	(X) have desire for Y, want to have Y
	Bu odamning ko'p qirrali bilimiga havasim keladi. <i>I envy this man for his many-sided knowledge.</i>	
	N(ish)X+ga havas qil-	wish, desire X
	Uning muvaffaqiyatlariga u havas qilardi. <i>She envied him his successes.</i>	
havasmand	adj	easily getting carried away
NAFS	n	desire, greed, lust

HIRS	n NX+ga ~ qo'y-	greed, desire be greedy for X Chet el matbuoti har qanday sensatsiyaga hirs qo'yan. <i>The press is greedy for any sensation.</i> NX+ga ~ qo'yish greed for X, pursuit of X Boylikka hirs qo'yish baxt keltirmaydi. <i>The pursuit of richness doesn't bring happiness.</i>
ORZU	n N(ish)X haqidagi ~	desire, aspiration, hope, wish, dream of X
	Baxtli oilaviy hayot haqidagi orzu uning xayolidan ko'tarilmas edi. <i>From this day on the dream of lucky family life didn't leave her.</i>	
	Odamlarning parvoz qilish haqidagi asriy orzusi 20-asrdagina amalga oshdi. <i>The secular people's dream of flying realized only in the 20th century.</i>	
	Orzungizga yeting! <i>May you be successful!</i>	
	N(ish)X+ni orzu qil- wish to X, hope that X, dream of Xing	
	Har bir o'zbek ayol ona bo'lishni orzu qiladi. <i>Every Uzbek woman dreams of becoming a mother.</i>	
	U mashinani orzu qiladi. <i>She dreams of a car.</i>	
	Men Toshkentga borishni orzu qilaman. <i>I want to go to Tashkent.</i>	
MUSHTOQ mushtoqlik	adj n	desired, highly-coveted desire, covetousness
HAFSALA kamhafsala	n adj	desire, wish inert, passive
TILA-	v.t NY+ga N(ish)X+ni ~	wish X (for Y)
	Men sizga baxt tilayman. <i>I wish you luck.</i>	
tilak	n	wish
MAYL	n NX+ga ~+i	inclination, aspiration towards X, wish
	Maylingiz bormi? <i>What do you want?</i>	
	NX+ning NY+ga ~+i bor	X be disposed to Y, have inclination towards Y, be in the mood for Y
	Uning hazilga mayli bor. <i>He is disposed to jokes.</i>	
RAG'BAT rag'batlan- rag'batlantir-	n v.int v.t	inclination, liking, desire be interested, be motivated interest, motivate
INTIL-	v.int N(ish)X+ga ~	strive for X, attempt to X, have a leaning towards X, endeavour to X
	U bilimga intiladi. <i>He strives for knowledge.</i>	
	Markaziy Osiyo mamlakatlarining barcha xalqlari tinchlikka intiladilar. <i>All people of Central Asia strive for peace.</i>	
	O'g'lingizda tarixni o'rganishga intilish bor. <i>Your son has a leaning towards studying history.</i>	
	v.int VX+gani ~	attempt to X
	Juvon shohni ushlagani ikki-uch intilib, ushlay olmadi. <i>The young girl attempted to grab the branch two or three times, but could not.</i>	
	intilish	attempt, striving, yearning
	Hayotda go'zallikka intilish - bizning ulkan ehtiyojimizdir. <i>The striving for the beautiful in life is our big requirement.</i>	
	N(ish)X+ga ko'z+i qiyma-	be reluctant to X
ERIN-	v.int N(ish)X uchun ~	be unwilling to X, reluctant to X

ARANG	adv	with difficulty reluctantly
	N(ish)X+ga bel bog'la-	make up one's mind to X
	o'z-o'zicha o'z-o'zidan	go one's own spontaneously
JON	jon deb CX	eagerly looking forward to X
	VX+ish uchun ko'ngl+i bor	be willing to X
	Uning bu yerga kelish uchun ko'ngli bor. <i>He wants to come here.</i>	
	VX+ishga ko'ngl+i tortma-	be unwilling to X
	U yerga borishga ko'nglim tortmaydi. <i>I don't want to go there.</i>	
ko'ngilli	adj	voluntary
	U ko'ngilli askar. <i>He is a voluntary soldier.</i>	
qiziqtir-	v.t NX+ni N(ish)Y+ga ~	allure, prompt X to Y
	Iliq sentyabr havosi bizni sayr qilishga qiziqtiradi. <i>The warm September weather allures us to an airing.</i>	
QAT'IY	adj	firm, resolute, determined
	Bu yerga kelishim qat'iydir. <i>It is definite that I will come.</i>	
	adv	thoroughly, resolutely
	Bu ishga qat'iy kirishish kerak. <i>This work must be done thoroughly.</i>	
	N(ishi)X+dan qat'iy nazar	regardless of X, irrespective of X
	Ularning kim bo'lidlariidan qat'iy nazar, bu yerga keltirish kerak. <i>Irrespective of who they may be, they must be brought here.</i>	
qat'iylik qat'iyat qat'iyatl qat'iyatsiz qat'iyash-	n n adj adj v.int	firmness, resolution, determination determination, resolution, willpower determined, resolute irresolute, undecided get resolute, determined
	NX+da qattiq tur- NX+ni qattiq turib ma'qulla-	stand firm, persist in X insist on X, persist in X
	Men o'z taklifimni qattiq turib ma'qullayman. <i>I insist on my proposal.</i>	
	U albatta o'z fikrini kattiq turib ma'qullahni istaydi. <i>He wants without fail to persist in his opinion.</i>	
VOZ	n N(ish)X+dan ~ kech-	abandon X, renounce X, give up X, reject X
	Nihoyat, u o'zining zararli odatidan voz kechdi. <i>At last he abandoned his bad habit.</i>	
	Bu yil u xotinining kasalligi tufayli chet elga borishdan voz kechishi kerak edi. <i>This year he had to reject a tour abroad because of the illness of his wife.</i>	
	Men bu ishdan voz kechaman. <i>I will give up this job.</i>	
QAYT- qaytar-	v.int NX+dan ~ v.t NX+ni N(ish)Y+dan ~	refrain from X dissuade X from Y
	U meni bu paltoni olishdan qaytardi. <i>He dissuaded me from buying this coat.</i>	
	N(ish)X+dan bo'yin tovla-	refrain from X
	N(ish)X+dan o'z+ini tut-	refrain from X
	U Alisherning savoliga javob berishdan o'zini tutdi. <i>She refrained from answering to Alisher's question.</i>	

TIY-	v.t	hold back, restrain
tiyil-	Og'zingni tiy! <i>Hold your tongue!</i>	
	N(ish)X+dan ~	hold X off, abstain from X
	Vrach unga chekishdan tiyilishni maslahat berdi. <i>The doctor advised him to abstain from smoking.</i>	
TASHLA-	v.t tashlab ket-	give up, stop give up, stop
bo'ysundir-	v.t NX+ni NY+ga ~	subordinate X to Y
	U hamma vaqt o'z manfaatlarini jamoat manfaatlariga bo'ysundirib kelgan. <i>He has always subordinated his own interests to the public good.</i>	
	NX+ni tark et-/qil-	give up X, renounce to X, abandon X
	Sen bu yomon odatni tark etishing kerak. <i>You have to give up this bad habit.</i>	
JUR'AT	n	daring, determination
	Biz jur'at bilan ishlaymiz. <i>We are working with determination.</i>	
	N(ish)X+ga jur'at qil-/et-	dare X decide (o.s) for X
	Men toqqa jonashga jur'at etolmayapman. <i>I couldn't decide for a trip to the mountains.</i>	
	NX uchun jur'at qil-/et-	be bold, daring in X
	Vazifangizni bajarish uchun jur'at qilingiz. <i>Be bold in carrying out your task.</i>	
BOTIN-	v.int VX+ish uchun ~	dare X
QAROR	n	decision, resolution
	Kechagi majlisda maktab ishlarini yaxshilash uchun qaror qabul qilindi. <i>At yesterday's meeting the resolution to improve school matters was carried.</i>	
	Qarori yo'q odam. <i>Man of indecision.</i>	
	NX haqida ~ chiqar-	adopt a decision about X
	NX asosida ~ top-	rest on X
	VX+ishga qaror qil-	decide to X
	Nihoyat, u shu safarga chiqishga qaror qildi. <i>At last he decided on this journey.</i>	
	Jyuri bu skripkachiga birinchi mukofotni berishga qaror qildi. <i>The judges awarded the first prize to this violinist.</i>	
	Men bu yerda qolishga qaror qildim. <i>I have decided to stay here.</i>	
	qarorga kel-	make up one's mind
	VX+ishga qat'iy qaror qil-	be determined to X
	U o'z ta'tilini Qrimda o'tkazishga qat'iy qaror qildi. <i>He is determined to spend his vacation in Crimea.</i>	
beqaror	adj	undecided fickle, inconstant
ikkilan-	v.int ikkilanish	hesitate, be undecided hesitation
	Uning fikrida ikkilanish bor. <i>There is some uncertainty in his mind.</i>	
ikkilanuvchi	ikkilanmasdan / ikkilanmay n	without hesitation hesitant, wavering

QOBILIYAT	n U kishida bu ishni qilish uchun qobiliyat bor. <i>That man has the ability to do this work.</i> Unda shoirlik qobiliyati bor. <i>He has poetic talent.</i>	capacity, capability, ability
qobiliyatli qobiliyatsiz qobiliyatsizlik	NX+ga N(ish)Y ~+i bor U matematikaga qobiliyati borligini ko'rsatdi. <i>He shows aptitude for mathematics.</i>	(X) have the ability, aptitude for Y
ISTE'DOD iste'dodli	n adj adj	talent, faculty, ability talented, able
TALANT talantli talantsiz	n adj adj	talent talented untalented
QODIR	adj N(ish)X+ga ~ Bu sportchi qisqa masofaga yugurishda yuqori ko'satkichlarga erishishga qodir. <i>This sportsman is capable of high successes in spring.</i> U bu ishni bir o'zi bajarishga qodir. <i>She is capable to fulfill this work alone.</i>	(be) able, capable to X
qodirlik	n	ability
LAYOQAT	n NX+ga ~ Unda chet tillarga layoqat bor. <i>He has gift for foreign language.</i> Bu ishni qilish uchun unda layoqat bor. <i>He has the ability to do this work.</i>	ability, capability, gift for X
layoqatli layoqatsiz layoqatsizlik	adj n adj	able, capable incapable inability
SHUD shudli noshud	n adj adj	ability, dexterity capable, competent incapable, incompetent, clumsy
NO'NOQ no'noqlik	adj n	clumsy, awkward, inapt clumsiness, awkwardness, inaptitude
OL-	v.t VX+a ~ O'qiy olmadi. <i>He was not able to read.</i> U mening oldimga kela oldi. <i>He was able to come to me.</i>	take can X
BIL-	v.t NX+ni (NY haqida) (NZ+dan) ~ VX+ishni ~ Suzishni bilasizmi? <i>Can you swim?</i>	know X (about Y), have learned X (from Z), comprehend X know how to X
	VX+a ~ Chap qo'lim bilan yozabilaman. <i>I can write with my left hand.</i>	know how to X
USTA	adj NX+ga ~ G'affor shaxmatga usta. <i>Ghaffar is an expert at chess.</i>	expert in X, skilled in X
ustalik	n	mastery, skills
TEXNIKA	n Sport texnikasi. <i>Athletic skill.</i>	technique, art, skill

HUNAR	n	craft, handicraft, profession, trade skill, talent
MOHIR mohirlik mohirona MAHORAT	adj n adv n	skilful, masterly, clever skill skilfully, masterfully, cleverly skill, mastery, technical ability
		Cho'lponda she'r yozish mahorati katta edi. <i>Cholpan had great skill in writing poetry.</i>
mahoratli mahoratsiz	adj adj	highly skilled, masterly unskilled
MALAKA malakali	n adj	qualifications qualified, skilled
	NX+ning ko'z+ini bil-	know well how to do X
	U ishning ko'zini biladi. <i>He knows how to work.</i>	
	bosh+i garang bo'l- NX+ning bosh+ini garang qil-	do not know what to do bother X
DOVDIRA- dovdirat-	v.int dovdirab qol- NX+ni dovdirab qo'y-	mumble, speak incoherently be shocked, dumbfounded be in a dead-lock, be at an impasse put X in a dead-lock, discourage X
	Uning javobi uni dovdiratib qo'yidi. <i>Her answer discouraged him.</i>	
LAPASHANG	adj	sluggish, slow
IMKON	n NY+ga V(ish)X+ga ~ ber-	possibility make X possible to Y, enable X for Y, permit Y to X
	Uning sog'iligiunga sportning istagan turi bilan shug'ullanishga imkon beradi. <i>His health permits him to indulge in sport.</i>	
	V(ish)X+ga ~ ber-	make X possible, enable X
	Bu qonun mamlakatning demokratik rivojiana olishiga imkon tug'dirdi. <i>This law made possible the democratic development of the country.</i>	
MUMKIN	adj	possible
	Mumkin bo'lsa, kelarsiz. <i>If it is possible, please come.</i>	
	adj NX VY+ishi ~	(Y) be possible for X
	Kirish mumkin. <i>You can come in.</i>	
	mumkin qadar	to the best of one's ability
BO'L-	v.int VX+ish ~	(X) be possible
	NX+ga kuch+i yet-	be in one's power to X
	NX+ga qo'l+idan kel-	be in position to X, have ability in X
EP	n N(ish)X+ning ~+i	possibility, opportunity to X
ojizona	ad	helpless(ly), powerless(ly)
	xudo xohlasa	if God wills
<hr/>		
TANLA-	v.t tanlab ol-	choose, select pick up
	Bu qalamlardan birini tanlab oling! <i>Choose one of these pencils!</i>	
tanlan- tanlov	tanlash v.int n	choice be chosen, selected competition, selection

SARALA-	v.t NX+ni NY+ga qarab ~ U oyoq kiyimlarni razmerlariga qarab saraladi. <i>She sorted out the shoes in size.</i> U qovunlarni saralayapti. <i>He is sorting the melons.</i> saralab ol-	sort, sort out X in Y select, pick up
SAYLA-	v.t NX+ni NY qilib ~ saylab ol- Bulardan birini saylab oling! <i>Choose one of these!</i>	elect, vote for, choose X as Y choose, select
QIL-	v.t NX+ni NY ~ U Ivanovni kotib qilishga va'da berdi. <i>He promised to make Ivanov a secretary.</i>	make X Y
O'RIN (o'rn+i)	NX+ning o'rniga Bu qalamning o'rniga boshqasini bering. <i>Please give me another pencil instead of this one.</i>	instead of X
ERK erksiz erkin erkinlik	n adj ad Fransiyada matbuot erkin. <i>There is freedom of the press in France.</i> U Angliyada erkin yashadi. <i>He lived freely in England.</i> n	freedom, liberty without liberty; forced, compelled free(ly) freedom, liberty
OZOD	adj NX+dan ~ Men bu ishdan ozodman. <i>I am free from this work.</i> Bu ozod mamlakat. <i>This is a free country.</i> ozod bo'l- U askarli xizmatdan ozod bo'ldi. <i>He was exempted from military service.</i> NX+ni NY+dan ozod qil- Vrach qizni jismoniy tarbiya darslaridan ozod qildi. <i>The doctor excused the girl from physical education.</i> Ishlab chiqarishni avtomatlashtirish ishchilarni og'ir qo'l mehnatidan ozod qiladi. <i>The automation of production relieved the workers from hard hand work.</i> Qamoqdan ozod qilmoq. <i>To free from prison.</i>	free from X, liberated, emancipated from X be freed, liberated, exempted free, liberate, relieve, exempt, excuse X from Y
ozodlik ozodla-	n ozodlikka chiq- ozodlikka chiqar- v.t	freedom, liberation, emancipation get one's freedom free, emancipate, liberate free, liberate
HUR hurlik HURRIYAT	adj n n	free freedom freedom, liberty
ISTIQLOL MUSTAQIL	n adj	independence independent
mustaqillik	Biz mustaqil ravishda ish olib boramiz. <i>We are doing our work independently.</i>	
AVTONOM avtonomiya	adj n	autonomous autonomy
MUXTOR muxtoriyat	adj n	autonomous autonomy

XALOS	NX+dan ~ bo'l-	be relieved, get rid of X, be freed, delivered from X
	Mana xalos! <i>That's all!</i>	
	NX+ni NY+dan xalos qil-	relieve, free, deliver X from Y, spare X Y
	Men sizni bu tashvishdan xalos qilmoqchi edi. <i>I wanted to spare you this care.</i>	
	Bu ishni boshimdan xalos qildim. <i>I have been relieved of this work.</i>	
xaloskor	n	liberator, saviour
QUTUL-	v.int NX+dan ~	be released, break away, free o.s. from X, get rid of X
	Men bu fikrdan qutula olmayapman. <i>I cannot get rid of this thought.</i>	
	Og'ir ahvoldan qutulish yo'lini topdi. <i>He found a way out of a difficult situation.</i>	
	Qamoqxonadan qutulib chiqdi. <i>He has been released from prison.</i>	
	NX+dan qochib ~	escape X, flee X, break away from X
	N(ish)X+dan ~+ib qol-	escape X, avoid X
	Bu yigitcha jazolanishdan qutulib qoldi. <i>The youth escaped the penalty.</i>	
	Hech kim u bilan suhbatlashishdan qutulib qololmadi. <i>Nobody could avoid a talk with her.</i>	
qutultir-	v.t NX+ni NY+dan ~	release, free, liberate X from Y
MAJBUR	adj VX+ishga ~ (bo'l-)	(be) forced, compelled, obliged to X
	Bu shahardan chiqib ketishga majbur bo'ldim. <i>I was forced to leave the city.</i>	
	NX+ni N(ish)Y+ga majbur qil-	force, compel, oblige X to Y
	Sharoit meni shunday qilishga majbur qildi. <i>The circumstances forced me to take this step.</i>	
	Sharoit meni rejamni o'zgartirishga majbur qildi. <i>The circumstances forced me to change my plan.</i>	
majburiy majburiyat	adj	compulsory, obligatory
	n	obligation, constraint
majburan	adv	duty
	NX+ni NY+ga majburan qabul qildir-	by force
		thrust X on Y, impose X on Y
	U hech qachon o'g'liga o'z fikrini majburan qabul qildirishga urinmaydi. <i>He never tries to thrust his opinion on his son.</i>	
zo'rla-	v.t NX+ni N(ish)Y+ga ~	force, compel, oblige X to Y
TO'SQIN to'sqinlik	n NX+ga ~ bo'l- n NX+ga N(ish)Y+ga to'sqinlik qil-	obstacle, hindrance hinder X, be an obstacle to X hindrance, opposition hinder X from Y, oppose against X (doing) Y
	Xastalik unga o'z rejalarini bajarishga to'sqinlik qildi. <i>The illness hindered him from fulfilling his plans.</i>	
XALAQIT	n NY+ga N(ish)X+ga ~ ber-	hindrance, trouble prevent Y from X, hinder Y (doing X); interfere in X
	Yomon havo samolyotimizning o'z vaqtida uchishiga xalaqit berdi. <i>Bad weather prevented from the timely take-off of our plane.</i>	
	Musiqa menga ishlashtga xalaqit bermaydi. <i>The music doesn't prevent me from doing a work.</i>	
	Bu ishni qilishga xalaqit bermang! <i>Don't hinder the work!</i>	

to'xtat-	NX+ni N(ish)Y+dan ~+ib qol- Men uni bu xavfli qadamdan zo'rg'a to'xtatib qoldim. <i>I had hardly kept him from taking that risk.</i>	keep X from Y
USHLA-	NX+ni NY ~+b qol- Men sizni uzoq vaqt ushlab qolmoqchi emasman. <i>I don't want to delay you for a long time.</i>	hold back, keep, delay X for Y(=time)
	NX+ni NY+dan ~+b qol- Men uni bu xavfli qadamdan ushlab qololmayman. <i>I cannot keep him from takong this risk.</i>	keep X from Y, prevent X from Y
XALAL	NY+ga N(ish)X+ga xalal ber- Mashinkaning shovqini menga korrektura o'qishga xalal bermoqda. <i>The noise of the type-writer prevents me from reading the proofs.</i>	prevent Y from X, hinder, block Y (doing X); interfere in X, spoil X
BO'SH	adj Bo'sh uyingiz bormi? <i>Have you a room to let?</i> Bu yer bo'shmi? <i>Is this place taken?</i>	empty, void free (time, people), vacant (space)
bo'shla-	v.int	become empty, be free
BAND	adj Men bandman. <i>I am busy.</i> Telefon liniyasi band. <i>The line is engaged.</i>	busy, engaged, taken (space, people)
	band bo'l- band qil-	be busy occupy rent; reserve
IXTIYOR	n NX+ning ~+ida Bu uy nafaqaxo'rlearning ixtiyorida. <i>This house is at the pensioneers' disposal.</i>	(at X's) disposal
VAQT	vaqt+i bor Vaqtingiz bormi? <i>Have you got time?</i>	have time
	vaqt+i yo'q N(ish)X+ga qo'l+i tegma- Bu ishni qilishga qo'lim tegmaydi. <i>I haven't time to do this.</i>	have no time
	N(ish)X+ga to'g'ri kel- Ko'p ishslashga to'g'ri keldi. <i>A lot of work had to be done.</i> Uning bilan to'g'ri kelgan joyda so'zlashaman. <i>I will talk to him wherever I can get hold of him.</i>	it is suitable to X; it is necessary to X

KERAK	n adj NY+ga (N(ish)Z uchun) NX ~	necessity, need (Y) need X (for Z)
	Oly o'quv yurtiga kirish uchun yetuklik attestati kerak. <i>You need a school-leaving certificate to enter a high school.</i>	
	Boltaga sop kerak. <i>The axe needs a handle.</i>	
	Shashilish kerak emas. <i>There is no need to hurry.</i>	
	Sizga nima kerak? <i>What do you need?</i>	
	adj NX VY+iishi ~	(X) must Y
	Unga yordam berish kerak. <i>He must be helped.</i>	
	Yo'l bermaslik kerak. <i>It must not be allowed.</i>	
keraklik kerakli keraksiz	keragicha n adj adj	as necessary, as required necessity, need, requirement necessary, needed unnecessary
LOZIM	n adj NX+ga NY ~	necessity, need, requirement (X) need Y
	Bu kitob o'zimga lozim. <i>I need this book myself.</i>	
	adj NX VY+iishi ~	(X) must Y
	Bu masala tez hal qilinishi lozim. <i>This problem must be resolved quickly.</i>	
ZARUR	adj	necessary, essential
	Bu kitob sizga zarumi? <i>Do you need this book?</i>	
	Zarur vositalar. <i>Essential measures.</i>	
zarurlik zarurat zaruriyat	n n n	necessity necessity, need necessity, need
ZOR zoriq-	n v.int NX+ga ~	strong need be in great need of X
DARKOR	n adj NX+ga NY ~	necessity, need (Y) be necessary, needed to X
SHART	n NX VY+iishi ~	condition (necessary for sth) (X) have to Y (emphatic)
HOJAT	n	need, necessity, urge
	Xalqning hojatini qondirish kerak. <i>It is necessary to satisfy the demands of the people.</i>	
	NX+ning NY+ga ~+i bor	X need Y
	NX+ning NY+ga ~+i yo'q	X have no need of Y
	Bu narsaning menga hojati yo'q. <i>I have no need of this thing.</i>	
	Bu yerga kelishingizning hojati yo'q. <i>There is no need for you to come here.</i>	
hojatli hojatsiz	adj adj	necessary unnecessary
ASLO	adv (with neg.)	not at all, on no account, never
ZINHOR	adv (with neg.)	on no account
SIRA	adv (with neg.)	never
qat'iyon	adv	definitely

MUHTOJ	adj NX+ga ~ (bo'l-)	needy, in need need X, be in need of X
	Men sening yordamingga muhtojman. <i>I need your assistance.</i>	
	Ahmad papirosga muhtoj bo'ldi. <i>Ahmad needs some cigarettes.</i>	
	Men pulga muhtojman. <i>I need money.</i>	
muhtojlik	n	need for X, lack of X
	Non va pulga muhtojlik chor Rossiyasida dehqonlarni shaharlarga haydadi. <i>The lack of bread and money drove peasants in tsarist Russia to the cities.</i>	
muhtojsiz EHTIYOJ	adj	without any need
	n NX+ga ~	needs, demands for X
	Xalqning moddiy va madaniy ehtiyojini qondirish kerak. <i>The material and cultural needs of the people must be satisfied.</i>	
	NX+da NY+ga ~ bor	X (has) a need for Y
	Qariyada osoyishtalikka ehtiyoj bor. <i>The old man has a need for a rest.</i>	
	NX uchun talab qil-	require, need for X
	Buning uchun siz nima talab qilasiz? <i>What do you require for it?</i>	
KET-	v.int NY uchun NX ~	need to take/spend X for Y
TALAB	n NX+ga ~	demand for X
	Bu kitobga talab katta. <i>There is a great demand for that book.</i>	
BURCH	n (NX oldidagi) ~	duty, obligation (by X)
	U ota-onasini oldidagi burchini bajardi. <i>He has done his duty by his parents.</i>	
	Biz o'z burchimizni o'tashimiz kerak. <i>We must fulfil our obligation.</i>	
burchli	adj	indebted
majburiyat	n	duty
navbatchi	n	(person) on duty
navbatchilik	n	duty

Acts and Results

QIL-	v.t	do, make, perform
qilin-qilmish	Bu ishni qiling! <i>Do this work!</i> Bu yerda nima qilib yuribsiz? <i>What are you doing here?</i> Yaxshi qildingiz! <i>Well done!</i> v.t NX+ni NY ~ v.int n	make X Y be done, be made, be performed action, conduct
ISH	n	matter, affair, business, thing
ishla-	Ishingizni qiling! <i>Mind your own business!</i> Ishning ichida ish bor. <i>There is something behind this.</i> Ishim boshimdan ortib yotibdi. <i>I am swamped with work.</i> NX bilan ~+i bor Bu odam bilan ishim bor. <i>I have some business to do with this man.</i> NX+ni ~+ga osh- Bu qarorni ishga oshirish kerak. <i>This resolution must be carried out.</i> ish ko'r- ish tut- v.int NX ustida ~	work, job, task have business to do with X carry out X handle affairs, act handle affairs, act work work at X
ishlat- ishchan	Yozuvchi bu kitob ustida bir necha yil ishlagan. <i>The writer worked several years at this book.</i> NX+ni ~+b chiq- Men bu matnni jiddiy ishlab chiqdi. <i>I have thoroughly studied this subject.</i> v.t adj	work X out, process, study X use, utilize, employ hard-working, dynamic, resourceful
YUMUSH	n	work, job, task
HARAKAT	n	movement, move
harakatsiz harakatchan	Ishchilar harakati. <i>The workers' movement.</i> harakat qil- U o'zboshimcha harakat qilmoqda. <i>He is acting independently.</i> qarshi harakat qil- adj adj	action act react inactive active
FAOL faoliyat	adj n	active activity
faoliyatli faoliyatsiz	Shoирning hayoti va faoliyat. <i>The life and work of the poet.</i> Uning faoliyatidan xursand bo'ldim. <i>I am pleased with his activity.</i> adj adj	active, of action inactive

AMAL	n So'zda emas amalda ish qilmoq kerak. <i>Deeds are needed not words.</i>	action, deeds
	amalda NX+ni amalga oshir-	in practice bring about, realize X, put X into effect
	Sizning yordamingizsiz u o'z rejalarini amalga oshirolmash edi. <i>Without your help she wouldn't realize her plans.</i>	
	Qonunni amalga oshirish kerak. <i>The law must be put into effect.</i>	
	amal qil- Dori amal qildi. <i>The drug took effect.</i>	act, have an effect
	NX+ga amal qil- Mashq uchun berilgan ko'satmalarga amal qiling. <i>Follow the instructions of the exercise.</i>	act according to X, follow X, keep X, be ruled by X
	O'zbekistan respublikasi boshqa mamlakatlar bilan o'z munosabatlarda tinch-totuv yashash prinsiplariga amal qiladi. <i>In its relations with the other countries the Republic of Uzbekistan is ruled by the principles of peaceful co-existence.</i>	
	Bu ishni qilishda qonunga amal qiling. <i>When doing this job, act in accordance with the law.</i>	
amaliy	adj Unga amaliy yordam kerak. <i>He needs practical help.</i>	practical
amaliyat amalla-	n v.int NX bilan ~ Men shu summa bilan amallayman. <i>I manage with this sum.</i>	practice come through all right, handle well, manage with X
tomonidan	post NX+ning ~ Uy polisning tomonidan qurshab olindi. <i>The house was surrounded by the police.</i>	by X (action performed thru X)
tarafidan	post NX+ning ~ Hukumat tarafidan berilgan buyruq kuchga kirdi. <i>The order given by the Government has come into force.</i>	by X (action performed thru X)
BEKOR	adj, n n bekorga Sizga bu kitobni bekorga beraman. <i>I will give you this book for nothing.</i>	idle(ness) useless(ness), empty, emptiness nothing for nothing, in vain
	bekorga ket- So'zim bekorga ketdi. <i>My words were in vain.</i>	be in vain
	bekor qil-/et- Ular kontraktni bekor qilishdi. <i>They have annulled the contract.</i>	cancel, rescind, annul
	Kechagi chiqarilgan qaror bekor qilindi. <i>The decision which was given yesterday has been rescinded.</i>	
ZOYE	adv zoye bo'l- Qilgan ishimiz zoye bo'ldi. <i>Our work was in vain.</i>	in vain, at a loss be in vain, be wasted
	zoye ket- zoye qil- U pulini zoye qildi. <i>He wasted his money.</i>	be in vain, be wasted waste, squander
BEHUDA	ad	useless, nonsensical

BEJIZ	ad bejiz emas	without a reason, aimless(ly) not without reason
UCHUN	post N(ish)X ~ Mening uchun beshta kitob olib keling! <i>Bring me five books!</i> Xolamni ko'rish uchun bordim. <i>I went to see my aunt.</i> post N(gani)X ~	for X (sake/purpose), in order to X for X (reason), because of X
DE-	NX deb CY	Y with X in mind, Y for the sake of X
NIYAT	n Kelgusi oyda ketish uchun niyatim bor. <i>My intention is to leave next month.</i> VX+ishga niyat qil- NX+ni niyat qil- AX niyat qil- U yaxshi niyat qiladi. <i>He means well.</i>	intention, aim intend to X, mean to X aim X mean X, intend X
MAQSAD	n maqsad+iga yet- Maqsadimga yetdim. <i>I have achieved my aim.</i> maqsad bilan Nima maqsad bilan bu yerga keldingiz? <i>What was your purpose in coming here?</i>	purpose, goal, aim, intention achieve one's aim with a purpose aimless, purposeless
MUROD	n murod+iga yet-	wish, aim achieve one's aim
MANZIL	n Manzilga tongda yetib bordik. <i>We reached our destination at dawn.</i> manzil+iga yet-	goal, aim, destination attain one's goal
G'OYA g'oyali g'oyaviy g'oyasiz	n adj adj adj	ideal, aim, object with ideals ideal with no ideal
qaratil-	N(ish)X+ga ~ Bu muzokalar janjalli masalalari tinch yo'l bilan hal qilishga qaratilgan. <i>These negotiations are directed at the peaceful resolution of contentious issues.</i>	be directed at X
NISHON	n	mark, sign
nishona	n	target mark
JO'RTTAGA	adv	deliberately, intentionally
G'ARAZ g'arazli g'arazsiz	n VX+ishga g'araz qil- ad ad	(evil) design, (ill) intent have evil designs, ill intent to X intentional(ly), deliberate(ly) unintentionally, inadvertently
QASD	n Menda nima qasdingiz bor? <i>What grudge do you have against me?</i>	(evil) design; grudge
qasdan	adv	intentionally, deliberately
LOYIHA loyihala- loyihachi	n v.t n	project, scheme, plan, design plan, design designer

REJA	n NX+ni ~+ga ol-	plan, project, draft plan X
rejali rejasiz rejalashtir-	adj adj v.t	planned unplanned plan
PROYEKT	n	project, design
XOMAKI	n	draft
PLAN planli plansiz planlashtir-	n adj adj v.t planlashtirish	plan planned unplanned plan planning
MO'LJAL	n NX+ga ~	draft, plan for X
mo'ljalla- mo'ljallan-	v.t NX+ga ~	Sizning yozga mo'ljalingiz qanday? <i>What are your plans for summer?</i> Mo'ljalingizda soat necha bo'ldi? <i>What do you think is the time?</i> Kitob keng kitobxonlar ommasiga mo'ljallangan. <i>This book is intended for a large audience.</i> draft, plan be intended for X, aimed at X
TASHABBUS tashabbuskor tashabbuskorlik	n n n	initiative, proposal, efforts initiator, instigator, pioneer initiative, venture, undertaking
	NX+ning old+ini ol-	prevent, pre-empt, avert X
	Kasalni davolashdan ko'ra, uning oldini olish osonroq. <i>It is easier to avert an illness than to treat it.</i> Bu xavfning biz qanday qilib oldini olishimiz mumkin? <i>How can we avert this danger?</i>	
PROGRAMMA	n	program
	kun tartibi	agenda
KUT-	v.t	wait for
kutil- kuttir-	Meni shu yerda kutib tur! <i>Wait for me here!</i> Biz avtobusni uzoq vaqt kudzik. <i>We waited a long time for the bus.</i> Sizni iyun oyida kutaman. <i>I will expect you in June.</i> v.t NX+ni NY+dan ~ v.int v.t	expect X from Y be waited for keep sb waiting
POYLA- poylat-	v.t v.t	wait for, await keep sb waiting
INTIZOR intizorlik	adj N(ish)X+ga ~ N(ish)X+ga ~ bo'l- intizor qil-n	eagerly, anxiously, impatiently awaiting X await X eagerly, anxiously, impatiently oblige to wait waiting (with impatience)

NAVBAT	n N(ish)X+ga ~+da tur- Biz tushlik qilishga navbatda uzoq turmadik. <i>We stood not long in the queue for dinner.</i> U navbatda turyapti. <i>She is standing in a queue.</i> navbatdagi	turn queue, line stand in a line, in a queue for X following, next
KO'R-	v.int VX+ib ~ Sigaretingizdan chekib ko'raychi. <i>Let me try one of your cigarettes.</i> U miltiqdan otib ko'ryapti. <i>He is trying to fire a gun.</i>	try to X, attempt to X
BOQ-	v.int VX+ib ~ Kitobingizni o'qib boqaychi! <i>Let me have a look at your book!</i>	try to X, attempt to X
	harakat qil- N(ish)X uchun harakat qil- O'qishni shu yil tamom qilish uchun harakat qilaman. <i>I will try to complete my studies this year.</i> VX+ishga harakat qil- Men ikki xonali kvartrira olishga harakat qilyapman. <i>I am striving for a two-room flat.</i>	act endeavour to X, try to X endeavour to X, try to X, strive for X
urin-	v.int VX+ishga ~ Biz ishimizni o'z vaqtida bitirish uchun urinamiz. <i>We are trying to finish our work on time.</i> Bu uyni sotib olish uchun ko'p urindim. <i>I tried very hard to buy this house.</i> VX+ishga ~+ib ko'r- U kitoblari sonini oshirishga urinib ko'rdi. <i>He attempted to increase the number of his books.</i> urinish	attempt to X, try to X attempt to X, try to X attempt, try
TIRISH-	v.int VX+ish uchun ~ Vazifangizni o'z vaqtida bajarish uchun tirishing. <i>Try to finish your task on time.</i>	try hard to X, endeavour to X
tirishqoq	adj	hardworking, diligent, assiduous
	zo'r ber-	make an effort, take the trouble to try
INTIL-	v.int N(ish)X+ga ~ U bilimga intiladi. <i>He strives for knowledge.</i> Markaziy Osiyo mamlakatlarining barcha xalqlari tinchlikka intiladilar. <i>All people of Central Asia strive for peace.</i> O'g'lingizda tarixni o'rganishga intilish bor. <i>Your son has a leaning towards studying history.</i> v.int VX+gani ~ Juvon shohni ushlagani ikki-uch intilib, ushlay olmadi. <i>The young girl attempted to grab the branch two or three times, but could not.</i> intilish	strive for X, attempt to X, have a leaning towards X, endeavour to X attempt to X attempt, striving, yearning
		Hayotda go'zallikka intilish - bizning ulkan ehtiyojimizdir. <i>The striving for the beautiful in life is our big requirement.</i>

G'AYRAT	n Uning g'ayrati bor odam. <i>He is an energetic man.</i>	energy, willpower, zeal
	N(ish)X uchun g'ayrat qil-	strive to X, endeavour to X
	Vazifangizni bajarish uchun g'ayrat qiling! <i>Strive to do your duty!</i>	
g'ayratlan- g'ayratlantir-	v.int v.t	display vigour, bestir oneself raise sb's spirit, cheer sb up
ishchan ishchanlik	adj n	hard-working, dynamic, resourceful dynamism, resourcefulness
QUNT	n	persistence, concentration
KURASH-	v.int v.int N(ish)X uchun ~	wrestle, fight struggle, fight, strive for X
	Barcha mamlakatlarning progressiv yoshlari tinchlik uchun, yangi urushga qarshi kurashmoqdalar. <i>The progressive young people of all countries fight for peace, against a new war.</i>	
	Paxta xosilini oshirish uchun kurashish uchun. <i>One must strive to increase cotton production.</i>	
	NX uchun kurashish	struggle, fight for X
	Tinchlik uchun kurashish barcha yaxshi niyatli kishilar ishidir. <i>The fight for peace is the cause of all people of good will.</i>	
NOMZOD	n Bu kishi bizning nomzoddir. <i>This man is our candidate.</i>	candidate
nomzodlik	n	application
BEKOR bekorchi bekorchilik	adj, n n n	idle(ness) idler, unoccupied person idleness, inactivity
TAYYOR	adj N(ish)X+ga ~	ready, prepared for X
	Ota-onha hammavaqt har qanday fidokorlikka tayyor. <i>The parents are always ready for any sacrifice.</i>	
	O'qituvchilar o'quvchilarga yordam berishga doim tayyor. <i>The teachers are always ready to help pupils.</i>	
	Men har qanday tasodiflarga tayyor. <i>I am ready to do anything.</i>	
	tayyor bo'l-	be ready, get ready, get prepared
	Ishimiz kecha tayyor bo'ldi. <i>Our work was ready yesterday.</i>	
	tayyor qil-	prepare
	Bu ishni tayyor qiling! <i>Prepare this work!</i>	
tayyorlik tayyorla-	n v.t	preparations prepare
	Yerni ekishga tayyorlamoq. <i>Prepare the land for sowing.</i>	
tayyorlan-	v.int N(ish)X+ga ~	prepare (o.s) for X, get ready for X
	Imtihonga tayyorlamoq. <i>Prepare the exams.</i>	
tayyorgarlik	n	preparations readiness

HOZIR	adj ~ (bo'l-) Ishni boshlashga hozirmiz. <i>We are ready to start work.</i> Soat beshda idorada hozir bo'ling! <i>Be at the office at five o'clock.</i>	be present, be ready
hozirlilik	n	preparations
hozirla- hozirlan-	NX+ga ~ ko'r- v.t v.int NX+ga ~	get ready for X prepare, get ready prepare for X, get ready for X
kirish-	v.int N(ish)X+ga ~	set about X, get down to X, start Xing
		Qizlar tushlikdan so'ng yana ishga kirishdilar. <i>After the dinner, the girls got down again to work.</i>
OCH-	v.t	open, set up, start
	Keksa professor kongressni ochdi. <i>The old professor opened the congress.</i>	
	Yangi maktab ochdik. <i>We opened the new school.</i>	
ASOS	n	basis, foundation, ground
asosla-	NX+ga ~ sol- v.t	lay the foundations of X argue
	Siz o'z fikringizni asoslab bera olasizmi? <i>Can you ground your opinion?</i>	
asoschi	n	founder
QO'ZG'A- qo'zg'at-	v.t v.t	arouse, stir up, give rise to, cause arouse, stir up, give rise to, cause, excite
	Musobaqa tashabbuskorlikni qo'zg'atadi. <i>The competition excites the initiative.</i>	
	v.t NX+ni NY+da NZ bilan ~	arouse, stir up, cause X at Y with Z
	O'zining mulohazasi bilan u bizda shafqat qo'zg'atdi. <i>She stirred up sympathy at us with her remarks.</i>	
QO'Y-	v.t	put forward, give
	O'g'lingizga qanday ot qo'ydingiz? <i>What name did you give your son?</i>	
		put away, quit, give up
	Qo'ysangchi! <i>Stop it!</i>	
	v.int VX+ib ~	do X (and cause a result)
	O'g'lingiz matabga kelmay qo'ydi. <i>Your son has stopped attending school.</i>	
	Otamni otga mindirib qo'ydim. <i>I helped my father mount the horse.</i>	
	v.int VX+may ~ yo'lga qo'y-	stop Xing put into effect, implement
TASHLA-	v.t VX+ib ~	throw, throw away do X quickly and thoroughly
	Daraxtni kesib tashladik. <i>We cut up the tree.</i>	
	Ikki minut ichida bir varaq xat yozib tashladim. <i>In two minutes I dashed off a letter of one page.</i>	
	O't olgan uyning eshiklarini ochib tashladik. <i>We flung open the doors of the house which was on fire.</i>	

YUBOR-	v.t NX+ni NY+ga ~ NX+ib ~	send X to Y do X suddenly and completely Bu ishni tezdan bitirib yuborish kerak. <i>This work must be finished even quicker.</i> U eshikni kuch bilan ochib yubordi. <i>He burst the door open with force.</i> U to'satdan kulib yubordi. <i>He suddenly burst out laughing.</i>
AMAL	amalga osh- NX+ni amalga oshir-	be completed bring about, realize X, put X into effect Sizning yordamingizsiz u o'z rejalarini amalga oshirolmas edi. <i>Without your help she wouldn't realize her plans.</i> Qonunni amalga oshirish kerak. <i>The law must be put into effect.</i>
		implement, enforce X
BAJO	adj	not bad, okay
BAJAR-	bajo keltir- v.t	fulfill, complete carry out, fulfill, complete Berilgan vazifani bajarish kerak. <i>The set task must be fulfilled.</i> Ishning to'qsan foizini bajardik. <i>We have completed ninety percent of the work.</i>
bajaril-	v.int	get carried out, fulfilled, completed
IJRO	n	execution, carrying out, fulfillment
ijrochi	ijro et-/qil-	execute, carry out, fulfill
ijroiya	n	executant
	adj	executive
ADO	n	fulfillment, carrying out
	ado et-/qil-	fulfill, carry out
O'TA-	v.t	carry out, fulfill
	NX+ning vazifasini o'ta-	serve as X
	Bu to'nog'ich bezak vazifasini o'taydi. <i>This broch serves as an adornment.</i>	
TARAQQIY	adj	developing, progressing
taraqqiyot	taraqqiy qil-/et- n	develop, progress, advance development, progress, advancement
	Afrika mamlakatlari taraqqiyot uchun harakat etmoqdalar. <i>The african countries are striving for progress.</i>	
	oldga sur- oldga suril-	push forward, advance progress
	NX+ni olib bor- NX+ni NY+ga olib bor-	conduct X, carry on X fulfill X to Y(=degree of achievement)
MASHG'UL	adj NX bilan ~ (bo'l-)	(be) busy with X
mashg'ulot	Kitob o'qish bilan mashg'ulman. <i>I am busy reading a book.</i>	
SHUG'ULLAN-	v.int NX bilan ~	task, operation studies; classes be engaged in X, go in for X; be busy with X, be occupied at X
	Siz ham savdo bilan shug'ullanaszimi? <i>Are you also engaged in commerce?</i>	
	v.int NX ustida ~	be engaged in X; be busy with X, be occupied at X
	Bu muammo ustida ko'p olimlar shug'ullanmoqda. <i>Many scientists are engaged in this problem.</i>	
O'T- o'tkaz-	v.int (boshqa) NX+ga ~ v.int (boshqa) NX+ga ~	change to (an other) X go to (an other) X

ERISH-	v.int NY+da NX+ga ~	achieve, obtain, attain X in Y, see X through Ishchilar yangi metod bilan yaxshi natijalarga erishtilar. <i>The workers have attained good results by this new method.</i> U o'z ishida yaxshi natijalarga erishdi. <i>He achieved good results in his work.</i>
QOZON-	v.t	gain, win, obtain U xalq orasida shuhrat qozongan. <i>He has won fame among the people.</i>
NATIJA	n N(gani)X ~+sida	result; conclusion as a result of X Yer qimirlash natijasida bir qancha uylar yakson bo'lдilar. <i>As a result of the earthquake, several houses were destroyed.</i>
	natija ber-	have, yield a result Kechagi ishimiz hech qanday natija bermadi. <i>Our yesterday's work had no result at all.</i>
natijali natijasiz	NX+da ~+ga erish- ad ad	achieve results in X effective(ly), with results ineffective(ly), without results
OQIBAT oqibatli oqbatsiz	n adj adj	result, end effective, with results vain, without results
MUVAFFAQ	VX+ishga ~ bo'l-	succeed in Xing, manage to X Parijga kelishga muvaffaq bo'ldim. <i>I managed to come to Paris.</i>
muvaqqiyat	n N(ish)X+ida ~	success in X, achievement in X Bu ishimizda muvaqqiyatga ega bo'ldik. <i>We were successful in this work of ours.</i>
	n NX bo'yicha ~	success in X, achievement in X U barcha fanlar bo'yicha yaxshi muvaffaqiyatlarga erishgan. <i>He has good successes in all subjects.</i>
	N(ish)X+ida ~+(lar)ga erish-	be successful, have success in X U hayotda yaxshi muvaffaqiyatlarga erishgan. <i>He has good successes in life.</i>
muvaqqiyatli	muvaqqiyat qozon- ad	succeed successful(ly)
muvaqqiyatsiz	muvaqqiyatli chiq- adj	be successful (action) unsuccessful
muvaqqiyatsizlik	n muvaqqiyatsizlikga uchra-	failure, setback fail, be unsuccessful
MUYASSAR	n N(ish)X+ga ~ bo'l-	succeed in X, obtain X, achieve X
yutuq	n	achievement, success Qo'lga kiritgan yutuqlarimizni mustahkamlaylik! <i>Let us consolidate the achievements which we have in our grasp!</i>
yutuqli	NX+da ~ qozon- adj	succeed in X successful
	o'ngidan kel-	go ahead successfully (affairs)
ULGUR-	v.int NX+ga ~	get to X, reach X in time, be in time for X Men oxirgi poyezdga ulgurdim. <i>I was in time for the last train.</i>
	NX+ga ~+may qol-	miss X, be late for X
TEG-	NX+ga ~+may qol-	miss X
epla-	v.t	manage to, do successfully
	qo'l+idan kel-	be able to manage

yetish-	v.int NX+ga ~ NX+dan ~+ib ol- Viktor matematikadan yetishib oldi. <i>Victor has catched up with the mathematics.</i>	attain X, catch up with X catch up with X
tugat-	v.t Vazirlilik trestda bir necha bo'lilmalarni tugatdi. <i>The Ministry has liquidated several departments in the trust.</i>	finish, complete, put an end to liquidate, wipe out
BARTARAF	bartaraf bo'l- bartaraf qil-	end, get settled end, settle, get rid of
YENG-	v.t Bizning xalqimiz har qanday qiyinchiliklarni yengadi. <i>Our people overcome every difficulties.</i>	overcome
O'T-	v.int Bu mollar o'tmaydi. <i>These goods have no market.</i>	be valid, be effective, have market
OL-	VX+ib ~ Etigimni kiyib oldim. <i>I have my boots on.</i> Men yozib oldim. <i>I wrote it down.</i> Sutni qoldirmay, ichib ol! <i>Don't leave the milk, drink it up!</i>	X for one's own benefit / suffering
BER-	v.int VX+ib ~ U bu bolaga kitob o'qib berdi. <i>He read a book to this child.</i> Unga xat yozib berdim. <i>I wrote a letter for him.</i>	X for s.o. else's benefit, assistance
FOYDA	n NX+ning ~+siga bo'l- foyda chiqar- foyda keltir- foyda qil- Bu dora foyda qildi. <i>This medicine brought some benefit.</i>	advantage, benefit, profit be to the advantage of X take advantage of bring benefit, help bring benefit, help
foyDALI	adj Otamning maslahati men uchun foydali bo'ldi. <i>My father's advice stood me in good stead.</i> NX+da ~ bo'l- Ishlab chiqarishning yangi metodi bizda juda foydali bo'ldi. <i>The new method of production proved highly effective by us.</i>	advantageous, beneficial, useful to X, stand X in good stead prove effective by X
foydasiz befoyda foyDALAN-	adj adj v.int NX+dan (N(ish))Y uchun) ~ Uyni yig'ishtirish vaqtida bir changyutgichdan foydalanamiz. <i>During the cleaning we make use of a vacuum cleaner.</i> Sen termometrdan ehtiyyotlik bilan foydalanihing kerak. <i>You must handle the thermometer carefully.</i> Men bo'sh vaqtimdan o'qish uchun foydalanaman. <i>I use my free time for reading.</i>	without advantage, not beneficial, useless without advantage, not beneficial, useless take advantage of X, use, make use of X, utilize X (for Y), handle X

MANFAAT	n Davlat manfaatidan o'z manfaatini afzal ko'radiqan hodimlar bor. <i>There are some officials who put their own interest before that of the state.</i> o'z+ining manfaatga adj adj n n N(ish)X+dan ~	interest, profit, benefit to one's advantage advantageous, interesting without advantage, uninteresting person looking for advantages beneficiary from X, (person) interested in X, concerned by X
	Bu muammoni tez hal qilinishdan hammamiz manfaatdormiz. <i>We all are interested on a prompt decision on this problem.</i> Biz bu yangi ishdan juda manfaatdormiz. <i>We all are profoundly interested in this new work.</i>	
YUT-	v.t v.t NX+dan ~	win gain, benefit from X
	Bundan men hech narsa yutmayman. <i>I have nothing to gain from this.</i> U ot chopish o'yinidan 100 000 so'm yutdi. <i>He won 100,000 som at the horse races.</i>	
NAF nafsiz	n N(ish)X+dan ~ ol- adj	worth, value, benefit benefit from X without value, not beneficial
SAMARA samarali samarasiz	n adj adj	result, fruit, product fruitful, profitable, efficient fruitless, unprofitable, inefficient
YORDAM	NX+ga N(ish)Y+da ~ ber- Savdo aloqalari xalqlarni bir-birlarini tushunishlariga yordam beradi. <i>The commercial contacts promote mutual understanding among the people.</i>	bring benefit to X, promote X
ZARAR	n Zarari yo'q! <i>It doesn't matter!</i> NX+ga ~ yetkaz- Chekish sog'liqqa zarar yetkazadi. <i>Smoking harms to the health.</i> Bu bizning manfaatlarimizga zarar yetkazadi. <i>This injures our interests.</i> NX+ga ~ ber- U ishimizga zarar berdi. <i>He did our business harm.</i> zarar tort- zarar keltir- NX+dan ~ ko'r- Xastalikdan uning sog'lig'i zarar ko'rdi. <i>His health was damaged by an illness.</i> zarar qil- Kecha savdodan 100 000 so'm zarar qildim. <i>I lost 100,000 som in business yesterday.</i> zararli zararsiz	harm, damage, loss harm to X; injure X lose, get damage cause damage be damaged by X harm X harmful, detrimental harmless

ZIYON	n NX+dan ~ ko'r- U savdodan zyon ko'rdi. <i>He suffered a loss in trade.</i>	loss, damage, harm suffer loss, damage in X
ziyonli ziyonsiz	NX+dan ~ tort- ziyon keltir- ziyon tort- NX+dan ziyon qil- adj adj	suffer loss, damage in X cause damage sustain loss (in business) suffer loss, damage in X harmful, detrimental harmless
TALAFOT	n talafot ko'r-	loss, damage, harm suffer loss, damage
FIDO	n fido qil-/et- adj n	sacrifice sacrifice oneself devoted self-sacrifice, abnegation
QURBON	n qurban bo'l- U ozodlik yo'lida qurban bo'ldi. <i>He sacrificed himself for freedom.</i>	sacrifice, offerings victim, martyr sacrifice oneself, be sacrificed
	NX+ni NY uchun qurban qil-	sacrifice X for Y
	O'z hayotini vatan ozodligi uchun qurban qildi. <i>He has sacrificed his life for the freedom of his native land.</i>	
	U hayvonni qurban qildik. <i>We sacrificed that animal.</i>	
BUNYOD	bunyod bo'l- bunyod qil- n n	appear, be created make appear, create creator creation
YARAT-	v.t Bu yozuvchi qishloq hayoti haqida roman yaratdi. <i>This writer has written a novel about the village life.</i>	create, compose, produce; write (literature)
yaratil- yaratuvchi	v.int n	be created, be composed, be produced creator, composer
IJOD	n ijod et-/qil- Fizika olimlari atom bombasini ijod qildilar. <i>Physicists created the atom bomb.</i>	creation, invention create, invent
ijodiy ijodiyot ijodkor ijodkorlik	adj n n n	creative, inventive creation creator, inventor creativity, inventiveness
IXTIRO	n ixtiro qil-/et- n	invention invent inventor
ixtirochi		
YASA- yasama	v.t adj	make, construct man-made, artificial, false

QUR-	v.t U uy qurmoqda. <i>He is building a house.</i>	build, construct (I/f)
quril-	qayta qur- v.int v.int NX+dan ~	rebuild, reconstruct be built, in construction
qurilish	n	be constituted, composed, made up of X
quruvchi	n	building, construction (I/f) builder, constructor (I/f)
rivojlantir-	v.t	develop; foster, promote
	O'zbekiston xalqlari qo'shni mamlakatlar xalqlari bilan o'z madaniy aloqalarini rivojlantirmoqdalar. <i>The people of Uzbekistan promote its cultural relations with the peoples of neighbouring countries.</i>	
OBOD / OBODON	adj	prosperous, flourishing
obodonlik	obod qil-	develop, make prosperous
obodlashtir-	n	development
obodonchilik	v.t	develop
	n	development
TUZ-	v.t	draw up, form, make, construct
	U gapni noto'g'ri tuzgan. <i>He constructed the sentence wrongly.</i>	
	Davlat tuzish uchun kurashamiz. <i>We are fighting to form a government.</i>	
	Ish planini tuzish kerak. <i>A plan of work must be drawn up.</i>	
NAMUNA	n, adj NX+ga ~ bo'l-	model, example be an example to X
	Tashkilot a'zolari boshqalarga namuna bo'lishlari kerak. <i>Members of an organization must be an example to others.</i>	
	NX+dan ~ ol-	take X as an example
	Undan namuna oling! <i>Follow his example!</i>	
namunali	adj	model, exemplary
O'RNAK	n NX uchun ~	example, model model, example for X
	Bu o'quvchi hamma uchun o'rnakdir. <i>This pupil is a good example for all.</i>	
	Bu talaba boshqalarga nisbatan o'rnak bo'ldi. <i>This student was an example to the others.</i>	
	NX+ga ~ bo'l-	be a model, an example for X
	Boshqalarga o'rnak bo'ling. <i>Be a model for others.</i>	
IBRAT	n NX+dan ~ ol-	take X as an example, learn from X
o'xshat-	v.int NX+ga ~	imitate X
TAQLID	n NX+ga taqlid qil-	copy, imitation copy X, imitate X
	Bu bola hayvonlar ovoziga ustalik bilan taqlid qildi. <i>This boy imitates skillfully the voices of animals.</i>	
taqlidiy	adj	imitative
taqlidchi	n	imitator
O'RIN (o'rn+i)	NX+ning o'rn+ida	in X's place
TUT-	v.t	hold, keep (I/f) maintain, preserve

SAQLA-	v.t Bu kitobni saqlab qo'ying! <i>Take care of this book please!</i> Soqchilarimiz chegarani saqlamoqdalar. <i>Our guards are guarding the frontiers.</i>	keep, guard, safeguard, take care of
	v.t NX+dan ~ NX+ning jon+ini ~ NX+ni NY+dan ~+b qol-	keep, observe (rules) save, preserve, protect from X save X's life save X from Y, preserve X from Y
	U mening hayotimni saqlab qoldi. <i>He has saved me the life.</i> Uni xavfdan saqlab qoldim. <i>I saved him from danger.</i>	
saqlan-	v.int Oziq-ovqat mahsulotlari sovuq joyda saqlanadi. <i>The food products are kept in a cold place.</i> Bu yaxshi saqlangan narsa. <i>This is a well-kept article.</i>	be saved, preserved, kept
	v.int N(ish)X+dan ~ Har kim shamollashdan saqlanishi kerak. <i>Everyone has to beware of chill.</i> Bu odamdan saqlaning. <i>Beware of this man.</i>	take precautions, guard against X, beware of X
HIMOYA	n U Fransiyaning himoyasi ostida. <i>He is under the protection of France.</i>	protection, defence, support
	NX+ni NY+dan himoya qil- NX+ni himoya qil-	protect, defend X from Y, support X against Y protect X, guarantee X
	Ijtimoiy tartibimiz erkaklar bilan xotin-qizlar o'tasidagi teng huquqlilikni himoya qiladi. <i>Our social system guarantees the equality of man and woman.</i>	
himoyasiz	adj	defenceless, helpless
QUTQAR-	v.t NX+ni NY+dan ~ Askar bolani o't ichidan qutqarib olib chiqdi. <i>The soldier have saved a child from the fire.</i> Cho'lдаги quduq jonni qutqaradi. <i>A well in the desert saves lives.</i>	save, preserve, rescue, deliver X from Y
qutqaruvchi	qutqarib qol-n	save, preserve (life,...) saviour; rescuer
OMON	adj	safe, unharmed
omonlik	omon bo'l-	be safe, unharmed
omonsiz	n	safety
	adj	with no safety
BOSHPANA	n	shelter, refuge (l/f)

TUZA-	v.t	arrange, decorate, adorn
tuzal-	U uyni tuzayapti. <i>She is redecorating the house.</i>	
tuzat-	v.int	recover (from an illness) get better; be mended, be repaired
	Avtomobilingiz tuzaldimi? <i>Has your car been repaired?</i>	
	v.t	arrange, tidy repair, mend, fix
	Uning o'zi velosipedni tuzatib oldi. <i>He has repaired the bicycle himself.</i>	
	Radiosini tuzatyapti. <i>He is repairing his radio.</i>	
		correct
	Men hamma xatolarni tuzatdim. <i>I have corrected all the mistakes.</i>	
	Bu yozuvdag'i xatolarni tuzatish kerak. <i>The mistakes in this letter must be corrected.</i>	
tuzatish	n	proof(s), correction(s)
	Bosmaxonadan kelgan tuzatishni ko'rib chiqdim. <i>I looked through the proofs from the printers.</i>	
	NX+ni qaytadan tuzat-	alter
	Ayol o'z ko'ylagini qaytadan tuzatdi. <i>The woman has altered her dress.</i>	
	NX+ni qaytadan ishla-	rework, alter
	Rejissyor romanni qaytadan ishlab, ssenariy yozdi. <i>The producer has altered the novel to a screen version.</i>	
REMONT	n remont qil-	repair(s), maintenance repair, mend, fix
TA'MIR	n	repair(s), mending, reconstruction, restoring
ta'mirla-	v.t	repair, mend, reconstruct, restore
to'g'rla-	v.t	correct, put right
	v.t NX+ni NY+ga ~	tune X to Y, turn in X to Y
	Siz priyomnikni qisqa to'lqinga to'g'riladingizmi? <i>Have you turned in the radio to the short waves?</i>	
tikla-	v.t	restore
	NX+ning o'rn+ini qopla-	take up for X
	Men bekor o'tgan vaqtning o'rnini qoplashim kerak. <i>I must take up for the lost time.</i>	
	NX+ning o'rn+ini to'dir-	make up for X
	Sen bekor ketgan vaqtning o'rnini to'dirishing kerak. <i>You must make up for the time.</i>	
mukammallashtir-	v.t	perfect
	ishdan chiq- NX+ni ishdan chiqar-	be out of order damage, upset X
	Bunchalik ko'p muzqaymoq yema, bo'lmasa qozonni ishdan chiqarasan. <i>Don't eat so much ice, or you will upset your stomach.</i>	
YO'QOT-	v.t	lose
yo'qotil-	v.int	eliminate, abolish, put to an end be eliminated, be abolished

	NX+ni yo'q qil- O't o'rmonning ko'p qismini yo'q qildi. <i>The fire has destroyed the greater part of the forest.</i> U pulni yo'q qildi. <i>He squandered the money.</i> yo'q qilib tashla-	destroy, annihilate X, wipe X out destroy, annihilate, wipe out
tozala-	v.t NX+ni NY+dan ~ Men o'z kiyimimni loydan tozaladim. <i>I cleared my dress from grime.</i> Soldatlar o'rmonni dushmanidan tozaladilar. <i>The soldiers cleared the forest from the enemy.</i>	clean X from Y (l/f)
YEMIR-yemiril-yemiruvchi	v.t v.int n	destroy, smash, erode be destroyed, smashed, eroded destroyer
BUZ-	v.t Bu eski uyni buzaman. <i>I will demolish the old house.</i>	break, destroy, demolish, ruin
buzil-	v.int	spoil, corrupt be broken, destroyed, ruined, out of order be spoilt, corrupted
YAKSON	yakson bo'l- yakson qil-	get destroyed destroy, devastate, ruin
VAYRON	adj vayron bo'l- Urush vaqtida ko'p shaharlar vayron bo'ldi. <i>During the war, many cities were destroyed.</i> vayron qil- Askarlar shaharni vayron qildilar. <i>Soldiers destroyed the city.</i> U ko'nglini vayron qildi. <i>He broke her heart.</i>	destroyed, devastated get destroyed, devastated destroy, devastate, ruin
vayrona vayronalik XONAVAYRON	n n adj xonavayron bo'l- xonavayron qil-	ruins destruction, devastation, ruin ruined, destroyed be ruined, destroyed ruin, destroy
XAROB xaroba xaroblik xaroblash-	adj xarob bo'l- xarob qil- n n v.int	ruined, collapsed, destroyed get ruined, destroyed, damaged ruin, destroy, damage ruins destruction, devastation get ruined, destroyed
MAHV	mahv (bo'l-) mahv et-/qil-	(get) annihilated, eliminated, destroyed annihilate, eliminate, destroy
BARHAM	NX+ga barham ber-	eliminate X, put an end to X
	Vaqtni to'g'ri taqsimlash vaqt yetishmaligika barham beradi. <i>The correct distribution of time eliminates the shortage of time.</i>	
SHIKAST shikastla-	adj v.t	damaged, broken, injured, hurt damage, break, injure
	NX+ning jon+iga teg- O'yin bolaning joniga tegdi va u kitob o'qiyotgan opasining yoniga bordi. <i>The child was tired of playing and went to his sister who was reading a book.</i>	nag X, bother X, annoy X, get X in trouble, tire X

VAZIFA	n U kotiblik vazifasida ishlaydi. <i>She is working as a clerk.</i>	task, mission, responsibility
		assignment
	Bu vazifaning muddatini uzaytirish kerak. <i>The term of this assignment must be extended.</i>	
	N(ish)X ~+si ~ topshir-	responsability of X give a task, the responsability
	Bu uyning qurush vazifasini sizga topshiraman. <i>I give you the responsability of building this house.</i>	
	~ ber-	give a task, the responsibility
	U vaqtida bu vazifani menga beringiz! <i>In that case give me the task!</i>	
TOPSHIR-	v.t NX+ni NY+ga ~	hand over, deliver X to Y entrust, charge Y with X, trust, assign X to Y
	O'qituvchi unga muhim vazifani topshirdi. <i>The teacher charged him with an important mission.</i>	
	Bu ishni qilish sizga topshirildi. <i>You are entrusted to do this mission.</i>	
topshiriq	n	task, mission
yukla-	v.t N(ish)X+ni NY+ga ~	entrust Y with X
	Hukumat memorandum topshirishni o'z elchisi zimmasiga yuklagan. <i>The government entrusted his ambassador with the handling of the memorandum.</i>	
KOMANDIROVKA	n komandirovkaga bor-	mission go on a mission, an assignment
javobgar	adj NX uchun / NX+ga ~	responsible for X
	U ish uchun javobgar. <i>He is responsible for the work.</i>	
	U ishchilar uchun javobgar. <i>He is responsible for the workers.</i>	
	Men bu ishga javobgarman. <i>I am responsible for this.</i>	
javobgarlik	n NX uchun ~	guilty responsibility for X
	U uchun javobgarlik mening zimmamga yuklangan. <i>The responsibility for him rests with me.</i>	
MAS'UL	n	person in charge
mas'uliyat	adj n N(ish)X ~+i	responsible responsibility of X
	Idorani boshqarish mas'uliyati mening ustimda. <i>The responsibility of running the office lies with me.</i>	
mas'uliyatl mas'uliyatsiz mas'uliyatsizlik	adj adj n	of responsibility without responsibility irresponsibility
ZIMMA	n NX+ni NY+ning ~+siga yukla-	responsability, charge put Y in charge of X
	N(ish)X+ni NY+ga havola qil- NX+ga havola qil-	charge Y to X, entrust Y with X direct to X; appeal to X
	Hukumat jamoatchilik fikriga havola qildi. <i>The government appealed to the public opinion.</i>	
	NX+ning vazifa+sini vaqtincha bajar-	act for X
	Sizning boshlig'ingiz vazifasini hozir vaqtincha kim bajaryapti? <i>Who acts for your chief at the time?</i>	

	NX+ni NY+ga jalb et-/qil- Men uni bu ishga jalb etaman. <i>I will enlist him in this work.</i>	enlist X to Y
kelish-	v.int NX+ga ~ Ular bilan kelishish mumkin emas. <i>It is not possible to come to any agreement with them.</i> NX bilan N(ish)Y to'g'risida ~ agree, make arrangements with X about Y U o'z do'stlari bilan Chimyonga borish to'g'risida kelishdi. <i>He made arrangements with his friends about a trip to Chimyon.</i> NX bilan N(ish)Y haqida ~+ib ol- agree, make arrangements with X about Y Men sizlar bilan bu haqda kelishib olishim kerak. <i>I have to make arrangements with you about it.</i> NX+ni ~+ib ol- agree on X, coordinate X Siz yo'lga chiqish kuningizni kelishib oldingizmi? <i>Have you already coordinated the date of your departure?</i>	agree, reach an agreement on X
QATNASH-	v.int NX+ga ~ Bugungi yig'ilishga qatnashasizmi? <i>Are you going to attend today's meeting?</i> v.int NX+da ~ attend X, be present at X Ko'p o'quvchilar internasional do'stlik mitingida qatnashdilar. <i>Many pupils were present at the meeting of international friendship.</i> qatnashish participation n participation n NX+da ~ participant participation, attendance at X Uning munozarada qatnashuvi zarur edi. <i>His participation in the discussion was necessary.</i> n participant	take part, participate in X, attend, join in X
qatnashchi qatnashuv		
qatnashuvchi		
ISHTIROK	n N(ish)X+da ~ Bizning birlashtirish qilayotgan ishimizda uning ishtiroki haqiqatan ham katta bo'ldi. <i>His participation in our teamwork was really big.</i> Maktab mudirlari va o'qituvchilarning ishtirokida yig'ilish bo'ldi. <i>There was a meeting attended by head teachers and school teachers.</i> N(ish)X+da ishtirok et-/qil- participate to X, attend X Kechagi yig'ilishga o'n kishi ishtirok etdi. <i>Ten people attended yesterday's meeting.</i>	participation, attendance to X
ishtirokchi	n participant	
DAVOMAT	n presence, attendance	
	NX+ga kelmay qol- Darslarga kelmay qolmanglar! <i>Don't miss the lessons!</i>	miss X, not come to X
	NX+ga qulq qoq- U qulq qoqmadi. <i>He did not respond.</i>	respond to X, react to X
javoban	adv NX+ga ~	in answer/response to X
ARALASH-	v.int NX+ga ~ Har ikkala davlat bir-birlarining ichki ishlariiga aralashmaslikni o'z zimmasiya oldi. <i>Both countries pledged themselves not to interfere in the domestic affairs of each other.</i> Birovning ishiga aralashma! <i>Mind your own business!</i> Bu ishga aralashma! <i>Don't interfere in this matter.</i>	get mixed up with X take part in X, interfere in X, meddle with X

	oraga chiq- oraga kir- Siz oraga kirmang! <i>Don't interfere!</i>	not interfere interfere, bother about
	NX+ga kun berna- U menga kun bermadi. <i>He doesn't give me any space.</i>	bother X, not leave X in peace
	chetda qol- (o'z+ini) chetga tort- NX+dan o'z+ini chetga tort- Sen bu odamlardan o'zingni chetga tortishing kerak. <i>You must dissociate from this people.</i>	keep out of things, stay on the sidelines keep out of things, stay on the sidelines dissociate from X
YORDAM	n U yordamga muhtoj. <i>He needs help.</i> NX+ga N(ish)Y+da ~ ber- O'g'il otasiga ishda yordam berdi. <i>The son helped the father with the work.</i> Unga yordam bering. <i>Please help him.</i> NX+ga ~ ko'rsat-tez yordam NX+ga NY+dan yordam qil- Siz menga benzindan yordam qila olmaysizmi? <i>Can you help me out with petrol?</i>	help, assistance give help to X, render assistance to X first aid help X out with Y
yordamsiz yordamlash- yordamchi	adj v.t NX+ni N(ish)Y+ga ~ n	helpless help X in Y helper assistant, auxiliary
KO'MAK ko'maklash- ko'makchi	n v.int o'zara ko'maklash- n	help, assistance help, assist help, assist each other helper assistant
MADAD	n NX+ga ~ ber-	help, assistance help X, assist X
HASHAR	n	mutual help, collective work
DOD	dod sol- U dod solyapti. <i>He is calling for help.</i> int dod! Dod, qorovul yordam bering! <i>Help, police, help me!</i>	call for help help!
va'dalash-	v.int NX bilan NY haqida ~ Men Viktor bilan uchrashuv haqida va'dalashib oldim. <i>I have arranged with Victor for a meeting.</i>	arrange with X for Y
	NX+ga qo'shilgan hissa Hukumatimizning quolsizlanish bo'yicha takliflari tinchlikni saqlash ishiga qo'shilgan muhim hissadir. <i>The suggestions of our government for disarmament are a valuable contribution to the preservation of peace.</i>	contribution to X

SHERIK	n NX+ga ~ bo'l-v.int n	partner friend, comrade, companion be partner with X cooperate partnership good-companionship
HAMKOR	n U gazetamizning hamkori. <i>He is a collaborator on our paper.</i>	collaborator
hamkorlik	n NY bo'yicha NX bilan hamkorlik qil-	cooperation cooperate with X in Y O'zbekiston hayotning barcha sohalari bo'yicha qo'shni davlatlar bilan yaqindan hamkorlik qiladi. <i>Uzbekistan collaborates with the neighbouring countries in all spheres of life.</i>
SAFARBAR	adj safarbar qil-n	mobilized mobilize mobilization
TARAF	n NX+ning ~+idan adj n n	side (one of two opposite sides) side, party on behalf of X neutral, abstainer neutrality, abstention, non-participation supporter, partisan, (be) seconding O'zbekiston umumiy va yalpi qurotsizlanish tarafdiridir. <i>Uzbekistan seconds a universal and absolute disarmament.</i>
NOM	NX+ning nom+idan	on behalf on X
	NX+ga yon bos-	side with X, support X Karim unga yon bosdi. <i>Karim sided with him.</i>
MASLAHAT	n U maslahatimi qabul qildi. <i>He took my advice.</i>	advice
	NY+ga VX+ishni ~ ber-	advise X to Y, give X advice to Y
	Men senga shu filmni ko'rishni maslahat beraman. <i>I advise you to see this film.</i>	
	NY+ga VX+ishni ~ berma-	dissuade Y from X
	Bu sayohatga borishni men unga maslahat bermadim. <i>I have dissuaded him from this journey.</i>	
	CY deb NX+ga ~ ber-	advise X to Y
	Texnika bilimini o'rganining deb unga maslahat berdim. <i>I advised him to study technology.</i>	
	NX+dan ~ so'ra-	ask advice from X
	NX bilan maslahat qil-	consult X
	Bu maqolani yozuvda uning bilan maslahat qildim. <i>I consulted him while writing this article.</i>	
maslahatlash-	NX+ga maslahat qil-v.int NY haqida NX bilan ~ NY haqida NX bilan ~+ib ol-	consult X consult X, ask advice from X about Y consult X, ask advice from X about Y
	O'quvchilar bo'lajak yig'ilish haqida o'qituvchilar bilan maslahatlashib oldilar. <i>The pupils consulted the teacher about the forthcoming meeting.</i>	
maslahatchi	n	adviser; consultant, counselor
KONSULTANT KONSULTATSIYA	n n NX+dan ~ ol-	consultant advice, consultation consult X Siz terapevtdan konsultatsiya olishingiz kerak. <i>You have to consult a therapist.</i>

KENGASH	n NX+ga yo'l o'rgat-	council, advice give X advice
	Unga yo'l o'rgatdim. <i>I gave him some advice.</i>	
	yo'lidan chiqar- Uni yo'lidan chiqardim. <i>I misled him.</i>	mislead
TAVSIYA	n Mening tavsiyamni qabul qiling. <i>Accept my recommendation.</i>	recommendation
	N(ishi)X+ni NY+ga tavsiya et-/qil- Iltimos, menga bironta qiziq kitobni tavsiya qilsangiz. <i>Please recommend me an interesting book.</i> Men senga shu kostyumni olishni tavsiya qilaman. <i>I advise you to buy this costume.</i> Bu kishining ishga olishingizni tavsiya qilaman. <i>I recommend you to employ this man.</i>	recommend Y X, Y to do X, advise Y to do X
TAQDIM	n NX+ni NY+ga taqdim et-/qil-	recommendation recommend X to Y offer, present, donate X to Y
NASIHAT	n nasihat qil-	advice, lecture, sermon advise, sermonize

Circumstances

FURSAT	n	opportunity, chance
	Fursatdan foydalanishimiz kerak. <i>We must make use of the opportunity.</i>	
	fursatdan foydalan-	seize the opportunity
TAVAKKAL tavakkalchi	adv tavakkal qil- n	chancing take a chance, risk daring person
IMKON	NY+ga V(ish)X+ga ~ ber-	make X possible to Y, enable X for Y, permit Y to X
	Uning sog'ligi unga sportning istagan turi bilan shug'ullanishga imkon beradi. <i>His health permits him to indulge in sport.</i>	
	V(ish)X+ga ~ ber-	make X possible, enable X
	Bu qonun mamlakatning demokratik rivojlana olishiga imkon tug'dirdi. <i>This law made possible the democratic development of the country.</i>	
imkoniyat	n	possibility, opportunity
	N(ish)X munosabat+i bilan	on the occasion of X
YO'LAKAY	adv yo'l-yo'lakay	on the way on the way, unexpectedly
	NX+ning old+ida tur-	lie in front of X, be in store for X
	Bu lavozimda uning oldida ko'p qiyinchiliklar turadi. <i>On this position many difficulties are in store for him.</i>	
	kezi kelganda	some time
QOL-	v.int NX+dan ~	lose X(=opportunity, ability)
	U ko'zdan qoldi. <i>He lost his sight.</i>	
	U nazardan qoldi. <i>He fell from favour.</i>	
PAYT	n	(opportune) moment
	Hozirgi paytdan foydalanishimiz kerak. <i>We must make use of the present time.</i>	
VAQT	n o'z vaqtida	time on time, in time
	Bu ishni o'z vaqtida bitirdim. <i>I finished this work on time.</i>	
vaqtsiz	adj	untimely
bemahal	adj	untimely, inopportune
BAHONA	n	pretext, excuse
	Mening bahonam shu. <i>My excuse is this.</i>	
	N(ish)X ~+sida	under the pretext of X
	N(ish)X ~+si bilan	under the pretext of X
	Maktabga borish bahonasi bilan, kinoga ketdi. <i>He went off to the cinema, pretending he was going to school.</i>	
	CX deb bahona qil-	pretend X
	Shaharga boraman deb bahona qildim. <i>He pretended he was going to town.</i>	

VAJ	n VX+ishi uchun ~ ko'rsat-	excuse, reason make an excuse to
	Men da'vat etilgan yerga bormasligim uchun vaj ko'rsatdim. <i>I made an excuse not to go to the place to which I was invited.</i>	
	VX+ishi uchun ~ top-	find an excuse to
	Men ishga kelmasligim uchun vaj topishim kerak. <i>I must find an excuse not to go to work.</i>	
vajsiz	ad	for no reason, arbitrary(ly)
QOCH-	v.int N(ish)X+dan ~	flee X, run away from X avoid X
	Bu iboradan qoching. <i>Avoid this expression.</i>	
	Men u bilan uchrashishdan qochaman. <i>I avoid meeting him.</i>	
	Men jon deb bu suhabatdan qochgan bo'lar edim. <i>I would like to avoid this conversation.</i>	
	NX+dan ~+ib ket-	escape X, evade X
	NX+dan o'z+ini olib ~	avoid X
	U o'rtoqlaridan, hatto mendan ham o'zini olib qochadi. <i>He avoids his friends, even me.</i>	
	U bekorga undan o'zini olib qochar edi. <i>He avoided for nothing a meeting with her.</i>	
qochir-	v.t	let escape
	NX+ni qo'lidan berib qo'y-	miss
	Sen bu imkoyatni qo'lidan berib qo'yishing mumkin. <i>You can miss this opportunity.</i>	
	NX+ni qo'lidan qochir-	miss X
	Bu fursatni qo'lidan qochirmang! <i>Don't miss this opportunity!</i>	
	chetda qol- (o'z+ini) chetga tort-	keep out of things, stay on the sidelines
	NX+dan o'z+ini chetga tort-	keep out of things, stay on the sidelines avoid X
	Yozuvchi birorta ham hayotiy masaladan o'zini chetga tortmasligi kerak. <i>The writer must not avoid any question.</i>	
chetla-	chetlab o't-	flee; evade, elude
GAROV	n	pawn, guarantee
	garov bog'lash-	bet
	Uning bilan garov bog'lashdim. <i>I had a bet with him.</i>	bet, wager
	garov o'yna-	bet, wager
	NX yuz+i ko'r-	get access to X

BAXT	n NX+ga ~ kel- Unga baxt keldi. <i>He is lucky.</i> NX+ga ~ keltir- baxtga qarshi baxt+i qora	good fortune, luck, happiness X be lucky bring luck to X unfortunately unlucky, born unlucky
baxtli	adj NX+dan ~	fortunate, lucky, happy at X
baxtsiz baxtsizlik badbaxt baxtiyor	U uning muvaffaqiyatlaridan baxtlidir. <i>She's happy at her successes.</i> adj n adj adj	misfortune, ill luck unfortunate, unlucky, unhappy fortunate, lucky, happy (moment, event)
	Bu mamlakatning aholisi baxtiyordir. <i>The people of this country is lucky.</i>	
OMAD	n omad+i bor omad+i kel-	luck, success be lucky be lucky
	Omadim keldi. <i>I am lucky.</i>	
	omad+i ket-	be unlucky
	Omadim ketdi. <i>I am unlucky.</i>	
omadli omadsiz omadsizlik	omadni sinab ko'r- adj adj n	try one's luck lucky unlucky ill luck
	qo'l+i kel(di)-	one's luck's in
IQBOL	n	luck, happiness, success
TOLE (tole+i)	n	luck, fortune, fate
YAXSHIYAMKI	adv ~, CX	fortunately, X
XAYRIYAT	adv ~, CX	what a good thing, X
QUTLUG'	adj	propitious
	Yangi yilingiz qutlug' bo'lsin! <i>Happy new year!</i>	
SHO'R	adj peshana+si sho'r	sad, unlucky (fate) unfortunate (sad lot)
BALO	n	misfortune, disaster, trouble
	Bir so'z aytib qo'yib, boshim baloga qoldi. <i>I said one word and got into trouble for it.</i>	
	NX+ga ~ teg-	X be struck by misfortune
	Bu odamlarga balo tegdi. <i>These people were struck by misfortune.</i>	
	baloga uchra-	experience misfortune
FALOKAT	n	ill-fortune, disaster, calamity
	U falokatga uchradi. <i>He suffered ill-fortune.</i>	
falokatli	falokatga yo'liq- adj	suffer a disaster unfortunate

MUSIBAT musibatli	n musibat chek- musibat tort- adj	misfortune, disaster experience misfortune, suffer experience misfortune, suffer unfortunate, painful
OFAT	n tabiiy ofat	catastrophe, disaster natural disaster
TANGLIK	n	crisis, difficulties
KRIZIS	n	crisis
keskin keskinlik keskinlash- keskinlashtir-	adj n v.int v.t	tense, sharp, fierce (l/f) sharpness, tension (l/f) sharpen, aggravate, worsen strain, aggravate, worsen
		Bunday harakatlar xalqaro munosabatlarni keskinlashtiradi. <i>Such actions strain the international tension.</i>
ko'ngilsizlik	n ko'ngilsizliklarga duchor bo'l-	annoyance, trouble be in trouble
DUCHOR	NX+ga ~ bo'l- duchor qil-	meet with X, suffer X(=ill fortune) bring (ill fortune)
UCHRA-	v.int NX+ga ~	meet X, run into X, hit upon X experience X(=bad situation), fall ill with X(=illness)
		Bu qishloq aholisi yer qimirlash ofatiga uchradi. <i>The inhabitants of this village experienced the misfortune of an earthquake.</i> U bola bo'g'ma kasaliga uchradi. <i>That child has contracted diphtheria.</i>
YO'LIQ-	v.int NX+ga ~	meet X, see X, run into X experience X(=bad situation, illness)
TUSH-	NX+ga ~(+ib qol-)	fall in/on/into X(=bad situation)
		U dilgirlik kayfiyatiga tushib qoldi. <i>He felt into a melancholic mood.</i> Boshga tushganni ko'z ko'rар. <i>We will see what happens.</i> U yomon holga tushdi. <i>He fell on hard times.</i>
YE-	v.t	suffer, endure (blow, attack)
		Hasan musth yedi. <i>Hasan got a beating.</i> Menden kaltak yeysan! <i>I will thrash you!</i>
	achchiq-chuchuk	hardship, ups and downs
FOJIA fojiali	n adj	tragedy, tragic situation tragic
QIYIN	adj	difficult, complicated, hard
		Bunga erishish menga qiyin bo'ldi. <i>It was difficult for me to get it.</i>
qiyinlik	n	difficulty (degree in)
qiyinlash- qiyinlashtir- qiinchilik	NX+ga qiyinlik qil-	present problems to X
	v.int	get difficult
	v.t	make difficult
QIYNA-	n	difficulty
	v.t	harass, torture, torment; haunt

OSON	adj	easy, light, simple
	Bu oson ish. <i>This is light work.</i>	
	NX+ga ~ bo'l-	come easy to X
	Unga institutda o'qish oson bo'ldi. <i>The studies at the institute came easy to him.</i>	
osonlik osonlikcha	n adv	convenience, easiness easily
OG'IR	adj	heavy, weighty difficult, hard
		Dehqonlarning og'ir mehnatini yengillashtirish kerak. <i>The heavy labour of farmworkers must be lightened.</i>
		U og'ir hayot kechiradi. <i>He has a hard life.</i>
og'irlilik	n	difficulty, burden, hardship
og'irlash-	NX+ga og'irlilik qil- v.int	be a burden for X become heavy
og'irchilik	n	get worse (I/f) difficulty, hardness
ZO'R	n	force, might, strength
	zo'r bilan	with all one's might, strenuously
	U zo'r bilan ishlaydi. <i>He is working with all his might.</i>	
zo'rg'a	adv	with difficulty, barely enough
	Daryodan zo'rg'a o'tib oldim. <i>I crossed the river with great difficulty.</i>	
	Yashikni men zo'rg'a ko'taraoldim. <i>I was scarcely able to lift the box.</i>	
YENGIL	adj	light (I/f)
		Bu kitob og'ir, unisi esa yengil. <i>This book is heavy but that one is light.</i>
yengillik yengillash- yengillashtir-	n v.int v.t	easiness get lighter (I/f) lighten, make lighter (I/f)
MUSHKUL mushkulot mushkullash-	adj n v.int	arduous, difficult, hard difficulty, arduousness get difficult
MASHAQQAT mashaqqatli mashaqqatsiz	n adj adj	trouble, difficulty, suffering hard, painful without difficulty
ARANG	adv	with difficulty reluctantly
	(bir) amallab	with great difficulty
JO'N	adj	easy, simple
RAVON	ad	fluent(Ily), smooth(Ily)
O'NG'AY o'ng'aylik o'ng'aysiz o'ng'aylash-	adj n adj v.int	favourable, easy convenience, easiness unfavourable, uneasy get easier

QULAY	adj	convenient, handy, comfortable
qulaylik	n N(ish)X+ga ~ tug'dir-	convenience, handiness favour X
noqulay noqulaylik qulayla- qulaylash-	adj n v.t v.int	inconvenient inconvenience, disadvantage make easier, facilitate get easier, convenient
SHINAM	adj	comfortable, cozy, nice
XAVF	n	danger, threat
xavfli xavfsiz xavfsizlik	xavf ostida bo'l- xavf ostida qol- NX+ni xavf ostiga qo'y-	be in danger be in danger risk X, put X in danger
xavflan-	Dunyoda urush xavi fi bor. <i>There is a threat of war in the world.</i> Hech qanday xavf yo'q. <i>There is no danger.</i>	Bolani qutqarishda u o'z hayotini xavf ostiga qo'ydi. <i>He risked his life when saving the child.</i>
xavfdan qoch- adj NX uchun ~	xavfdan qoch-	escape danger
adj n xavfsizlikda v.int NX+dan ~	adj NX uchun ~ adj n xavfsizlikda v.int NX+dan ~	dangerous to X, perilous safe safety being safe apprehend X, worry about X
XATAR	n	danger, hazard
xatarli bexatar	xatar ostida (qol-)	(be) in danger
	Askarlarimiz xatar ostida qoldilar. <i>Our soldiers are in danger.</i>	
	adj adj	dangerous, hazardous safe
	xavf-xatar	peril
TAHLIKA	n	danger
	tahlika ostida (qol-)	(be) in danger
	Mamlakatning xo'jalligini tahlika ostida. <i>The economy of the country is in danger.</i>	
	tahlikaga solib qo'y-	put in danger
QALTIS qaltislik	adj n	perilous, risky, dangerous peril, risk, danger
qo'rqinchli	adj	dangerous, perilous

Manner

USUL	n VX+ish ~+i	method (of Xing), manner (of X), way of (Xing), procedure
	Dars berish usulini o'zgartirish kerak. <i>The method of teaching must be changed.</i>	
	Mana shu usulda ishlash kerak. <i>Work must be done in this way.</i>	
		form, style
METOD	n	method, way
YO'L	n	way, road path way, method
USLUB	n	style, manner
RAVISH	n	manner, way
	Bu ravishda ishlash kerak. <i>Work must be done in this way.</i>	
	Unga amaliy ravishda yordam berish kerak. <i>He must be helped in a practical way.</i>	
SURAT	n	way, manner
	Bu xabarni bizga rasmiy suratda berildi. <i>This news was given to us officially.</i>	
TARZ	n	manner, form, way
YO'SIN	n	manner, way
	turmush tarzi yashash ravishi	way of life way of life
VOSITA	n	means, measures, method
	Bizga ishlab chiqarish vositalari kerak. <i>We need the means of production.</i>	
vositali	adj	indirect
vositasiz	adj	direct
bevosita	ad	direct(ly)
ositachi	n	intermediary
ositachilik	n NX+ning ~+ida	through the intermediary of X
TADBIR	n NX+ning tadbir+i	measure, steps, precaution for X
	Bu yil paxta terish tadbirdi muvaffaqiyatlari amalga oshirildi. <i>This year the measures for harvesting of cotton were successfull.</i>	
	Boshqaga bir tadbir o'ylab topish kerak. <i>Some other way must be found.</i>	
	N(ish)X uchun ~ ko'r-	take steps to X
	Bu ishni qilish uchun qanday tadbirdi ko'rdingizlar? <i>What steps have you taken to do this work?</i>	
tadbirli	adj	methodical
SHAKL	n	form, shape manner, way
	Mana shu shaklda ishlash kerak. <i>Work must be done in this way.</i>	

ILOJ	n N(ish)X+ga ~ Uning bundan boshqa ishni qilishga iloji yo'q. <i>He has no possibility of doing other work than this.</i> iloj+i yo'q iloji boricha AX+roq iloj top- adj	means, way, possibility of X have no way out, can't help it as X as possible think of a way, find a solution beyond remedy, without solution having no way out
CHORA	n N(ish)X+ga ~ Bu mashinani tuzatishga hech qanaday chora yo'q. <i>There is no way at all of repairing this machine.</i> chora+si yo'q chora top- chora ko'r- Dushmanlarga qarshi chora ko'rish kerak. <i>Measures must be taken against the enemy.</i>	way, means of X action, measures can't help it think of a way, find a solution take measures having no way out beyond remedy, without solution
chorasiz	adj	
BILAN	post NX ~ Choyni qand bilan ichaman. <i>I take tea with sugar.</i> Qalam bilan yozaman. <i>I will write with a pencil.</i> U men bilan birga keldi. <i>He came together with me.</i> Uchquch bilan keldim. <i>I came by plane.</i> Yo'l bilan yur! <i>Go by the highway!</i>	with X, by means of X, and X
ORQALI	post NX ~ Radio orqali eshitirmoq. <i>To broadcast over the radio.</i> Samarqandga poyezd orqali keldim. <i>I came to Samarkand by train.</i> Uning bilan telefon orqali so'zlashdim. <i>I spoke him on the phone.</i>	by means of X, through X, via X
VOSITA	NX+ning vositasi bilan Sizning vositangiz bilan bu uyni topdim. <i>I found this house through you.</i>	by means of X
YO'L	NX+ning yo'li bilan	by means of X
bo'yicha	post NX ~ Bu ishni qonun bo'yicha qildim. <i>I did this in accordance with the law.</i> post N(gani)X ~	throughout X, all over X, all along X in accordance with X, in connection with X ever since X
asosan	adv post NX+ga ~ Maktabingizga asosan bu yerga keldim. <i>I came in accordance with your letter.</i>	in principle, basically in accordance with X, according to X
BINOAN	post NX+ga ~	in accordance with X, in consequence of X
yuzasidan	post NX ~	in accordance with X
YARASHA	post NX+ga ~	according to X, corresponding to X

QAROR	NX asosida ~ top- Mamlakatimizda savdo-sotiq o'zaro manfaatdorlik prinsiplari asosida qaror topgan. <i>The trade between our countries rests on the principle of mutual benefits.</i>	rest on X
QARA- qarab qaramasdan qaramay qaraganda	v.int NX+ga ~ post NX+ga ~ post N(ishi)X+ga ~ post N(ishi)X+ga ~ post NX+ga ~ post N(ishi)X+ga ~	look at X, watch X, gaze at X; glance at X in accordance with X although X, notwithstanding X although X, notwithstanding X in comparison with X considering X
KO'RA	post N(ish)X+ga ~	in accordance with X, according to X, because of X
		U odamning aytishiga ko'ra, yig'ilishga besh kishi kelgan. <i>According to this man, only five people came to the meeting.</i>
foydalan-	v.int NX+dan (N(ish)Y uchun) ~	take advantage of X, use, make use of X, utilize X (for Y), handle X
		Uyni yig'ishtirish vaqtida bir changyutgichdan foydalanamiz. <i>During the cleaning we make use of a vacuum cleaner.</i> Sen termometrdan ehtiyyotlik bilan foydalanishing kerak. <i>You must handle the thermometer carefully.</i> Men bo'sh vaqtimdan o'qish uchun foydalanaman. <i>I use my free time for reading.</i>
ishlat- ishlatil-	v.t v.int	use, utilize, employ be used, utilized, employed
qo'lla-	v.t	use, utilize, employ, adopt
qo'llan- qo'llanma	Bu yangi iborani u noto'g'ri qo'lladi. <i>He has used this new expression wrongly.</i> To'g'ri ko'makchi fe'lni qo'llang. <i>Use it with the right auxiliary.</i>	
ISTE'MOL	n	use; consumption
	Keng iste'mol mollari yetishmaydi. <i>Consumer goods are in short supply.</i>	
	iste'mol qil-	make use of; consume
	Kitobingizni iste'mol qildim. <i>I made use of your book.</i>	
SUISTE'MOL	n NX+dan suiiste'mol qil-	misuse, use wrongly, abuse misuse X, use X wrongly
TATBIQ	n tatbiq et-/qil-	use, implementation apply, employ, adopt
TUGA- tugalla-	v.int v.t	use up, run out, exhaust use up, finish off

SARF	n Sarfim ko'p. <i>I have many expenses.</i> NX+ni NY+ga sarf qil-	expenses; expenditure, spending Sarfim ko'p. <i>I have many expenses.</i> spend X for Y; use X for Y
	Motor 100 kilometrga 8 litr benzin sarf qiladi. <i>The engine uses 8 liters for 100 kilometers.</i> Bu lug'atni tuzish uchun ko'p vaqt sarf qilindi. <i>A great deal of time was spent in compiling this dictionary.</i> Ko'p pul sarf qilmang! <i>Don't spend a lot of money!</i>	
sarfiyat sarfla-	n v.t NX+ni N(ish)Y+ga ~	loss, wastage, expense spend X on Y, expend X on Y, allocate X for Y
	O'zbekiston hukumati xalq ta'limgiga katta mablag' sarflaydi. <i>The government of Uzbekistan allocates large sums of money for education.</i> Men kitob o'qishga ko'p vaqt sarflayman. <i>I spend a lot of time on reading.</i> U bu ishga ko'p kuch sarfladi. <i>He expended much strength on this work.</i> bekorga sarfla-	waste
	Kelinglar, o'z ish vaqtimizni bekorga sarflamaylik. <i>Let us not waste our working time.</i>	
ISROF	n isrof qil-	wasting, squandering waste, squander
	Pulni o'rinsiz isrof qilmang! <i>Don't waste money!</i>	
isrofgar isrofgarchilik	n n	waster, squanderer wasting, squandering
ZOYE	adv zoye bo'l-	in vain, at a loss be in vain, be wasted
	Qilgan ishimiz zoye bo'ldi. <i>Our work was in vain.</i>	
	zoye ket- zoye qil-	be in vain, be wasted waste, squander
	U pulini zoye qildi. <i>He wasted his money.</i>	
YARA- yaroqli yaroqsiz	v.int NX+ga ~ yaramas adj NX+ga ~ adj	be useful, helpful for X of no use, useless well-suited, suitable; useful for X unsuitable; of no use, useless
taqsimla-	v.t	regulate, order X(=time)
	Siz o'z vaqtingizni to'g'ri taqsimlay olasizmi? <i>Can you correctly regulate your time?</i> U o'z ish kunini qat'iy taqsimlab oladi. <i>He orders strictly his working day.</i>	
XIZMAT	NX+ga ~ ko'rsat-	serve X, render service to X
	Styuardessa yo'llovchilarga xizmat ko'rsatadi. <i>The stewardess serves the passengers.</i>	
	NX+ga xizmat qil-	serve X
	Bu bitim mudofaa maqsadlariga xizmat qiladi. <i>The pact serves defensive purposes.</i>	
AYA-	v.t	spare, pity use sparingly, make best use of
tayan-	v.int NX+ga ~	lean on/against X rely on X, rest on X
	Hozirgi zamон diagnostikasi psixologiyadagi eng yangi bilimlarga tayanadi. <i>Modern diagnostics rest on the latest knowledge in psychology.</i>	

CHIQ-	v.int v.int VX+ib ~	go out, exit do X thoroughly Bosmaxonadan kelgan korrekturani ko'rib chiqdim. <i>I looked through the proofs from the printers.</i> Men hozir qo'shimiznikidan choy ichib chiqdim. <i>I have already had tea at our neighbours.</i> Tun bo'yi yig'lab chiqdi. <i>He cried all night.</i>
beril-	v.int N(ish)X+ga ~ berilgan	devote o.s. to X devoted, loyal, staunch U tashkilotimizga berilgan kishi. <i>He is a man devoted to our organization.</i>
IXLOS	n	devotion, dedication, sincere feeling
JONKUYAR jonkuyarlik	adj n	devoted, dedicated devotion, dedication
chuqurlash- chuqurlashtir-	v.int v.t	deepen (l/f) deepen (l/f)
ASTOYDIL	adv	diligently, conscientiously, wholeheartedly
	jon ber-	give one's life do wholeheartedly U jon berib ishlaydi. <i>He works wholeheartedly.</i>
	jon-tan bilan	with all one's heart
hayvonlarcha	adj	like beasts of burden
atroficha	n	in detail, thoroughly
yuzaki	ad	superficial(ly) (l/f) Bu lug'atni yozishda yuzaki ish qilish mumkin emas. <i>It is impossible to work superficially when compiling this dictionary.</i>
	yarim-yorti	(only) half, anyhow, haphazardly Yarim-yorti ish qilmang! <i>Don't do it just anyhow!</i>
betayin	adj	unclear, imprecise, vague
betayinlik	n	untidy, muddle-headed imprecision, vagueness untidiness
shaxsan	adv	personally
YAQIN	yaqindan	directly, intimately

DIQQAT	<p>n diqqat! diqqat bilan</p> <p>Brigadir ish paytida unga diqqat bilan qarab turdi. <i>The brigade-ender observed him working for a long time.</i> U g'ildiraklarning taqillashiga diqqat bilan qulq soldi. <i>He listened for the rumble of the wheels.</i></p> <p>N(gani)X uchun ~ bo'l- diqqat qil- NX+ning diqqat+ini NY+ga jalb et-/qil-</p> <p>Men sening diqqatingni shu faktga jalb etmoqchiman. <i>I want to draw your attention to this fact.</i> Notiq majlisga qatnashganlarning diqqatini o'ziga jalb etdi. <i>The orator caught the attention of those attending the meeting.</i></p>	attention, care, caution attention! / look out! carefully, attentively be worried, anxious about X pay attention to, be careful with draw X's attention to Y, have X pay attention to Y, have X concentrate on X inattentive, careless inattention, carelessness
diqqatsiz diqqatsizlik	adj n	
E'TIBOR	<p>n NX+ga ~ ber-</p> <p>Uning o'g'li adabiyot fanini o'rganadi, u ayniqsa rus adabiyotiga ko'p e'tibor beradi. <i>Her son is studying literature, he gives consideration especially for the Russian literature.</i></p> <p>O'z talaffuzingizga e'tibor bering. <i>Pay attention to your pronunciation.</i></p> <p>Do'stingiz bu masalaga juda oz e'tibor berdi. <i>Your friend paid very little attention to this problem.</i></p> <p>NX+ni e'tiborga ol-</p>	attention authority pay attention to X, give consideration for X take X into consideration, take into account X, regard X
e'tiborsiz	<p>e'tibor bilan NX+ning e'tibor+ini NY+ga jalb et-</p> <p>Maqola gazetaxonlar e'tiborini konchilarining hozirgi ahvoliga jalb etdi. <i>The article drew the reader's attention on todays living conditions of the miners.</i></p> <p>adj NX+ga ~ qara-</p> <p>Men qora ishga e'tiborsiz qaramayman. <i>I don't ignore dirty work.</i></p> <p>U barcha iltimoslarga e'tiborsiz qaradi. <i>He was deaf to all requests.</i></p>	attentively draw X's attention on Y inattentive pay no attention to X, be deaf to X, neglect, ignore X
e'tiborsizlik	n	inattention, carelessness
	diqqat-e'tibor	attention, seeing and hearing
hisoblash-	v.int NX bilan ~	take X into consideration
		Sen doimo sharoit bilan hisoblashishing kerak. <i>You must always take into consideration the circumstances.</i>

EHTIYOT	n Ehtiyot urug'ligini keltiring! <i>Bring me the reserve supply of seeds!</i> NX+dan ~ bo'l- Bu itdan ehtiyot bo'l! <i>Beware of the dog!</i> ehtiyotdan NX+ni ehtiyot qil- Ona o'g'liga dedi: "Sen o'z kiyimingni ehtiyot qilishing kerak." <i>The mother said to her son: "You should take care of your clothes".</i> Bu kitoblarni ehtiyot qilib saqla! <i>Look after these books with care!</i>	care, caution, safeguard be careful, cautious, prudent with X as a precaution take care of X, treat X with care, caution set aside, reserve
ehtiyotsiz ehtiyotsizlik ehtiyotla- ehtiyotlan- ehtiyotkor ehtiyotkorlik ehtiyotkorona	ad n v.t v.int adj n adv	not paying attention, careless(ly), imprudent inattention, carelessness guard, take care of guard against, protect o.s. of careful, cautious, prudent, circumspect precaution, care, caution carefully, cautiously, prudently, sparingly
SAQLA-	v.t Bu kitobni saqlab qo'ying! <i>Take care of this book please!</i> Soqchilarimiz chegarani saqlamoqdalar. <i>Our guards are guarding the frontiers.</i>	keep, guard, safeguard, take care of
saqlan-	v.int N(ish)X+dan ~ Har kim shamollahdan saqlanishi kerak. <i>Everyone has to beware of chill.</i> Bu odamdan saqlaning. <i>Beware of this man.</i>	take precautions, guard against X, beware of X
PARVO	n Parvoyimga ham kelmadi. <i>I did not pay any attention.</i>	attention, notice
beparvo beparvolik PARVARISH	NX+ga parvo qil- Kosimning so'ziga parvo qilmayman. <i>I won't pay attention to what Kasim says.</i>	pay attention to X, take notice of X
	adj n n parvarish qil-	careless, negligent carelessness, negligence care, tending take care of, tend
	Bu bolani parvarish qilish kerak. <i>This child must be looked after.</i>	
PUXTA	adj Puxta ish. <i>Efficient work.</i>	strong, durable, thick, firm thorough, efficient, proper(ly)
		careful, prudent, deliberate
puxtalik	U puxta odam. <i>He is a prudent man.</i>	
	puxta qil- n	be careful, be attentive efficiency carefulness
	NX haqida jon kuydir-	be concerned with X, care for X, take care of X, treasure X
	Navbatchi sinfda tartib saqlanishi haqida jon kuydiradi. <i>The pupil on duty takes care of the order in the classroom.</i>	

ZEHN	NX+ga zehn qo'y- Bu ishga zehn qo'ying! <i>Pay attention to this job!</i>	pay attention to X
POYLA-	v.t	guard, watch
KUT-	v.t	wait for look after, receive, entertain (guests)
	U mehmonlarini yaxshi kutdi. <i>He looked after his guests well.</i>	
BOQ-	v.t	take care of, bring up
	Bola boqish qiyin. <i>Bringing up children is difficult.</i>	
boqim boqimsiz boquvchi	n adj n	feed, pasture care, supervision, maintenance uncared-for, abandoned herder watcher, tender
QARA-	v.int NX+ga ~	look after X, take care of X, nurse X
	Qiz o'z onasiga qaradi. <i>The daughter nursed her mother.</i>	
		treat X
	Qariya yangi tanishiga ishonch bilan qaradi va unga o'z o'g'li haqida gapirib berdi. <i>The old man treated trustfully the new acquaintance and told him about his son.</i>	
qarash-	v.int NX+ga ~	help X, lend a hand to X
TEJA-	v.t	save, economize take care of, care for, look after
unutuvchan unutuvchanlik	adj n	absent-minded, inattentive absent-mindedness, inattention
HUSHYOR hushyorlik	adj n	vigilant, attentive, watchful vigilance, attention
OGOH	adj	cautious, careful, watchful, vigilant
ogohlantir-	v.t v.t NX+ni N(ish)Y haqida ~+ib qo'y-	warn, forewarn, caution, admonish warn X of Y, forewarn X of Y, caution, admonish X against Y
	Doktor uni o'rnidan turmasligi haqida ogohlantirib qo'ydi. <i>The doctor warned him not to get up.</i>	
	v.t NX+ni N(ish)Y+dan ~+ib qo'y-	warn X of Y, forewarn X of Y, caution, admonish X against Y
	Uni yaqinlashib kelayotgan xavfdan ogohlantirib qo'y! <i>Warn him of the coming danger!</i>	
	NX haqida ~+ish	warning to X, warning of X, caution against X
	Men kitoblarni qaytarish haqida kutubxonadan ogohlantirish oldim. <i>I have received from the library a warning on the necessity of returning the books.</i>	
	Dovul haqida ogohlantirish o'z vaqtida keldi. <i>The warning of a storm came at the right time.</i>	
	ko'r-ko'rona	blindly, blindfold
NAZORAT	n	control, supervision
	Ular politsiya nazorati ostida. <i>They are under police surveillance.</i>	
	nazorat qil- NX+ni nazorat qilib tur-	control, supervise observe X, control X
	Vrach bemorni nazorat qilib turbdii. <i>The doctor observes the sick man.</i>	
nazoratchi	n	controller, inspector, supervisor

KONTROL	n	control, check, inspection
REVIZOR	n	inspector, auditor
	atrofli ravishda	in an all-round way
OSOYISHTA	ad	quiet(ly), calm(ly), gentle(ly), careful(ly)
	Osoyishta hayot kechirmoq. <i>To have a quiet life.</i>	
	Tovoqlarmi bu yerga osoyishta qo'ying. <i>Put the plates down here carefully please.</i>	
osoyishtalik	n	quietness, calmness, gentleness, carefulness
TEKIS	ad	smooth(ly); level
	Bu qog'oz tekis. <i>This paper is smooth.</i>	
	Bu yer tekis. <i>This place is level.</i>	
JOY	joyida	just right, smoothly
telbalik telbarcha	n adv	crude and rash action, madness madly, crudely and rashly
zo'rlik	n	violence
zo'ravon zo'ravonlik	zo'rlik bilan n n	violently brute, violent person violence, brutality
yashirinchha	adv	secretly
ALDA-	v.t NX+da NY+ni alda-	deceive Y with X
	U to'lov muddatida uni aldadi. <i>He deceived her with the term of payment.</i>	
	U sizni aldash uchun harakat qildi. <i>He tried to deceive you.</i>	
	v.t NX+ni NY+ga alda-	cheat X out of Y
	U meni bir dollarga aldadi. <i>She cheated me out of one dollar.</i>	
aldan- aldamchi	v.int n	be cheated, be deceived cheat, swindler, deceiver
	Bu odamdan ehtiyoj bo'lish kerak, chunki aldamchidir. <i>One must be careful of that man because he is a deceiver.</i>	
aladamchilik	n	trickery, swindle, trap
FIR-	v.int NX+ga ~+ib ber-	deceive, fool
G'IRROM g'irromlik	n adj n g'irromlik qil-	cheat, cardsharpener dishonest dishonesty, cheating cheat
ko'chir-	v.t NX+ni NY+dan ~+ib ol-	copy X from Y (writing) crib X from Y
	O'quvchi uy vazifasini o'zining sinfdoshidan ko'chirib oldi. <i>The pupil has cribbed his classmate's homework</i>	
YOLG'ON	n	lie, falsehood
	Uning so'zi yolg'onga chiqarildi. <i>His words proved to be lies.</i>	
	NX+ga ~ gapir-	lie, tell lies to X
	Bola ota-onasiga yolg'on gapirmaydi. <i>The child doesn't lie to his parents.</i>	
	yolg'on so'zla-	lie, tell lies

NIQOB	n n NX+ning ~+i Do'stlik niqobi ostida. <i>Under the guise of friendship.</i>	guise, cover under the guise of X
niqobla-	v.t	mask, disguise, conceal
TUZOQ	n NX+ga ~ qo'y- Bu qushni tutish uchun unga tuzoq qo'ydim. <i>I set a trap to catch this bird.</i>	trap set a trap for X
	tuzoqqa tush-	fall into the trap
QOPQON	n	trap
HIYLA	n Uning hiylasiga ishonmang. <i>Don't be taken in by his guile.</i>	cunning, guile, trick, ruse
	NX+ga ~ ishlat- NX+ga hiyla qil-	trick, cheat, deceive X trick, cheat, deceive X
hiylali hiylagar	adj adj	tricky sly, cunning
NAYRANG	n NX+ga nayrang qil-n nayrangboz	trick, cunning trick, deceive X cheat
	hiyla-nayrang hiyla-nayrang o't-	cunning, trick, ruse use cunning
	mug'ombirlik qil-	use cunning, pretend
MAKKOR makkorlik makkorona	adj n adv	cunning, deceitful, perfidious cunning, deceitfulness, perfidy cunningly, deceitfully, perfidiously
AYYOR ayyorlik	adj n ayyorlik qil-	crafty, deceitful trickery, slyness, cunning use trickery, cheat, deceive
shaytonlik	n shaytonlik qil-	malice, spite do things maliciously

Attitudes

Behaviour

MUOMALA	n NY+ga AX+da ~ bo'l- U menga nisbatan yaxshi muomalada bo'ldi. <i>He behaved well towards me.</i>	behaviour, conduct relations behave X towards Y
	NY+ga AX muomala qil- Unga yaxshi muomala qiling! <i>Treat him well!</i>	treat Y X
	NX bilan muomala qil- Tarbiyachi kichkina bolalar bilan muomala qillishni biladi. <i>The mistress knows well how to behave with small children.</i>	treat X, behave with X
muomalali	adj AX ~	having a X character, behaviour
QARA-	v.int NX+ga ~	treat X Qariya yangi tanishiga ishonch bilan qaradi va unga o'z o'g'li haqida gapirib berdi. <i>The old man treated trustfully the new acquaintance and told him about his son.</i>
	xatti-harakat	conduct, behaviour
XULQ	n	disposition, character, temper behaviour
qiliq	n	manners
	o'z+ini tut-	behave
MUNOSABAT	n NX bilan ~ n NX+ga ~ Mening bu ishga munosabatim o'zgardi. <i>My treatment to this affair has changed.</i> Uning menga munosabati juda yaxshi. <i>He treats me exceptionally kindly.</i>	relations, connections with X attitude towards X, treatment of X
	n NX+ga AY ~+da (bo'l-)	treat X Y, behave Y towards X U o'zining barcha tanishlariga yaxshi munosabatda. <i>He treats all his friends kindly.</i> Unga yaxshi munosabatda bo'ling! <i>Be in good terms with him!</i>
POZITSIYA	n	position, attitude
ko'rsatil-	v.int NY+ga NX ~	(X) be shown to Y, Y be surrounded by X Bizning mamlakatimizda bolalarga g'amxo'rlik ko'rsatiladi. <i>The children are surrounded in our country with care.</i>
YAXSHI	ad	good, fine, well, nice, kind
	Bu yaxshi odam. <i>He is a good man.</i>	
yaxshilik	U yaxshi o'qiydi. <i>He reads well.</i>	
yaxshilikcha	n adv	kindness, goodness; good deed in earnest, willingly
EZGU	adj	good, kind, benevolent
DURUST	adj	upright, correct, good Qo'shnisi bilan durust bo'lmoq. <i>To have good relations with one's neighbour.</i>

MULOYIM	adj	soft, mild, silken gentle, mild, fond
	Bu kishi muloyim. <i>This man is gentle.</i>	
muloyimlik muloyimlash-	n v.int	softness, mildness, gentleness mellow
xushfe'l xushfe'llik	adj n	gentle, mild, kind gentleness, mildness, kindness
YUMSHA- yumshat-	v.int ko'ngl+i yumsha- v.t	turn soft, become mellow turn soft, become mellow soften ease, soften, pacify
	Bu odamni yumshatdim. <i>I mollified the man.</i>	
yumshoq	adj	soft, mild
	Bu yostiq yumshoq. <i>This pillow is soft.</i>	
	ko'ngl+i yumshoq yumshoq ko'ngilli	soft-hearted soft-hearted
	U yumshoq ko'ngilli odam. <i>He is a soft-hearted man.</i>	
yumshoqlik	n	softness, mildness
ko'ngilchan	adj	soft-hearted, good-hearted
	ko'ngl+i oq oq ko'ngilli	kind-hearted, frank, honest kind-hearted, frank, honest
	U oq kon'gilli odam. <i>He is an honest man.</i>	
odamiy odamgarchilik	adj n	humane humaneness, humanity
YOMON yomonlik	ad n	bad, wicked, evil evil deed
YOVUZ	adj	evil, ferocious
	Ular bizning yovuz dushmaniz. <i>They are our arch-enemies.</i>	
yovuzlik yovuzlash- yovuzlarcha	n v.int adv	evil; evil deed act ferociously fiercely, ferociously
YIRTQICH yirtqichlik yirtqichlarcha	adj n adv	predatory, ferocious predation, ferocity like a predator
VAHSHAT	n	brutality, savagery, barbarity
	Uning vahshatini ko'rdingizmi? <i>Did you see his brutality?</i>	
	vahshat qil-	act, behave barbarously, savagely
	U bizga nisbatan vahshat qildi. <i>He behaved barbarously towards us.</i>	
vahshatli VAHSHIY vahshiylik vahshiyona	adj adj n adj	brutal, savage, barbarous savage, brutal, barbarous, cruel savage, brutal, barbarous, cruel act savagely, brutally, barbarously, cruelly
	ko'ngl+i qora	dishonest, evil minded
	qora yurak	evil
	ko'ngl+i qattiq qattiq ko'ngilli	hard-hearted hard-hearted

	fe'l+i yaxshi fe'l+i yomon xulq+i yaxshi xulq+i yomon	of good character of bad character of good character of bad character
SHO'X sho'xlik	adj n	naughty naughtiness
SAXIY	adj NX+ga ~	generous, liberal towards X
	Bu saxiy odamdir. <i>He is a generous man.</i>	
saxyilik SAXOVAT saxovatli	n adj n	generosity, liberality generosity, philanthropy generous, philanthropic, charitable
MURUVVAT	n	humanity, generosity, leniency
	Sizning muruvvatingizni unutmaymiz. <i>We will not forget your generosity.</i>	
muruvvatli	adj	humane, generous, lenient
	ko'ngl+i keng	generous
	U ko'ngrini keng tutdi. <i>He is generous.</i>	
	yurag+i keng	generous
	ochiq qo'lli	generous
	U ochiq qo'lli. <i>He is generous.</i>	
	qo'l+i ochiq	generous
	Uning qo'li ochiq. <i>He is generous.</i>	
OLIJANOB	adj	noble, high, magnanimous
	Olijanob inson. <i>A noble person.</i>	
olianoblik	n	nobleness, nobility, magnanimity
FAZILAT	n	virtue, worth, moral character
	Bu odamda fazilat yo'q. <i>This is a man of no worth.</i>	
fazilatli	adj (yaxshi) ~	virtuous, of worth, with high moral character
	ko'ngl+i tor yurag+i tor	narrow and limited, mean narrow and limited, mean
BAXIL baxillik	n, adj n	mean, spiteful (person) meanness, spite, spitefulness
PAST	adj	low, mean
	Nazari past odam. <i>Mean man.</i>	
pastlik pastkash	n adj, n	lowness, vileness low, mean (people)
yaramas	adj yaramas qiliq	vile, low vile action, low conduct
QABIH	adj	wretched, lowly, disgusting
RAZIL razillik razilona	adj n ad	loathsome, contemptible, mean mean action meanly

IFLOS	adj	dirty (l/f), filthy, muddy
	Bu uy iflos. <i>This house is dirty.</i>	
ifloslik	n	mean dirtiness, dirt mean action
ABLAH	n	scoundrel, bastard
shaxsiyat	n	personality, inner-self
shaxsiyatparast	n	self-esteem
shaxsiyatparastlik	n	selfish, egoist
		selfishness, egoism
XUDBIN	adj	egoist, selfish
	Bolani xudbin qilib tarbiyalamoq. <i>To bring up a child so that he becomes egoistical.</i>	
xudbinlik	n	egoism, selfishness
XASIS	adj	mean, stingy, miserly
	U xasis oadamdir. <i>He is a mean man.</i>	
xasislik	n	stinginess, avarice, miserliness
ZIQNA	adj	mean, stingy, miserly
zignalik	n	stinginess, avarice, miserliness
dunyoparast	n	greedy, grasping person
pulparast	n	moneygrubbing, grasping person
VIJDON	n	conscience
	Bu ishning qilishini vijdonim qabul qilmadi. <i>My conscience did not permit me to do this.</i>	
vijdonli	adj	with a conscience
vijdonsiz	adj	conscienceless
vijdonan	adv	in all conscience
AXLOQ	n	morals, morality
	U odamda axloq yo'q. <i>This man has no morals.</i>	
axloqli	axloq+i buzuq	immoral
	adj	of high moral standards
axloqiy	adj	well-mannered
axloqsiz	adj	moral
axloqsizlik	n	immoral, mean, wicked
		ill-mannered
		immoral action
buzuq	adj	broken, spoilt, out of order
		unprincipled, dissolute, licentious
	fisq-fasod	rumors, intrigue; immoral, promiscuous
boyvachcha	n	daddy's boy, rich man's son
		dandy
ODIL	adj	just, fair, impartial
odillik	n	fairness, justice, impartiality
odilona	ad	fair(ly), just(ly)
ADOLAT	n	justice, righteousness
	Bu mamlakatdaadolat bor. <i>There is justice in this country.</i>	
XOLIS	adj	impartial, neutral
xolislik	n	impartiality, neutrality
xolisona	ad	impartial(ly)

INSOF insofli	n insof qil- adj	honesty, fairness, conscience be fair, be just honest, fair
	Bu uning insofli ekanligidan darak beradi. <i>That's honest from him.</i>	
insofsiz insofsizlik noinsof noinsoflik	adj n adj n	dishonest, unfair, conscienceless dishonesty, crookedness dishonest, unfair dishonesty, crookedness
HALOL halollik	adj n	honest(ly) honesty
SOFIDL sofdillik	ad n	honest(ly), sincere(ly) honesty, sincerity
TO'G'RI to'g'rilik	adj n	honest, sincere, upright (man or words) rightness, correctness honesty, sincerity, uprightness
SODIQ	adj NX+ga ~	faithful, true, loyal, sincere to X
	It o'z egasiga sodiq. <i>The dog is true to his master.</i> Men o'z va'damga sodiqman. <i>I am faithful to my promise.</i> U mening sodiq do'stim. <i>He is my true friend.</i>	
sodiqlik SADOQAT sadoqatli sadoqatsiz	n n adj adj	faithfulness, loyalty, sincerity faithfulness, fidelity, devotion faithful, devoted unfaithful, not devoted
	ko'ngl+ida kir yo'q	clean, openhearted
beril-	berilgan	devoted, loyal, staunch
	U tashkilotimizga berilgan kishi. <i>He is a man devoted to our organization.</i>	
IXLOS ixlosmand	n adj NX+ga ~	devotion, dedication, sincere feeling dedicated, devoted, friendly disposed towards X
	Men unga do'stona ixlosmandman. <i>I am friendly disposed towards him.</i>	
JONKUYAR jonkuyarlik	adj n	devoted, dedicated devotion, dedication
ochiq	adj	open
	Eshik ochiq. <i>The door is open.</i>	
	adv	openly, clearly, frankly
	U ochiq so'zladi. <i>He spoke clearly.</i>	
	ko'ngl+i ochiq ochiq ko'ngilli	frank, straightforward; good-natured frank, straightforward; good-natured
	U ochiq ko'ngilli <i>He is good-natured.</i>	
	ochiq ko'ngillik ochiq yuzli	frankness; goodness friendly
	ro'yi-rost	frankly
DANGAL	adv	frankly, openly

CHIN	adj Bu gapingiz chinmi? <i>Is what you say true?</i> chindan	true, sincere (words) in all sincerity, indeed
	U chindan ham yaxshi ish qildi. <i>He did indeed do a very good job.</i>	
	chin dildan chin ko'ngildan	with all one's heart in all sincerity, indeed
	Chin ko'nglimdan sizga salom aytaman. <i>I greet you from my heart.</i>	
CHINAKAM	n U bu ishni chinakamiga bajardi. <i>He carried out his task seriously.</i>	sincerity, earnestness
	adj	sincere, true (words)
SAMIMIY	adj	sincere, hearty, cordial
	Sizga samimiyl tashakkur aytaman. <i>I give you hearty thanks.</i>	
	U sizga samimiyl salom bildirdi. <i>He sends you sincere greetings.</i>	
samimiyl samimiylatsiz samimiylatsizlik	n adj n	sincerity, good faith, wholeheartedness insincere insincerity, bad faith
iliq	ad	warm (l/f), tepid warm(l/y), hearty(l/y)
RIYOKOR riyokorlik riyokorona	n n adv	hypocrite, dissembler hypocrisy, dissembling, deceit hypocritically, deceitfully
SOXTA	adj	false, forged sham, hypocritical
soxtalik	n	sham, hypocrisy
QALBAKI	adj	false, forged hypocritical
IKKIYUZLAMA ikkiyuzlamachi ikkiyuzlamachilik	adj n n	two-faced, hypocritical double-dealer, hypocrite hypocrisy, double character
MUNOFIQ	adj, n U munofiq odam. <i>He is a hypocrite.</i>	hypocritical, treacherous; hypocrite
munofiqlik	n	hypocrisy, betrayal
XIYONAT	n	treachery, betrayal
	Uning xiyonatini oshkora qildik. <i>We exposed his treachery.</i>	
	NX+ga xiyonat qil-et-	betray X, deceive X; abuse X
	U bizning umumiyl ishimizga xiyonat qildi. <i>He has betrayed our common cause.</i>	
	O'ylaymanki, u bizning ishonchimizga xiyonat qilmaydi. <i>I think that he will not abuse our confidence.</i>	
	U menga xiyonat qildi. <i>He deceived me.</i>	
xiyonatchi xiyonatkorlik xiyonatkorona	n n ad	traitor (action of) treachery, betrayal breaking faith, perfidious, treacherous

XOIN	n	traitor, renegade
xoinlik	adj	treacherous
xoinlarcha	n xoinlik qil- adv	betrayal betray treacherously
SOT-	v.t NX+ni NY+ga (NZ+dan) ~	sell, offer for sale X to Y (at the price of Z)
sotil- sotqin	v.int NX+ga ~ adj	sell out, betray sell o.s. to X mercenary, bribable
	NX+dan yuz o'gir-	turn away from X
	U bu odamdan yuz o'girdi. <i>He has turned away from this man.</i>	
	NX+dan yuz+ini o'gir-	turn one's face away from X
G'IRROM	adj	dishonest
g'irromlik	n g'irromlik qil-	dishonesty, cheating cheat
VA'DA	n	promise, word, pledge
	U va'dasidan qaytdi. <i>He went back on his word.</i>	
	NY+ga VX+ishga ~ ber-	promise Y to X, make a promise to Y, guarantee X
	U menga va'da berdi. <i>He promised me.</i>	
	CX deb ~ ber-	promise to X
	va'da+si ustidan chiq-	keep one's promise
	va'da+si ustida tur-	keep one's promise
	U bergen va'dasi ustida turmadı. <i>He did not keep the promise he made.</i>	
	va'dani buz-	break one's promise
	U va'dani buzdi. <i>He broke his promise.</i>	
va'dalash-	v.int VX+ishga ~ v.int NX bilan NY haqida ~	promise (each other) to X arrange with X for Y
SO'Z	n	words, speech, statement
	NX+ga ~ ber-	word, promise
	Unga so'z berdim. <i>I gave him my word.</i>	give one's word to X, promise X
	so'z+i ustidan chiq-	keep one's word
	so'z+ida tur-	keep one's word
LAFZ	n	words, language; promise
VAFO	n	promise
	NX+ga vafo qil-	be true to X(=promise), keep one's word
	U va'dasiga vafo qildi. <i>He was true to his promise.</i>	
vafosiz bevafo bevafolik vafodor	adj adj n adj	breaking one's word, unfaithful, disloyal breaking one's word, unfaithful, disloyal unfaithfulness, disloyalty a man of his word

QASAM	n NX uchun ~ ich-	oath take an oath to X, swear to X
	Vatan mudofaasi uchun qasam ichdilar. <i>They took an oath to defend the fatherland.</i>	
	NX haqida ~ ich-	swear X
	U o'zining gunohsizligi haqida qasam ichdi. <i>He swore he was innocent.</i>	
ONT	VX+ay deb ~ ich- qasam+idan qayt- qasam+ini buz- NX+ga ~ ber-	take an oath to X, swear to X go back on one's word go back on one's word swear X in
	n N(gani)X uchun ~ ich-	oath take an oath to X
	Bu ishni qilmaganligim uchun ont ichaman. <i>I swear I didn't do it.</i>	
	Vatanim uchun ont ichdim. <i>I have taken an oath of allegiance to my country.</i>	
ISHON-	NX+ga ~ ber- NX+ga ~ ichir-	swear X in swear X in
	v.int N(ish)X+ga~	believe in X
	Biz tinchlik harakati g'alabasiga ishonamiz. <i>We believe in the victory of the movement for peace.</i>	
	Men sening so'zlaringga ishonolmayman. <i>I cannot believe what you say.</i>	
ishonmaslik	U odamning gapiga ishonmang! <i>Don't believe what that man says!</i>	
	v.int NX+ga ~	trust X, believe X, confide in X
	Men unga ishonaman, u vijdonli odam. <i>I believe him, he is a honest man.</i>	
	Men uning so'zlariga ishonmayman. <i>I don't confide in his words.</i>	
ishonch		rely on X, count on X
	Unga ishonsa bo'ladimi? <i>Can we rely on him?</i>	
	Sen mening yordamimga ishoningish mumkin. <i>You may count on my help.</i>	
	n NX+ga ~ bilan qara- n NX+ga ~	distrust, mistrust, suspicion mistrust X (positive) belief, confidence, faith in X
ishonchli ishonchsiz ishonmovchilik	Men ishonamanki, sen bizning senga bo'lgan ishonchimizni oqlaysan. <i>I hope, you'll justify our confidence in you.</i>	
	adj adj n	trustworthy, reliable not trustworthy, unreliable distrust, mistrust, suspicion
	NX+ga orqa qil-	rely on X, count on X, have expectation about X
	Sizga orqa qilishim mumkinligiga men ishonaman. <i>I hope, I can count on you.</i>	

SHUBHA	n NX haqidagi ~ Uning fikrlarining to'g'riliqi haqida shubha unda ortib bordi. <i>In her increased the doubt about the truthfulness of his assertions.</i> Uning haqida hech bir shubham yo'q. <i>I have no doubts about him.</i> NX+ga ~ bilan qara- NX+ga shubha qil- Biz uning so'zlari to'g'riliqiga shubha qilmaymiz. <i>We don't doubt the truthfulness of his words.</i> Men unga shubha qilmayman. <i>I don't doubt about him.</i>	doubt, suspicion about X be doubtful, be suspicious about X doubt X(=fact); doubt about X, suspect X(=person)
shubhalashubhalanshubhalantir-	v.t v.int NX+dan ~ v.t NX NY+ni ~	doubt, suspect be doubtful, be suspicious about X (Y) have doubts about X
GUMON	n NY+dan NX+ning ~+i bor Bu odamdan gumonim bor. <i>I am suspicious of this man.</i> NX+dan gumon qil- U mendan gumon qiladi. <i>He suspects me.</i>	suspicion, doubt (about people) (X) be suspicious of Y suspect X, doubt X
gumondor gumonsira-	adj NX+dan ~ v.int NX+dan ~	suspicious, dubious about X be suspicious, be doubtful about X
ODAMSHAVANDA	n	sociable
NAZOKAT nazokatlik nazokatsiz	n adj adj	refinement, tenderness refined, tender unrefined
ADAB / ODOB	n	politeness, manners, upbringing
adabli / odobli adablilik boadab adabsiz adabsizlik beadab beadablik	Adab saqlash kerak. <i>Politeness must be observed.</i> NX+ning ~+i ber- U bolaning adabini beraman. <i>I will teach that child a lesson.</i> adj n adj adj n adj n	polite, courteous, well-mannered decency, propriety well-bred, polite impolite, discourteous, ill-mannered impoliteness, courtesy ill-mannered, impolite, obscene impoliteness, obscenity
xushmuomala	adj NX+ga ~	polite, courteous, solicitous, friendly with X
xushmuomalalik	Chol bolalarga xushmuomala. <i>The old man is friendly with the children.</i> n xushmuomalalikdan	politeness, courtesy, solicitude out of politeness
MARHAMAT	n	consideration, favour, grace please
	Marhamat o'tiring! <i>Please sit down!</i> NX+ga marhamat qil-	be considerate to X
	Unga marhamat qiling! <i>Be considerate to him please!</i>	
QARG'A-	v.t	swear at, curse

TAHQIR tahqirla- HAQORAT	n tahqir qil- v.t n	insult, mockery humiliate, insult humiliate, insult insult Ahmad Toshmatning haqoratiga qarshi javob berdi. <i>Ahmad replied to Tashmat's insult.</i> NX bilan haqorat qil- insult, offend by X Sen o'z so'zlaring bilan uni haqorat qilding. <i>You have insulted him by your words.</i> Nima uchun siz uni haqorat qildingiz? <i>Why did you insult him?</i>
haqoratli haqoratla-	adj v.t	insulting, offending insult, offend
SO'K- so'kish so'kil- so'kin-	v.t n v.int v.int	abuse, use bad language, scold abuse, insult be abused, get scolded swear
	og'z+i buzuq	abusive; foul-mouthed

Feelings

SEV-	v.t	love
	Men sevish va sevilishni istayman. <i>I want to love and to be loved.</i>	
	v.t NX+ni NY uchun ~	like X for Y
	Men bu odamlarni ularning sodiq do'stligi uchun sevaman. <i>I like these people for their faithful friendship.</i>	
	o'z-o'zini sev- NX+ni ~+ib qol-	love each other fall in love, be in love with X
	Mening do'stim yosh o'qituvchini sevib qolgan. <i>My friend is in love with a young schoolmistress.</i>	
	U uni bir qarashda sevib qoldi. <i>She fell in love with him at first sight.</i>	
sevil- sevin- sevish- sevgi sevikli sevimli	v.int v.int N(ishi)X+dan ~ v.int n adj adj	be loved rejoice at X, be glad of X, delighted with X love each other love beloved, cherished, darling beloved, cherished
MUHABBAT	n NX+ga ~	love, affection for X
	U buni bolalarga bo'lgan muhabbat tufayligina qildi. <i>He did it only for the love of children.</i>	
	Otasining bolasiga nisbatan muhabbatni katta. <i>The father has a great affection for his child.</i>	
	NX+ga ~+i tush-	fall in love with X
	Bu qizga muhabbatim tushdi. <i>I have fallen in love with this girl.</i>	
muhabbatli	adj	full of tenderness, affection
ISHQ ishqiy ISHQIBOZ	n adj n NX+ga ~	love love fan, admirer of X; crazy about X
	U futbolga ishqiboz. <i>He is crazy about football.</i>	
ishqibozlik	n NX+ga ~	passion for X, admiration for X
	Uning otlarga ishqibozligi bor. <i>She has a passion for horses.</i>	
JON JONAJON	adj adj	dear, beloved very dear, dearest
JAJJI	adj	cute, small and sweet (of a child)
O'RGAN-	NX+ga ~+ib qol-	get attached to X
	Qiz bobosiga juda o'rganib qolgan edi. <i>The girl was very much attached to her grandfather.</i>	
MEHR MEHRIBON mehribonlik	n NX+da ~ bor adj n	love love X affectionate, kind affection, kindness
	yaxshi ko'radigan yigit	boyfriend
	yaxshi ko'radigan qiz	girlfriend
OSHIQ	n NX+ga ~ bo'l-	person in love, lover be, fall in love with X
	Bu qiz u yigitga oshiq bo'lgan. <i>This girl is in love with that man.</i>	
	oshiq-ma'shuq	(pair of) lovers

XUSHTOR xushtorlik	adj NX+ga ~ NX+ga ~ bo'l-n	in love with X fall in love with X passion
SHAYDO	adj shaydo (bo'l-)	(be) madly in love
JAZMAN	n	lover; mistress
DILBAR DILDOR	n n	sweetheart, darling (of a woman) sweetheart, darling (of a woman)
YOR	n	loved one, friend
o'ynash	n	lover; mistress
xotinparast	n	womanizer
SILA-	v.t	stroke, caress, pat; massage
	Ayol bolaning sochini siladi. <i>The woman stroked the child's hair.</i>	
	Uning boshini siladim. <i>I stroked his head.</i>	
erkala-	v.t	pet, caress, stroke; pamper
O'P-	v.t NX+ni (NY+idan) ~	kiss X (on Y)
	Buvi qizchani yuzidan o'pdi. <i>The grandmother kissed the girl on the cheek.</i>	
	Men uni o'pdim. <i>I kissed him.</i>	
o'pich	n	kiss
BO'SA	n bo'sa ol-	kiss kiss
QUCHOQ quchoqla-	n v.t	embrace embrace, take in one's arm
	Qizcha onasini quchoqladi. <i>The daughter took her mother in her arms.</i>	
quchoqlash-	v.int	embrace (each other)
DO'ST do'stlik do'stlash-	n do'st bo'l- n v.int NX bilan ~	friend make friends friendship make friends with X
	Tez orada Mariya u bilan do'stlashdi. <i>Soon Mary has made friends with him.</i>	
do'stona	ad	friendly
o'rtoqlarcha	adv	friendly, in a friendly way
	NX+ni o'z+iga ulfat qil-	be friendly with X
chiqish-	v.int NX bilan ~	go out together with X, get along with X
	U o'zining yangi hamkasbleri bilan yaxshi chiqishmoqda. <i>She gets along well with her new colleagues.</i>	
BIRODAR birodarlik birodarlash- birodarlarcha	n n v.int adv	friend, brother friendship, fraternity fraternize fraternally
INOQ	adj NX bilan ~	close, intimate with X
	Ular bir-birlari bilan inoq. <i>They are close friends.</i>	
inoqlik inoqlash-	n v.int	closeness, intimacy become friends

RAFIQ rafiqa	n n	(male) friend wife (female) friend
QADR qadrli qadrdon	n adj adj	worth, value dear, esteemed; held in esteem dear, esteemed and beloved, close
AZIZ	n, adj	dear, respected, esteemed (one)
YOQ-	v.int NX+ga ~	be pleasing to X, be well-liked by X, appeal to X, X like (it)
	Futbol o'yini ko'p odamlarga yoqadi. <i>Football is well-liked by many people.</i>	
	Bu muzika qulog'imga yoqmaydi. <i>This music is not pleasing to my ear.</i>	
	Bu narsa sizga yoqadimi? <i>Do you like this?</i>	
yoqimli	adj	pleasant, pleasing
	Sening bunday qilganing juda yoqimli bo'ldi. <i>That is very kind of you.</i>	
	Bulbulning ovozi yoqimli. <i>The nightingale's song is very pleasant.</i>	
yoqimlilik yoqimsiz	n adj	pleasantness, charm unpleasant, unpleasing
	Eshakning ovozi yoqimsiz. <i>A donkey's voice is not pleasant.</i>	
yoqimtoy yoqimtoylirk	adj n	pleasant (person) pleasantness, charm
ISHVA ishvali	n adj	interest in one's appearance appearance-conscious
	NX+ning ko'ngl+ini ol-	(try and) win X's sympathy
XAYRIXOH xayrixohlik	adj NX uchun ~ n xayrixohlik qil-	sympathetic to X, well-wishing for X sympathy show sympathy
	bir-birini tushun-	understand one another
AHIL ahillik	adj n	harmonious, close harmony, closeness
SOG'IN-	v.t	miss, long for, yearn for
	U o'z shahrini va onasini juda sog'inadi. <i>He yearns for his native town and his mother.</i>	
	NX+ni sog'inish	longing, yearning for X
	Vatanni sog'inish tuyg'usi uni chulg'ab oldi. <i>He was consuming with longing for home.</i>	
sog'inch sog'inchli	n adj	longing, nostalgia longing, nostalgic
NAFRAT		
	n	hatred, loathing, disgust
	Ularga qarshi nafrat qildik. <i>We felt a loathing towards them.</i>	
nafratli nafratlan-	NX+ga ~ bilan qara- adj v.int NX+dan ~	hate X, loathe X, despise X hated hate X, loathe X, despise X
	Biz sotqinlardan nafratlanamiz. <i>We despise the traitors.</i>	
XUSUMAT xusumatli	n NX+ga xusumat qil- adj	hatred, hostility, enmity show hatred, hostility, enmity to X full of hatred, hostile

ADOVAT adovatli adovatsiz	n NX ust+ida adovat qil- adj adj	hostility, enmity be hostile to X, nurse hatred hostile without hatred
G'ARAZ g'arazli beg'araz	n ad adj	grudge, resentment (evil) design, (ill) intent resentful intentional(ly), deliberate(ly) disinterested, impartial
GINA	n NX+dan gina qil-	resentment be offended with X
KEK	n	grudge, ill-will
QASD	n Menda nima qasdingiz bor? <i>What grudge do you have against me?</i>	(evil) design; grudge
ko'rolmaslik	n	jealousy, envy, hatred
KUNCHI kunchilik	adj n	jealous jealousy
RASHK rashkli rashkchi	n NX+ni rashk qil- adj n	jealousy be jealous of X jealous jealous people
HASAD hasadli hasadchi	n NX+ga hasad qil- adj n	envy, jealousy envy X, be envious, be jealous of X envious, jealous envious, jealous people
	NX+ni ko'ra olma-	envy X
SUQ suqlan-	n v.int suqlanib qara-	envious, greedy look enviously at
NAFS NAFSONIYAT	n nafs+i buzuq nafs+i yomon n	desire, greed, lust dissatisfied, discontented greedy, grabbing self-esteem, vanity
HIRS	n NX+ga ~ qo'y- Chet el matbuoti har qanday sensatsiyaga hirs qo'yan. <i>The press is greedy for any sensation.</i> NX+ning ~+i qo'y- Hirsingni qo'yma! <i>Don't be greedy!</i>	greed, desire be greedy for X be greedy
TILA- tilak	v.t NY+ga N(ish)X+ni ~ Men sizga baxt tilayman. <i>I wish you luck.</i>	wish X (for Y)
QUTLA-	v.t	congratulate
		greet, express good wishes for
	Tug'ilgan kuningizni qutlayman. <i>Happy birthday.</i>	
QUTLUG'	v.t NX+ni NY bilan ~ adj	congratulate X on the occasion of Y propitious

AFSUS	int afsus(ki), CX	what a pity! what a pity that X
afsuslan-	Afsus, kecha kelma dingiz! <i>What a pity you didn't come yesterday!</i> afsus qil- v.int N(gani)X+dan ~	regret regret for/that X, be sorry for X; deplore X
	U do'stining bu xatosidan afsuslanadi. <i>He deplores this mistake of his friend.</i> Yuz bergen voqeadan men afsuslanaman. <i>I regret this incident.</i>	
	afsuslanish	regret
ATTANG	int attang qil-	what a pity!, what a shame!, darn it! regret
O'KIN- o'kinch o'kinchli	v.int N(gani)X+ga ~ n adj	regret for X, be sorry about X regret, vexation regrettable, unfortunate
ACHIN-	v.int N(gani)X+ga ~	deplore X, feel sorry about X
	Men sodir bo'lgan voqeaga achinaman. <i>I deplore the accident.</i>	
	vijdon azobi	remorse
PUSHAYMON	n N(gan)X+i uchun pushaymon qil-	regret, repentance regret (that) X
TAVBA	n tavba qil-	remorse, regret repent, regret
qayg'ur-	v.int N(gani)X uchun ~ v.int NX+ning haq+ida ~	show solicitude for X, look after X take care of X, look after X
	Uning o'g'li maktab lagerida, u hozir uning haqida qayg'urmasligi mumkin. <i>Her son is in a school camp, and she mustn't take care of him at the time.</i> U sizning haqingizda qayg'uradi. <i>He looks after you.</i>	
G'AM	n NX+ning ust+ida ~ ye-	worry, trouble, anxiety worry about X
	Men sizning ustingizda ko'p g'am yedim. <i>I worried very much about you.</i>	
	NX+ning ~+ini ye-	be worried, anxious about X
	U qish g'amini yeydi. <i>He is preparing for winter.</i>	
g'amxo'r g'amxo'rlik	adj n NX haqida g'amxo'rlik qil-	showing solicitude, caring solicitude, care show solicitude for, care for
	Ona o'z bolalari haqida g'amxo'rlik qiladi. <i>The mother cares for her children.</i>	
	NX+ga g'amxo'rlik qil-	be worried, anxious about X
	Ona o'z bolalari sog'lig'iqa g'amxo'rlik qiladi. <i>The mother is worried about the health of her children.</i>	
	NX haqida g'amxo'rlik qilish	care, solicitude for X
	Bola haqida g'amxo'rlik qilish bu ayol uchun katta baxt edi. <i>The care for the child was the greatest luck for this woman.</i>	
	Xalq farovonligi haqida g'amxo'rlik qilish davlatimizning asosiy maqsadidir. <i>The care of the welfare of the people is the main aim of our state.</i>	
	NX+ga ko'z-qulqoq bo'l-	keep an eye on X(=person)
HIMMAT himmatli himmatsiz	n adj adj	solicitude, consideration, kindness solicitous, attentive, watchful, kind without solicitude

ILTIFOT	n NX+ga iltifot qil-	favour, grace, consideration show X consideration, do X a kindness
iltifotli iltifotsiz	adj adj	considerate, kind unkind, without consideration
	NX+ga beparvo qara-	be indifferent to X
	U unga beparvo qaraydi. <i>He is indifferent to her.</i>	
behafsala	adj	indifferent, negligent
tashlandi	adj	abandoned, neglected
suyan-	v.int NX+ga ~	lean on/against X (l/f); rely on X
	U daraxtga suyandi. <i>He leaned against a tree.</i>	
suyanch suyanchiq	n n	support (of action) support (person)
tayan- tayanch	v.int NX+ga ~ n	lean on/against X support (of action)
	Ular bizga tayanch bo'ldilar. <i>They were our support.</i>	
tayanchiq	n	support (person)
	NX+ning ko'ngl+ini ko'tar-	cheer X up
	NX+ning vaqt+ini chog' qil-	cheer up X
	Ona yig'layotgan bolaning vaqtini chog' qildi. <i>The mother has cheered up the child who was crying.</i>	
DALDA	n NX+ga ~ bo'l-	comfort, support, encouragement be a comfort to X, relieve X
	Bu non qorimga dalda bo'ldi. <i>This bread has relieved my hunger.</i>	
	U bola menga dalda bo'lib turdi. <i>That child was a comfort to me.</i>	
	NX+ga NY bilan ~ ber-	comfort, support, encourage X with Y
	Sport ishqibozlari qattiq qichqiriqlar bilan sportchilarga dalda berib turdilar. <i>The sport fans encouraged the sportsmen with loud shouts.</i>	
	U o'z so'zlari bilan opasiga dalda berdi. <i>He has encouraged his sister with his words.</i>	
OVUN- ovuntir- ovunch	v.int v.t n	be consoled, quieten comfort, quieten, soothe, console consolation
TASALLI	n N(gani)X+da NY+ga ~ ber-	soothing, calming, comfort soothe Y in X, comfort Y in X
	Do'stim boshimga musibat tushganida menga tasalli berdi. <i>My friend comforted me in my sorrow.</i>	
YUPAN- yupanch YUPAT-	v.int n v.t	calm down consolation, comfort comfort, calm, soothe
hamdard hamdardlik	adj NX+ga ~ n NX+ga ~	sympathetic towards X sympathy towards X
ACHIN-	v.int N(gani)X+ga ~	pity X, take pity on X, feel sorry for X, sympathize with X
achinarli	Ayol bemor kishiga achindi. <i>The woman took pity on the sick man.</i>	
	adj	pitiful, piteous

RAHM	n NX+ga rahm qil- Unga rahm qiling! <i>Have pity on him!</i>	pity, mercy show mercy to X, have pity on X
rahmsiz rahmsizlik berahm RAHMDIL rahmdillik MARHAMAT marhamatli marhamatsiz	adj n adj adj n n adj adj	merciless, cruel, ruthless cruelty, ruthlessness merciless, cruel, ruthless merciful, kindhearted benevolence consideration, favour, grace merciful, kindhearted merciless, cruel, ruthless
SHAFQAT	n Men uning shafqatini ko'rdim. <i>I saw his compassion.</i>	mercy, compassion, kindness
	NX+ga ~ ko'rsat- Unga shafqat ko'rsating. <i>Show him mercy.</i>	show mercy, compassion to X
shafqatli shafqatsiz shafqatsizlik	NX+ga shafqat qil- adj adj n	show mercy, compassion to X merciful, compassionate, kind merciless, cruel, ruthless cruelty, ruthlessness
	rahm-shafqat	mercy, pity, compassion
AYA-	v.t	spare, pity
	NX+ga mehr qil- qattiq qo'l qattiq qo'llik	show mercy to X unfeeling, cold-blooded, cruel coldness, cruelty
sovuqlik	n	coldness, chilliness
MINNATDOR	adj (NY uchun) NX+dan ~ Menga qilgan hamma ishlaringiz uchun sizdan minnatdorman. <i>I am grateful to you for all you have done for me.</i> Men sizdan juda ham minnatdorman. <i>I am much obliged to you.</i>	grateful, obliged, indebted, thankful to X (for Y)
minnatdorlik minnatdorchilik	n n NX uchun ~ U o'z harakatlari uchun minnatdorchilik belgisi sifatida hammaning hurmatiga sazovor bo'ldi. <i>In recognition of his efforts he got universal acknowledgement.</i>	thanks gratitude, gratefulness, thankfulness for X, recognition of X
	NX uchun NY+ga ~ bildir- Delegatsiya rahbari taklif uchun hukumatga o'zini samimiy minnatdorchiligidini bildirdi. <i>The leader of the delegation gave his hearty thanks to the government for the invitation.</i> Yordaminigiz uchun sizga minnatdorchilik bildiraman. <i>I thank you for your help.</i>	express one's gratitude to Y for X, thank Y for X

SHUKUR	n	thanks
noshukur TASHAKKUR	Xudoga shukur aytaman. <i>I will give thanks to God.</i>	
	NX+ga shukur qil- adj n	thank X ungrateful thanks, gratitude
	Bu ishingiz uchun tashakkur. <i>Thanks for this work of yours.</i>	
	NX uchun ~ ayt- Maktubingiz uchun tashakkur aytaman. <i>I thank you for your letter.</i>	thank, be grateful for X
	NX uchun ~ bildir-	thank, be grateful for X
RAHMAT	n	thank
	NX uchun ~ ayt- Maktubingiz uchun rahmat aytaman. <i>I thank you for your letter.</i>	thank thank for X
	NX uchun ~ bildir- (sizga) (katta) rahmat!	thank for X thank you (very much)

Self-Image

KIBR kibrali kibrlan-	n adj v.int	haughtiness, arrogance, airs haughty, arrogant put on airs
KEKKAY-	v.int kekkaygan	put on airs stuck up
GERDAY-	v.int	put on airs
TAKABBUR takabburlik takabburlan- takabburona	adj n v.int adv	arrogant, conceited, proud arrogance, conceit, pride be/get arrogant, conceited arrogantly, conceitedly
DIMOG' dimog'dor	n adj adj	mood, humour arrogant, proud arrogant, proud
G'URUR g'ururli MAGRUR	n adj adj	pride, arrogance proud, arrogant proud, arrogant
	Mag'rur odam. <i>A haughty man..</i>	
mag'rurlik mag'rurlan- mag'rurona	n v.int adv	pride, arrogance be/get arrogant proudly, arrogantly
FAXR faxriy faxlan-	n v.int N(gani)X uchun faxr qil- adj v.int N(gani)X bilan ~	pride be proud of X honorary be proud of X
	Shahar aholisi o'z istirohat bog'i bilan faxrlanadi. <i>The inhabitants of the town are proud of their park.</i>	
IFTIXOR	n NX bilan iftixor et-	pride be proud of X
	Biz milliy madaniyatimiz bilan iftixor etamiz. <i>We are proud of our national culture.</i>	
Iftixorli	adj	proud
MANMAN manmanlik	adj n	self-important, boastful self-important, boasting, self-praise
maqtan-	v.int (NY+ga) NX bilan ~	boast (before Y) about X, pride o.s., brag, swagger about X
	Qiz o'z dugonasiga o'qishda erishgan muvaffaqiyatlari bilan maqtandi. <i>The girl boasted before her friend of her successes in studying.</i>	
maqtanchoq maqtanchoqlik	n n	yosh sportchi o'z muvaffaqiyatlari bilan maqtandi. <i>The young sportsman swaggered about his successes.</i>
	katta gapir-	braggart, boaster
	Katta gapirmang! <i>Don't boast!</i>	boastfulness
	og'z+i katta	boastful
	burn-i ko'taril-	be conceited
	Uning burni ko'tarilgan. <i>He is conceited.</i>	
BIL-	v.t NX bil-	regard oneself as a X
shaxsiyat	n	personality, inner-self self-esteem

NAFSONIYAT	n	self-esteem, vanity
shuhratparast shuhratparastlik	adj n	avid of glory, ambitious ambition (for glory)
tenglash-	v.int NX+qa ~ Men unga tenglashdim. <i>I have emulated him.</i>	compare to X, emulate X
SODDA	adj	simple, plain, naive
	Ahmadjon yuqori lavozimda ishlasa ham sodda va samimy edi. <i>Even working in a high position, Ahmadjon was still simple and heartful.</i>	
soddalik SODDADIL	n adj	simplicity, plainness, naivety simple, ingenuous, naive
KAMTAR kamtarlik kamtarona	adj n adv	modest, unassuming modesty modestly, unassumingly
MO'MIN	adj	modest, unassuming
TORTIN-	v.int N(ish)X+ga ~	be shy of X, be hesitant for X
	U bu yerga kelishga tortindi. <i>He was shy of coming here.</i>	
	v.int NX+dan ~	be ill at ease with X
	Bu kishi yolg'on aytishdan ham tortinmaydi. <i>This man will not hesitate to tell a lie.</i>	
tortinchoq	adj	shy, bashful
	U tortinchoq kishidir. <i>She is a shy person.</i>	
tortinchoqlik	n	timidity, shyness
UYAT	n	shame, sense of shame
	Uyat emasmi? <i>Are you not ashamed?</i>	
	uyatga qol-	be ashamed, humiliated
	U uyatga qoldi. <i>He is ashamed.</i>	
uyatli uyatsiz uyatchang uyatchanglik UYAL-	adj adj adj n v.int N(ish)X+ga ~	shameful (behaviour, feeling) shameless, impudent bashful, shy timidity, shyness, sense of modesty be / feel shy of X
	U bu yerga kelishga uyaldi. <i>He was shy of coming here.</i>	
	(NY uchun) NX+dan ~	be ashamed of Y (in front of X), feel shy, embarrassed before X
	Bola o'zining yomon qilig'i uchun o'z do'stlaridan uyaldi. <i>The boy is ashamed of his bad action in front of his friends.</i>	
	Bu qiz hatto vrachdan ham uyaladi. <i>This girl feels shy even in front of a doctor.</i>	
uyaltir- UYATIR-	adj v.t	embarrass, make feel uncomfortable make ashamed
SHARM	n	bashfulness, modesty
HAYO hayoli hayosiz	n N(ish)X+dan hayo qil- adj adj	bashfulness, shyness, sense of modesty be bashful about X, be / feel shy of X bashful, shy shameless, impudent
	sharm-hayo	bashfulness, modesty
SIVO	adj	reserved, discreet, shy

kamgap	n	reserved, taciturne
MALOL bemalol	n NX+ga ~ kel-adj	embarrassment, inconvenience be inconvenient, difficult for X easily, freely, without trouble
IZZA	n izza bo'l- izza tort- izza qil-	shame, embarrassment, confusion feel ashamed, be ill-at-ease feel ashamed, be ill-at-ease embarrass, abash
OR	n or+i yo'q	sense of shame, shame (have) no shame
	Uning ori yo'q. <i>He has no shame.</i>	
	or+i kel-	feel ashamed
	Ori keldi. <i>He was ashamed.</i>	
orsiz	adj	shameless, impudent
NOMUS	n	honour
	Uning nomusi bor. <i>He is honourable.</i>	
	N(ish)X+ga nomus qil-	sense of modesty, shame be shy of X, bashful Xing
	Xotinlar yuvinib turgan uya kirishga nomus qilaman. <i>I am shy of entering a room where women wash.</i>	
nomusli nomussiz benomus	adj adj adj	with honour without honour without honour dishonest
	or-nomus	sense of shame and honour
	U or-nomusga ega. <i>He has modesty and honour.</i>	
	izzati nafs	self-respect
	o'z+ini tuta bil-	be reserved, sober, unassuming
IFFAT Iffatli	n adj	chastity, virginity chaste, virgin
ISNOD	n NX+ga ~ keltir-	disgrace, shame bring disgrace, shame to X, discredit X
	Sening bunday harakatlaring ishchi nomiga isnod keltiradi. <i>Such actions of yours discredit the name of the workers.</i>	
	Sen bu harakating bilan hammamizga isnod keltirding. <i>By this deed, you brought disgrace on us all.</i>	
SHARMANDA	n, adj NX+ning ~+sini chiqar-sharmanda bo'l-	disgrace(ful), shame(ful) bring disgrace, shame to X be disgraced
	U sharmanda bo'ldi. <i>He was disgraced.</i>	
sharmandalarcha	adv	disgracefully
OZOR	n NX+ga ~ ber-	offence, insult ill-use X, offend X
	Bolaga ozor bermang! <i>Don't ill-use the child!</i>	
beozor	ozor ye- ozor top- adj	be offended be offended inoffensive, harmless

XAFA	adj NX+dan ~	offended by X
	Men sizdan xafaman. <i>You have offended me.</i>	
	NX+dan ~ bo'l- xafa qil-	be(come) offended by X offend
	Meni kechiring, men sizni xafa qilmoqchi emas edim. <i>Excuse me, I didn't want to offend you.</i>	
xafalik xafagarchilik / xafachilik	n n	offence (taken) offence (taken)
haqoratla- haqoratlan-	v.t v.int	insult, offend take offence
o'pkala-	v.int NX+dan ~	take offence at X
	NX+ni aybga ol-	take offence at X
	Bu so'zimni aybga olmang! <i>Do not take offence at my words!</i>	
SURBET surbetlik surbetlarcha	adj n adv	impudent, insolent, impertinent impudence, insolence, impertinence impudently, insolently, impertinently
yuzsiz yuzsizlik	adj n	insolent, impudent insolence, impudence

Authority

E'TIBOR	n NX+ning ~+i bor Uning e'tibori bor. <i>He has authority.</i>	authority have authority
e'tiborli e'tiborsiz	e'tibor top- adj adj	obtain authority with authority without authority
OBRO' / OBRO'Y	n	authority, influence; reputation, prestige
	Uning obro'yi hammaga ma'lum. <i>His authority is known to all.</i>	
obro'li obro'siz obro'sizlan- obro'sizlantir-	adj adj v.int v.t	influential; reputable, prestigious without authority, prestige get discredited discredit
qaram	adj NX+ga ~ bo'l- qaram qil- n	dependent get dependent on X make dependent, bring to subjection dependence
qaramlik		
mustaqillik	n	independence
	bosh ko'tar-	lift / keep one's head up
	Bu dunyoda bosh ko'tarib yurish qiyin. <i>It is difficult to keep one's head up in this world.</i>	
BUYUR-	v.t NY+ga N(ish)X+ni ~	order Y to X, command Y to X
	Buni o'qituvchi buyurdi. <i>The teacher has ordered it.</i>	
	Bu ishning qilishini menga buyurdi. <i>He ordered me to do this.</i>	
buyruq	n (N(ish)X haqida) ~	order (to X), command
	Nihoyat biz yo'lga chiqish haqida buyruq oldik. <i>At last we received the marching order.</i>	
	Buyruq ijro etildi. <i>The order was carried out.</i>	
buyruqboz buyruqbozlik	buyruq ber- buyruq ol- buyruq qil- n n	give an order receive an order give an order authoritarian authoritarianism
FARMON	n	order, command, decree
	Hukumatning ajnabiylar haqidagi farmonini o'qidim. <i>I read the government decree about foreigners.</i>	
FARMOYISH	n	order, decree, measures
AMR	n	order, instruct, request

CHAQIR-	v.t Sizni direktor chaqiryapti. <i>The director has sent for you.</i>	call X, send for X, summon X
	v.t NX+ni NY+ga ~ Men sizni tartibga chaqirishim kerak. <i>I have to call you to order.</i>	call X to Y
	Men uni yordamga chaqirdim. <i>I summoned him to help.</i>	
	NX+ni VY+ish uchun ~ O'qituvchi talabani she'r o'qish uchun chaqirdi? <i>The teacher called out the student to recite the poem?</i>	call out X to Y
chaqiriq	n NX+ga ~ Prezidentning yoshlarga chaqirig'ini hamma joyda ishtiyoq bilan kutib olishdi. <i>The call of the President to the youth was welcome everywhere with enthusiasm.</i>	call to X, appeal for X, summons
	Kitob tinchlikka chaqiradi. <i>The book contains an appeal to peace.</i>	
SO'RA-	v.t N(ish)X+ni NY+dan ~ U mendan yordam berishimni so'radi. <i>She asked me for help.</i>	ask X from Y, inquire after X from Y ask Y for X, request X from Y
so'roqsiz	U mendan kitob so'radi. <i>He asked me for a book.</i>	
	U meni so'ramadimi? <i>Didn't he ask after me?</i>	
	ad without permission	
DE-	v.t NY+ga CX ~ Ertaga kelaman deb aytdi. <i>He said he would come tomorrow.</i>	say X to Y, tell Y X, ask Y to X (X in direct speech, esp. imperative)
	Ko'ring dedim. <i>I told him to come.</i>	
	U kishiga o'tiring deng. <i>Please ask that man to sit down.</i>	
DA'VO da'volash-	n da'vo qil- v.int	claim, claiming claim, demand claim, demand
TALAB	n NX+dan ~ Sizdan bir talabim bor. <i>I have a request to make to you.</i>	demand on X, request to X
	n NX+ga ~ N(ish)X+ni NY+dan talab qil-	demand for X demand, require, request, want X from Y
	U mendan bajarib bo'lmaydigan narsani talab qildi. <i>He demanded of me something impracticable.</i>	
	Siz bizdan nima talab qilasiz? <i>What do you want from us?</i>	
	Sizdan kitobimni talab qilaman. <i>I demand my book from you.</i>	
	NX uchun talab qil- N(ish)X+ni qattiq turib talab qil-	require, need for X press for X
	U o'z talablari bajarilishini qattiq turib talab qildi. <i>He has pressed for the fulfilment of his claims.</i>	
talabchan	adj NX+ga ~ Ota bolalariga talabchan.	demanding, strict with X
	The father is strict with his children.	
talabchanlik talabnoma	n n n NX uchun ~	strictness request, petition application for X

ILTIMOS	n NX+dan ~ Uning sizdan iltimosi bor. <i>He has a request to make of you.</i> N(ish)X+ini NY+dan iltimos qil- U mendan yordam ko'rsatishimni iltimos qildi. <i>He made me a request for help.</i> Menga tezdan xabar berishingizni sizdan iltimos qilaman. <i>I beg you to let me know quickly.</i>	request to X beg Y to X, ask X from Y, make Y a request for X Sizning Polshaga borish haqidagi iltimosnoma qoldirildi. <i>Your application for entry into Poland has been satisfied.</i>
iltimosnoma	n NX haqidagi ~	petition, request, application for X
O'TIN-o'tinch	v.t N(ish)X+ini NY+dan ~ n	implore Y to X, beg Y to X request, plea
ZOR zorlan-	n v.int	complaint, plea beg, implore, beseech
YALIN-	v.int N(ish)Y uchun NX+ga ~	beg X to Y, plead X with Y
YOLVOR-	v.int NX+ga ~	beg X, plead X
	NX+ga N(ish)Y uchun murojaat qil-/et- Shoh olijanoblariga murojaat qildik. <i>We addressed ourselves to his highness the Shah.</i> NX+ga N(ish)Y+ni so'rab murojaat qil-/et- Men sizga yordam ko'rsatishingizni so'rab murojaat qilaman. <i>I appeal to you for aid.</i>	address oneself to X, make a request to X, call upon X, appeal to X for Y
ko'rsatma	n	instruction(s)
	yo'l-yo'riq yo'l-yo'riq ko'rsat- Yo'l-yo'riq ko'rsatildi. <i>He was given instructions.</i>	directions, instructions show directions, give instructions
qarat-qaratil-	v.t NX+ga ~ N(ish)X+ga ~	direct (attention) to X be directed at X
	Bu muzokalar janjallli masalalari tinch yo'l bilan hal qilishga qaratilgan. <i>These negotiations are directed at the peaceful resolution of contentious issues.</i>	
	NX+ga rioya qil-	observe, respect X, comply with X, keep to X, stick to X(=rules)
riyali rioyasiz rioyagarchilik	Siz o'quv rejasiga rioya qilishingiz kerak. <i>You must stick to the curriculum.</i> Bizning qonunlarimiz fuqarolar manfaatlariga rioya qiladi. <i>Our rules observe the interests of the citizens.</i> Korxona rejaga rioya qilishi kerak. <i>The enterprise must keep the target.</i> Har bir odam ko'cha harakati qoidalariga rioya qilishi kerak. <i>Everyone must keep strictly to the rules of the street traffic.</i>	
adj adj n	disciplined undisciplined leniency	
INTIZOM	n	discipline
intizomli intizomsiz intizomsizlik	Boshqarma xodimlari o'tasida mehnat intizomi bo'sh. <i>The discipline of work among the workers in the department is poor.</i>	
adj adj n	disciplined undisciplined indiscipline	

TARTIB tartibli tartibsiz	n adj adj	discipline well-disciplined ill-disciplined, undisciplined
bebosh	adj	ill-disciplined, undisciplined uncontrolled
BO'YSUN-	v.int NX+ga ~	obey X, submit to X, be obedient to X
		U birovlarning irodasiga bo'ysundi. <i>He has submitted to a strange will.</i>
		U idora boshlig'iga bo'ysunishi lozim. <i>He must obey the manager.</i>
bo'ysundir-	v.t	submit
ITOAT	n NX+ga itoat et-/qil-	obedience, submission obey X, submit to X
		Qonunga itoat qilish kerak. <i>The law must be obeyed.</i>
Itoatsiz itoatsizlik	adj n itoatsizlik qil-	disobedient disobedience disobey
itoatkor	n	obedient person
	NX+ga quloq os- NX+ga quloq sol-	listen to X, obey X, take heed of X listen to X, obey X, take heed of X
	NX+ga bo'yin eg-	obey X
		Men unga bo'yin egmayman. <i>I will not obey him.</i>
	bosh eg-	submit to X
		Men hech kimga bosh egmayman. <i>I do not submit to anybody.</i>
	NX+ga yon ber-	give in to X
	NX+ning gap+iga kir-	listen to X, obey X agree with X
		Mening gapimga kirsangiz xursand bo'laman. <i>I will be very pleased if you agree with me.</i>
	NX+ning so'z+iga kir-	obey X, heed X
		Bola ota-onasining so'ziga kiradi. <i>The boy heeds his parents.</i>
KEL-	NX+ning yon+iga ~	report to X
		Bir necha kundan keyin men professorimiz oldiga kelishim kerak. <i>In a few days I have to report to our professor.</i>

TAKLIF	n Keyingi yillarda Markaziy Osiyo mamlakatlari xalqaro vaziyatni yumshatishga doir bir qancha takliflar kiritdilar. <i>For the last years, Central Asian countries have made a great number of offers on reduction of international tension.</i> Mening bir taklifim bor. <i>I have a suggestion.</i>	suggestion, proposal, offer
	NX+ni N(ish)Y+ga taklif et-/qil-	invitation invite X to Y, offer X to (do) Y
	U meni tushlikka taklif etdi. <i>He has invited me to dinner.</i>	
	O'quvchilar urush qatnashchilarini o'zlarining yig'inalriga taklif etdilar. <i>The pupils invited the war veterans to their meeting.</i>	
	Sizni kinoga taklif qilaman. <i>I invite you to come to the cinema.</i>	
	N(ish)X+ni NY+ga taklif et-/qil-	propose X to Y
	U bizga bir chashka kofe ichishni taklif etdi. <i>She proposed us a cup of coffee.</i>	
RUXSAT	n N(ish)X+ga ~ n N(ish)X uchun ~ NX+ga N(ish)Y+ga ~ ber-	permission for/to X, leave permission for/to X, leave allow X to Y, permit X to Y, give permission to X to do Y
	Ona bolalariga bog'da o'ynashga ruxsat berdi. <i>The mother allowed her children to play in the garden.</i>	
		grant leave to X, let X go to Y
	Mashg'ulotlardan keyin o'qituvchi talabalarga uyga ruxsat berdi. <i>After the lectures the teacher let the students go home.</i>	
	N(ish)X+ga ~ ol- N(ish)X uchun ~ ol-	get, receive permission for/to X get, receive permission for/to X
	Angliyaga kelish uchun ruxsat oldim. <i>I got permission to come to England.</i>	
	N(ish)X+ga ~ so'ra- NX+ga ruxsat qil-/et- NX uchun NY+ga ruxsat etil-	ask permission for X give permission to X, permit, grant leave let Y be admited to X (= exam)
	Imtihon topshirish uchun kimlarga ruxsat etilishini komissiya hal qiladi. <i>The commission decides who will be admited to the examination.</i>	
	ruxsat bor ruxsat yo'q ruxsatingiz bilan adj	have permission not have permission with your permission without permission
ruxsatsiz		
IJOZAT	n N(ish)X uchun ~ N(ish)X+ga ~ ber-	permission for/to X give permission for/to X
	Uyga kirishga ijozat bersangiz. <i>Allow me to enter the house.</i>	
	ijozat ol- ijozat bor	get, receive permission for/to X have permission
	Bu mamlakatga kelish uchun ijozatingiz bormi? <i>Have you permission to come to this country?</i>	
	ijozat yo'q ijozat so'ra-	not have permission ask permission
	NY+ning VX+ishi uchun yo'l qo'y-	allow Y to X
	Bu ishni qilishga yo'l qo'ying. <i>Please allow this work to be done.</i>	
	Uning bu uyga kirishi uchun yo'l qo'ying! <i>Please allow him to enter this room!</i>	

JAVOB	N(ish)X+ga ~ ber- Ketishga javob bersangiz! <i>Please give me leave to go!</i>	give permission for X
LOYIQ	N(ish)X+ni NY+ga ~ top- U unga javob qilishi loyiq topmadı. <i>She vouchsafed him no answer.</i>	vouchsafe X to Y, grant X to Y
TAQIQ	adj VX+ishga ~ Bu yerga kirish taqiqdir. <i>It is forbidden to enter here.</i>	forbidden to X, taboo
	taqiq qil- VX+ish taqiq qilin-	ban, forbid X be forbidden
	Bu kitoblar taqiq qilingan. <i>These books are banned.</i>	
taqiqla- taqiqlan-	v.t VX+ishni ~ taqiqlab qo'y- v.int	forbid X forbid, ban be forbidden, be banned
	N(ish)X+ni man et-/qil- N(ish)X+ni NY+ga man et- /qil-	forbid X, prohibit X, ban X forbid Y to X(=action)
	Vrach unga chekishni man qildi. <i>The doctor has forbidden him to smoke.</i>	
	man etil-/qilin-	be forbidden
	Uning bu yerda kelishi man qilindi. <i>He has been forbidden to come here.</i>	
HAROM	adj harom et-/qil- harom etil-/qilin-	forbidden (by religion) forbid (by religion) be forbidden (by religion)
KO'R-	VX+a ko'rma- Eshikni ocha ko'mang! <i>Don't attempt to open the door.</i>	do not X (imperative)
<hr/>		
MA'QUL	adj NX+ga ~ bo'l- O'g'lining so'zi otasiga ma'qul bo'lmadı. <i>The father did not agree with what his son said.</i>	agreeable, reasonable, suitable agreed!, very fine! agree with X
ma'qullik ma'qulla-	n v.t Parlament kecha qonun loyihasini ma'qulladi. <i>The parliament approved yesterday the project of law.</i> Men sizning xatti-harakatingizni ma'qullay olmayman. <i>I cannot approve your way of acting.</i>	approval agree with, approve of, confirm
MAYLI	int Mayli borsin! <i>Well, let him go!</i> Mayli men kelay! <i>All right, I'll come.</i>	all right!, OK!
	CX+sa, ~ U kelmasa mayli. <i>It doesn't matter if he doesn't come.</i>	it does not matter if X
QOL-	v.int v.int VX+a ~ Pulingiz bo'lmasa, birovdan qarz ola qoling. <i>If you have no money, borrow from someone.</i>	remain, stay OK with X, let X

QABUL	n qabul bo'l- qabul qil-/et-	reception acceptance be received, accepted accept, admit receive
ROZI	adj N(ish)X+ga ~ (bo'l-) Anvar do'stalarining bu taklifiga rozi bo'ldi. <i>Anvar agreed with this proposal of his friends.</i> Men bunga butunlay rozi bo'ldim. <i>I have fully reconciled myself to it.</i> Men bunga roziman. <i>I agree to this.</i> Moliya ministrligi bu bankni ochishga rozi bo'ldi. <i>The Ministry of Finance agreed to the opening of this bank.</i>	agree to X; reconcile o.s. to X
rozilik	rozi bo'lmaslik n N(ish)X+ga ~ ber-	refusal consent, permission, agreement, blessing, leave give leave/permission to X, consent to X, allow X
	Ota-onasi uning safarga borishga rozilik berdilar. <i>His parents gave their consent to his journey.</i> Bu ishni qilishga rozilik berasizmi? <i>Will you give leave for this work to be done?</i>	
rozichilik	NX+dan ~ ol- n	receive blessing from X mutual agreement
TASDIQ	n tasdiqla- tasdiqlan-	approval, ratification approve, ratify, sanction approve, ratify, sanction be approved, ratified
UNA-unamaslik unash-unat-	v.int N(ish)X+ga ~ n v.int v.t N(ish)X+ga ~	agree to X refusal come to an agreement persuade to X
AHD	n N(ish)X+ga ahd qil-	agreement, treaty, pledge agree to X, pledge to X, decide to X
RAD	n rad javobi N(ish)X+ni rad qil-/et- U mening iltimosimni rad qildi. <i>She denied me my request.</i> Uning talabi rad qilindi. <i>His request was turned down.</i>	rejection, denial refusal reject X, turn down X, deny X
	NX+ni rad qilish	deny X, refute X rejection of X, renunciation of X
	Sayohatni rad qilish unga oson bo'lmadni. <i>The renunciation of the travel came to him not easy.</i>	
	N(ish)X+dan bosh tort-	refuse X
	U sovg'ani olishdan bosh tortdi. <i>He refused the present.</i> U ishdan bosh tortdi. <i>He refused to work.</i>	
	CX deb tarang qil-	refuse X from capriciousness
	bo'yn+iga ol-	admit, acknowledge
	U o'z aybini bo'yniga olishni istamaydi. <i>He didn't want to acknowledge his guilt.</i>	
IQROR	n NX+ga ~ bo'l-	admit, acknowledge X
	v.int tan ol-	admit, acknowledge

	NX+ni e'tirof et-/gil- Uning xalqimiz oldidagi xizmatlarini hamma e'tirof etadi. <i>All people recognize his contributions to our people.</i> Men sizning xizmatingizni e'tirof qilaman. <i>I acknowledge your services.</i>	acknowledge, admit, recognize X
KECH-kechir-	v.int NX+dan ~ v.t N(gani)X+ni ~ U o'z akasi nohaq xafa qilganini kechirdi. <i>He has forgiven his brother that offence.</i> Mening talaffuzim yomonligini kechiring. <i>Excuse my bad pronunciation.</i> kechirish kechirasiz! kechiring! n N(gani)X uchun NY+dan ~ so'ra- Kech qolganim uchun sizdan kechirim so'rayman. <i>I must apologize to your for coming late.</i>	forgive X forgive X; excuse X forgiveness, pardon excuse me! excuse me! pardon beg Y's pardon, apologize to Y for X
kechirim	n avf so'ra- NX uchun avf et-	apology apologize forgive, excuse
AVF		
UZR	n N(gani)X uchun NY+dan ~ so'ra- Men sizdan uzr so'rashim kerak. <i>I have to apologize to you.</i> Iltimos, tog'angizdan men uchun uzr so'rab qo'ying. <i>Please, present my apologies to your uncle.</i> O'z vaqfida kelabilmaganim uchun sizdan uzr so'rayman. <i>I apologize that I was not able to come at the right time.</i> uzr ayt-	apology apologize to Y for X, ask Y forgiveness for X apologize

Appraisal

MAQTA-	v.t NX+ni NY uchun ~	praise, commend, compliment X for Y
	Qariya bolani jasurligi uchun maqtadi. <i>The old man commended the boy for his boldness.</i>	
	Men uni maqtadim. <i>I praised him.</i>	
maqtan-	maqtab yubor- v.int (NY+ga) NX bilan ~	highly praise, glorify, commend boast (before Y) about X, pride o.s., brag, swagger about X
	Qiz o'z dugonasiga o'qishda erishgan muvaffaqiyatlari bilan maqtandi. <i>The girl boasted before her friend of her successes in studying.</i>	
	Yosh sportchi o'z muvaffaqiyatlari bilan maqtandi. <i>The young sportsman swaggered about his successes.</i>	
maqtov	n NX uchun ~	praise, commend of X
	Bu - teatr uchun eng yaxshi maqtov. <i>That is the best praise for the theater.</i>	
	taqdir et-/qil-	appraise, evaluate
	Shoirning buyuk xizmati taqdir etildi. <i>The great merit of the poet was appraised.</i>	
taqdirla-	v.t	appraise, praise, commend
MADH	n	praise, apology
OLQISH	n	applause, acclamation
olqishla-	olqishlar	applause, acclamations
	v.t	applaud, acclaim
QARSAK	n	applause, clapping
	qarsak chal-	applaud, clap
	Majlisdan so'ng qarsak chalindi. <i>There was applause after the meeting.</i>	
	qarsak ur-	applaud, clap
CHAPAK	n (NX+ni) ~ chal-	clapping, applause clap, applaud (to X)
	Tomoshabinlar yosh sozandani chapak chalib olqishladilar. <i>The public applauded to the young musician.</i>	
TABRIK	n	congratulation, compliment, greetings
	Undan tabrik telegrami keldi. <i>A greetings telegram arrived from him.</i>	
tabrikla- tabriklan- tabriklash- tabriknoma	v.t N(gani)X bilan ~ v.int v.int n	congratulate on X, compliment on X be congratulated, complimented congratulate, compliment one another greeting card
	To'qqizinchiloy bayrami munosabati bilan u bizga o'z tabriknomasi yubordi. <i>He sent us his congratulations on the ninth of May.</i>	
QUTLA-	v.t v.t NX+ni NY bilan ~	greet, express good wishes for congratulate X on the occasion of Y
	Bayram munosabati bilan sizni qutlayman. <i>I greet you on the occasion of the festival.</i>	
	Yutug'ingiz bilan qutlayman. <i>I congratulate you on your success.</i>	
XUSHOMAD	n	compliment, flattery
XUSHOMADGO'Y	NX+ga xushomad qil- adj	pay a compliment to X, flatter X flattering
	ko'klarga ko'tar-	praise to the skies
	yashang!	well-done!

MUKOFOT	n NX+ga NY ~ ber-	reward, award give X a reward of Y
	Karimga yuz ming dollar mukofot berildi. <i>Karim was given a reward of 100 dollars.</i>	
mukofotla-	mukofot ol- v.t NX+ni NY bilan ~	receive a reward award X Y, reward, recompense X with Y
	Hukumat uni orden bilan mukofotladi. <i>The government awarded him the Order.</i>	
mukofotlan-	v.int	be awarded, rewarded
MUNOSIB munosiblik	adj N(ish)X+ga ~ (bo'l-) n	deserving X merit
LOYIQ	adj N(ish)X+ga ~ (bo'l-)	suitable for X, fit X; deserving X
	Bu ot bizga loyiq. <i>This horse suits us.</i>	
	N(ish)X+ga ~ kel-	suitable for X, fit X; deserving X
	Bu tufli menga loyiq keldi. <i>This shoes fit me.</i>	
SAZOVOR	adj N(ish)X+ga ~ (bo'l-)	(be) worthy of X, deserv(ing) X, merit(ing) X
	Sportchi ayol bu yuksak mufokotga sazovor bo'ldi. <i>The sportswoman has merited this high award.</i>	
	U hurmatga sazovor odam. <i>He is a man worthy of respect.</i>	
qo'lla-	v.t	support, back, stand up for
	Bu ishning bajarishida uni ham qo'llang. <i>Encourage him to carry out this task.</i>	
CHIQ-	v.int N(ish)X uchun ~	come out, stand up for X
	Butun dunyodagi xalqlar yalpi qurotsizlanish uchun chiqmoqdalar. <i>The peoples in the whole world come out for an universal disarmament.</i>	
	v.int N(ish)X+ga qarshi ~	come out against X
	Kapitalistik mamlakatlarning agressiv kuchlari yangi muzokalarga qarshi chiqmoqda. <i>The aggressive forces of the capitalistic countries come out new negotiations.</i>	
YOQLA-	v.t NX+ni ~+b chiq-	defend, argue in favour of, protect come out, stand up for X
	Demokratik partiyalar o'z xalqlarning manfaatlarini yoqlab chiqadilar. <i>The democratic parties stand up for the interests of their nations.</i>	
HOMIY homiylik	n n homiylik qil-	protector, defender, intercessor protection, defense, intercession protect, defend, intercede, take under one's wing
oqla-	v.t NX+ni NY+dan ~	absolve, clear, acquite X from Y
	Sud uni barcha gunohlaridan oqladi. <i>The jury has acquitted him of all guilts.</i>	
	o'z+ini oqla- U o'zini oqladi. <i>He justified himself.</i>	justify o.s., clear o.s.
oqlan-	v.int	be proved innocent
TANBEH	n NX+ga ~ ber-	warning, remonstrance warn X, remonstrate
	Unga tanbeh berildi. <i>He was warned.</i>	
tanbehla-	NX+ning ~+ini ye- v.t	be warned by X warn, remonstrate
NASIHAT	n nasihat qil-	advice, lecture, sermon advise, sermonize

TA'NA	n Achchiq ta'na. <i>Bitter reproach.</i> Bizning xalq ta'na so'zlarni yaxshi ko'rmayman. <i>Our people do not like reproaches.</i>	reproach
	NY+ning N(ish)X+ini ta'na qil- reproach Y for X , reprove for X	
	O'rtoqlari uning qo'rkoqligini ta'na qildilar. <i>The comrades reproached him with his cowardice.</i> Qilgan yaxshiligungizni ta'na qilmang. <i>Don't keep reproaching us with your good deeds.</i>	
ta'nali	ta'nali eshit- adj	suffer reproach reproachful
XO'MRAY-	v.int NX+ga ~ Ona o'g'liga xo'mrayib qaradi. <i>The mother frowned at her son.</i>	frown at X
KOYI-	v.int NX+dan ~ Qariya to'polon qilayotgan bolalarni koyidi. <i>The old man scolded the noisy children.</i> Ona o'g'lini dangasaligi uchun koyidi. <i>The mother scolded her son for his laziness.</i>	scold, rebuke, reprove X
	NX+ni baqirib ~ Bola o'zining kichkina ukasini baqirib koyidi. <i>The boy shouted at his little brother.</i>	shout at X
KOYIN-	v.int NX+dan ~	complain about X, gripe about X
TANQID	n NX+ni NY uchun tanqid qil- /et-	criticism criticize X for Y
	Gazeta bu filmni yomon ssenariyasi uchun qattiq tanqid qildi. <i>The newspaper sharply criticized this film for its bad script.</i> Majlisda Po'lal meni tanqid qildi. <i>Polat criticized me at the meeting.</i>	
tanqidiy tanqidla- tanqidchi	adj v.t n	critical criticize critic
AYB	NX+ga ~ qo'yish Sening unga ayb qo'yishing assosiz. <i>Your accusations against him are groundless.</i>	accusation against X
aybla-	v.int NX+ni NY+da ~ U o'z akasini ehtiyojsizlikda aybladi. <i>He accused his brother of carelessness.</i> Uni yolg'onchilikda aybladilar. <i>He was blamed for a fraud.</i>	accuse X of Y, blame X for Y, put the blame on X, find faults with X
ayblan- aybdor	v.int adj NX+da ~ bo'l- Bunda mening do'stim aybdor. <i>My friend is to blame for this.</i>	get blamed be to blame for X

SHIKOYAT	n NX+dan shikoyat qil- Bemor qattiq bosh og'rig'idan shikoyat qildi. <i>The sick man complained of a bad headache.</i>	complaint, protest complain of X(=misfortune)
	N(ish)X haqida NY+ga shikoyat qil- Ayol pochta orqali yuboriladigan pullar o'z vaqtida yetkazmasligi haqida pochta xodimiga shikoyat qildi. <i>The woman complained to the post employee of the late delivery of her postal order.</i> Men bu asbobning sifati yomonligi haqida shikoyat qilmoqchiman. <i>I want to complain about the inferior quality of this apparatus.</i> Nima uchun menin ustidan idoraga noto'g'ri shikoyat qildingiz? <i>Why did you make an unfair complaint about me at the office?</i>	complain to Y about X, protest against X(=person, action)
ARZ	n NX+ga NY+ning ust+idan arz qil- U otamga menin ustidan arz qildi. <i>She has complained to my father.</i>	complaint, plea, request complain to X of Y
DOD	n U dodini aytdi. <i>He made a complaint.</i>	complaint, wailing
dodla-	v.int complain, wail	
JAVRA- / JOVRA-	v.int NX+ga ~ Chol doim o'g'liga javraydi. <i>The old man grumbles always at his son.</i>	grumble, grouse at X
	NX+ni yuz+iga sol-	blame X
qorala-	v.t Hamma do'stlari uning yengiltakligini qoralaydilar. <i>All his friends criticize him for lightness.</i>	accuse, denounce, criticize
qoralan-	v.int be accused	
	NX+dan gap ye-	be told off by X
CHAQIM chaqimchi	n n	denouncement, informing; slander informer, telltale; slanderer
MAZAX mazaxla- mazaxchi	n NX+ni mazax qil- NX+ni mazax qilib kul- v.t n	mockery, fun poke fun at X, make fun of X have a laugh at X's expense poke fun at, make fun of mocker
MASXARA	n masxara bo'l- NX+ni masxara qil- U meni masxara qildi. <i>He mocked me.</i>	mockery, scoffing, sneer be mocked, be scoffed at mock at X, scoff at X, sneer at X
	NX+ning ust+ida masxara qil-	mock at X, scoff at X, sneer at X
	Qizlar uning ustida masxara qilib kulishdi. <i>The girls mocked at him.</i>	
masxarali masxarala- masxaralan- masxaraboz masxarabozlik	adj v.t v.int n n	mocking, scoffing, sneering mock, scoff at, sneer at be mocked, be scoffed at entertainer, clown foolery, jesting
MAYNA	mayna bo'l- NX+ni mayna qil-	be ridiculed, be scoffed at ridicule X, scoff at X

KALAKA	n kalaka bo'l- kalaka qil-	mockery, scoffing be mocked, be scoffed at mock, scoff
KUL-kulgili	v.int NX+dan ~ v.int NX+ning ust+idan ~ kulgiga qol- adj kulgili bo'l-	laugh at X have a laugh at X's expense be laughed at, make a fool of o.s. making one laugh, ridiculous get ridiculous
KINOYA kinoyali	n kinoya qil- adj	irony be ironic ironic
kesat-	v.int	be ironic, gibe with sarcastic language
ISTEHZO istehzoli	n adj	irony ironic
SHAMA	n	irony, hint
SATIRA	n NX+ga ~ Bu novella - eski jamiyatga qaratilgan keskin satiradir. <i>This novel is a biting satire of the old society.</i>	satire on X
KAMSIT-	v.t	humiliate, belittle
XO'R	adj xo'r bo'l- xo'r qil-	humiliated be humiliated humiliate
HURMAT	n NX+ga NX+ga ~ bilan qara- NX+ni hurmat qil- Men uning ota-onasini hurmat qilaman. <i>I respect his parents.</i> Men mard kishilarni hurmat qilaman. <i>I have respect for daring people.</i> Men sizni hurmat qilaman. <i>I respect you.</i>	respect for X, honour respect X, have respect for X, honour X respect X, have respect for X, honour X
hurmatli hurmatsiz hurmatla-	adj adj v.t	respected, respectable, honourable disrespectful respect, have respect for, honour, revere
	Biz bu xalq bilan do'stligimizni hurmatlaymiz. <i>We honour our friendship with this people.</i> Bizning mamlakatimiz boshqa mamlakatlar mustaqilligini hurmatlaydi. <i>Our country respects the sovereignty of other countries.</i>	
IZZAT izzatli izzatla-	n izzat qil- adj v.t	respect, esteem respect, have respect for, hold in esteem respected, held in esteem respect, have respect for, hold in esteem
EHTIROM MUHTARAM	n adj	respect, honour dear, respected, honoured

TA'ZIM	n Uning ta'zimi menga kerak emas. <i>I do not need his esteem.</i>	respect, regard
	NX+ga ~ ber- U menga ta'zim berdi. <i>He showed me respect.</i>	show respect to X, bow to X
	NX+ga ~ ko'rsat- Unga ta'zim qildim. <i>I showed him respect.</i>	show respect to X, bow to X
	NX+ga ta'zim qil- Artist tomoshabinlarga ta'zim qildi. <i>The actor bowed to the public.</i>	show respect to X, bow to X
SIYLA-	v.t	respect, pay homage to
QADR qadrli	n qadr qil- adj	honour, value honour, esteem, regard dear, esteemed; held in esteem
	qadr-qimmat	honour and dignity
SHA'N	n	self-respect, dignity, honour
QOYIL	NX+ga ~ bo'l- NX+ga ~ qol- Men uning o'yiniga qoyil qolaman. <i>I admire his acting.</i>	admire X admire X; worship X
	NX+ni qoyil qil- Oshni qoyil qilaman. <i>I will make a wonderful pilau.</i>	do X admirably, wonderfully
SHON shonli	n adj	glory, honour glorious, honourable
	shon-shuhrat	fame and glory
SHARAF	n Unda sharaf bor. <i>He is honourable.</i>	honour
	NX+ning ~+i uchun Sizning sharafingiz uchun! <i>In your honour!</i>	in X's honour
	NX+ning ~+iga Bobosi sharafiga birinchi o'gliga uning ismi berildi. <i>The first son was named in honour of his grandfather.</i>	in X's honour
sharaflı sharafla-	adj v.t	honourable, honorific honor, glorify
	Shoir o'z poemasida mehnatni sharaflagan. <i>The poet has glorified the labour in his poem.</i>	
	shon-sharaf	honour and glory
ARBOB	n NX/AX ~+i	noteworthy, famous people in X(=realm)
	Cherchil Angliyaning otoqli davlat arbobidir. <i>Churchill is a famous English statesman.</i>	
SIYMO	n	figure, personality
OVOZA	n	fame, (good) reputation

MASHHUR	adj NX bilan ~ Shahar o'zining yodgarliklari bilan mashhur. The city is famous for its monuments. Shekspir mashhur shoirdir. Shakespeare is a famous poet.	famous, well-known for X Shahar o'zining yodgarliklari bilan mashhur. The city is famous for its monuments. Shekspir mashhur shoirdir. Shakespeare is a famous poet.
mashhurlik SHUHRAT	adj NX+da ~ Bu qo'shiqchi bizda juda mashhur. This singer is very popular by us.	popular by X Bu qo'shiqchi bizda juda mashhur. This singer is very popular by us.
mashhur qil- n n	n n	glorify fame, glory fame, glory
shuhratli shuhratparast	adj adj	famous, glorious avid of glory, ambitious
DONG dongdor	n adj	fame, prestige famous, prestigious
DOVRUQ	n	fame, glory
ulug'la-	v.t	glorify, venerate

Community

Family

tug'ishgan	n	relative, relation
URUG'	n	seed clan, family Siz qaysi urug'dansiz? <i>What tribe do you belong to?</i>
urug'dosh urug'doshlik	n n	of the same clan clanic system
AYMOQ	n	relative, kin, clan
	urug'-aymoq	relatives, kith and kin
NASL	n	blood lineage, tribe Qaysi nasldansiz? <i>What tribe are you from?</i>
nasldosh nasldor	n n	young generation, descendants of the same lineage of high birth
xonadon	n	family Bu qishloqda 200 xonadon bor. <i>There are 200 families in this village.</i>
		dynasty
SULOLA	n	dynasty
SHAJARA	n	genealogy
QARINDOSH	n qarindoshlar n	sibling, relative the relatives sibling relation
	qarindosh-urug'	relatives, relations, kith and kin
JIGAR	n	nearest and dearest
OILA	n	family, household Bola oila a'zosidir. <i>The child is a member of the family.</i>
oilali oilaviy	oilali oilaviy oilasiz	members of the family having a family family marital status marital status having no family
UY	n uy bekasi	home, family housewife
RO'ZG'OR	n	household
	uy-ro'zg'or uy-ro'zg'or ishlari uy-ro'zg'orli	household housework, household duties household
	uylarni yig'ishtir-	do the housework, the household
xonaki	adj	hand-made, home-made domestic (animal)
AYOLMAND	adj	(of the) family
FAMILIYA	n	surname, last name

AJDOD	n	forefathers, ancestors
		Ajdodimizdan qolgan meros. <i>The heritage left by our forefathers.</i>
	ota-bobolar	older generations, forefathers
BOBO	n	grandfather
BUVA	n	grandfather
BIBI	n	grandmother
BUVI	n	grandmother, granny
	bobo va buvi	grand parents
OTA otalik	n n	father fatherhood, paternity
DADA	n	daddy, papa
ADA	n	daddy
ONA onalik	n n	mother motherhood, maternity
OYI	n	mummy
AYA	n	mummy
	ota-oná	father and mother, parents
		Ota-onam qo'lida tarbiyalandim. <i>I was brought up by my father and mother.</i>
ENAGA	n	wet nurse
AMAKI	n	uncle (father's brother)
TOG'A	n	uncle (mother's brother)
AMMA	n	aunt (father's sister)
XOLA	n	aunt (mother's sister)
AKA	n	(elder) brother
UKA	n	(younger) brother
	aka-uka	brothers
		Bugun aka-ukalarim bilan uchtrashdim. <i>I met my brothers today.</i>
OPA	n	(elder) sister
SINGIL (singl+i)	n	(younger) sister
	opa-singil	sisters
	aka-singil	brother and sister
EGIZAK	n	twin(s)
amakivachcha	n	cousin (child of father's brother)
tog'avachcha	n	cousin (child of mother's brother)
ammavachcha	n	cousin (child of father's sister)
xolavachcha	n	cousin (child of mother's sister)
AVLOD	n	later generations, descendants

NASL	n Yosh naslni tarbijalash kerak. <i>The young generation must be educated.</i>	young generation, descendants
BOLA	n Bu bola onasining emchagini so'raypti. <i>The baby is sucking his mother's breast.</i>	child
bolali bolasiz	bola-chaqa adj adj	children large and small having children childless
FARZAND farzandlik farzandli farzandsiz	n n farzandlikka ol- adj adj	child state of being a child adopt (as one's children) having children childless
O'G'IL (o'g'l+i)	n U mening o'g'lim. <i>He is my son.</i>	boy son
o'g'illik o'g'illi	n adj numX ~	state of being a son having X sons
QIZ	n U qiz ko'rди. <i>She had a daughter.</i>	girl, maiden daughter
qizlik qizli	n adj numX ~	state of being a daughter having X daughters
KATTA	adj U menden katta. <i>He is older than me.</i>	big, large grand ; eldest, elder
kattakon	adj	huge, immense elder
KICHIK	adj	small, little younger
	katta-kichik Katta-kichik hammasi keldi. <i>All came, old and young.</i>	young and old
KENJA	n, adj	youngest (child), last born
JIYAN	n qiz jiyan	nephew niece
NEVARA	n	grandchild
NABIRA	n o'g'il nabira qiz nabira	grandchild grandson granddaughter
EVARA CHEVARA	n n	great-grandchild great-great-grandchild
ABIRA	n	great-grandchild
SOVCHI sovchilik	n n	matchmaker matchmaking

uylan-	v.int NX+ga ~	marry X, get married to X (for a man)
	Viktor yaqinda mening singlimga uylanidi. <i>Victor has married not long ago my sister.</i>	
uylantir-	v.t	marry (one's son)
	xotin ol- xotin qo'y-	take a wife divorce (for a man)
TURMUSH	n tur mush qur- tur mushga ber- NX+ga tur mushga chiq-	marital life (for women) get married (for a man or a woman) marry (one's daughter) get married to X (for a woman)
	erga qil- NX+ga erga teg-	get married (for a woman) get married to X, marry X (for a woman)
	Masha unga erga tegdi. <i>Masha has married him.</i> Qizingiz qachon erga tegdi? <i>When did your daughter get married?</i>	
UZAT-	NX+ni NY+ga ~+ib yubor-	marry (one's daughter)
NIKOH	n	marriage
	Ular nikohdan o'tdilar. <i>They have got married.</i>	
nikohli nikohsiz nikohlan-	nikoh to'yi adj adj v.int NX bilan ~	wedding married unmarried, single get betrothed to X, marry X
	U qarshilik qiz bilan nikohlandi. <i>He is betrothed to a young girl from Karshi.</i>	
CHIMILDIQ	n	nuptial curtain
QALIN	n	dowry (paid by the bridegroom's family)
SEP	n	dowry
KELIN	n	bride daughter-in-law (son's husband) bride's witness life as a daughter-in-law
kelinlik	kelin dugona n	
KUYOV	n	bridegroom son-in-law (daughter's husband) brother-in-law (younger sister's husband) bridegroom's witness
	kuyov jo'ra	
ajral-	v.int NX bilan ~	separate from X, divorce X
	ajralish	separation, divorce, parting
	ajralgan	divorced
	ajralmas	inseparable
ajrash-	v.int NX bilan ~	separate from X, divorce X
	U odam xotini bilan ajrashdi. <i>That man divorced his wife.</i>	
	Ular bir-birlaridan ajrashdilar. <i>They separated.</i>	
TALOQ	n	repudiation
	NX+ni ~ qo'y-	repudiate X, divorce X
	U xotinini taloq qo'ydi. <i>He divorced his wife.</i>	
	NX+ga ~ ber-	repudiate X, divorce X
	U xotiniga taloq berdi. <i>He divorced his wife.</i>	
	NX+ni taloq qil-	repudiate X, divorce X

	erdan ajral- erdan chiq-	get divorced (of women) get divorced (of women)
BO'YDOQ bo'ydoqlik	adj n	single, unmarried (of men) state of being single, the life of a single man
	turmush qurmagan turmushga chiqmagan	single, unmarried (esp. of women) single, unmarried (of women)
TUL tullik	adj tul erkak tul xotin n	widow(ed) widower widow widowhood, widowerhood
BEVA bevalik	n beva kishi beva xotin n	widow, widower widower widow widowhood, widowerhood
	beva-bechora	widows and orphans
YETIM yetimlik	n n	orphan(ed) state of being an orphan
YESIR	n	widow
	yetim-yesir	widows and orphans
ER	n, adj	man, male husband, man
Eringiz uydami? <i>Is your husband at home?</i>		
erli ersiz	adj adj	married (of a woman) unmarried (of a woman)
XO'JAYIN	n	husband
XOTIN	n	woman wife
Xotinimdan maktub oldim. <i>I received a letter from my wife.</i>		
xotinli xotinsiz	adj adj	married (of a man) unmarried (of a man)
	er-xotin er-xotinlik	man and wife, married couple coupledom
RAFIQA	n	wife
KUNDOSH	n	husband's second or former wife
QAYIN	adj	-in-law
QAYNATA	n	father-in-law
QAYNANA	n	mother-in-law
QAYNAG'A	n	brother-in-law (wife's or husband's elder brother)
QAYNI / QAYNINI	n	brother-in-law (wife's or husband's younger brother)
QAYN'EGACHI	n	sister-in-law (wife's or husband's elder sister)
QAYNSINGIL	n	sister-in-law (wife's or husband's younger sister)
OVSIN	n	sister-in-law (wives of brothers in relation to each other)
POCHCHA	n	brother-in-law (elder sister's husband or husband's elder brother)
BOJA	n	brother-in-law (wife's sister's husband)
YANGA	n	sister-in-law (elder brother's wife)

KELINOYI	n	sister-in-law (elder brother's wife)
QUADA	n	father/mother of son/daughter-in-law
QUDAG'AY	quda taraf n	relations by marriage mother of son/daughter-in-law
O'GAY	adj o'gay bola o'gay o'g'il o'gay ona o'gay ota o'gay qiz	step- stepchild stepson stepmother stepfather stepdaughter

Social Life

HAYOT	n	life (lived), livelihood
	Shoirning hayoti va faoliyati haqida so'zladim. <i>I spoke about the life and work of the poet.</i>	
	U Parijda hayot kechiradi. <i>He is living in Paris.</i>	
hayotsiz	adj	life (existence) lifeless, dull
TURMUSH	n	life (lived), livelihood
	Turmushim yomon emas. <i>I am not doing badly.</i>	
tirikchilik	n	livelihood
KUN	n	day time, days, life
	Kunimiz yomon emas. <i>We don't live too badly.</i>	
	kun kechir-	live, get along
TANI-	v.t	know, be acquainted with
	Bu kishini taniysizmi? <i>Do you know this man?</i>	
tanish	n tanishlar adj NX bilan ~	acquaintance acquaintances acquainted with X
	Mening opam u bilan yaxshi tanish. <i>My sister is well acquainted with him.</i>	
	Men bu olimning so'nngi asarlari bilan tanishman. <i>I am acquainted with the last works of this scientist.</i>	
notanish	adj NX+ga ~	familiar with X
tanish-	adj v.int NX bilan ~	unknown, unfamiliar get acquainted with X, get to know X; be well informed about X
	Bu bola bilan mening o'g'lim oromgohda tanishgan. <i>My son got to know this boy in the camp.</i>	
	Turistlar shaharning diqqatga sazovor joylari bilan tanishdilar. <i>The tourists got to know the sights of the town.</i>	
	U avval yangi metod bilan tanishmog'i kerak. <i>At first he must be well informed about the new method.</i>	
tanishtir-	NX bilan ~+ib ol- v.t NX+ni NY bilan ~	get acquainted with X introduce X to Y
	Sizga janob M. ni tanishtirsam maylimi? <i>May I introduce Mr. M. to you?</i>	
	o'z+ini ~	introduce o.s.
	U to'liq ismini aytib o'zini tanishtirdi. <i>He introduced himself with his full name.</i>	
tanishuv	n	(process of) getting acquainted
	tanish-bilish	acquaintance
BEGONA	adj begona kishi begona odam	unknown stranger, unknown person stranger, unknown person
	Oramizda begona odam yo'q so'zlay bering. <i>You may go on talking, there are no strangers among us.</i>	
begonalik	n	strangeness
begonalash-	v.int NX+dan ~	become estranged from, grow away from X

O'ZGA	adj	strange, stranger
ALOQA	n NX bilan ~ NX bilan ~ bog'la- NX bilan ~ ornat- NX bilan ~ uz-	contact, communication with X link to X, connect with X set up relations with X break off, lose contact with X
	Uning bilan aloqam uzilgan. <i>I lost contact with him.</i>	
	NX bilan aloqa qil-	be/keep in touch with X
	Men ko'p kishilar bilan aloqa qilib turaman. <i>I am in touch with a lot of people.</i>	
MUNOSABAT	n NX bilan ~	relations, connections with X
	Mening kitobxona xodimlari bilan munosabatim bor. <i>I have some connection with the library workers.</i>	
	NX bilan ~ uz-	break off relations with X
	Eron hukumati Angliya hukumati bilan o'zining diplomatik munosabatini uzdi. <i>The government of Iran has broken off diplomatic relations with the British government.</i>	
	bordi-keldi	contact, relationship
JUDO	adj NX+dan ~ bo'l- NX+ni NY+dan judo qil-	be separated from X separate X from Y
SENSIRA-	v.t	use (familiar) 'sen' when speaking to
SHERIK	n	partner
sherikchilik	n	friend, comrade, companion partnership good-companionship
OSHNA	n	friend, acquaintance
oshnalik	n	relationship, acquaintance
OG'AYNI	n	friend, pal
	oshna-og'ayni	friends and relations
JO'RA	n	friend, pal
O'RTOQ	n	companion, comrade, colleague, friend
o'rtoqlarcha	ad	friendly, in a friendly way
ULFAT	n	companion, friend
ulfatchilik	NX+ni o'z+iga ulfat qil- n ulfatchilik qil-	be friendly with X company, friendly relations keep company, have contact with
RAFIQ	n	(male) friend
rafiqa	n	travelling companion, colleague wife (female) friend
DO'ST	n	friend
do'stlik	do'st bo'l-	make friends
do'stlash-	n	friendship
	v.int NX bilan ~	make friends with X
	Tez orada Mariya u bilan do'stlashdi. <i>Soon Mary has made friends with him.</i>	
do'stona	ad	friendly
DUGONA	n	(female) friend
SIRDOSH	n	close friend, special friend
topish-	v.int NX bilan ~	get acquainted, make friends with X

UZ-	v.t	cut off, break off, snap off (l/f)
	U o'zining yomon do'stlari bilan o'z munosabatlarini uzdi. <i>He has broken his relations with his bad friends.</i>	
	U gapni uzdi. <i>He closed the conversation.</i>	
	U odam bilan aloqani uzdim. <i>I broke off contact with that man.</i>	
	NX+dan yuz o'gir- U bu odamdan yuz o'girdi. <i>He has turned away from this man.</i>	turn away from X
	NX+dan yuz+ini o'gir- Menga yaqin bo'lgan kishilar shahardan chiqib ketishdi. <i>The people who were intimate with me have left the town.</i>	turn one's face away from X
YAQIN	adj NX+ga ~ yaqinlar	intimate with X, close to X near ones, close relatives
	Mening yaqinlarim. <i>My relations.</i>	
QO'SHNI qo'shnichilik	n	neighbour neighbourhood
YOLG'IZ	ad	alone, solitary, single
	U yolg'iz qoldi. <i>He remained alone.</i>	
	Uzoq bir yerda yolg'iz bir uy turibdi. <i>In the far distance stands a solitary house.</i>	
yolg'izlik	yop-yolg'iz n	quite alone loneliness, solitude
O'Z	pro	self, own
	U o'z ixtiyori bilan keldi. <i>He came of his own free will.</i>	
	o'z+i	alone
	Bu yerga o'zim yolg'iz keldim. <i>I myself came here alone.</i>	
	bir o'z+i yolg'iz o'z+i	alone alone
TANHO tanhолик	ad	alone, solitary
	n	loneliness, solitude
YAKKA	adj	alone, individual
yakkalik	yakka-yakka	alone, by oneself
yakkala-	n	in private
	v.t	isolation, solitude
		isolate

UCHRA-	v.int NX+ga ~	meet X, run into X, hit upon X Men idoraga uchradmin. <i>I called in at the office.</i>
uchrash-	v.int (NX bilan) ~	experience X(=bad situation), fall ill with X(=illness) meet one another (with X), come across X Men bu odam bilan ba'zan uchrashib turaman. <i>I come sometimes across this man.</i>
uchrashuv	n	appointment, rendez-vous, meeting
uchrat-	NX+ga ~ belgila- v.t	make an appointment with X meet, run into, hit upon Men uni teatrda uchratdim. <i>I have met him in the theater.</i> Yo'lda kimni uchratdingiz? <i>Whom did you met on the way?</i>
DUCH	n NX+ga ~ kel-	encounter, meeting meet X, run into X
YO'LIQ-	v.int NX+ga ~	meet X, see X, run into X experience X(=bad situation, illness)
YUZ	n yuzma-yuz	face face to face
yuzlash-	v.int NX bilan ~	meet with X
	betma-bet	face to face
	NX+ga N(ish)Y uchun murojaat qil-/et- NX+ga murojaat qil-	address oneself to X, make a request to X, call upon X, appeal to X for Y accost X
	U unga xushmuomalalik bilan murojaat qildi. <i>He accosted her friendly.</i> U mana shu yosh kishiga murojaat qildi. <i>She accosted this young man.</i>	
KO'R-	v.t	see, meet
	Men ikkita bolani ko'rdim. <i>I saw two children.</i>	
	NX+ni borib ~	visit X (social)
	NX+ni kelib ~	visit X (social)
	NX+ni ~+ishga bor-	pay X a visit, call X on, visit X
	NX+ni ~+ishga kel-	pay X a visit, call X on, visit X
	U kasalni ko'rib keldi. <i>He visited the sick man.</i>	
ko'rish-	v.int (NX bilan) ~	see, meet one another (with X)
MULOQOT	n	appointment, rendez-vous, meeting
ZIYORAT	n ziyorat qil-	pilgrimage visit visit
	Ertaga sizni ziyorat qilaman. <i>I will visit you tomorrow.</i>	

YO'QLA-	v.t	call on, (pay a) visit (to) remember, ask for (a person)
	Hozirgina sizni yo'qlab turgan edik. <i>We had just been thinking about you.</i>	
	NX+ni yo'qlab kel-	pay a visit to X
	Elchi vazirni atayin yo'qlab keldi. <i>The ambassador payed a visit to the minister.</i>	
	Sizni yo'qlab keldik. <i>We called to see you.</i>	
yo'qlama	NX+ni yo'qlab bor-n yo'qlama qil-	pay a visit to X call, register call the register (of X)
KIR-	NX+ning old+iga kirib o't- Ertaga mening oldimga kirib o't! <i>Call for me tomorrow!</i>	call for X
	NX+nikiga kirib o't- Ishdan keyin menikiga kirib o't. <i>Drop in on me after work.</i>	drop in on X
SALOM	NX+ga ~	greetings, salutation, regards to X
	Ota-onangga salom ayt. <i>My best regards to your parents.</i>	
	NX+ga ~ ber-	greet X, salute X
	Men unga salom berdim. <i>I greeted him.</i>	
	NX+ga NY+dan ~ ayt-	give X Y's best regards
	Unga mendan salom aytинг. <i>Give him my best regards.</i>	
	NX+ga ~ bildir-	extend greetings to X
	U sizga samimiy salom bildirdi. <i>He sends you sincere greetings.</i>	
salomlash-	salom! v.int	hello! exchange greetings
so'rash-	v.int NX bilan ~	greet X, salute X
	NX+ga bosh qimirlat-	nod to X
	U bizga bosh qimirlatdi va xonadan chiqib ketdi. <i>She nodded to us and left the room.</i>	
TA'ZIM	n	respect, regard
	Uning ta'zimi menga kerak emas. <i>I do not need his esteem.</i>	
	NX+ga ~ ber-	show respect to X, bow to X
	U menga ta'zim berdi. <i>He showed me respect.</i>	
	NX+ga ~ ko'rsat-	show respect to X, bow to X
	Unga ta'zim qildim. <i>I showed him respect.</i>	
	NX+ga ta'zim qil-	show respect to X, bow to X
	Artist tomoshabinlarga ta'zim qildi. <i>The actor bowed to the public.</i>	

XAYR	int Xayr, sog' boling! <i>Goodbye!</i>	goodbye!
xayrlash-	NX bilan xayr qil- v.int v.int NX bilan ~	take leave of X part, take leave one another part from X, take leave from X, say good-bye to X
xayrlashuv	Kechqurun men o'zimning yangi do'stlarim bilan xayrlashdim. <i>In the evening I took leave of my new friends.</i>	
ALVIDO VIDOLASH-	n v.int (NX bilan) ~	farewell take leave one another, pay homage to X
FIROQ	n	separation nostalgia
TAKLIF	n NX+ni N(ish)Y+ga taklif et- /qil-	suggestion, proposal, offer invitation invite X to Y, offer X to (do) Y
	U meni tushlikka taklif etdi. <i>He has invited me to dinner.</i>	
	O'quvchilar urush qatnashchilarini o'zlarining yig'inlariga taklif etdilar. <i>The pupils invited the war veterans to their meeting.</i>	
	Sizni kinoga taklif qilaman. <i>I invite you to come to the cinema.</i>	
	N(ish)X+ni NY+ga taklif et-/qil- propose X to Y	
	U bizga bir chashka kofe ichishni taklif etdi. <i>She proposed us a cup of coffee.</i>	
	N(ish)X+ga taklif qilin-/etil- NX+ga NY+nikiga taklif etil- /qilin-	be invited to X receive an invitation to X at Y's place
	Men muhokamaga Petrnikiga taklif etildim. <i>I have received an invitation to the discussion to Peter.</i>	
taklifnoma	n	invitation card
DA'VAT	n NX+ni N(ish)Y+ga da'vat et- /qil-	invitation invite X to Y, call X for Y
	Kasaba uyushmasi port ishchilarini ish tashlashga da'vat etdi. <i>The trade union has called the dockers for strike.</i>	
	Ularning oilalarini tijorat faoliyati bilan ifgullanishga da'vat etdi. <i>She called upon their families to become involved in business ventures.</i>	
MEZBON	n	host
MEHMON	n	guest
	Uyimizga mehmon kelsa sevinamiz. <i>If a guest comes to our house, we rejoice.</i>	
	mehmon bo'l- mehmonda bo'l- mehmonga bor- mehmonga kel- NX+ni ~+ga chiqar- mehmon qil-	be invited be on a visite pay a visite pay a visite invite X as a guest entertain a guest
MEHMONDO'ST mehmondo'stlik	adj n	hospitable, welcoming hospitality
keluvchi	n	guest, visitor

	xush kelibsiz!	welcome!
	NX+ni qarshi ol-	greet, welcome
QUTLA-	v.t Tug'ilgan kuningizni qutlayman. <i>Happy birthday.</i>	congratulate greet, express good wishes for
QABUL	n Sizning taklifingizni qabul qildim. <i>I have accepted your proposal.</i>	reception
	qabul bo'l- qabul qil-/et-	acceptance be received, accepted accept, admit receive
	Biz bugun o'qituvchilar delegatsiyasini qabul qilamiz. <i>We receive today a delegation of teachers.</i>	
	Kelgan vaqillarni qabul qildilar. <i>The representatives who arrived were received.</i>	
	qabul soatlari	reception hours
KUT-	v.t U mehmonlarini yaxshi kutdi. <i>He looked after his guests well.</i>	wait for look after, receive, entertain (guests)
	kutib ol-	receive, entertain (guests) go and meet, pick up (sb somewhere)
	Men sizni stansiyada kutib olaman. <i>I will meet you at the station.</i>	
kutil-	v.int	be entertained, be received
UZAT-	NX+ni NY+ga ~+ib yubor- Men do'stimni uyiga uzatdim. <i>I accompanied my friend to his house.</i>	accompany, send off, see off
KUZAT-	v.t U onasini vokzalga kuzatib bordi. <i>He accompanied his mother to the railway station.</i>	see off, accompany, send off
HAMROH	NX+ga ~ bo'l-	accompany X
yo'lla- yo'llanma	v.t n	direct, show the way, send off guidebook, directions, instructions permit, pass, authorization
o'tkaz-	v.t Ular bugun majlis o'tkazishyapti. <i>They hold the meeting today.</i>	hold, conduct (meeting, ceremony)
o'tkazil-	v.int	be held (meeting, ceremony)
QATNASH-	v.int NX+ga ~ Bugungi yig'ilishga qatnashasizmi? <i>Are you going to attend today's meeting?</i>	take part, participate in X, attend, join in X
	v.int NX+da ~	attend X, be present at X
	Ko'p o'quvchilar internasional do'stlik mitingida qatnashdilar. <i>Many pupils were present at the meeting of international friendship.</i>	
qatnashuv	n NX+da ~	participation, attendance at X
	Uning munozarada qatnashuvi zarur edi. <i>His participation in the discussion was necessary.</i>	

ISHTIROK	n N(ish)X+da ~ Bizning bиргалашиб qilayotgan ishimizda uning ishtiroki haqiqatan ham katta bo'ldi. <i>His participation in our teamwork was really big.</i> Maktab mudirlari va o'qituvchilarning ishtirokida yig'ilish bo'ldi. <i>There was a meeting attended by head teachers and school teachers.</i>	participation, attendance to X
	N(ish)X+da ishtirok et-/qil- Kechagi yig'ilishga o'n kishi ishtirok etdi. <i>Ten people attended yesterday's meeting.</i>	participate to X, attend X
BOR-	NX+ga borib tur-	(regularly) attend X
MAJLIS	n majlis chaqir- majlis och- majlis yop-	meeting, conference, assembly parliament, assembly convene a meeting open a meeting close a meeting
YIG'-yig'il-yig'ilish	v.t v.int n	collect, gather gather, meet, assemble gathering, meeting
yig'in	Bugungi yig'ilishga oz odam keldi. <i>Few people came to today's meeting.</i>	
o'tirish	n Kecha muallimlarning o'tirishi bo'ldi. <i>Yesterday there was a meeting of teachers.</i>	party, social gathering, meeting
	o'tirish qil- Kecha biz o'tirish qildik. <i>Yesterday we had a party.</i>	have a party
	tug'ilgan kun(+i)	birthday
yillik	n	anniversary
	muchal to'yi	birthday (every 12 years on Nowruz)
ZIYOFAT	n U ziyofatimiz bo'ldi. <i>He was at our social.</i>	banquet, social entertainment
	NX+ga ~ ber- NX+ni ziyofat qil-	entertain X, give hospitality to X entertain X, give hospitality to X
	U besh kishini ziyofat qildi. <i>He entertained five people.</i>	
BAZM	n bazm qil-	party, banquet enjoy oneself at a party, banquet
TO'Y	n beshik to'yi nikoh to'yi o'g'il to'yi qiz to'yi sunnat to'yi to'y qil- xatna to'yi	celebration, feast (wedding, circumcision...) cradle feast wedding circumcision feast wedding circumcision feast hold a feast circumcision feast
to'yna TO'YBOSHI	n n	wedding present (or for other feasts) master of ceremonies
	to'y-tomosha	feasting and merry-making
sharbatnoma	n	account book for noting gifts received
CHILLA	n	a period of 40 days (esp. after birth, wedding)
MAROSIM	n	ceremony, rite

ko'rik	n ko'rikdan o't-	review, inspection be reviewed
	Askarlar ko'rikdan o'tmoqdalar. <i>The soldiers are being reviewed.</i>	
	ko'rikdan o'tkaz-	review
	Bu otlar ko'rikdan o'tkazilishi kerak. <i>These horses must be examined.</i>	
TANTANA	n	celebration, festivity, triumph
	U tantana bilan kutib olindi. <i>He was greeted with celebrations.</i>	
tantanali	tantana qil- adj	solemnity celebrate, cheer ceremonious, solemn
nishonla-	v.t	celebrate, commemorate
	Bugun biz otamizning 50 yoshga to'lishini nishonlaymiz. <i>Today we celebrate our father's fiftieth birthday.</i>	
nishonlan-	v.int	be commemorated, celebrated
TABRIK	n	congratulation, compliment, greetings
	Undan tabrik telegrami keldi. <i>A greetings telegram arrived from him.</i>	
tabrikla- tabriknoma	v.t N(gani)X bilan ~ n	congratulate on X, compliment on X greeting card
	To'qqizinchı may bayrami munosabati bilan u bizga o'z tabriknomasi yubordi. <i>He sent us his congratulations on the ninth of May.</i>	
HAYIT	n	feast, festival
	Bu hayitga kelasizmi? <i>Are you coming to this festival?</i>	
	hayit qil-	celebrate a festival
	Biz uch kun hayit qildik. <i>We celebrated for three days.</i>	
BAYRAM	n bayram kuni	holiday, festival holidays
	Bayram kuni hamma kishilar yaxshi kiynadilar. <i>On holidays everybody dresses well.</i>	
	bayram qil- diniy bayram	celebrate a festival religious holiday
SAYIL	n	(traditional) festival
NAVRO'Z	n	Nowruz, the day of new year, March 21st
	qurban bayram qurban hayit	feast of the Sacrifice feast of the Sacrifice
	ro'za hayit	end of the Ramadan
	hosil bayrami	the harvest festival
PARAD	n	parade
JANOZA	n	prayer for the dead
DAFN	n dafn et-/qil-	burial bury

KO'M- ko'mil-	v.t ko'mish v.int Marhum ko'mildi. <i>The deceased was buried.</i>	bury (corpse) burial be buried (corpse)
MOTAM motamli motam dor	n NX uchun ~ tut- adj n	mourning mourn X mourning mourner
AZA azador	n aza tut- n	mourning be in mourning mourner
TA'ZIYA	n NX+ga NY bilan ~ bildir- Do'stingiz vafot etganligi munosabati bilan sizga chuqur ta'ziya bildiraman. <i>I condole heart-felt with you upon the loss of your friend.</i>	condolence, sympathy gave one's condolence to X upon Y, condole with X upon Y

Society

jamiyat	n	society association, society, union
JAMOA JAMOAT jamoatchilik	n n, adj n	Jamiyat a'zolari majlisga to'plandilar. <i>The members of the society got together for a meeting.</i>
hamjamiyatlik IJTIMOY	n adj	Ijtimoiy ishlarga e'tibor berish kerak. <i>Attention must be given to social work.</i>
	ijtimoiy ahvol	social condition
SOTSIAL	n	social
AHOLI	n	population, inhabitants
	Bu qishloq aholisi yer qimirlash ofatiga uchradi. <i>The inhabitants of this village experienced the misfortune of an earthquake.</i>	
	numX aholisi	population of X (inhabitants)
	Toshkentning uch million aholisi bor. <i>The population of Tashkent is three millions.</i>	
QABILA qabilaviy	n adj	tribe tribal
QAVM	n	tribe, clan
NASL	n	blood lineage, tribe
	Qaysi nasldansiz? <i>What tribe are you from?</i>	young generation, descendants
TOIFA	n	tribe, race
	Siz qaysi toifadansiz? <i>What is your nationality?</i>	
	NX+dan kelib chiq-	come from X, originate from X
	U ishchi oиласидан kelib chiqqan. <i>He comes from a worker family.</i>	
EL	n	country, land
ELAT	n	people, population
YURT	n	native place, homeland
yurtlik yurtdosh	n n	people, population inhabitant fellow villager, townsman, provincial
	el-yurt	peoples, populations
XALQ	n	people, masses, nation
	Fransiya xalqi ozodlikni sevadi. <i>The people of France love freedom.</i>	
xalqchil xalqaro	adj adj	folk, popular international
UMUMXALQ	adj	national (of property)

MILLAT	n mayda millat	nation minority (ethnic) group
millatchi millatdosh millatparvar	n adj n adj	nationalist compatriot person taking care of the nation national, ethnic
 MILLIY	Bu bizning milliy siyosatimiz. <i>This is our national policy.</i>	
milliylik	n	national characteristics
VATAN	n	fatherland, homeland
vatandosh vatanparvar vatanparvarlik	n n n	compatriot patriot patriotism
MAMLAKAT	n ad	country, nation international(ly)
GRAJDAN	n n	citizen citizenship
FUQARO	n	people, inhabitant
	Bu mamlakatning 50 millionga yaqin fuqarosi bor. <i>There are about 50 millions inhabitants in this country.</i>	
		national, citizen
	Bu odam Angliya fuqarosi. <i>This man is a British subject.</i>	
fuqarolik	n	common people, ordinary people nationality
CHEТ	adj	foreign
	Chet davlatlardan yordam kutamiz. <i>We are expecting help from foreign countries.</i>	
	chet el chet el(lar)da chet elli	foreign country abroad foreign
	U chet ellidir. <i>He is foreign.</i>	
	chet elli	foreigner
AJNABIY	adj n	foreign foreigner
XORIJ xorijiy	n adj	abroad, foreign countries foreign (e.g books)
TASHQI	adj	foreign
	Bizning tashqi siyosatimizning negizi hammaga ma'lum. <i>The basis of our foreign policy is known to all.</i>	
HIJRAT	n hijrat qil-	emigration
MUHOJIR	n	emigrate
SURGUN	n surgun qil-	migrant, exilee, refugee
		exile, deportation
		exile, deport

SINF	n Ikkinchi sinf o'quvchisi. <i>Pupil in the second class.</i> Ishchilar sinfi. <i>Working class.</i> Men poyezdning ikkinchi sinfida keldi. <i>I travelled second class on the train.</i>	class (social, school, transport)
sinfiy sinfisiz	adj adj	class (social) classless
XO'JA	n Uy xo'jası bilan so'zlashdim. <i>I spoke with the owner of the house.</i>	descendant of the first four caliphs lord, master
xo'jalik XO'JAYIN	n n	economy master, owner boss
SAYID	n	descendant of Muhammad
OLIJANOB	n NX olijanoblari Shoh oljanoblariga murojaat qildik. <i>We addressed ourselves to His Majesty the Shah.</i>	sir, nobleman, majesty His Majesty the X
BEK beka	n n	nobleman, prince noblewoman
OQSUYAK	n	nobleman, aristocrat
JANOB	n X janoblari Ahmadboy janoblari keldilar. <i>His Excellency Ahmadbay has come.</i>	gentleman Sir, Mister Excellency His Excellency X
XONIM	n Faqat xonimlarga bilaguzuk taqadilar. <i>Only women wear bracelets.</i>	lady, woman Madam
BURJUA burjuaziya BURJUY	n n adj	bourgeois bourgeoisie bourgeois
PROLETAR proletariat	n n	proletarian proletariat
QUL qullik qullarcha quldar	n n ad n	slave slavery slavish(ly) slave owner
CHO'RI	n	female slave
ko'chmanchi ko'chmanchilik	n, adj n	nomad; nomadic nomadism
DEHQON	n	farmer, peasant, farm-worker
shaharlik	shahar kishisi n	city dweller city dweller

UMUM	n	everybody, the public
umumiyl umumiyl umumlashtir-	adj n v.t	general, common, public, universal universality generalize, collectivize
OLOMON	n	crowd(s), the masses
	Olomonning ichida qoldim. <i>I stayed with the crowd.</i>	
	Shaharni olomon bosdi. <i>Crowds invaded the city.</i>	
GAVJUM	adj	crowded, full of people
XALOYIQ	n	the public, everybody
OMMA	n	the masses, people
ommaviy ommalashtir- ommabop ommaboplrik	adj v.t adj n	mass, people's, common popularize popular, common popularity
KISHI	kishilar	people
ODAM	odamlar	people
ko'pchilik	n	majority everybody, many people
ozchilik	n	minority
KENG	adj	broad, wide, vast, spacious extensive, wide-spread
	Bu masalani unga keng suratda tushintiring. <i>Explain this problem to him in detail.</i>	
XOS	adj	personel, private
XUSUSIY	hammaga xos adj	public personal, private
shaxsiy shaxsiyat	adj n	individual, private personality, inner-self
DAYDI	adj	stray, wandering
SAYOQ	adj, n	vagrant, tramp
DOIRA	n	circle, sphere, limits
	Shahar doirasiga yashovchi odamlarni ro'yxatga olish kerak. <i>People living within the city must be registered.</i>	
	U odamni o'z doiramizga olishimiz kerak. <i>We must accept that man into our circle.</i>	
qarindoshchilik	n	nepotism
	qarindosh-urug'chilik	family network (and its use)
	tanish-bilishchilik	acquaintance's network (and its use)
GAP	n	regular gathering held by a group of friends
JO'RABOSHI	n	leader in a gap
	bibi seshanba	women's gathering

TO'P	n, meas Bir to'p qo'y. <i>A flock of sheep.</i> Bir to'p tosh. <i>A heap of stones.</i> Ko'chada bir to'p odam turibdi. <i>A group of people are standing in the street.</i>	group, flock, heap
to'plash-	v.int	gather, group
GURUH	n Bizni guruhlarga bo'ldilar. <i>They divided us up into group.</i>	group
TO'DA	n NX+lar ~+si Bizning to'damizda o'n kishi bor. <i>There are ten people in our group.</i>	group of Xs, gang of Xs
GRUPPA	n, meas	group
tuzum	n Mamlakatning ijtimoiy tuzumida o'zgarish bo'ldi. <i>There was a change in the social structure of the country.</i>	system, structure
KOMANDA	n Futbolchilar komandası. <i>Football team.</i> Kreyser komandası. <i>Crew of a cruiser.</i>	team, crew
BRIGADA	n	team, brigade
tashkilot	tashkil qil-/et- Biz bir jamiyat tashkil qildik. <i>We have organized a society.</i>	organize, found, establish
	n Tashkilotingiz qachon tashkil etgan? <i>When was your organization founded?</i>	form, make up organization
tashkilotchi tashkiliy tashkillan-	n adj v.int	organizer organized organize
O'RNAT-	v.t	establish, found
TA'SIS	n ta'sis et-/qil-	establishment, foundation establish, found
UYUSH- uyushtir- uyushma	v.int v.t n	unite, ally unite, ally organize, form union, federation, association

BIR birlik	num n	one unity
	Kuch birlikda. <i>Strength in unity.</i>	
birlash-	v.int (NX+ga) ~	unite (to X), join together
	Dehqonlar kooperativlarga birlashdilar. <i>Many peasants have united to cooperatives.</i>	
birlashtir-	v.t NX+ni (NY+ga) ~	unite, combine X (to Y), assemble, put together
		X
	Yosh bolalar harflarni so'zga birlashtirdilar. <i>The small children united the letters to words..</i>	
birlashma BIRDAM birdamlik BIRIK- biriktir-	n adj n v.int v.t	alliance, union unanimous, standing together unanimity, solidarity unite unite
ITTIFOQ ittifoqsizlik ittifoqlash- ittifoqdosh	n n v.int n	union, alliance disunity unite, become allied ally
hamjihat hamjihatlik	adj n	(being) together, joint, united solidarity, union
tanlov	n tanlov ko'rigi	competition, selection competition, (competitive) examination
NOMZOD	n	candidate
	Bu kishi bizning nomzoddir. <i>This man is our candidate.</i>	
nomzodlik	n	application
KANDIDAT	n	candidate
qo'shil-	v.int NX+ga ~	be added to X, be included to X join X, join with X, participate to X
	Biz turistlar guruhiga qo'shildik. <i>We joined a group of tourists.</i>	
	U delegatsiyaga Moskvada qo'shildi. <i>He joined with this delegation in Moscow.</i>	
KIR-	v.int NX+ga ~	enter X, join X(=organization)
	O'rta maktabni bitirgandan keyin u universitetga kirdi. <i>After finishing the middle school he entered the university.</i>	
	U yaqinda shu tashkilotga kirdi. <i>He has joined this organization not long ago.</i>	
	NX+ga kirish	entry into X
	O'zbekistonning Birlashgan Millatlar Tashkilotiga kirishi 1993 yilda sodiq bo'ldi. <i>The entry of Uzbekistan into UNO took place in 1993.</i>	
	qabul qil-/et- NX+ga qabul qilin-	admit (in an organization) be admitted to X
	U institutga qabul qilindi. <i>He has been admitted to the institute.</i>	
A'ZO	n NX+ga ~ bo'l-	member join X
	Yaqinda u "Paxtakor" sport jamiyatga a'zo bo'ldi. <i>Not long ago he joined the "Pakhtakor" sport club.</i>	
	U partiyaga a'zo bo'ldi. <i>He joined the party.</i>	
a'zolik	partiya a'zosi n	Party member membership
KLUB	n	club

MARKAZ	n Men shaharning markazida turaman. <i>I live in the centre of the city.</i>	centre (location and organization)
markaziy markazlashtir-	adj v.t	central centralize, concentrate
OLIY	adj	high, highest, supreme
MAS'UL mas'ulli mas'uliyat	n adj n N(ish)X ~+i	person in charge in charge, responsible responsibility of X
		Idorani boshqarish mas'uliyati mening ustimda. <i>The responsibility of running the office lies with me.</i>
mas'ulsiz	adj	not in charge, not responsible
KATTA	n Bu yerning kattasi kim? <i>Who is the manager of this place?</i>	senior, chief, head
BOSH boshliq boshchilik	n, adj n n boshchilik qil-	head, chief, top, main chief, leader direction, leadership chair, lead
RAHBAR rahbarlik	n n rahbarlik qil-	leader leadership lead, rule
DOHIY dohiylik	n n	leader leadership
YO'L BOSHCHI yo'l boshchilik	n n	leader leadership
SARKarda	n	leader, commander-in-chief
RAIS	n Bu majlisning raisi kim? <i>Who is the chairman of this meeting?</i> Hukumat raisi idorada emas. <i>The president is not in the office.</i>	president; chairman, director, leader
raislik	n	presidency; leadership
HUKM	hukm sur-	reign over
	Zalda sukunat hukm suradi. <i>Silence reigned in the hall.</i>	
hukmdor HOKIM	n n NX+ning ust+idan ~ bo'l- Ular bizning ustimizdan hokim bo'lish harakatdadirlar. <i>They are trying to dominate us.</i>	in power, ruling local ruler, judge ruler rule over X, dominate X
hokimlik	n hokimlik qil-	ruling, dominant position
hokimiyat HUKMRON	n adj	rule over, dominate power, rule, domination, regime in power, ruling
	oq soqol	white-beard, chief, leader (traditional)
TOBE (tobe+i)	n	subject, subordinate
tobelik	NX+ga ~ bo'l- NX+ni NY+ga tobe qil-n	become subject to X (Y) make X subject, submit X, conquer X subordination, dependence
SEKRETAR sekretariat	n n	secretary secretariat

SAYLA-	v.t NX+ni NY qilib ~	elect, vote for, choose X as Y
	Keksa professorni majlis raisi qilib sayladilar. <i>The old professor was elected chairman of the meeting.</i>	
	Men sizni saylayman. <i>I will vote for you.</i>	
saylan-	v.int NX+gə ~	be elected to X(=office)
	Bugungi yig'ilishda akam raislikka saylandi. <i>My elder brother was elected president at today's meeting.</i>	
saylov	n	election
	Bugun saylov kuni. <i>Today is election day.</i>	
	NX+ga saylovlar	elections to X
	O'zbekiston Oliy Majlisiga saylovlar har 4 yilda o'tkaziladi. <i>The elections to the Oliy Majlis of Uzbekistan take place every 4 years.</i>	
saylovchi	saylov qutisi n	ballot box voter, elector
OVOZ	n bir ovozdan NX+ga ovoz ber-	vote, voice unanimously vote for X
	Men unga ovoz berdim. <i>I have voted for him.</i>	
	Kelinglar shu taklifga ovoz beramiz. <i>Let us vote for this proposal.</i>	
	Nomzodlarga ovoz berildi. <i>The candidates were elected.</i>	
	NX bo'yicha ovoz berish	voting for X
	Ushbu masala bo'yicha ovoz berishda 35 deputat betaraf qoldi. <i>35 delegates have abstained from voting for this question.</i>	
KO'TAR-	v.t	elect, promote
	Xotin-qizlarni rahbarlik lavozimlarga dadil ko'tarish kerak. <i>It is necessary to actively promote women to positions of leadership.</i>	
	Xon ko'tardilar. <i>They elected a Khan.</i>	
QASAM	NX+ga ~ ber-	swear X in
ONT	NX+ga ~ ber-	swear X in
	Unga ont berish kerak. <i>He must be sworn in.</i>	
	NX+ga ~ ichir-	swear X in
AYB	aybga qol-	fall into disgrace
KAMPANIYA	n	campaign
ODAT	n	habit
ODDIY	odatda adj	custom, usage habitually, customarily, usually ordinary, usual, regular
	U oddiy ishchi. <i>He is an ordinary worker.</i>	
URF	n	custom(s)
	urf-odat	custom(s)
RASM	n	custom, tradition, habit
AN'ANA an'anavy	n adj	tradition traditional
TRADITSION TRADITSIYA	adj n	traditional tradition

FOLKLOR	n	folklore
QOIDA	n	rule, regulation
qoidalashtir-	v.t	Tashkilot qoidasiga bo'y sunish kerak. <i>One must bow to the rules of the organization.</i>
NIZOM	n	regularize
QONUN	n	regulations, statute
qonuniy	adj	Fransiya qonunlarini bilasizmi?
qonuniylik	n	<i>Do you know the laws of France?</i>
qonunsiz	adj	legal, lawful
qonunsizlik	n	legality, lawfulness
qonunlash-	v.int	lawless
qonunlashtir-	v.t	illegal
rasmiylashtiril-	v.int	lawlessness
		illegality
RASMIY	adj	be legalized
		legalize
rasmiyat	v.int	Bu aeroportda bagaj qayerda rasmiylashtiriladi?
rasmiyatchi		<i>Where is the luggage registered in this airport?</i>
rasmiyatchilik		
rasmiy lash-		official
rasmiylashtir-	v.t	Hukumat terrorchilik masalasida o'z fikrini rasmiy ravishda bildirdi.
MUNTAZAM	adj	<i>The government gave its official view on the problem of terrorism.</i>
	ZAGS bo'limi	procedures, formalities
	qabul qil-/et-	formalist
		formalism
		get officialized
		officialize, formalize; register
		regular, official
		registry office
		adopt, pass
		O'zbekiston Oliy Majlisi sessiyasi yangi konstitutsiya qabul qildi.
		<i>The Oliy Majlis of Uzbekistan adopted the new constitution.</i>
		Parlament ko'pchilik ovoz bilan qonun qabul qildi.
		<i>The parliament passed the law with a large majority.</i>
QOG'OZ	n	paper
	qog'ozlar	documents, papers
qog'ozboz		Avval qog'ozlaringizni keltiring!
qog'ozbozlik		<i>First bring your documents!</i>
HUJJAT	n	burocrat
		burocracy, red tape
		document, paper
		(attesting) document
hujjatli	adj	Men hujjatlarimni yo'qotib qo'ydim.
		<i>I have lost my documents.</i>
		documents, papers
		(attesting) documents
		with document attached
		documentary
DOKUMENT	n	document
guvohnoma	n	attestation, certificate
	haydovchi guvohnomasi	driving licence
PRAVO	n	driving licence

PASPORT	n	passport
VIZA	n	visa
BLANK / BLANKA	n	form
VARAQА	n	form
RO'YXAT	n NX+ni ro'yxatqa ol- Aholi to'la ravishda ro'yxatga olindi. <i>A complete census of the population was made.</i> ro'yxatdan o't- ro'yxatdan o'tkaz-	list, register register X register, check in get registered
yozil-	NX+ga ~+ib qo'y- U terapevtga kirish uchun yozilib qo'ydi. <i>She has made an appointment with the therapist.</i>	register, enroll into X, make an appointment with X
REGISTRATSИYA	n	registration
BITIM	n bitim tuz- Angliya bilan Fransiya orasida savdo bitimi tuzildi. <i>A trade agreement was made between England and France.</i>	contract, agreement, treaty sign a contract, make an agreement
shartnoma	n (NX haqidagi) ~ Hamkorlik haqidagi shartnoma 10 yil davomida kuchga ega. <i>The cooperation pact acts within 10 years.</i> shartnoma tuz-	(written) contract, agreement, treaty, pact (for X) sign a treaty, a pact
AHD ahdlash- ahdnama	n ahd tuz- v.int n	agreement, treaty, pledge make an agreement, sign a treaty come to an agreement treaty, pact
TASDIQ tasdiqla- tasdiqlan-	n tasdiq qil- v.t v.int	approval, ratification approve, ratify, sanction approve, ratify, sanction be approved, ratified
QO'L	n, adj Bu mening qo'lim. <i>This is my signature.</i> NX+ga qo'l qo'y- NX haqida qo'l qo'y-	signature sign X sign for X
IMZO	n NX+ga ~ chek- Bunga imzo cheking! <i>Sign this please!</i>	signature sign X
imzosiz imzola- imzolan-	adj v.t v.int	anonymous sign be signed
ATTESTAT	n	certificate, testimonial
DALIL	NX+ni ~ qilib ko'rsat-	refer to X Sen direktor bilan gaplashganingda meni dalil qilib ko'rsatishing mumkin. <i>You can refer in your conversation with the director to me.</i>

SHAHODAT shahodatnoma	n shahodat ber- shahodat qil- n	evidence, testimony, reference give a testimonial, reference give a testimonial, reference certificate, testimonial
KAFIL	n N(ish)X+ga ~ Men ishning sifati yaxshiliga kafilman. <i>I vouch for a good quality of the work.</i> U odamga kafil bo'ldim. <i>I was a witness for that man.</i> NX uchun ~ bo'l- Mening do'stim men uchun kafil bo'ladi. <i>My friend vouches for me.</i> NX+ga N(ish)Y+ga ~ bo'l- Men sizga bu ish muvaffaqiyatli bo'lishiga kafil bo'lomayman. <i>I cannot guarantee you the success of this work.</i>	witness, guarantor for X vouch for X, act as a guarantor for X guarantee Y to X guarantee
kafillik	n	guarantee
KAFOLAT	NX+ga ~ ber- n	five X a guarantee guarantee
GARANTIYA garantiyalan-	n NX+ga ~ ber- v.int	guarantee five X a guarantee be guaranteed
talabnoma	n NX uchun ~ Siz qurilish materiallari uchun talabnoma tuzdingizmi? <i>Have you made the application for building materials?</i>	application for X
ruxsatnoma	ruxsat qog'oz n	permit permit
yo'llanma	n	permit, pass, authorization
IMTIYOZ imtiyozli imtiyozsiz	n adj adj	(special) privilege having privilege without special privilege
NAMUNA	n, adj	model, example
NISHON nishonla-	n v.t	distinction, decoration celebrate, commemorate
SOVRIN	n	prize
TAMG'A tamg'ali tamg'ala-	n NX+ga ~ bos- Bu qog'ozga tamg'a bosing! <i>Stamp this paper please!</i> adj v.t	brand, stamp, trade-mark; coat-of-arms stamp, seal, place a seal on X branded, stamped brand, stamp
MUHR muhrla-	n NX+ga ~ bos- v.t	seal, stamp stamp, seal, place a seal on X stamp, seal
BAYROQ bayroqdar	n n	flag, standard standard-bearer (l/f)
GIMN	n	hymn, anthem

State and Politics

DAVLAT davlatlararo	n adj	state, government; state, national between states
JUMHURIYAT	n	republic
RESPUBLIKA	n	republic
PODSHOH / PODSHO	n	padishah, king
	Bizning mamlakatimizga Daniya podshohi keldi. <i>The King of Denmark came to our country.</i>	
podshohlik / podsholik	n podsho(h)lik qil-	kingdom; reign; royal reign, rule
SHOH SHAHZODA	n n	shah (crown) prince
SULTON SALTANAT	n n	sultan reign, rule; empire
XON xonlik xonli	n n adj	khan khanat khan, monarchical
AMIR amirlik	n n	emir emirate
QIROL qirollik qirolicha	n n n	king kingdom queen (reigning queen or king's wife)
MALIKA	n	princess
IMPERIYA IMPERATOR	n n	empire emperor
RAIS	n	president; chairman, director, leader
	Bu majlisning raisi kim? <i>Who is the chairman of this meeting?</i>	
	Hukumat raisi idorada emas. <i>The president is not in the office.</i>	
raislik raisxona	n n	presidency; leadership presidential residence
PREZIDENT	n	president
	Prezident sofiirlarni qabul qildi. <i>The president received the ambassadors.</i>	
prezidentlik	n	presidency
VAZIR vazirlik	n bosh vazir n	minister prime minister ministry
MINISTR ministrlik	n n	minister ministry
	davlat arbobi	statesman
	shahar boshlig'i	mayor
HUDUD hududiy	n adj	frontier (of a territory) territorial
O'LKA	n	territory, region, district, country, land
VILOYAT	n	province, region

OBLAST	n	province, region
RAYON	n	district, region, area
TUMAN	n	district, region
POYTAXT	n	capital (city)
MUSTAMLAKA mustamlakachilik	n n	colony colonialism
KONSTITUTSIYA	n	constitution
HUKUMAT	n	government
	Hukumat yangi qonun doyihasini tuzdi. <i>The Government has put forward a proposal for a new law.</i>	
	hukumat boshlig'i	prime minister
KABINET	n	cabinet
O'RDA	n	horde (turk, mongol) palace, court
MAJLIS	n	meeting, conference, assembly parliament, assembly the National Parliament
PARLAMENT parlamentar	n n	parliament member of Parliament
ASSAMBLEYA	n	assembly
QURULTOY	n	congress
KONGRESS	n	congress
SESSIYA	n	session
SHO'RO	n	council
KENGASH	n	council, conference
KONFERENSIYA	n	conference
ANJUMAN	n	conference, association, society
FORUM	n	forum
KOMITET	n	committee
HAY'AT	n	presidium, board
KOMISSIYA	n	commission
VAKIL	n NX+ning ~+i bo'l-	representative, delegate, deputy represent X
	Konferensiyada u qaysi oliv o'quv yurtining vakili bo'lib qatnashadi? <i>What higher educational institution does he represent at the conference?</i>	
	Hukumatning vakili bo'lib bordim. <i>I went as a representative of the government.</i>	
	NX+ni NY+ga vakil qil-	empower X to Y
	Hukumat uni shu muzokalarga vakil qildi. <i>The government has empowered him to this negotiations.</i>	
vakillik VAKOLAT	n n	delegation plenary powers, mandate
DELEGATSIYA	n	delegation
DEPUTAT	n	deputy, representative
O'RIN (o'rn+i)	n	place to sit, seat, place to sleep

hokimiyat	n shahar hokimiyatı	power, rule, domination, regime municipality
DEVON devonxona	n n	council, chancellery house of council
amaldor	n	official, civil servant
CHINOVNIK	n	senior official, apparatchik
MA'MUR ma'murlik ma'muriy ma'muriyat	n n adj n	official, administrator administrative position administrative administration (public services)
MANSAB	n	official position, post, rank
	Qanday mansabingiz bor? <i>What is your job?</i>	
mansabparast mansabdor	n n	careerist official
UNVON	n	title, rank
DIPLOMAT diplomatik diplomatiya	n adj n	diplomat diplomatic diplomacy
ELCHI	n	ambassador
	Londonga Turkiya elchisi keldi. <i>The Turkish ambassador came to London.</i>	
elchixona	n	embassy
KONSUL konsulxona	n n	consul consulate
CHAQIR-	NX+ni ~+ib ol-	recall X
	Hukumat o'z diplomatik vakilini chaqirib oldi. <i>The government has recalled its diplomatic representative.</i>	
MAFKURA mafkuraviy	n adj	ideology ideological
IDEOLOGIK IDEOLOGIYA	adj n	ideological ideology
SIYOSAT siyosatchi siyosatboz SIYOSIY	n n n adj	policy, politics statesman politician political
	Siyosiy ishlarmizga ayricha e'tibor berishimiz kerak. <i>We must pay special attention to our political activities.</i>	
PARTIYA partiyaviy partiyasiz	n adj adj	party party, inner-party outside the party, independent
oqim	n	current, trend (l/f)
	Zamonning oqimi shunday. <i>Such are the times.</i>	
millatchi millatchilik milliylashtir-	n n v.t	nationalist nationalism nationalize
	milliy ma'naviyat	national spirituality
irqchi	n	racist
JAHONGIR jahongirlilik	n n	conqueror; imperialist imperialism

IMPERIALIST imperialistik IMPERIALIZM	n adj n	imperialist imperialist imperialism
podshohparast / podshoparast	n	monarchist
respublikachi	n	republican
DEMOKRAT demokratlash- demokratlashtir-	n v.int v.t	democrat democratize democratize
		Biz o'z turmushimizni demokratlashtirishni istaymiz. <i>We want to democratize our life.</i>
demokratik demokratiya	adj n	democratic democracy
DIKTATOR DIKTATURA	n n	dictator dictatorship
LIBERAL liberalizm	n n	liberal liberalism
kapitalist kapitalistik kapitalizm	n adj n	capitalist capitalist capitalism
sotsialist sotsialistik sotsializm	n adj n	socialist socialist socialism
KOMMUNIST kommunistik KOMMUNIZM	n adj n	communist communist communism
SOVET	n	Soviet
ANARXIST ANARXIYA ANARXIZM	n n n	anarchist anarchy anarchism
SO'L so'llik / so'lchilik	adj n	left-wing leftism
O'NG o'nglik / o'ngchilik	n n	right-wing rightism
SAF safdosh	n n	rank, front companion-in-arms
O'RTOQ	n ~ NX	comrade X
insonparvar insonparvarlik	n n	humanist humanism
ISLOH islahot	n isloh qil- n	reform reform reform
		Mamlakatda yer isləhoti o'tkazildi. <i>Land reform was carried out in the country.</i>
islahotchi islahotchilik	n n	reformist reformism
REFORMA reformator REFORMIST REFORMIZM	n n n n	reform reformer reformist reformism
JADID jadidchilik	n n	jadid, reform jadidism

INQILOB	n inqilob qil- adj v.int n	revolution, uprising revolt, carry the revolution revolutionary revolutionize revolutionary
REVOLUTSION revolusionlashtir- revolusioner REVOLUTSIYA	adj v.t n n	revolutionary revolutionize revolutionary revolution
to'ntarilish	n davlat to'ntarilishi	revolution, overthrow coup d'etat, putsch
NAMOYISH	n Ishchilar namoyishga chiqdilar. <i>The workers demonstrated.</i> namoyish qil-	demonstration, march demonstrate, march
		Aholi hukumatning siyosatiga qarshi namoyish qilmoqda. <i>The people are demonstrating against the policy of the government.</i>
namoyishchi	n	demonstrator, protester
TASHVIQOT	n NX+ni tashviqot qil-	agitation, propaganda
tashviqotchi	n	campaigning for X agitator, propagandist
TARG'IBOT	n	propaganda
targ'ibotchi	n	propagandist
PROPAGANDA	n propaganda qil- propaganda olib bor-	propaganda spread propaganda carry on propaganda
		Bu tashkilotning asosiy vazifasi - chekishga qarshi propaganda olib borishdir. <i>The main task of this organization is to carry on propaganda against smoking.</i>
PROPAGANDIST	n	propagandist
VARAQ	n	leaflet
SHIOR	n	slogan
SENZOR	n	censor
SENZURA	n	censorship

Conflict and Justice

Conflict

TO'QNASH-to'qnashuv	v.int n	conflict, clash conflict, clash
ADOVAT adovatli adovatsiz	n NX ust+ida adovat qil- adj adj	hostility, enmity be hostile to X, nurse hatred hostile without hatred
XUSUMAT xusumatli	n NX+ga xusumat qil- adj	hatred, hostility, enmity show hatred, hostility, enmity to X full of hatred, hostile
DUSHMAN	n NX+ga ~	enemy (of X)
	U menga dushman bo'ldi. <i>He became my enemy.</i>	
dushmanlik dushmanlash-	n v.int	enmity be enemies
YOV	n	enemy, foe
RAQIB	n	rival, competitor; opponent
	Biz raqiblarimiz ustidan g'alaba qozondik. <i>We defeated our rivals.</i>	
raqiblik RAQOBAT	n n raqobat qil- n	rivalry, competition; opposition competition compete competitor
BELLASH-	v.int NX bilan ~	rival, compete with X
IG'VO	n	provocation, intrigue
	Uning ig'vosiga qulq solmang! <i>Don't listen to his intrigues!</i>	
	NX+ning ustida ~ yurit-	intrigue, plot against X
	Ahmad uning ustida ig'vo yuritadi. <i>Ahmad is intriguing against him.</i>	
ig'vogar ig'vogarlik ig'vogarona	ig'vo qil- ig'vo qiluvchi n n ad	provoke provocateur provocateur provocation, intrigue provocative(ly)
FITNA	n	plot, conspiracy, intrigue
	Dushmanning fitnasi bitirildi. <i>The enemy conspiracy has been broken.</i>	
	U mening ustimda fitna tarqatgan. <i>He is plotting against me.</i>	
fitnachi	n	intriguier, instigator
FASOD	n	scheme, evil plot, intrigue
	NX+ga til tegiz-	swear at X, abuse X
yomonla-	v.t	find fault with, denigrate
	NX+ga gap qaytar-	answer back, reply defiantly to X, contradict X
	O'z ota-onangga gap qaytarma. <i>Don't contradict your parents.</i>	

tortish-	v.int NX haqida ~	discuss, debate, contend on X
	Ular shu maqola haqida qizg'in tortishmoqdalar. <i>They hold a hot discussion on this article.</i>	
	Bolalar bir-birlari bilan tortishyaptilar. <i>The children are having a tug-of-war.</i>	
	v.int bir-birlari bilan tortish-	have a tug-of-war, pull each other
JERK-	v.int	yell at, bark at
VOVILLA-	v.int	yell at, bark at
ARAZ arazla- arazlash-	n v.int v.int	quarrel, breach take offence, have a sulk quarrel, fall out (each other)
IXTILOF	n ixtilof sol-	divergence, discord sow discord, strife
	Oramizga ixtilof solmang! <i>Do not sow discord among us!</i>	
	ixtilof chiqar-	sow discord, strife
	Oramizda ixtilof chiqarildi. <i>Discord has arisen among us.</i>	
JANJAL	n	uproar, brawl, quarrel
	Bu janjalni bostiring! <i>Stop this row!</i>	
	janjal qil-	brawl, quarrel
	Janjal qilmang! <i>Don't quarrel!</i>	
janjallahash-	v.int NX bilan ~	quarrel with X, brawl, pick a fight with X
	Bola akasi bilan ko'pincha janjallahashi. <i>The boy quarrels often with his brother.</i>	
janjalkash	adj	quarrelsome
TO'PALON	n	noise, row, brawl
G'AVG'O g'avg'oli g'avg'osiz	n g'avg'o qil- adj adj	noise, row, scene be noisy, make a row, make a scene noisy, scandalous quiet, peaceful
G'ALVA	n g'alva qil-	quarrel, row, scene quarrel, make a row, make a scene
TALASH TALASH-	n v.int	quarrel, argument, controversy, dispute quarrel, argue
aytish-	v.int NX bilan ~	quarrel with X, wrangle be at odds with X
DO'Q do'qla-	n NX+ga ~ ur- NX+ga do'q qil- v.t	threat threaten X threaten X threaten
PO'PISA	n po'pisa qil-	threat threaten
	do'q-po'pisalar	all kinds of threats
qo'rqiit-	v.t NX+ni N(ish)Y bilan ~	threaten X with Y
	Fabrika egasi ish tashlaganlarni ishdan bo'shatish bilan qo'rqiitdi. <i>The owner of the factory threatened the men on strike with lay-off.</i>	
TAHDID	n tahdid qil-	threat threaten

DAHSAT	n NX+ga dahsat qil-	fear, terror, horror threaten X
dahsatli	adj	terrifying, threatening
TERROR	n terror qil-	terror terrorize
terrorchi terrorchilik	n n	terrorist terrorism
JABR	n NX+ga jabr et-/qil-	oppression, suffering oppress X, torture X
jabrla-	v.t	oppress
ZULM	n Biz ularning zulmiga qarshimiz. <i>We are against their oppression.</i>	oppression, yoke
	NX+ga ~ ber-	oppress X
	Ular xalqqa zulm beradilar. <i>They are oppressing the people.</i>	
	zulm ko'r- NX+ga zulm qil-	be oppressed oppress X
	jabr-zulm	oppression
EZ-	v.t	crush, squeeze
ezil-	v.int	oppress, repress be oppressed, repressed
	Ezilgan xalqlar ozodlik uchun kurashmoqdalar. <i>The oppressed peoples are struggling for freedom.</i>	
QARSHI	adj Kim qarshi? <i>Who is against?</i>	opposing, against
	post NX+ga ~	against X, contrary to X
	U odam menga qarshi ish qilyapti. <i>That man is working against me.</i>	
	Uning kutganiga qarshi. <i>Contrary to his expectations.</i>	
qarshilik	qarshi tur- n NX+ga ~ ko'rsat- NX+ga NY+da qarshilik qil-	resist opposition, resistance protest, resist against X protest, resist against X about Y, oppose, contradict X in Y
	U menga hamma narsada qarshilik qiladi. <i>She contradicts me in everything.</i>	
MUXOLIF	n	opponent, rival
muxolifat	n	opposition
muxolifatchi	n	opponent
ZID	adj NX+ga ~	opposed to X
	U bizga ziddir. <i>He is against us.</i>	
zidlik zidlash-	n v.int NX bilan ~	contradiction, opposition, conflict oppose X
TESKARI	adj NX+ga ~	opposed to X, against X
	Siz bizning ishimizga qarshi teskari tashviqot yuritmang! <i>Do not engage in propaganda against our work!</i>	

E'TIROZ	n Bu masala ustida bizning e'tirozimiz bor. <i>We have an objection to this question.</i>	protest, objection
	NX+ga qarshi ~ bildir- U bu taklifga qarshi hech qanday e'tiroz bildirolmadi. <i>He couldn't say anything against this offer.</i>	object, protest, say smth. against X
	NX+ga qarshi e'tiroz qil- Bu masalada qarshi e'tiroz qilindi. <i>A protest was made against this matter.</i>	object, protest against X
e'tirozsiz	adj Ishchilar bunday ishlab chiqarish normalariga qarshi norozilik bildirdilar. <i>The workers have protested against such production quotas.</i>	without objection
G'ALAYON	n g'alayonga kel- Ishchilar g'alayonga keldilar. <i>The workers grew angry.</i>	unrest, agitation, anger grow angry
	g'alayonga tush- g'alayon ko'tar-	grow angry revolt
ko'taril-	bosh ko'tar- v.int NX+ga qarshi ~ 1917 yilda Rossiyaning ishchi va dehqonlari chor hukumatiga qarshi ko'tarildilar. <i>In 1917 the workers and peasants of Russia rose against the tsarism regime.</i>	revolt rise against X
QO'ZG'OLON	n qo'zg'olon ko'tar- qo'zg'olon qil- n	revolt, rebellion, uprising revolt, rebel, rise up revolt, rebel, rise up rebel
ISYON	n isyon ko'tar- Bizning xalq isyon ko'tardi. <i>Our nation rose in rebellion.</i>	rebellion, revolt rebel, rise in rebellion, revolt
isyonchi	isyon qil- n	rebel, rise in rebellion, revolt rebel
KURASH	n	struggle, fight, fighting, battle
kurashchi	n	fighter
KURASH-	v.int Polvonlar bir-birlari bilan kurashyaptilar. <i>The wrestlers are wrestling with each other.</i>	wrestle, fight
kurashchan	v.int N(ish)X uchun ~	struggle, fight, strive for X
kurashchanlik	adj n	combat-worth fighting spirit
yoqalash-	v.int	fight (each other)

UR-	v.t Ahmad Toshmatni urdi. <i>Ahmad beat Tashmat.</i> Bizning askarlar dushman askarlarini urdilar. <i>Our soldiers have struck at the enemy.</i>	beat, strike
	v.t NX+ni NY+iga ~ Yigitcha uni yuziga urdi. <i>The fellow struck him in the face.</i>	hit, knock strike X in Y
urish-	v.int NX uchun ~ Bolalar koptok uchun urishdilar. <i>The children fought for the ball.</i> Askarlar urishyaptilar. <i>The soldiers are fighting.</i>	fight for X
	bir-birisi bilan ~ Ikki bola bir-birisi bilan urishyaptilar. <i>The two children are fighting each other.</i>	fight each other
urishish-	v.int ur-sur Ko'chada ur-sur bo'lyapti. <i>A fight is going on in the street.</i>	fight each other
DO'PPOSLA-	v.t beat unmercifully	
ZARB / ZARBA	n Portlagan bombalarning zarbasidan yerlar larzanglab ketdi. <i>The earth trembled with the shock of exploding bombs.</i>	blow, strike
	NX+ga ~ ber- Dushmanga zarba berdik. <i>We struck a blow at the enemy.</i>	strike a blow at X
	zarba ye-	be struck (a blow)
MUSHT / MUSHTUM mushtla- mushtlash-	n NX+ga ~ sol- musht ko'ssat- v.t v.int	fist struck X with one's fist shake one's fist punch exchange blows
HUJUM	n Uchquchlar hujumidan bekinishga harakat qilingiz. <i>Try to shelter from the air attack.</i>	attack, assault
hujumkor	hujum et-/qil- n	attack, assault attacker
TAJOVUZ tajovuzkor	n tajovuz qil- n	aggression, encroachment, attack aggress, encroach on, attack aggressor, attacker
bosqinchi bosqinchilik	n n	aggressor, bandit aggression, crime
AGRESSIV	adj	aggressive
quvla-	v.t Bo'rini quvladik. <i>We chased the wolf.</i> O'g'ri ni tutish uchun uning orqasidan quvladim. <i>I pursued the thief in order to catch him.</i>	chase, pursue
quvlan-	v.int be chased, pursued	
TA'QIB	n ta'qib qil-/et-	pursuit, persecution pursue, persecute

YOR-	yorib o't- U jabhani yorib o'tdi. <i>He broke through the battle line.</i>	break through
QOCH-	v.int N(ish)X+dan ~ Ular qochdilar. <i>They fled.</i>	flee X, run away from X
	NX+dan ~+ib ket- NX+dan ~+ib qutul- O'z dushmanlardan u qochib qutulishni istamadi. <i>He didn't want to escape from his enemies.</i>	escape X, evade X escape from X
qochoq	n	fugitive, deserter refugee, displaced person
qochqoq	n	fugitive, deserter
qochqin	n	fugitive, runaway refugee
	qo'lga tush-	get caught
QAMAL	n	siege
MUDOFAA	n NX+dan mudofaa qil- Askarlar mamlakatni mudofaa qilmoqdalar. <i>The soldiers are defending the country.</i>	defence defend against X
mudofaachi	n	defender
HIMOYA	n U Fransiyaning himoyasi ostida. <i>He is under the protection of France.</i>	protection, defence, support
	NX+ni NY+dan himoya qil- Har bir kishi o'z vatanini dushmanlardan himoya qilishga doim tayyordir. <i>Each man is always ready to defend his native land from the enemies.</i>	protect, defend X from Y, support X against Y
	U o'z singlisini xatardan himoya qildi. <i>He defended his little sister from the danger.</i>	
	Advokat sudda uni himoya qilmoqda. <i>The lawyer is defending him in court.</i>	
	NX+dan himoya qilin- Yosh respublika chet el intervensiyanidan mardonha himoya qilindi. <i>The young republic defended itself with fortitude from the foreign intervention.</i>	protect, defend o.s from X
himoyasiz himoyachi	adj n	defenceless, helpless defender
QO'RI- qo'riq qo'riqchi qo'riqla-	v.t adj n v.t	guard, protect, defend defence, protection, safeguard guard guard, defend

G'OLIB g'olibona G'ALABA	n, adj ad n	winner victorious(ly) victory, success
	Ishimizda ko'p g'alabaga erishdik. <i>We have had great successes in our work.</i>	
	NX ust+idan ~ qozon-	be victorious over X
	Dushman ustidan g'alaba qozandik. <i>We were victorious over our enemies.</i>	
g'alabali MAG'LUB	g'alaba qil- adj mag'lub (bo'l-)	win, be victorious victorious (be) defeated, conquered
	Ular urushda mag'lub bo'ldilar. <i>They were defeated in war.</i>	
mag'lubiyat	mag'lub qil- n mag'lubiyatga uchra-	defeat, conquer defeat be defeated
ZAFAR zafarli	n adj	victory victorious
YENG-	v.t	win, be victorious (against); defeat
	Yosh boksci o'zining barcha raqiblarini yengdi. <i>The young boxer won all his rivals.</i>	
	Dushmanni yengdik. <i>We defeated the enemy.</i>	
yengil- yengilmash yengilmashlik	v.int adj n	be defeated, conquered invincible invincibility
USTUN	ustun bo'l- ustun chiq-	be victorious, be the victor be victorious, be the victor
	U kurashda ustun chiqdi. <i>He was victorious in the fight.</i>	
	tor-mor qil-/et-	defeat, crush
ZABT	n zabt et-/qil-	conquest conquer, overcome
	U mamlakat zabt etilgan. <i>That country has been conquered.</i>	
ISTILO istilochi	n istilo qil- n	conquest conquer conqueror
JAHONGIR	n	conqueror; imperialist
BOS-	bosib ol-	grab, seize, capture, conquer
	Mening pulimni bosib oldi. <i>He grabbed my money.</i>	
TASLIM taslimchi	NX+ga ~ bo'l- n	surrender to X, capitulate advocate of surrender
O'CH	n N(gani)Y uchun NX+dan ~ ol- o'ch oluvchi	revenge take revenge on X for Y avenger
	Men xafa qilganim uchun u mendan o'ch olmoqda. <i>He revenges himself up on me for my grudging.</i>	
	Ahmad Toshmatdan o'ch olishni istaydi. <i>Ahmad wants to revenge himself on Tashmat.</i>	

QASOS	n NX+dan ~ ol-	revenge, vengeance revenge o.s. on X Bu kishi ukasini urgan odamdan qasos olmoqchi. <i>This man wants to revenge himself on the man who beat his younger brother.</i>
qasoschi	n	avenger
QURBON	n qurban bo'l-	sacrifice, offerings victime, martyr sacrifice oneself, be sacrificed U ozodlik yo'lida qurban bo'ldi. <i>He sacrificed himself for freedom.</i> NX+ni NY uchun qurban qil- sacrifice X for Y O'z hayotini vatan ozodligi uchun qurban qildi. <i>He has sacrificed his life for the freedom of his native land.</i> U hayonni qurban qildik. <i>We sacrificed that animal.</i>
urish-	v.int NX uchun ~	fight for X Bolalar koptok uchun urishdilar. <i>The children fought for the ball.</i> Askarlar urishyaptilar. <i>The soldiers are fighting.</i>
urishtir- urishqoq urishqoqlik	v.t adj n	cause to fight, set at odds warlike, bellicose bellicosity, warmongering
URUSH	n fuqaro urushi jahon urushi	war, warfare civil war world war
JANG	n	battle Men sharq jabhasidagi janglarda qatnashdim. <i>I took part in the battles on the Eastern front.</i>
	jang maydoni jang qil-	battlefield, front fight, do battle
	Askarlar jang qilmoddalar. <i>The soldiers are fighting.</i>	
jangchi janggoh JANGOVAR	n n adj	soldier, warrior battlefield, front fighting
jangovarlik	n	warlike, fearless, fierce fighting spirit
HARB harbiy	n adj n	war, battle military regular soldier
harbiylashtir- harbiycha	v.int adj	militarize army, military
ASKAR askarlik askariy	n n adj	soldier military service army, military
SOLDAT	n	soldier
OFITSER	n	officer
GENERAL	n	general
SARKARDA	n	leader, commander-in-chief

QOROVUL	n Qorovullar ko'chada turibdilar. <i>The guards are standing in the street.</i>	guard, sentry, watchman
qorovullik qorovulkona	n n	guard (duty, activity) guardroom
SOQCHI soqchilik	n n	guard, watchman guard (duty, activity)
qo'riqchi	n	guard
navbatchi	n	(person) on duty guard, watchman
navbatchilik	n	duty
POSBON	n	guardian, sentinel protector
RAZVEDKA	n	reconnaissance intelligence; intelligence service
JOSUS	n	spy
SHPION	n	spy
ARMIYA	n	army, forces
QO'SHIN	n	army, troops, forces
OTRAD	n	detachment, troops
LASHKAR lashkargoh	n n	army, forces military camp headquarters
LASHKARBOSHI	n	commander
QUROL	n	arms, weapons, armaments, guns
qurolli qurolsiz qurolsizlantir- qurollan- qurollantir-	adj adj v.t v.int v.t	equipment armed unarmed, disarmed disarm arm o.s. arm
YAROG'	n	arms, weapons
KALTAK	n kaltak ye- v.t	stick get a beating beat (with a stick)
TAYOQ tayoqla-	n v.t	stick beat (with a stick)
QAMCHI	n qamchi bos- v.t	whip whip whip
NAYZA	n	spear, lance
QILICH qilichboz	n n	sword, sabre fencer
SHAMSHIR	n	sabre
XANJAR	n	dagger
OT-	v.int NX+ga ~ Biz navbatma-navbat nishonga otdik. <i>We shot in turn the target.</i> Dushman tankasiga qarab oting! <i>Fire at the enemy tank!</i>	fire (weapon) at X, shoot X
otish- otishma	v.int n	fire (each other) firing, skirmish

	o't och-	fire on/at, shell
MO'LJAL	n NX+ni ~+ga ol- Nishonni yaxshi mo'ljalga oling. <i>Aim good at the target.</i> Mergan o'dakni mo'ljalga olyapti. <i>The hunter is taking aim at the duck.</i>	aim aim at X, take aim at X
KAMON	n	bow
O'Q	n o'qqa tut- Bu istehkom o'qqa tutildi. <i>This fortress was bombarded.</i>	arrow bullet, shell shoot, fire, bombard
	NX+ga ~ teg- Bu askarga o'q tegdi. <i>A bullet struck this soldier.</i>	X be struck, be hit
o'qla- o'qchi	v.t n	load (weapon) bowman, rifleman, gunner
MILTIQ	n	gun, rifle
TO'PPONCHA	n	revolver, pistol
PULEMYOT	n	machine-gun
AVTOMAT	n	machine-gun
MERGAN	n	gunman, rifleman, sniper hunter, huntsman
TO'P to'pchi	n n	cannon gunner
ZAMBARAK	n	cannon
PUSHKA	n	cannon
RAKETA	n	rocket missile
ARTILLERIYA	n	artillery
	portlovchi moddalar	explosive
SNARYAD	n	shell
BOMBA BOMBARDMON	n n bombardmon qil-	bomb bombardment bombard
MINA	n	mine
DORI	n	(gun)powder
	o'q-dori	ammunitions
QALQON	n	shield
DUBULG'A	n	(traditional) helmet
KASKA	n	helmet
TANK	n	tank

MUZOKARA	n NX haqida ~	discussion about X
	Yangi film haqida tomoshabinlar bilan o'tkazilgan muzokara qizg'in o'tdi. <i>The discussion with the spectators of the new film proceeded animatedly.</i>	
	Naim muzokaraga chiqdi. <i>Naim has joined in the discussion.</i>	
	Paxta masalasida ko'p muzokara bo'ldi. <i>There was much discussion on the problem of cotton.</i>	
	n NY o'rtaSIDA NX haqida ~+lar	negotiations for X between Y
	Ikki davlat o'rtaSida savdo shartnomasi haqidagi muzokaralar bugun boshlanadi. <i>The negotiations for a trade agreement between both countries begin today.</i>	
	NX haqida ~ olib bor-	conduct negotiations for X, negotiate for X
	Har ikkala vazir savdo shartnomasi tuzish haqida muzokaralar olib bordilar. <i>Both ministers negotiated for a trade agreement.</i>	
	muzokara olib boruvchi	negotiator
	bir-biriga yon ber-	come together, draw closer together
MURSOA	o'zaro kelish-	come together, draw closer together
	n murosa qil- adj n	reconciliation, compromise reconcile, make concessions uncompromising mediator
YARASH YARASH- yarashtir-	n v.int v.t NX+ni NY bilan ~	armistice, truce make peace, reconcile reconcile X with Y, let X make peace with Y
	Ona o'g'lini uning opasi bilan yarashtirib qo'ydi. <i>The mother has reconciled her son with his sister.</i>	
tinch tinchlik	ad n	quiet(ly), peaceful(ly), calm(ly) quietness, calmness peace
	adj	pacific
TINCHLIKSEVAR	adj n	friendly, peaceful friendship, peace
	tinch-totuv	peaceful(ly)
totuv totuvlik	adj n	
BOS- bosil-	v.t v.int	calm down, quiet down calm down, quiet down
SULH	n sulh tuz- sulh qil-	peace, armistice, reconciliation make peace make peace

Justice

ADOLAT	n	justice, righteousness
	Bu mamlakatdaadolat bor. <i>There is justice in this country.</i>	
adolatli adolatsiz adolatsizlik adolatparvar	adj adj n n	just, righteous unjust injustice righteous man
HAQ	n	right(s)
	N(ish)X+ga ~+i bor	have a right to X
	Bu yerga kelishga haqim bor. <i>I have a right to come here.</i>	
haqlik haqli nohaq	ish haq+i n adj N(ish)X+ga ~ adj	pay, wages right (on one's side) having a right to X unjust against the law
nohaqli	adj	without the right
HUQUQ	n	rights
	Ular o'z haquqi uchun kurashmoqdalar. <i>They are fighting for their rights.</i>	
		law
	Huquq idoralariga ko'rgazma berildi. <i>Instructions have been given to the legal departments.</i>	
	N(ish)X ~+i	right to X
	Har bir kishi mehnat qilish huquqiga ega. <i>Everyone has the right to work.</i>	
huquqiy huquqsiz huquqshunos huquqshunoslik	inson huquqlari adj adj n n adj	human rights legal; juridical having no right lawyer, jurist law (as a discipline) just, appropriate
HAQQONIY		
	U haqqoniy gaplarni aytyapti. <i>he is telling the truth.</i>	
haqqoniylik haqqoniyat	n n	justice, appropriateness justice, legitimacy, appropriateness
GUNOH	n	sin, crime
	Gunoh mendan o'tgan emas. <i>I am not to blame.</i>	
	Mening gunohim nima? <i>What have I done?</i>	
	Uning gunohi kechirildi. <i>His sins are forgiven.</i>	
gunohsiz begunoh begunohlik gunohkor	adj adj n n	innocent innocent innocence sinner, guilty person criminal; the accused

AYB	n	guilt, fault
	Aybini bo'yniga oldi. <i>He admitted his guilt.</i>	
	Sen bilan yurib aybga qoldim. <i>I was involved in disgrace because I went with you.</i>	disgrace
	NX+ga ~ qo'yish	accusation against X
	Sening unga ayb qo'yishing asossiz. <i>Your accusations against him are groundless.</i>	
aybsiz aybla-	adj v.int NX+ni NY+da ~	innocent indict X for Y
	Prokuror uni jinoyatda aybladi. <i>The public prosecutor indicted him for a crime.</i>	accuse X of Y, blame X for Y, put the blame on X, find faults with X
	U o'z akasini ehtiyoitsizlikda aybladi. <i>He accused his brother of carelessness.</i>	
	Uni yolg'onchilikda aybladilar. <i>He was blamed for a fraud.</i>	
aylan- aylanuvchi aybdor	v.int n adj NX+ga ~	get blamed the accused, defendant guilty of X
	Injener avariya bo'lganiga aybdor emas edi. <i>The engineer was not guilty of the accident.</i>	
	adj NX+da ~ bo'l-	be to blame for X
	Bunda mening do'stim aybdor. <i>My friend is to blame for this.</i>	
	n	the accused, defendant
himoyachi	n	defender lawyer
javobgar	adj NX uchun / NX+ga ~	responsible for X
	U ish uchun javobgar. <i>He is responsible for the work.</i>	
	U ishchilar uchun javobgar. <i>He is responsible for the workers.</i>	
	Men bu ishga javobgarman. <i>I am responsible for this.</i>	
		guilty
	U javobgar bo'ldi. <i>He is guilty.</i>	
SHIKOYAT	n N(ish)X haqida NY+ga shikoyat qil-	complaint, protest complain to Y about X, protest against X(=person, action)
	Ayol pochta orqali yuboriladigan pullar o'z vaqtida yetkazmasligi haqida pochta xodimiga shikoyat qildi. <i>The woman complained to the post employee of the late delivery of her postal order.</i>	
	Men bu asbobning sifati yomonligi haqida shikoyat qilmoqchiman. <i>I want to complain about the inferior quality of this apparatus.</i>	
	Nima uchun mening ustidan idoraga noto'g'ri shikoyat qildingiz? <i>Why did you make an unfair complaint about me at the office?</i>	
shikoyatchi	n	litigant

ARZ	n NX+ga NY+ning ust+idan arz qil-	complaint, plea, request complain to X of Y
	U otamga mening ustimdan arz qildi. <i>She has complained to my father.</i>	
ARIZA	n NX+ga ~ Bugun men militsiyaga ariza beraman. <i>I shall hand in an application to the militia.</i>	appeal, application, petition to X
	NX+ga ~ ber- NX+ning ust+ida ariza qil-	appeal to X complain about X
DOD	n U dodini aytdi. <i>He made a complaint.</i>	complaint, wailing
dodla-	v.int	complain, wail
<hr/>		
JINOIY JINOYAT	adj n	criminal crime
	Uning jinoyati og'ir. <i>His crime is serious.</i>	
jinoyatchi jinoyatkorona	jinoyat qil- n ad	commit a crime criminal criminal(ly)
PORA	n pora ber-	bribe bribe
	Unga pora berildi. <i>He was given a bribe.</i>	
poraxo'r poraxo'rlik	pora ol- n n	take bribes corrupt person bribery, corruption
KORRUPSIYA	n	corruption
SOXTA	adj	false, forged
	Bu soxta hujjatdir. <i>This is a forged document.</i>	
soxtalashtir- soxtagar	v.t n	forge, falsify forger
aldamchi	n	cheat, swindler, deceiver
	Bu odamdan ehtiyyot bo'lish kerak, chunki aldamchidir. <i>One must be careful of that man because he is a deceiver.</i>	
aldamchilik	n	trickery, swindle, trap
BUZ-	v.t	break (rule, promise...)
	O'yinch o'yin qondasini buzdi. <i>The player broke the rule of the game.</i>	
	U berilgan va'dani buzdi. <i>He has broken his promise.</i>	
SUISTE'MOL	n NX+dan suiiste'mol qil-	misuse, use wrongly, abuse misuse X, use X wrongly

O'G'RI	n O'g'rini tutdilar. <i>The thief was caught.</i>	thief, burglar
o'g'rila- o'g'rinch O'G'IRLA-	v.t NX+ini ~ adv v.t Mening do'stimming fotoapparatini o'g'irladilar. <i>My friend has had his camera stolen.</i> Birovning narsasini o'g'irlash mumkin emas! <i>One must not steal the property of another!</i>	be robbed of X stealthily, secretly, covertly steal, rob
O'G'IRLIK	n o'g'irlilik qil-	stealing, robbery, theft steal, rob
KISSAVUR	n	pickpocket
QAROQCHI qaroqchilik	n n	robber, bandit robbery, banditry
BOS-	NX+ga ~	burst in X, break into X
TALA- TALON talonchi	v.t n talon qil- n	plunder, burgle plunder, robbery plunder, burgle plunderer, robber
BEZORI bezorilik	n n	hooligan hooliganism
FOHISHA fohishalik fohishaxona	n n n	prostitute prostitution brothel
	buzuq xotin	immoral woman, prostitute
zo'rla- zo'rlash-	v.t v.int	rape get raped
	nomus+iga teg-	rape
o'ldir-	v.t o'ldirish	kill, murder murder
QOTIL qotillik	n n qotillik qil-	murderer, killer murder murder
SUIQASD suiqasdchi	n NX+ga suiqasd qil- n	attempt on sb's life attempt on X's life murderer
odamxo'r odamxo'rlik	n n	cannibal, murderer cannibalism
qirg'in	n	slaughter
<hr/>		
JAZO	n NX+ga NY uchun ~ ber- Men uning jazosini beraman! <i>I will give it to him!</i>	punishment punish X for Y
jazola- jazolan-	NX+ga NY uchun ~ beril- Unga qilgan gunohi uchun o'lim jazosi berildi. <i>He was sentenced to death for his crime.</i> o'lim jazosi v.t NX+ni NY uchun ~ v.int NX uchun ~ U bu ish uchun jazolanadi. <i>He will be punished for that.</i>	(X) be punished for Y death penalty punish, penalize X for Y get punished, penalized for X

	NX+ga chora ko'r- NX+ga chora ko'r-il-	punish X (X) be punished
	NX+ga hukm qil-	sentence to X
KES-	v.t NX+ni NY+ga ~ Jinoyatchi ikki yilga kesildi. <i>The guilty party has been sentenced to two years.</i>	sentence X to Y
SHTRAF	n shtraf sol- shtraf qil-	fine, penalty fine fine
JARIMA	n jarima to'la- U 10000 so'm jarima to'ladi. <i>He paid a fine of ten thousands som.</i>	fine, penalty pay a fine
AMNISTIYA	n	amnesty
QONUN	n Fransiya qonunlarini bilasizmi ? <i>Do you know the laws of France?</i>	law
qonuniy qonuniylik qonuniyat qonunsiz	qonunlar qonunlar to'plami adj n n adj	code code legal, lawful legality, lawfulness law (regular pattern) lawless illegal
qonunsizlik	n	lawlessness illegality
noqonuniy qonunlash- qonunlashtir-	adj v.int v.t	illegal be legalized legalize
SHAR'Y SHARIAT	adj n	lawful (according to the Shariat) Shariat (religious law of Islam)
YURIST YURIDIK	n adj	jurist juridical
ADLIYA	n	(administration of) justice
SUD	n Uning ishi sudga berildi. <i>His case has been taken to court.</i>	court
sudya sudla-	sud qil- n v.t	trial try, judge judge try, judge
HUKM	n Hukm o'qilmoqda. <i>The sentence is being read.</i>	judgement, sentence, verdict
	NX ust+idan ~ chiqar-	sentence X
	Qozi aybdor ustidan hukm chiqardi. <i>The judge sentenced the guilty man.</i>	
hukmnoma HAKAM MAHKAMA	NX+ga hukm qil- n n n	sentence to X judgement judge, referee law court
QOZI qozixona	n n	qazi (muslim judge) court
MUFTI	n	mufti (arbiter in islamic law)

HOKIM	n	local ruler, judge
MILITSIYA	n militsiya bo'limi militsiya idorasi militsiya uchastkasi n	police, militia police station police station police station police station
POLITSIYA politsiyachi	n n	police policeman
	Milliy Xavfsizlik Xizmati (SNB)	National Security Service
tergovchi	n	detective, examining judge
GUVOH	n	witness
	Guvoхlar qozixonaga kirdilar. <i>The witnesses entered the court.</i>	
guvohlik	guvoh bo'lib chiq- n	testify testimony
guvohnoma	guvohlik ber- guvohlik qil- n	testify, give evidence testify, give evidence attestation, certificate
SHOHID shohidlik	n n shohidlik qil-	witness, eyewitness testimony testify, give evidence
DALOLAT	n NX+dan ~ ber-	testimony, evidence testify to X, give evidence of X, be indicative of X
	Uning faoliyati vatanga qizg'in muhabbatidan dalolat beradi. <i>His activities are indicative of his great love for his motherland.</i> Obro'e'tibor yuqori ekanligidan dalolat beradi. <i>This testifies to the high level of its authority.</i>	
ADVOKAT	n	lawyer, attorney
oqlovchi	n	lawyer
PROKUROR	n	prosecutor
qoralovchi	n	prosecutor
HIBS	n hibsga ol-	arrest arrest
QAMA-	v.t	arrest
	Uni qamash kerak. <i>He must be arrested.</i>	
qamal- qamoq	v.int n qamoqqa ol-	be arrested arrest, detention be arrested, be put in jail
	U qamoqqa olindi. <i>He has been arrested.</i>	
qamoqxona	qamoqda yot- qamoqda o'tir- n	be in jail, be imprisoned be in jail, be imprisoned prison, jail
TURMA	n	prison
	Turmaga qamamoq. <i>To imprison.</i>	
turmachi	n	jailer
ZINDON	n	dungeon
MAHBUS mahbuslik	n n	prisoner, convict detention

ASIR asirlik	n asirga ol- n	prisoner, captive, prisoner-of-war capture, arrest captivity
TUTQUN tutqunlik	n tutqun bo'l- tutqun qil- tutqun qilib ol- n	captive, prisoner get captive capture, take (sb) prisoner capture, take (sb) prisoner captivity
KISHAN	n kishan sol-	handcuffs; fetters, chains, bonds handcuff; fetter

Work and Possession

Possession and Exchange

BOR	adj adj NY+ning NX+i ~	existent, present (Y) have X (possession)
	Aqli bor odam bu ishni qilmaydi. <i>A wise man does not do such things.</i>	
	Mening soatim bor. <i>I have a watch.</i>	
borliq	adj NY+da NX ~ adj NY+ga NX ~ n	(Y) have X (with it) there is X for Y possession(s)
YO'Q	adj NY+ning NX+i ~	non-existent, absent (Y) have not X (possession)
	Onasi yo'q bola. <i>Motherless child.</i>	
	Vaqtim yo'q. <i>I have no time.</i>	
	NY+da NX ~	(Y) have not X (with it)
EGA	n NX+ning ~+si	owner, recipient (of X)
	Bu odam ana u uyning egasi. <i>This man owns that house.</i>	
	Bu uyning egasi kim? <i>Who is the owner of this house?</i>	
	n NX+ga ~	own X, possess X, have X, have X at one's disposal
	Bizning kutubxonamiz ko'p nusxada qiziqarli kitoblarga egadir. <i>Our library has a great number of interesting books.</i>	
	Jamoa katta mablag'larga ega. <i>The collective has great reserves at its disposal.</i>	
	Bu narsa qanday ahamiyatga ega? <i>Of what importance is this thing?</i>	
	NX+ga ~ emas	be devoid of X
	Bu fikr hech qanday asosga ega emas. <i>This assertion is devoid of any reason.</i>	
	NX+ga ~ bo'l-	get, acquire X
	Mening singlim matematikadan yaxshi bilimga ega bo'lishga urinadi. <i>My sister does her best to acquire good knowledge of mathematics.</i>	
egalik	n	ownership, possession
egalla-	egalik qil- v.t	own, possess
	Bizning komandamiz uchinchi o'rinni egalladi. <i>Our team gained the third place.</i>	
	egallab ol-	occupy, take over take over
qarashli	adj NX+ga ~	belonging to X
	Bu kitob mening dugonamga qarashli. <i>This book belongs to my friend.</i>	
	U bizga qarashli odam. <i>He is one of us.</i>	
qarashlilik	n	belongings
TAALLUQ	n NX NY+ga ~ bor	X belong to Y, X pertain to Y
	Menga taalluq bor. <i>That pertains to me.</i>	
taalluqli	adj NX+ga ~	belonging to X, pertaining to X

TEG-	v.int NY+ga NX ~	(Y) receive X, (Y) get X
	Har bir kishiga qanchadan pul tegdi?	<i>How much money did each person receive?</i>
	Xatingiz menga tegdi.	<i>I received your letter.</i>
tegish	n	share, portion
	Bu puldan mening tegishimni ajratib bering!	<i>Give me my share of the money please!</i>
tegishli	adj NX+ga ~	appropriate to X, relevant to X belonging to X
	Bu narsa menga tegishli.	<i>This belongs to me.</i>
tegishlilik	n	belongings
ULUSH	n	share, part, allotment
YON	NX+ning ~+ida/dan/ga	near X, beside X on X, with X
	Yonimda 5000 so'm pulim bor.	<i>I have 5,000 som on me.</i>
MOL	n	property, possessions, belongings commodity, goods, articles, produce
	Bu mollar o'tmaydi.	<i>These goods have no market.</i>
MULK	n	property
	Bu mening mulkim.	<i>This is my property.</i>
	Ular jamoat mulkini talon-toroj qiladilar.	<i>They are embezzling public property.</i>
	xusisiy mulk	private property
	Bu mening xususiy mulkim.	<i>This is my personal property.</i>
mulkiy mulkchilik mulkdor	adj n n	(of) property system of ownership owner (of an enterprise, estate)
	mol-mulk	property
	Bu mening mol-mulkim.	<i>This is my property.</i>
	yer-mulk	property
xususiylashtir- xususiylashtirish	v.t n	privatize privatization
XAZINA	n	treasure
	Davlat xazinasida pul ko'p.	
	<i>There is much money in the State Treasure.</i>	
xazinachi	n	treasurer
XO'JAYIN	n	master, owner
	Bu kitoblarning xo'jayini kim?	<i>Who is the owner of these books?</i>
		boss husband

BOY	adj NX+ga ~ Bizning vatanimiz turli xil foydali qazilmalarga boy. <i>Our native land is rich in different minerals.</i> Uning otasi boy. <i>His father is rich.</i>	rich (in X), wealthy (l/f)
boylik	n o'ta boylar	wealthy person, squire the very rich
boyit-	n tabiiy boyliklar	wealth, riches, resources
	v.t	natural resources enrich
	Men doimo o'z so'z boyligimni boyitib boraman. <i>I always enrich my vocabulary.</i>	
boyi-	v.int (NX hisobiga) ~	grow rich, become rich in X
	Monopolistlar harbiy buyurtmalar hisobiga boyimoqdalar. <i>The monopolists become rich in military deliveries.</i>	
DUNYO	n	wealth
	Senga beradigan dunyoyim bormi? <i>Have I so much that I can give some away?</i>	
dunyoparast	n	greedy, grasping person
DAVLAT	n	wealth, riches, good fortune
	Bu odamning davlati ko'p. <i>This man has great wealth.</i>	
davlatli	adj	wealthy, rich
badavlat	adj	wealthy, rich, prosperous
davlatmand	adj	wealthy, rich
puldar	adj	rich
MO'L	adj mo'l bo'l- n	abundant, plentiful, rich be abundant abundance, profusion
mo'llik / mo'lchilik		
SEROB	adj serob bo'l- n	abundant, plentiful be abundant abundance, profusion
serobgarchilik		
TO'Q	adj	full, replete prosperous
	To'q turmush. <i>Prosperous life.</i>	
to'qlik	n	satiety prosperity
FAROVON	adj	prosperous, abundant
farovonlik	n	prosperity, well-being
farovonlash-	v.int	get prosperous, develop
SAODAT	n saodatli	happiness, well-being happy, prosperous
	baxt-saodat baxt-saodatli	happiness, well-being happy, prosperous
BARAKA	n NX+ga ~ ber- NX+ga baraka qil-	abundance, prosperity bless X bless X
barakali	adj	prosperous, flourishing
barakasiz	adj	declining
gulla-	v.int	blossom, flourish (l/f)

OBOD / OBODON	adj	prosperous, flourishing
DABDABA dabdabali	n adj	pomp, splendour, magnificence splendid, magnificent
HASHAMAT hashamatli	n adj	magnificence, splendour, lavishness magnificent, splendid, sumptuous, lavish
	o'rtta yashaydiganlar yaxshi yashaydiganlar	the middle class the well-to-do
KAMBAG'AL	n	poor person
	Kambag'allarga yordam berishimiz kerak. <i>We must help the poor.</i>	
kambag'allik kambag'allash-	adj NX+ga ~ n v.int	poor in X, needy, short of X (l/f) poverty, neediness get poorer, become impoverished
FAQIR faqirlik	adj n	poor poverty
QASHSHOQ	adj NX+ga ~	poor(l/f) in X; wretched, poverty-striken
	Sahro suvg'a qashshoq. <i>The desert is poor in water.</i>	
qashshoqlik	n qashshoqlikka tush-	poverty, wretchedness fall on bad times, become impoverished
MUHTOJ muhtojlik	adj n	needy, in need poverty (of X), neediness (for X)
bechora bechoralik NOCHOR	adj n n, adj	poor, pitiful, miserable poverty, misery destitute, miserable
yo'qchilik	n	poverty, destitution
XOR	adj xor-zor xor-zorlik	humble, poor, ruined humble, poor, ruined poverty, ruine
DEVONA	n	beggar, poor man
GADO / GADOY gadoylik	n	beggar
	n	begging
ocharchilik	n	famine
<hr/>		
OL-	v.t	take
	Bu kitobni oling! <i>Take this book!</i>	
		obtain, get, acquire buy, purchase
	Sen televizor oldingmi? <i>Have you purchased a television set?</i>	
olin-	v.int NX+dan ~	be taken, obtained, extracted from X
	Shakar qand davlagidan olinadi. <i>Sugar is extracted from sugar-beet.</i>	
oldir-	v.t NY+ga NX+ni ~ oldirib qo'y- NX+ni NY+dan olib qo'y-	cause Y to take / get X lose take away X from Y
	Opam xatni mendan olib qo'ydi. <i>My sister took away the letter from me.</i>	

	NX+ni qabul qilib ol-	take, collect
	Manzura a'zolik badallarini qabul qilib oladi.	<i>Manzura collects the membership dues.</i>
QOZON-	v.t	gain, win, obtain
	U xalq orasida shuhrat qozongan.	<i>He has won fame among the people.</i>
o'zlashtir-	v.t NX+dan ~+ib ol-	master, assimilate, acquire take possession of receive
	Bu maqola markaziy gazetalardan o'zlashtirib olingan.	<i>This article has been received from the central newspapers.</i>
o'zlashtiril-	v.int v.int NX+dan ~	be acquired be loaned from X
	Bu so'z grek tilidan o'zlashtirilgan.	<i>This word is loaned from the Greek language.</i>
	qo'lga kirit-	seize, obtain, get
BOS-	bosib ol-	grab, seize, capture, conquer
	Mening pulimni bosib oldi.	<i>He grabbed my money.</i>
egalla-	v.t	own, possess; gain
egallan-	egallab ol-	occupy, take over
	v.int	take over be occupied, be taken over
TOP-	v.t	find, find out, discover, detect
	Har oyda u yuz ming so'm topadi.	<i>He earns 100,000 som a month.</i>
topish	qidirib top-	(search and) find
	izlab top-	(search and) find
	n	earnings, gains
topil-	(numX NY) pul ishlab top-	earn (X Y(=currency)) money
	v.int	be found, discovered, earned
YUT-	v.t	win
	U bu shaxmat partiyasini yutdi.	<i>He has won this chess game.</i>
	v.t NX+dan ~	gain, benefit from X
	yutib ol-	win, gain
	U shaxmatda ikkinchi partiyani ham yutib oldi.	<i>He won already the second game of chess.</i>
yutqiz-	v.t	lose
yutqiziq	n	loss; failure
MEROS	n	heritage, inheritance, legacy
	Bu meros ota-bobolarimizdan qolgan.	<i>This heritage was left by our forefathers.</i>
	meros ol-	inherit
	NX NY+ga NZ+dan ~bo'lib qol-	(Y) inherit X from Z
	Bu oltin uzuk unga onasidan meros bo'lib qolgan.	<i>She has inherited this gold ring from her mother.</i>
	NX NY+ni NZ+dan ~ qilib ol-	(X) inherit Y from Z
	Bola bu qobiliyatni otasidan meros qilib olgan.	<i>The boy has inherited this ability from his father.</i>
merosxo'r	n	heir
VORIS	n voris bo'l-	heir, successor inherit

VASİYAT vasiyatnoma	n NX+ni NY+ga vasiyat qil-n	testament, will bequeath X to Y testament
YO'QOT-	v.t Xoshim qalamimni yo'qotdi. <i>Hashim lost my pencil.</i> yo'qotib yur- Bola do'im dastro'molini yo'qotib yuradi. <i>The boy always loses his handkerchiefs.</i> yo'qotib qo'y- Pulini yo'qotib qo'ydi. <i>He lost his money.</i> yo'qotish	lose eliminate, abolish, put to an end lose lose X, waste X leave X get separated from X, lose X leave X, separate from X get separated from X, lose X divide, split dispatch be reserved for X put down, set down, lay down, take down, take off X from Y put by, put aside X for Y throw, throw away abandon, cast aside give up, stop abandon, cast aside, put aside, leave abandoned, neglected garbage, refuse
	NX+ni boy ber-	lose X, waste X
	Ukangiz pulini qimorga boy berdi. <i>Your young brother has lost his money by gambling.</i>	
ayril-	v.int NX+dan ~ O'nbesh yoshimda onamdan ayrildim. <i>I lost my mother when I was fifteen.</i>	leave X get separated from X, lose X
AJRA- ajral-	v.int NX+dan ~ v.int NX+dan ~ Kitobimdan ajraldim. <i>I lost my book.</i>	leave X, separate from X get separated from X, lose X get separated from X, lose X
ajrat- ajratil-	v.t v.int NX uchun ~	divide, split dispatch be reserved for X
	NX+ni NY+dan olib qo'y- NX+ni NY uchun olib qo'y- Bukinist bu kitobni men uchun olib qo'ydi. <i>The second-hand bookseller has put by this book for me.</i>	put down, set down, lay down, take down, take off X from Y put by, put aside X for Y
TASHLA- tashlandi tashlandiq	v.t tashlab qo'y- adj n	throw, throw away abandon, cast aside give up, stop abandon, cast aside, put aside, leave abandoned, neglected garbage, refuse
KECH-	v.int NX+dan ~ Jonidan kechdi. <i>He is ready to give up his life.</i>	give up X, abandon X

BER-	v.t NX+ni NY+ga ~	give X to Y, hand X to Y, serve X to Y
	Ota bolaga olmani berdi. <i>The father gave the child the apple.</i>	
	Sen kalitni mening akamga berib qo'ya olasanmi? <i>Can you hand the key to my brother?</i>	
	Sizlarga kofe bersam maylimi? <i>May I serve coffee to you?</i>	
	berib tur-	grant X to Y, award X to Y lend
beril-	v.int NX+ni NY+ga ~	X be given Y; X be granted, awarded Y
	O'tgan yili unga "Sport ustasi" unvoni berildi. <i>Last year he was awarded the rank "Master of Sports".</i>	
	Dokladchiga bir soat vaqt beriladi. <i>One hour is given to the speaker.</i>	
	v.int N(ish)X+ga ~	devote o.s. to X
	NX+ni NY+ga olib ber-	pass Y to X
	U kitobni menga olib bering! <i>Pass me that book please!</i>	
UZAT-	v.t NX+ni NY+ga ~	pass, hand over, give X to Y
	U narvonda turardi, xotini esa unga asbobni uzatardi. <i>He was standing on the ladder, and his wife was handing him the instrument.</i>	
yetkaz-	v.t NX+ni NY+ga ~	transmit, pass on, convey, hand over, deliver, furnish X to Y (I/f)
	Mening salomlarimni akangizga yetkazing. <i>Convey my greetings to your brother.</i>	
	Buyruqni o'z hamkasblaringizga yetkazing. <i>Hand over the order to your colleagues.</i>	
	NX+ni NY+ga ~+ib ber-	pass on, deliver, supply X to Y, supply Y with X
	Univermag xaridorlarga xolodilnik yetkazib beradi. <i>The general store supplies refrigerators to the clients.</i>	
	Bizning tumanimiz davlatga paxta yetkazib beradi. <i>Our district supplies our country with raw cotton.</i>	
TOPSHIR-	v.t NX+ni NY+ga ~	hand over, deliver X to Y
	Maktab direktori eng yaxshi sinfga vimpel topshirdi. <i>The head of the school handed to the best class a pennant.</i>	
	Bu paketni pochtaga topshiring! <i>Deliver this packet to the post office!</i>	
	qo'lma-qo'l	from hand to hand
	n NX+ni NY bilan ta'min et-/qil-	supply X with Y
	Biz uni pul bilan ta'min etishimiz kerak. <i>We must supply her with money.</i>	
ta'minot	n	supplies guarantee
ta'minla-	v.t NX+ni NY bilan ~	supply, provide X with Y
	Bu elektr stansiyasi shaharni elektr quvvati bilan ta'minlaydi. <i>This electric power station supplies the town with electrical energy.</i>	
	NX+ni NY+ga taqdim et-/qil-	offer, present, donate X to Y
SOVG'A	n	present, gift
	Ushbu sovg'ani siz uchun keltirdim. <i>I brought this present for you.</i>	
	sovg'a qil- sovg'alar do'kon	give a present, a gift gift shop

HADYA	n U hadya keltirdi. <i>He brought a present.</i> NX+ni NY+ga hadya qil-	present, gift, donation make Y a present, a gift of X, make donation of X to Y; endow Y with X
	Odamlar o'z mablag'larini bolalar kasalxonasiga hadya qildilar. <i>The people endowed a children hospital.</i> Respublikamiz mehnatkashlari pullarini "Sog'lom avlod uchun" jamg'armasiga hadya qilmoqdalar. <i>The working people of our republic make donation of money to the fund "Soglom avlod uchun".</i>	
TORTIQ	n	present, gift
TUHFA	n	present, gift
IN'OM	n	present, gift
BAG'ISHLA-	v.t NX+ni NY+ga ~ Yozuvchi o'z romanini yoshlarga bag'ishlagan. <i>The writer dedicated his novel to the youth.</i>	dedicate X to Y
	beg'araz yordam	humanitarian aid
IJARA	n ijaraga ber- ijaraga beradigan uyingiz bormi? <i>Have you a room to let?</i> ijaraga qo'y- NX+ni NY+dan/+nikida ~+ga ol-	rent let, rent out let, rent out rent, hire X by Y, lease X from Y
	O'tgan yozda u shu kishinikida xonani ijara qolgan. <i>Last summer he has rented a room by this man.</i> Biz undan uchastkasini uch yilga ijara oldik. <i>We have leased a piece of land from him.</i> ijaraga o'tir- ijara haqi	rent (a house) rent (money)
	Bu uyning ijara haqi qancha? <i>What is the rent of this house?</i>	
ijarachi	n	hirer out, renter out
ijarador	n	hirer, renter, tenant hirer, renter, tenant
KIRA / YO'LKIRA	n Qancha kirasi olasiz? <i>How much do you charge?</i> kiraga ber-	charge, fare, fee (vehicle) hire out (vehicle)
	Bu avtomobilni kiraga berdim. <i>I hired out this car.</i> kiraga ol-	
	Yozda men kiraga mashina olmoqchiman. <i>I want to hire a car for summer.</i> Bu avtomobilni kiraga oldim. <i>I hired this car.</i>	hire (vehicle)
BO'L-	v.t NX+ni NY+ga bo'lib ber-	separate distribute X to Y, share X among Y
TAQSIM	n NX+ni NY+ga taqsim qil-	distribution distribute X to Y, divide X by Y
	Bu kitoblarni besh kishiga taqsim qilib bering. <i>Distribute these books to five people.</i>	
taqsimla- taqsimlan-	v.t NX+ni NY+ga ~ v.int NX+ga ~	distribute X to Y, divide X by Y be distributed among X

tarqat-	v.t v.t NX+ni NY+ga ~	disperse, scatter, spread, spread out distribute X to Y, hand X among Y O'qituvchi o'quvchilarga daftarlarni tarqatdi. <i>The teacher distributed the note-books to the pupils.</i> Tarbiyachi bolalarga o'yinchoqlarni tarqatdi. <i>The kindergarten teacher handed the toys among the children.</i>
ULASH-	v.t NX+ni NY+ga ~	distribute X to Y, share X between Y, divide equally X among Y Ona o'z bolalariga tort ulashyapti. <i>The mother is distributing the cake to her children.</i>
tarat-	v.t v.t NX+ni NY+ga ~	scatter, disperse, spread out distribute X to Y
qaytar-	v.t NX+ni NY+ga ~+ib ber- qaytarib ol-	send back, return send back, give back, return X to Y Iltimos, kitobimni menga qaytarib ber. <i>Please give me back my book.</i> get back
almashtir-	v.t NX+ni NY+ga ~	change X for Y, exchange X(= money, etc.) for Y Biz ikki xonali kvartrimizni uch xonali kvartraga almashtirmoqchimiz. <i>We want to exchange our two-room flat for a three-room flat.</i> O'zbek pulini Angliya puliga almashtirdim. <i>I changed the Uzbek money into English money.</i>
ALISHTIR-	v.t NX+ni NY+ga ~	change X for Y, exchange X for Y Maktab o'quvchilari hammavaqt o'zaro pochta markalarini alishtiradilar. <i>The pupils exchange always the stamps between themselves.</i>
AYIRBOSH ayrboshla-	n NX+ni NY+ga ayrbosh qil- v.t NX+ni NY+ga ~ ayrboshlash	exchange exchange X for Y exchange X for Y Men ispancha markani fransuzcha markaga ayrboshlab oldim. <i>I have exchanged a Spanish stamp for a French one.</i> exchange, barter

Work and Production

ISH	n	matter, affair, business, thing work, job, task
	Ishim boshimdan ortib yotibdi. <i>I am swamped with work.</i>	
	ishga bor- ishdan chiq- ish kuni ish qil-	go to work go off work working day do work
	Zap ish qildingiz! <i>You've done very well!</i>	
ishli ishsiz ishsizlik ishla-	ish axtar- ishdan bo'shat- adj adj n v.int NX ustida ~	seek job dismiss, lay off employed, having a job unemployed unemployment work work at X
	Yozuvchi bu kitob ustida bir necha yil ishlagan. <i>The writer worked several years at this book.</i>	
ishchi ishxona	n n	worker, workman office workshop
YUMUSH	n	work, job, task
MEHNAT	n	work, labour
	Uning mehnatini taqdirlaymiz. <i>We appreciate his work.</i>	
	mehnat qil-	work
	Mehnat qilsang, rohat topasan. <i>If you work you will find pleasure.</i>	
mehnatsiz mehnatkash	adj n	without working labourer, worker
XIZMAT	n	service
	Xizmatingizga tayyorman. <i>I am at your service.</i>	
	xizmatga bor- xizmatdan tush- xizmatga ol- xizmatdan chiqar- NX+ga ~ ko'rsat-	work, labour; job go to work go off work appoint, hire dismiss serve X, render service to X
	Styuardessa yo'llovchilarga xizmat ko'ssatadi. <i>The stewardess serves the passengers.</i>	
	NX+ga xizmat qil- NX+da xizmat qil-	serve X work at X
	Mening do'stim tuman gazetasida xizmat qiladi. <i>My friend works in a district newspaper.</i>	
	Men bu idorada xizmat qilaman. <i>I work in this office.</i>	
xizmatchi	qora xizmat n	dirty work employee, service worker servant
xizmatdosh xizmatkor	n n	colleague, fellow worker servant
MARDIKOR	n	day labourer, casual labourer

HAMKOR	n Hamkorim idorada emas. <i>My colleague is not at the office.</i>	colleague, fellow-worker collaborator
	U gazetamizning hamkori. <i>He is a collaborator on our paper.</i>	
HASHAR	n	mutual help, collective work
AGENT agentlik	n n	agent agency
HUNAR	n Qanday hunaringiz bor ? <i>What is your profession ?</i>	craft, handicraft, profession, trade
hunarmand hunarmandlik hunarmandchilik	n n n	skill, talent craftsman, artisan handicrafts craft industry
QO'LHUNAR	n qo'l mehnati	handicrafts handicrafts (handmade)
QO'LBOLA	adj	handmade home-made
USTA	n	foreman, master worker
SHOGIRD	n Usta shogirdlariga ta'lim beryapti. <i>The craftsman is training his pupils.</i>	apprentice
shogirdlik	n	apprenticeship
KASB	n Kasbingiz nima ? <i>What is your profession ?</i>	profession, occupation, speciality
kasbiy hamkasb kasbdosh KOSIB kosibchilik KASABA	adj n n n n n kasaba birlashmasi kasaba uyushmasi	professional, occupational of the same trade, occupation of the same trade, occupation craftsman, artisan craft industry profession, trade trade union trade union
ishla-	v.t NX+ni ishlab chiqar-	work (material) produce X
	Bu zavod traktor ishlab chiqaradi. <i>This plant produces tractors.</i>	
	ishlab chiqarish	production
	Sanoatning ishlabchiqarish ishlariga e'tibor berishimiz kerak. <i>We must give our attention to the question of industrial productivity.</i>	
	ishlab chiqaril- ishlab chiqaruvchi	be produced producer
yetishtir- yetishtiril-	v.t v.int	bring up (children); breed, raise (animals) be brought up (children); be bred, raised (animals)
RESURS	n resurslar	resource resources
ZAXIRA	n	stock, reserve
ZAPAS	n	stock, reserve, supply

XOM	adj xom ashyo xom mollar	unripe raw raw materials raw materials
ASHYO (ashyo+i)	n	materials, goods
MATERIAL	n	materials
HOSIL	n hosil qil-	harvest, crop produce, create, build
		Bu yerda bir uy hosil qilish kerak. <i>It is necessary to built a house here.</i>
hosilot	n	production, harvest
hosildor	adj	productive
MAHSUL	n	produce, product, result
mahsulot	n	output, production, yield, product
		Bu yil paxta maydonlaridan ko'p paxta mahsuloti oldik. <i>We got a heavy yield of cotton from the cotton fields this year.</i>
mahsuldor	adj	productive
mahsuldorlik	n	productivity
unum	n	harvest, yield; output
		Bu yil paxtadan yaxshi unum oldik. <i>This year we got a good harvest from the cotton crop.</i>
		Ular mehnat unumini o'sdirish uchun harakat etmoqdalar. <i>They are trying to raise productivity.</i>
unumli	adj	fertile (land); productive
unumsiz	adj	infertile, barren (land); unproductive
unumdor	adj	fertile (land); productive
unumdorlik	n	productivity
SHIRKAT	n	company, firm, cooperative society
		Bu mamlakatda tijorat shirkatlari ko'p. <i>There are many trading companies in this country.</i>
KOMPANIYA	n	company
FIRMA	n	firm
KORXONA	n n NX ~+lari korxonachi	enterprise, business the X industry entrepreneur
FILIAL	n	subsidiary company
bo'lim	n	section, unit, department, division
XO'JAYIN	n n xo'jayinlik qil-	master, owner boss manage (household) affairs, be the boss
MUDIR	n	director, manager, head
		Bu idoraning mudiri kim? <i>Who is the director of this establishment?</i>
		Magazin mudiri keldi. <i>The shop manager has come.</i>
mudirlik	n mudirlik qil-	direction, management manage, head
DIREKTOR	n	director

BOSHQAR-	v.t	manage, direct, be in charge of; rule over
		Muhandis Alimov radio to'garakni boshqaradi. <i>The engineer Alimov directs the radio circle.</i>
		Leyboristlar hukumati mamlakatni boshqarmoqda. <i>The Labour government rules now the country.</i>
		U bu ishni boshqardi. <i>He directed this work.</i>
boshqaruv boshqaruvchi boshqarma	n n n	management manager, director department
		Boshqarma boshligi keldi. <i>The head of the department came.</i>
MENEJER MENEJMENT	n n	manager management
IDORA	n	office, agency, unit, department
		Bu idoraning boshlig'i kim? <i>Who is in charge of this office?</i>
		U militsiya idorasiga ketdi. <i>He went to the police station.</i>
	idora qil-	manage, run, administer, supervise
		Xalqni hukumat idora qiladi. <i>The government rules the people.</i>
idoraviy idorachilik	adj n	administrative administration
MUASSASA	n	institute, institution, office
OFIS	n	office
BYURO	n	bureau, office
XODIM	n	personnel member, office worker, associate
		Idora xodimlari o'z vaqtida ishga yetib keldilar. <i>The office workers came to work at the right time.</i>
AMAL	n	post, position, job
		Men bu idorada bir amal oldim. <i>I got a job in this office.</i>
amalparast amaldor	n n	careerist, self-seeker official, civil servant
MANSAB	n	official position, post, rank
		Qanday mansabingiz bor? <i>What is your job?</i>
LAVOZIM	n	(high) function, position, post
KADR	n	expert, cadre
YOLLA- yollan- yollanma yollanuvchi	v.t v.int adj n	hire, recruit, employ be hired, recruited, employed hired, recruited, employed employer
tayinla-	NX+ni NY+ga tayin qil-/et- NX+ga tayin qilin-/etil- U bu vazifaga tayin etildi. <i>He was appointed to this job.</i>	appoint X to Y be appointed to X
	v.t NX+ni NY+ga ~ v.t NX+ni NY qilib ~	appoint X to Y appoint X to Y
tayinlan-	Uni maktab direktori qilib tayinladilar. <i>He has been appointed as a head-master.</i>	be appointed to X

chiqar-	v.t NX+ni NY+dan ~	dismiss, remove, expel X from Y
bo'sh-bo'shat-	v.int NX+dan ~ v.int NX+ni NY+dan ~	resign from X(=work, post, office) remove X from Y(=work, post, office)
	Direktor uni xizmatdan bo'shatdi. <i>The director has dismissed him from service.</i>	
ISTE'FO	n iste'fo ber-	resignation hand in one's resignation
	Fransiya hukumati iste'fo berdi. <i>The French government resigned.</i>	
	iste'foga chiq-	hand in one's resignation
	ish tashla-	strike, go on strike
	Ko'pgina mamlakatlarda ishchilar narx-navo oshirilishiga qarshi, ish haqi oshirilishi uchun ish tashlaydilar. <i>The workers in many countries strike against the rise in prices, for higher pay.</i>	
	Ishchilar ish tashladilar. <i>The workers went on strike.</i>	
	ish tashlash ish tashlovchi	strike striker
ZABASTOVKA zabastovkachi	n n	strike striker
DEHQON dehqonchilik	n n	farmer, peasant, farm-worker agriculture, cultivation, farming
	qishloq xo'jaligi	agriculture
FERMER	n	farmer
kolxozchi	n	kolkhoz worker, farmer
DALA	n dala ishlari	field cultivation of fields
POLIZ	n	field, plantation, vegetable garden
TOMORQA	n	small garden, plot
bug'doylik	n	wheatfield
sholipoya	n	paddy field
g'o'zapoya	n	cotton field
paxtachilik paxtakor paxtazor	n n n	cotton growing cotton grower cotton field
	paxta terimchi	cotton picker
	oq oltin	cotton
qovunlik	n	melon field
mevazor	n	orchard
	mevali bog'	fruit garden, orchard
olmazor	n	apple orchard
shaftolizor	n	peach orchard
uzumzor	n	vineyard
tokzor	n	vineyard
ipakchi ipakchilik	n n	silkworm breeder sericulture, silkworm breeding
tutzor	n	mulberry orchard

	yer och-	clear land
SOCH-	v.t	sow
EK-	v.t	sow, plant
ekil- ekin	v.int n ekinlar	Biz bu yil ko'proq paxta ekamiz. <i>This year we are going to plant more cotton.</i> be sown, be planted sowing crop crops
ekinzor	n	Ekinlar yaxshi osyaptilar. <i>The crops are growing well.</i> plant, plantation
TIK-	v.t	plant
tikil-	v.int	U daraxt tikyapti. <i>He is planting a tree.</i> be planted
JO'YAK	n	furrow
	yer hayda-	plough
HOSIL	n	harvest, crop
hosilot hosildor	mo'l hosil n adj	Bu yil sabzavot va mevalar hosili mo'l bo'ldi. <i>The vegetables and fruits harvest is rich this year.</i> NX+dan ~ ol- harvest Ular paxtadan ko'p hosil olish uchun kurashmoqdalar. <i>They are striving to get a large harvest from the cotton crop.</i> good harvest production, harvest productive
unum	n	harvest, yield ; output
unumli unumsiz unumdor unumdorlik	adj adj adj n	Bu yil paxtadan yaxshi unum oldik. <i>This year we got a good harvest from the cotton crop.</i> Ular mehnat unumini o'sdirish uchun harakat etmoqdalar. <i>They are trying to raise productivity.</i> fertile (land) ; productive infertile, barren (land) ; unproductive fertile (land) ; productive productivity
	yig'im-teg'im	harvest
o'rmonchi	n	forester
CHORVA chorvachi chorvachilik chorvador	n n n n	livestock animal breeder, herder animal breeding, husbandry herd owner
YAYLOV	n	summer pasture
o'tloq	n	pasture, range
O'R-	v.t	mow, cut (grass)
o'roq o'rim	n n	U o'tni o'roq bilan o'radi. <i>She mows the grass with the sickle.</i> sickle mowing, reaping, harvest
CHO'PON	n	shepherd
qo'ychivon	n	shepherd
YILQIBOQAR	n	horse herder

podachi	n	cowherd
tuyakash	n	camel driver
boquvchi	mol boqar n mol boquvchi	cowherd, cattle-drover herder cowherd, cattle-drover
OG'IL	n	barn
molxona	n	sheepfold, cowshed, barn
otxona	n	stable, barn
yem	n	fodder, food (for animals)
SOG'-	v.t	milk
		Keksa ayol sigirni sog'di. <i>The old woman milked the cow.</i>
OV	n ovga chiq-	hunt go hunting
	Men ovga chiqdim. <i>I went hunting.</i>	
	ov qil-	hunt
	Men ov qildim. <i>I hunted.</i>	
ovla-	v.t	hunt (animals)
	Kecha biz tulki ovladik. <i>Yesterday we have hunted a fox.</i>	
ovchi	ovlash n	hunt hunter
MERGAN	n	hunter, huntsman
baliqchi	baliq ovi baliq ovla-	fishing fish
baliqchilik	baliq tut-	fish
	n	fisherman
termachilik	n	gathering
FERMA	n	farm
xo'jalik	n	farm, household
	Har bir xo'jalik bir uyg'a ega bo'lishi kerak. <i>Every family must own a house.</i>	
KOLXOZ	n	(collective) farm, kolkhoz
SOVXOZ	n	state farm, sovkhoz
SUG'OR-	v.t	water, irrigate
	Dehqon paxta maydonlarini sug'ormoqda. <i>The farm-worker is irrigating the cotton fields.</i>	
sug'oril-	sug'orish v.int	irrigation be irrigated
IRRIGATSIYA	n	irrigation
QUDUQ	n	well
ARIQ	n	(irrigation) canal, ditch
	Cho'llarni sug'orish uchun ariq qoziyimiz. <i>We will dig canals to irrigate the steppes.</i>	
ANHOR	n	small river irrigation canal
KANAL	n	canal

TO'G'ON	n	dam, dyke
O'G'IT	n	fertilizer, manure
	Dehqon yerga o'g'it solyapti. <i>The farmer is putting manure on the land.</i>	
o'g'itla-	o'g'it ber- v.t	fertilize fertilize
	Dehqonlar dalalarni ohak bilan o'g'itlaydilar. <i>The peasants fertilize the fields with lining.</i>	
OMOCH	n	plough, plow
PLUG	n	plough, plow
TRAKTOR	n	tractor
KOMBAYN	n	combine harvester
TEGIRMON	n	mill
SANOAT	n	industry
sanoatlash-sanoatchi	og'ir sanoat oziq-ovqat sanoati yengil sanoat v.int n	heavy industry food industry, farm-produce industry light industry become industrialized manufacturer, industrialist
INDUSTRIAL INDUSTRIYA	adj n	industrial industry
ZAVOD	n	factory
FABRIKA	n	factory
ustaxona	n	workshop
remontxona	n	repair shop
OMBOR omborchi	n n	warehouse, storehouse, reservoir warehouseman
	elektr stansiyasi yadro stansiyasi	power station / plant nuclear power station
KON	n NX ---+i	X mine, deposit of X, X bed
	Germaniyada past navli toshko'mir konlari ko'p. <i>There are rich brown-coal-beds in Germany.</i>	
	U ko'mir konida ishlaydi. <i>He works in a coal mine.</i>	
konchi konchilik	kon ishchi n n	miner miner mining industry
SHAXTA SHAHTYOR	n n	mine, pit miner
	gaz maydoni neft maydoni	gas field oilfield
neftchi	n	oil worker
ishchi	n kon ishchi qora ishchi	worker, workman miner labourer, unskilled worker
mehnatkash	n	labourer, worker
TEXNIK	n	technician, mechanic
dasturlovchi	n	programmer

INJENER	n	engineer
injenerlik	n	engineering
MUHANDIS	n	engineer
hunarmand	n	craftsman, artisan
KOSIB	n	craftsman, artisan shoemaker
remontchi	n	repairer, restorer
soatsoz	n	watchmaker
qulfchi	n	locksmith
ZARGAR	n	jeweler, goldsmith
temirchi	n	blacksmith
yog'ochchi	n	carpenter
yamoqchi	n	cobbler
MEXANIK	n	mechanic
ELEKTROMEXANIK	n	electrician
binokor	n	builder
quruvchi	n	builder, constructor (l/f)
bo'yoqchi	n	(house) painter
	g'isht teruvchi	mason, bricklayer, builder
DURADGOR	n	carpenter
bog'bon	n	gardener
to'qimachi	n	weaver
gilamchi	n	carpet, rug weaver
tikuvchi	n	dressmaker, taylor
CHEVAR	n	seamstress, dressmaker
etikdo'z	n	shoemaker
qalpoqdo'z	n	hatter
do'ppido'z	n	maker of skullcaps
gazlamafurush	n	draper, clothier
bo'yoqchi	n	dyer
SHOFYOR	n	driver, chauffeur
haydovchi	n	driver
uchuvchi	n	pilot (plane)
STYUARDESSA	n	stewardess
dengizchi	n	sailor, seaman
KAPITAN	n	captain
	temir yo'lchi	railway worker
POCHTALYON	n	postman
pochtachi	n	post office worker, mailman
YUGURDAK	n	courier, messenger
radiochi	n	wireless operator

aloqachi	n	communications worker
ARXITEKTOR	n	architect
ME'MOR	n	architect
ISHBILARMON	n	businessman
BIZNESMEN	n	businessman
savdogar	n	merchant, trader, businessman
birjachi	n	stockbroker
sotuvchi	n	salesperson, seller
bozorchi	n	stallholder
magazinchi	n	shop assistant, salesclerk
do'konchi	n	shopkeeper
do'kondor	n	shopkeeper
BAQQOL	n	small trader, grocer
yoymachi	n	street pedlar
NOVVOY	n	baker
QASSOB	n	butcher
ko'kchi	n	vegetable seller
shakarpaz	n	confectioner
qandolatchi	n	confectioner
kabobpaz	n	kebab seller
o'tinfurush	n	seller of firewood
gulchi	n	florist
ATTOR	n	perfumer
	kitob sotuvchi	bookseller
	ko'zoynak mutaxassis	optician
oshpaz	n	cook
SARTAROSH	n	hairdresser, barber
MANIKURCHI	n	manicurist
DALLOL	n	broker, middleman
KONSULTANT	n	consultant
maslahatchi	n	adviser; consultant, counselor
xizmatchi	n	employee, service worker
xizmatkor	n	servant
	xizmatkor ayol	servant
		maid
choyxonachi	n	tea house worker
samovarchi	n	tea house worker
CHOPAR	n	courier
	sayohat agent	travel agent
	yo'l boshlovchi	tour guide
GID	n	tourist guide
OFITSIANT	n	waiter
ofitsiantka	n	waitress

HAMMOL	n	porter
saroyvon	n	hotel-keeper
FARROSH	n	janitor, streetsweeper
KASSIR	n	cashier
hisobchi	n	bookkeeper, accountant
BUXGALTER	n	accountant, bookkeeper
KOTIB	n	secretary
Kotib yozuv ishlari bilan mashg'ul. <i>The secretary is busy with paper-work.</i>		
kotiba kotiblik	n n	secretary (female) secretarial work
MASHINISTKA	n	typist (female)
yordamchi	n	assistant, auxiliary
ko'makchi	n	assistant
BANKIR	n	banker
amaldor	n	official, civil servant
MA'MUR	n	official, administrator
INSPEKTOR	n	inspector
sudya	n	judge
ADVOkat	n	lawyer, attorney
oqlovchi	n	lawyer
politsiyachi	n	policeman
harbiy	n	regular soldier
bojgir	n	customs officer
DOKTOR	n ko'z doktori mol doktori tish doktori	doctor occulist veterinarian dentist
shifokor	n	doctor; healer
VRACH	n	doctor
TABIB	n	doctor (traditional medicine)
JARROH	n	surgeon
XIRURG	n	surgeon
HAMSHIRA	n	nurse
SANITAR	n	medical orderly
dorigar	n	pharmacist, chemist
aptekachi	n	pharmacist, chemist
nashriyotchi	n	publisher
MUXBIR	n	correspondent, journalist
gazetachi	n	journalist newspaper seller
jurnalist	n	journalist

axborotchi	n	journalist intelligence personnel
kutubxonachi	n	librarian
o'qituvchi	n	teacher, lecturer
MUALLIM	n	teacher
		Muallim bolalarga dars beradi. <i>The teacher is teaching the children.</i>
DOMLA	n	professor, teacher, master
PROFESSOR	n	professor
izlanuvchi	n	researcher, research worker
	ilmiy xodim	scientific worker, research worker
TARJIMON	n	translator, interpreter
boshlovchi	n	(TV, radio) host
yozuvchi	n	writer, author, letter writer
FOTOGRAF	n	photographer
san'atchi	n	artist
ARTIST	n	artist, actor, actress, movie star
AKTYOR	n	actor
AKTRISA	n	actress
rasmchi	n	artisan-painter, photographer
RASSOM	n	painter, artist
suratchi	n	artisan-painter, photographer
haykaltarosh	n	sculpter, carver
musiqachi	n	musician
muzikachi	n	musician
sozchi	n	musician
SOZANDA	n	musician (playing, traditional)
ashulachi	n	singer (modern songs)
HOFIZ	n	singer (traditional songs)
XONANDA	n	singer (traditional songs)
qo'shiqchi	n	singer
RAQQOS	n	dancer
raqqosa	n	dancer (female)
qiziqchi	n	clown

Economy

IQTISOD	n iqtisod fani iqtisod qil-	economy economics economize, save
	Bu yil necha dollar iqtisod qildingiz? <i>How many dollars have you saved this year?</i>	
iqtisodiy iqtisodchi	adj n adj	economic economist economical, frugal, thrifty
EKONOMIK ekonomika EKONOMIST EKONOMIYA	n n n n	economic economics economist economy
XO'JA xo'jalik	n n	lord, master economy
	Mamlakat xo'jaligini qaytadan tiklash uchun kurashmoqdamiz. <i>We are striving to restore the economy of the country.</i>	
xo'jasizlik xo'jasizlarcha	xalq xo'jaligi n ad	national economy carelessness, mismanagement carelessly, mismanaged
KAPITAL kapitalist kapitalistik kapitalizm	n n adj n	capital capitalist capitalist capitalism
MABLAG'	n	capital, sum of money
	Bizning mablag'imiz bir million dollar. <i>Our capital is one million dollars.</i>	
MOLIYA	n	finance
moliyaviy	adj	Moliya ministrligi davlatning pul siyosatiga javobgardir. <i>The Finance Ministry is responsible for the financial policy of the Government.</i>
MOL	n	property, possessions, belongings commodity, goods, articles, produce
	Bu mollar o'tmaydi. <i>These goods have no market.</i>	
TOVAR	n	commodity, goods
BUYUM	n	thing(s), articles (for use), goods
	Keng iste'mol buyumlari yetishmaydi. <i>Consumer goods are in short supply.</i>	
MARKA markali	n adj NX ~	trade mark X trade mark
REKLAMA	n reklama qil-	advertisement, ad advertise
E'LON	n	announcement, declaration; advertisement

PUL	n Bu kitob necha pul turadi? <i>How much does this book cost?</i>	money
pullik pulsiz	NX uchun numY NZ ~ NX+ning ~+ini to'la- adj adj	pay Y Z for X pay for X not free, which one must pay for without money, penniless
bepul	adj	free gratis, free
pulparast puldor	n adj	not having money moneygrubbing, grasping person rich
LOY	n	dough, cash
NAQD	adj naqd ber- Men uning haqini naqd berdim. <i>I gave him his share in cash.</i>	cash pay in cash
	naqd to'la- naqd ol- naqd pul Men unga naqd pul berdim. <i>I gave him cash.</i>	pay in cash receive in cash cash
QAYTIM	n	change
	mayda pul Mayda pulim yo'q. <i>I have no change.</i>	(small) change
USHAT-	v.t Uning pulini ushatib berdim. <i>I gave him change for his money.</i>	change (small money)
SO'M	n numX ~ (pul) Bu yil bir million so'mg'a yaqin daromad oldik. <i>This year we got a profit close on a million som.</i> Unga sakson ming so'm pul berdim. <i>I gave him 80,000 som.</i>	som, rouble (amount of) X som
so'mlik / so'mli	adj numX ~	worth X som
TIYIN tiyinlik / tiyinli	n adj numX ~	cent, kopeck worth X tiyin
TANGA	n	coin(s), silver coin
CHAQA	n	small change, copper coins
BANKNOT	n	bank note
VALUTA	n	(foreign) currency
DOLLAR	n	dollar
YURO	n	euro
RUBL	n	rouble
FUNT	n	pound
MARKA	n	mark
KURS	n (ayirbosh) kurs(+i)	(exchange) rate

almashtir-	v.t NX+ni NY+ga ~	change X for Y, exchange X(= money, etc.) for Y
	Biz ikki xonali kvariramizni uch xonali kvartiraga almashtirmoqchimiz. <i>We want to exchange our two-room flat for a three-room flat.</i> O'zbek pulini Angliya puliga almashtirdim. <i>I changed the Uzbek money into English money.</i>	
	pul almashtirish do'koni	foreign exchange office, change
BAHO	n	price, value, worth
	Sabzavot va mevalarning bahosi tushdi. <i>The prices of vegetables and fruits have receded.</i> Buning bahosi qancha? <i>How much does this cost?</i>	
	NX+ga (AY) (N(ish)Z+ga qarab) ~ ber-	grade, evaluation, mark evaluate X (as Y), appraise X, give a reference to X, judge X (by Z)
	O'qituvchi o'quvchilarga ularning o'zlashtirishiga qarab baho beradi. <i>The teacher judges the pupils by their progress.</i> Taqnidchi filmga yaxshi baho berdi. <i>The critic gave a good reference to the film.</i> Bu odamga qanday baho berasiz? <i>What do you think of this man?</i>	
	NX+ga ~ qo'y-	price X, value X
	Bu uyga baho qo'yildi. <i>This house has been valued.</i>	
baholi bahosiz bebaho bahola-	baho ko'tar- baho pasaytir- baho tushir- qat'iy baho adj adj adj v.t	raise the price lower the price lower the price set price costly, expensive priceless, invaluable priceless, invaluable fix the price evaluate, estimate
	Ularning munosabatlarni u to'g'ri baholadi. <i>He has rightly estimated their relations.</i>	
baholash-	v.int	bargain over, haggle
NARX	n	price, cost
	Unning narxi oshdi. <i>The price of flour has risen.</i>	
	narx+i ko'tar-	raise the price
	Kapitalistlar oziq-ovqatlar narxini sun'iy ko'taradilar. <i>The capitalists raise artificially the prices of food products.</i>	
	narx+i tushir-	lower the price
KIRA / YO'LKIRA	n	charge, fare, fee (vehicle)
	Qancha kirasi olasiz? <i>How much do you charge?</i>	
	kira haqi	fare
	yo'l haqi	fare
QIYMAT	n	cost, value, price
	Bu molning qiymati qancha? <i>How much does this thing cost?</i>	
TUR-	v.int NY+ga NX ~	cost X(price, money) to Y
	Bu sayohat senga qimmat turmaydi. <i>This travel will not cost you very much.</i> Bu qovun qancha turadi? <i>How much is this melon?</i>	

QIMMAT	n adj (bahosi) qimmat Ko'ylaklarning bahosi qimmat. <i>The price of shirts is high.</i>	value, worth expensive, costly
QIMMATBAHO	adj	valuable, precious
ARZON arzonlash- arzonlashtir-	adj v.int v.t arzonlashtirish	cheap, low (price) get cheaper, go down in price lower, reduce the price of, give a discount on discount, rebate
CHEGIR- chegirma	v.t n chegirma ber-	discount discount give a discount
TEKIN	adj	free (of charge), gratis
	Bu qalamni sizga tekinga beraman. <i>I give you this pencil free of charge.</i> U mol tekin. <i>This article is free.</i>	
tekinlik	n	the state of being free
PASAY- pasaytir-	v.int pasayish v.t	lower, decrease, come down down in price lower, decrease
MAOSH	n	salary, pay, earnings
	U maoshini oldi. <i>He received his salary.</i>	
	ish haq+ı	pay, wages
	Ular ish haqini oldilar. <i>They received their pay.</i>	
	xizmat haq+ı	salary
oylik	n	monthly salary
NAFAQA nafaqachi nafaqaxo'r	n n n	benefit, grant, allowance, alimony beneficiary, grantee pensioner, retired (person)
PENSIYA	n pensiyyaga chiq-	pension retire
PENSIONER	n	pensioner, retired (person)
INFLATSIYA	n	inflation
<hr/>		
SAVDO	n	trade, trading, commerce, business
	Savdo ishlari bormoqda. <i>Trade is going on well.</i>	
	NX bilan savdo qil-	trade with X, conduct business with X
	Polsha O'zbekiston bilan savdo qiladi. <i>Poland trades with Uzbekistan.</i>	
		trade in X
	Bu kooperativ mevalar bilan savdo qiladi. <i>This cooperative trades in fruits.</i>	
savdolash-	v.int NX haqida ~	bargain over X, haggle about X
	Xaridor narx haqida savdolashmoqda. <i>The customer haggles about the price.</i>	
savdogar savdogarlik / savdogarchilik	n n	merchant, trader, businessman business, trade
TIJORAT	n	trade, commerce, business

BIZNES BIZNESMEN	n n	business businessman
SOT-	v.t NX+ni NY+ga (NZ+dan) ~	sell, offer for sale X to Y (at the price of Z)
	Bir ayol unga kilosi 10 so'mdan olma sotdi. <i>A woman sold him apples for 10 so'm a kilo.</i>	
	Savdogar mollarini sotyapti. <i>The trader is selling his goods.</i>	
	sotish NX+ni NY+ga / NY uchun sotib ol-	sell out, betray sales buy, shop, purchase X for Y
	Men bu koptokni ukamga sotib oldim. <i>I have bought this ball for my young brother.</i>	
	Men ko'ylik sotib oldim. <i>I bought a shirt.</i>	
sotil- sotiq sotuv sotuvchi	sotib oluvchi arzon sot- qimmat sot- v.int n n sotuvda bor n	buyer, purchaser sell for cheap sell at a high price be sold selling, sale, trade sale on sale, for sale salesperson, seller
	savdo-sotiq	buying and selling; business, trade
KO'TARA	n ko'tara savdo	wholesale wholesale
CHAKANA	n chakana savdo	retail retail business
	chetdan mol kirit- chetga mol chiqar-	import export
keltir-	v.t NX+ni NY+dan ~	import X from Y
	Angliya o'zi uchun kerak bo'lgan mahsulotlarini ko'p qismini boshqa mamlakatlardan keltiradi. <i>England imports the most part of the products it needs from other countries.</i>	
IMPORT	n, adj	import
XARID	n	purchase
	Bu gilamning xarid narxi qancha? <i>What is the purchase price of this carpet?</i>	
XARIDOR	xarid qil- n	shop, buy ; go shopping customer, purchaser, buyer
ISTE'MOL	n	use ; consumption
	Keng iste'mol mollari yetishmaydi. <i>Consumer goods are in short supply.</i>	
	iste'mol qil-	make use of ; consume
	Kitobingizni iste'mol qildim. <i>I made use of your book.</i>	
iste'molchi	n	consumer

TO'LA-	v.t Men qarzimni to'ladim. <i>I paid my debt.</i>	pay (money)
	NY+ga NX ~ v.t NX+ni NY+ga NZ uchun ~	pay back, compensate pay X(=money) for Y pay X at Y for Z
	Men kassaga xarid qilgan narsalarim uchun pul to'ladim. <i>I payed at the cashdesk for my purchases.</i>	
to'lan- to'lov to'lovsiz to'lovchi	v.int n adj n	be payed for payment, compensation unpaid payer
KASSA KASSIR	n n	pay-desk, cashier's desk, booking office cashier
TILXAT	n	receipt
KVITANSIYA	n	receipt
PATTA	n	ticket cheque receipt
SCHYOT	n	bill, account
HISOB hisoblash-	n ovqat hisobi taom hisobi v.int	bill, check bill, check (at a restaurant) bill, check (at a restaurant) (make out) bill, check
CHOYCHAQA	n choy puli	tip pocket money tip pocket money
BADAL	n	subscription, fee
	A'zolik badalini to'ladingizmi? <i>Have you paid the membership fee?</i>	
	n NX+ning ~+iga	refund in exchange for X
	Kechagi bergen pulimning badaliga shu narsani berdi. <i>He gave that in exchange for the money I gave him yesterday.</i>	
BILET	n NX+ga ~ Operaga menda ikkita bilet bor. <i>I have two tickets for the opera.</i>	ticket for X
	bilet kassasi	ticket office
CHIPTA	n	ticket, seat
PATTA	n	ticket cheque receipt
ABONEMENT	n	(subscription) ticket
DARCHA	n	window, ticket office
JETON	n	token

SARF	n Sarfim ko'p. <i>I have many expenses.</i> NX+ga ~ bo'l- NX+ni NY+ga sarf qil- Motor 100 kilometrga 8 litr benzin sarf qiladi. <i>The engine uses 8 liters for 100 kilometers.</i> Bu lug'atni tuzish uchun ko'p vaqt sarf qilindi. <i>A great deal of time was spent in compiling this dictionary.</i> Ko'p pul sarf qilmang! <i>Don't spend a lot of money!</i>	expenses; expenditure, spending be spent on X spend X for Y; use X for Y
sarfiyat sarfla-	n v.t NX+ni N(ish)Y+ga ~ O'zbekiston hukumati xalq ta'limiga katta mablag' sarflaydi. <i>The government of Uzbekistan allocates large sums of money for education.</i> Men kitob o'qishga ko'p vaqt sarflayman. <i>I spend a lot of time on reading.</i> U bu ishga ko'p kuch sarfladi. <i>He expended much strength on this work.</i> bekorga sarfla- Kelinglar, o'z ish vaqtimizni bekorga sarflamaylik. <i>Let us not waste our working time.</i>	loss, wastage, expense spend X on Y, expend X on Y, allocate X for Y waste
ISROF	n isrof qil- Pulni o'rinsiz isrof qilmang! <i>Don't waste money!</i>	wasting, squandering waste, squander
XARJ kamxarj xarjla-	n adj v.t NX+ni NY+ga ~+b qo'y- Siz bunga ko'p pul xarjlab qo'ydingizmi? <i>Have you spent much money on it?</i>	expenses thrifty spend (money) spend X on Y
XARAJAT	n NX+ga ~ Har oyda 200 000 so'm xarajatim bor. <i>My expenses every month are 200,000 som.</i> NX+ga xarajat qil- O'zbekiston xalq maorifiga qilinadigan xarajatlar byudjetning katta qismini tashkil qiladi. <i>The allocations for education in Uzbekistan make up the greatest part of the budget.</i> Kecha 5 000 so'm xarajat qildim. <i>Yesterday I spent 5,000 som.</i>	expenses, expenditure, allocation for X spend (money) on X, allocate money for X
YASHA-	v.int NX+ga ~ Bu ayol bir necha yillardan beri o'z pensiyasiga yashaydi. <i>This woman has been living for many years on her pension.</i>	live on X
TEJA- tejal-	v.t numX NY+lik mablag' teja- Bir million dollarlik mablag' tejaldi. <i>One million dollars' worth has been saved.</i> v.int be saved, be economized	save, economize take care of, care for, look after save (a capital amount of X Y)
YIG'-	v.t NX+ni NY+ga ~ Men mashinaga pul yig'yapman. <i>I am saving up money for a car.</i> Pul yig'moq. <i>To save money.</i>	save up X for Y
AYA-	v.t	use sparingly, make best use of
iqtisodchi	adj	economical, frugal, thrifty

omonat	n omonat kassa	savings savings bank
JAMG'AR- jamg'arma	v.t n jamg'arilgan pul	save (money), put money aside savings, money put aside savings
G'AMLA-	v.t	store in reserve, accumulate
REZERV(LAR)	n rezervlar	reserve(s) reserves
	NX+ga pul qo'y-	put money into X, invest in X
QARZ	n	debt
	Qarzim bor. <i>I am in debt.</i>	
	NX+dan NY ~ bo'l-	owe X Y
	NX+ni NY+ga qarz(ga) ber-	lend X (money, object) to Y
	U fotoapparatni o'z do'stiga qarzga berdi. <i>He lent the camera to his friend.</i>	
	U menga pul qarz berdi. <i>He lent me some money.</i>	
	NX+ni NY+dan qarz(ga) ol-	borrow X (money, object) of Y
	U fotoapparatni o'z do'stidan qarzga oldi. <i>He borrowed the camera of his friend.</i>	
qarzdor	qarzga bot- qarzdan qutul- qarz to'la- n	get into debt settle a debt repay a debt debtor
HAQ	n NX+da NY+ning NZ haq+l bor	right(s) (X) owe Y Z
	Menda qancha haqingiz bor ? <i>How much do I owe you?</i>	
NASIYA	n nasiyaga	credit on credit
ZAYOM	n	loan
o'sim	n	interest
CHEK	n sayohat chek+i	cheque traveller's check
PATTA	n	ticket cheque receipt
BUYUR- buyurt- / buyurtir- buyurtma	v.t NY+ga N(ish)X+ni ~ buyurib qo'y- v.t n N(ish)X uchun buyurtma ber-	order Y to X, command Y to X order order have (something) made, order order reserve, order
	Men telefon orqali do'stim bilan gaplashish uchun buyurtma berdim. <i>I have ordered a telephone conversation with my friend.</i>	
buyutmachi	n	(person) having placed an order
	band qil-	occupy rent ; reserve
	Bu uyni band qildim. <i>I rented this house.</i>	

OBUNA	n Obuna haqini to'ladim. <i>I paid the amount of the subscription.</i>	subscription
	NX+ga ~ bo'l- Men "Pravda Vostoka" gazetasiga obuna bo'ldim. <i>I have subscribed to the "Pravda Vostoka".</i>	subscribe to X
obunachi	n 'Xalq so'zi' gazetasiga obuna bo'ldim. <i>I suscribed to the newspaper 'the People's Words'</i>	subscriber
DALLOL dallollik	n n	broker, middleman broking
AKSIYA aksiyador	n n	share shareholder
GAROV	n garovga qo'y-	pawn, guarantee bet pawn
	U soatini garovga qo'ydi. <i>He pawned his watch.</i>	
garovxona	n	pawnshop
CHAYQOV chayqovchi chayqovchilik	n n n	speculative business speculator speculation
BIRJA birjachi	n n	exchange, market (stock, labour) stockbroker
BOZOR	n Men buni bozordan oldim. <i>I bought it in the market.</i>	market, commercial district
bozorlik bozoriy bozorchi	n adj n	item sold/bought at the market on sale, for sale at the market stallholder
SUPERMARKET	n	supermarket
MAGAZIN	n kitob magazini kiyim(-kechak) magazini oziq-ovqat magazini xo'jalik mollari magazini magazinchi	store, shop bookshop clothing store grocery hardware store shop assistant, salesclerk
UNIVERMAG	n	department store
DO'KON	n Do'kondan ikki sochiq sotib oldim. <i>I bought two towels at the shop.</i>	shop, store, (market) stall
do'konchi do'koncha do'kondor	go'sht do'koni gul do'koni kitob do'koni kiyim(-kechak) do'koni mashina do'koni non do'koni poyafzal do'koni sabzavot do'koni sovga'lar do'koni uy jihozlari do'koni yodgorliklar do'koni zargarlik do'koni n n n	butcher's shop florist bookshop clothing store car dealer baker's shop shoeshop, shoe store greengrocer gift shop furniture store souvenir shop jeweller's shop shopkeeper small shop, (market) stall shopkeeper

novvoyxona	n	baker's shop, bakery
qassobxona	n	butcher's shop
ochil-	v.int ochilish	open, open out, be open opening, inauguration
yopil-	v.int	close, be closed, be shut
ishla-	v.int	be open (shop, store)
BAQQOL baqqollik	n n	small trader, grocer grocery trade
RASTA	n	street market
yoyma yoymachi	n n	stall street pedlar
VITRINA	n	(shop) window
YARMARKA	n	trade fair
BANK bankir	n n	bank banker
SUG'URTA	n	insurance
	Sug'urta guvohnomasini oldim. <i>I received a certificate of insurance.</i>	
	sug'urta qil-	insure
	NX+ni NY+dan sug'urta qildir-	have X insured against Y
	Men o'zimning uyimni yong'indan sug'urta qildirdim. <i>I have insured my house against the fire.</i>	
	sug'urta qilin-	be insured
	Bu uy sug'urta qilingan. <i>This house is insured.</i>	
sug'urtala-	v.t	insure
STRAXOVANIYE	n	insurance
HISOB	n	arithmetic, calculation, computation account, count, score
	Hisob necha bo'ldi? <i>What is the score?</i>	
	U kitoblarni hisobga olyapti. <i>He is counting the books.</i>	
hisoblash- hisobchi	NX+ga ~ ol- bank hisobi hisob qil- v.int n	bill, check credit X deposit figure, tally out (make out) bill, check bookkeeper, accountant
	hisob-kitob	accounts; account book
DAROMAD	n numX NY ~ ol-	profit, income make a profit (of X Y(=currency))
	Bizning fabrikamiz besh million dollar daromad oldi. <i>Our factory made a profit of five million dollars.</i>	
daromadli daromadsiz	adj adj	profitable unprofitable
kirim	n	income, receipts, profit
	Oylik kiriminingiz qancha? <i>What is your monthly income?</i>	

chiqim	n	expenditure, expenses, spending
	Mening oylik chiqimim ellik ming so'm. <i>My monthly expenditures is 50,000 som.</i>	
chiqimdor	chiqim qil- adj	spend money costly, sustaining heavy losses
	kirim-chiqim	income and expenditure
BUDJET	n	budget
SOLIQ	n	taxes
	Davlat aholidan ko'p soliq oladi. <i>The state collects many taxes from the population.</i>	
	soliq sol- daromad solig'i soliq boshqarmasi	tax income tax tax collector's office
BOJ bojxona bojgir	n n n	(customs) duty, tax customs customs officer
USHR	n	taxes, tithe
FOYDA	n foyda qil-	advantage, benefit, profit make a profit
	Kechagi sotgan mollarngizdan qancha foyda qildingiz? <i>How much profit did you make on the cattle you sold yesterday?</i>	
foydalı	adj	advantageous, beneficial, useful to X, stand X in good stead
	Otamning maslahati men uchun foydalı bo'ldi. <i>My father's advice stood me in good stead.</i>	
	NX+da ~ bo'l-	prove effective by X
	Ishlab chiqarishning yangi metodi bizda juda foydalı bo'ldi. <i>The new method of production proved highly effective by us.</i>	
foydasiz	adj	without advantage, not beneficial, useless
ZIYON	n	loss, damage, harm
ziyonli	NX+ga ~ yetkaz-	loss, deficit
ziyonsiz	adj adj	harm X in deficit, losing without losses
SIN-	v.int	be bankrupted (l/f)

Daily Life (I)

Housing

UCHASTKA	n	plot of land
JOY	n (turar) joy	place (l/f), position house, dwelling
	Bu yerga bir joy solaman. <i>I will build a house here.</i>	
joylash-	v.int NX+ga ~	find a place in X, settle down in X, put up at X
	Bu shahar dengiz qirg'og'ida joylashgan. <i>This town lies on the seashore.</i>	
O'RIN (o'rn+i)	n	place to sit, seat, place to sleep
	Menga bir o'rin kerak. <i>I want to book a seat.</i>	
	o'rin ol-	place, room take place, take a seat
	U o'rin oldi. <i>He took a seat.</i>	
o'rinli O'RNASH-	o'rin tut- adj numX ~ v.int NX+ga ~	occupy a seat with X seats settle down in X, establish oneself
	o'rin-ko'rpa	bed, bedding, place to sleep
YASHA-	v.int	live, live (swh)
	Men bu mamlakatda besh yil yashadim. <i>I lived in this country for five years.</i>	
yashovchi	n	inhabitant, dweller
TUR-	v.int	dwell, settle down, live (swh), stay (at)
	Biz Toshkentda turamiz. <i>We live in Tashkent.</i>	
	turar turar joy	dwelling dwelling quarters
ISTIQOMAT	n istiqomat qil- istiqomat qiluvchi	residence, habitation live, reside, stay resident
YOT-	v.int	lie, lie down settle down, stay (for some nights)
KO'CH-	v.int	move, migrate
	Ular Berlindan Dresdenga ko'chdilar. <i>They have moved from Berlin to Dresden.</i>	
	U bu uydan ko'chib ketgan. <i>He has moved from this house.</i>	
	(boshqayga) ko'ch- NX+ga ko'chib kir-	move (house) move in X
	Sizlar yangi kvartiraga qachon ko'chib kirasizlar? <i>When are you going to move in your new flat?</i>	
	band qil-	occupy rent; reserve
	Bu uyni band qildim. <i>I rented this house.</i>	

IJARA	NX+ni NY+dan/+nikida ~+ga ol-	rent, hire X by Y, lease X from Y
	O'tgan yozda u shu kishinikida xonani ijara olgan. <i>Last summer he has rented a room by this man.</i>	
	Biz undan uchastkasini uch yilga ijara oldik. <i>We have leased a piece of land from him.</i>	
	ijaraga o'tir-	rent (a house)
<hr/>		
BINO binokor binokorlik	n n n	building builder building industry, civil engineering
IMORAT	n	(big) building
	U shahardagi imoratlarni tomosha qilyapti. <i>He is looking at the buildings in the town.</i>	
imoratbop	adj	(for) construction
OSMONO'PAR	adj osmono'par bino	high (of building) skyscraper
UY	n	house, home, flat, apartment
	Bu uy kimni? <i>Whose house is this?</i>	
	Men ishdan keyin uya ketaman. <i>I will go home after work.</i>	
		room
	Bu bizning yemak yeydigan uy. <i>This is our dining-room.</i>	
uysoz	n	home, family house builder
	uy-joy	living quarters, house
KVARTIRA	n	flat, apartment, lodgings
MINORA	n	tower, minaret
GUMBAZ	n	dome, cupola
QUBBA	n	dome, cupola
CHAYLA	n	hut
CHODIR	n chodir tikiladigan joy	tent campsite
KAPA	n	tent
O'TOV	n	yurt, (nomad's) tent
bo'lma	n	room section, part, partition
ICHKARI	n	inner part of the house
XONA	n	room; bedroom
	Mening uyim besh xonadan iborat. <i>I have a five-roomed house.</i>	
xonali xonadon	numX kishilik ~ adj numX ~ kvartira n	place, column (in a table) single/double room for X people X room(ed) flat flat, apartment
ZAL	n	hall, room
mehmonxona	n	living room
qabulxona	n	reception room
KABINET	n	study, office

HUJRA	n	small room, cell, den
oshxona	n	kitchen
ovqatxona	n	canteen, dining room
	ovqatlanish xonasi	dining room
YOTOQ	n yotoq joy yotoq uy	dormitory, lodging bedroom bedroom
yotoqxona	n	dormitory, bedroom
vannaxona	n	bathroom
hojatxona	n	toilets, lavatory, convenience, restroom
	Shaharning ko'p ko'chalarida hojatxonalar bor. <i>There are conveniences in many of the streets in the city.</i>	
TUALET	n tualet qog'izi	toilets toilet paper
	kir yuvish xonasi	laundry
	o'qish xonasi	lecture room
	kutish xonasi kutish zali	waiting room, area waiting room, area
YERTO'LA	n	cellar
BALKON	n	balcony
AYVON PESHAYVON	n adj	verandah, terrace verandah
HOVLI	n hovlima-hovli	courtyard, yard from door to door
SOYAVON	n	sunshade, umbrella awning
GARAJ	n	garage
KATAK	n	cage, run
QAVAT	n	storey, floor
	U bu qavatda turadi. <i>He lives on this floor.</i>	
qavatli	pastki qavat yuqori qavat adj numX ~ uy	downstairs upstairs X-storey house
QAT	n	storey, floor
TOM	n	roof
TIM	n	roof (of an open market)
DEVOR devorli devoriy	n adj adj	wall with walls wall, mural
USTUN	n	pillar, column
POL	n taxta pol	floor wooden floor
SHIP	n	ceiling

ZINA zinapoya	n zinadan tush- zinadan chiq- n Minoraning zinapoyasi ko'p. <i>There are many steps in the minaret.</i>	step, stairs (as a location) go downstairs go upstairs stairs (as an object)
NARVON	n	ladder
SHOTI	n	ladder
LIFT	n	lift, elevator
ESKALATOR	n	escalator
ESHIK	n eshikcha	door, gate Eshikda kim bor? <i>Who is at the door.</i>
DARVOZA	n n	gate gatekeeper, door-keeper
OSTONA	n	threshold
BO'SAG'A	n	threshold
DAHLIZ	n qabul stoli	entrance hall, lobby reception desk
KORIDOR	n	corridor, hallway
YO'LAK	n	corridor, passage
kirish	n	entrance, entry
chiqish	n	exit, way out
DERAZA	n derazali	window (window) pane with window
PANJARA	n	lattice window, trellis, fence
MO'RI	n Mo'ridan tutun chiqyapti. <i>Smoke is rising from the chimney.</i>	chimney, funnel
TUYNUK	n	chimney
O'CHOQ	n O'choq ustida qozon bor. <i>There is a pot on the stove.</i> O'choqda olov yonayotir. <i>A fire is burning in the hearth.</i>	hearth; stove
SHAHAR (shahr+i)	n eski shahar shahar atrofi shahar markazi yangi shahar n v.int n adj	town, city old city suburbs, outskirts downtown new town city dweller become urbanized small town estate, residence interurban
DAHA	n	town district

MAHALLA	n	town quarter, district, neighbourhood
		Bizning mahallamizda 5000 kishi yashaydi. <i>5000 people live in our district.</i>
mahalladosh MAHALLIY	n adj	from the same district local
		Bu mamlakatda mahalliy aholidan tashqari boshqa millat kishilari ham yashaydilar. <i>Apart from the native population there are also people from other nations in this country.</i> G'isht fabrikasi mahalliy sanoatning bir qismidir. <i>Brick factories are part of the local industry.</i>
GUZAR	n	small market place in a mahalla
KVARTAL	n	block, town quarter; housing estate
POSYOLKA	n	outlying township
MAVZE (mavze+i)	n	outskirts
QISHLOQ	n	village
qishloqlik	qishloq (joy)	countryside
qishloqi	n	village dweller
qishloqcha	adj	country, rural
hamqishloq	n	small village
	n	fellow villager
OVUL	n	village
YOVON	n	countryside
KO'CHA	n	street
berk ko'cha		dead end
katta ko'cha		avenue, main street
ko'cha-ko'y		streets
shoh ko'cha		avenue, main street
tor ko'cha		alley, side street
XIYOBON	n	avenue
BULVAR	n	boulevard
MAYDON	n	square (in town)
		Bu maydon keng va chiroylı. <i>This square is wide and beautiful.</i>
		Ekin maydonida ishladim. <i>I worked in an area under cultivation.</i>
		Urush maydonida ko'p yaradorlar qoldilar. <i>Many wounded were left on the battlefield.</i>
maydoncha	n	small square, field
sayrgoh	n	walk, promenade
CHORRAHA	n	crossroads
		Chorrahadan tezlik bilan o'ting ! <i>Cross the crossroads quickly !</i>
	(piyodalar) o'tish joyi	(pedestrian) walkway
	yerosti o'tish joyi	underground crossing
	to'xtash joyi	parking
SVETOFOR	n	traffic lights
	ko'cha fonari	street lamp
ADRES	n	address
manzilgoh	n	address
KO'CHA	NX ko'chasi numY uy	Y, X street (address)

yodgorlik	n	monument
OBIDA	n	ancien monument
XAROBA	n	ruins
QAL'A	n	fortress, stronghold
QO'RG'ON	n	fortress, redoubt
SAROV	n	palace, castle
saroyvon	n	hostel, inn (for caravans) hotel-keeper
QASR	n	castle, palace
ARK	n	citadel, palace
O'RDA	n	(turk, mongol) palace, court
elchixona	n	embassy
konsulxona	n	consulate
ishxona	n	office workshop
pochtaxona	pochta bo'limi n	post office post office
BOZOR	n	market, commercial district
	Men buni bozordan oldim. <i>I bought it in the market.</i>	
SUPERMARKET	n	supermarket
MAGAZIN	n kitob magazini kiyim(-kechak) magazini oziq-ovqat magazini xo'jalik mollari magazini	store, shop bookshop clothing store grocery hardware store
UNIVERMAG	n	department store
DO'KON	n Do'kondan ikki sochiq sotib oldim. <i>I bought two towels at the shop.</i> go'sht do'koni gul do'koni kitob do'koni kiyim(-kechak) do'koni mashina do'koni non do'koni poyafzal do'koni sabzavot do'koni sovga'lar do'koni uy jihozlari do'koni yodgorliklar do'koni zargarlik do'koni do'koncha n	shop, store, (market) stall butcher's shop florist bookshop clothing store car dealer baker's shop shoeshop, shoe store greengrocer gift shop furniture store souvenir shop jeweller's shop small shop, (market) stall
novvoyxona	n	baker's shop, bakery
qassobxona	n	butcher's shop
choyxona	n	tea house
choyxonachi	n	tea house worker
RESTORAN	n	restaurant
KAFE	n	cafe, cafetaria
pivoxona	n	pub, bar
sartaroshxona	n	hairdressing salon, barbershop

HAMMOM	n Men hammomga tushdim. <i>I went to the baths.</i>	(public) baths, bathhouse
KIOSKA	n	kiosk
BUDKA	n	booth
BANK	n	bank
KUTUBXONA	n	library
STADION	n	stadium
KINOTEATR / KINO	n	cinema, movie theater
TEATR	n	theater
MUZEY	n	museum
	hayvonot bog'i	zoo
ZOOPARK	n	zoo
MASJID	n	mosque
MADRASA	n	madrasah (islamic college)
XONAQOH	n	monastery
CHERKOV	n	church
mehmonxona	n	hotel, inn, guesthouse
	mehmonlar uyi	guesthouse
KARVONSAROY	n	caravanserai
MAKTAB	n	school, elementary school
UNIVERSITET	n	university
tajribaxona	n	laboratory
LABORATORIYA	n	laboratory
RASADXONA	n	observatory
OBSERVATORIYA	n	observatory
kasalxona	n	hospital
POLIKLINIKA / KLINIKA	n	(poly)clinic
shifoxona	n	dispensary, clinic
	meditsina punkti	first-aide post, clinic
TUG'RUQXONA	n	maternity home/clinic
dorixona	n	chemist's, pharmacy
ZAVOD	n	factory
FABRIKA	n	factory
remontxona	n	repair shop
OMBOR	n	warehouse, storehouse, reservoir
KANALIZATSIYA	n	sewerage
BENZOKOLONKA	n	gas station
STANSIYA	n metro stansiyasi	station railway station subway station
VOKZAL	n	railway station

OSTANOVKA	n	bus station, bus stop
BEKAT	n avtobus bekati metro bekati	stop bus stop subway station
AEROPORT	n	airport
tayyoragoh	n	airport
PORT	n	port, harbor
LAGER	n lager joyi	camp campsite
FERMA	n	farm
BOSH PANNA	n	shelter, refuge (l/f)
PANOH	adj	sheltered, covered
PANA	n NX+ni NY bilan pana qil-	shelter shelter; cover X with Y
		Qiz yuzini ikki qo'li bilan pana qildi. <i>The girl covered her face with both hands.</i>
panala-	v.t	shelter, cover
BAZA	n	base
BOG'	n	garden, park
		Bog'imizda har turli meva daraxtlari bor. <i>There are many kinds of fruit trees in our garden.</i>
bog'cha	n	small park
bog'bon	n	gardener
bog'bonlik	n	gardening
PARK	n	park
SKVER	n	square (with garden)
gulzor	n	flower terrace
guliston	n	floral garden
BO'STON	n	floral garden
CHAMAN	n	flowerbed, flower terrace
SUPA	n	mound
FAVVORA	n	fountain
FONTAN	n	fountain
BASSEYN	n	(man-made) pool, basin
GO'R	n	grave, tomb
go'rkor	n	gravedigger
go'riston	n	graveyard, cemetery
QABR	n	tomb, grave
qabriston	n	cemetery, graveyard
MAQBARA	n	mausoleum
MAVZOLEY	n	mausoleum
MOZOR	n	cemetery, graveyard

QUR-	v.t U uy qurmoqda. <i>He is building a house.</i> v.t NX+ni NY yon+iga ~	build, construct (l/f) add X to Y(=building)
quril- qurilish	v.int n	be built, in construction building, construction (l/f)
qurdır- quruvchi	v.t n	have built, have constructed builder, constructor (l/f)
	barpo bo'l- barpo qıl-/et-	be built, erected build, erect
IMORAT	imorat sol-	erect a building
TIK-	v.t chodir tik-	pitch (tent), stitch camp
ARXITEKTOR ARXITEKTURA	n n	architect architecture
ME'MOR me'morlik me'moriy me'morchilik	n n adj n	architect architecture (prof.) architectural architecture
DURADGOR duradgorlik	n n	carpenter carpentry
G'ISHT	n U g'isht teryaptı. <i>He is laying bricks.</i> g'isht teruvchi	brick mason, bricklayer, builder
LOY	n	mud clay (used for building)
PAXSA	n	clay (mixed with straw), layer of clay
SEMENT	n	cement
BETON	n	concrete
SHAG'AL	n	gravel

Objects and Tools

BUYUM	n Keng iste'mol buyumlari yetishmaydi. <i>Consumer goods are in short supply.</i> Mening buyumlarim qani? <i>Where are my things?</i>	thing(s), articles (for use), goods
ASBOB asbobsoz	n n	tool, instrument tool maker
MASHINA mashinalash- mashinalashtir-	n v.int v.t	machine car mechanize mechanize
APPARAT	n	apparatus
AVTOMAT avtomatlashtir- avtomatik	n v.t adj	automat automate automatic
O'ZIYURAR	adj	automatic
DASTGOH	n	machine tool, workbench, loom
QUROL qurollan- qurollantir-	n O'quv qurollari. <i>Teaching equipment.</i> v.int v.t	arms, weapons, armaments, guns equipment equip o.s. (l/f) equip
JIHOZ jihozla- jihozlan-	n Bu fabrikaga ko'p jihoz kerak. <i>A lot of equipment is needed for this factory.</i> v.t NX+ni NY bilan ~ Ular o'z kvartiralarini zamonaviy mebel bilan jihozladilar. <i>They have furnished their apartment with modern furniture.</i> v.int NX bilan ~ Bizning zavodimiz hozirgi zamon texnikasi bilan jihozlandi. <i>Our plant is equipped with modern technology.</i>	equipment supply, furnish, equip X with Y be supplied, furnished, equiped with X
	asbob-uskuna	equipment
	ehtiyyot qism	spare part
	xo'jalik mollari	hardware
MOTOR motorli motorsiz motorlashtir-	n adj adj v.t	engine, motor motorized without motor motorize
GILDIRAK g'ildirakli	n adj	wheel wheeled
SHINA	n	tire
BALLON	n	tire
TORMOZ	n tormoz qil-	brake brake
PEDAL	n	pedal
RUL	n	steering
PRUJINA	n	spring
NASOS	n	pump

TRUBA / TRUBKA	n	pipe, tube
QUVUR	n neft quvuri	pipe, tube (oil, gas, irrigation) oil pipeline
SHLANG	n	hose
FILTR	n filtla-	filter
SUZ- suzgich	v.t n	filter, strain filter; strainer
ELA- elak	v.t n	sieve, sift sieve
JO'MRAK	n	tap, spout
KRAN	n	tap, faucet
TIQ- tiqin	v.t tiqib bekit- n	stick, block plug in plug, stopper
PROBKA	n	plug, stopper
RAKOVINA	n	sink
UMIVALNIK	n	sink
TAYOQ tayoqcha	n n	stick small stick; chopsticks
KALTAK	n	stick
HASSA	n	stick, cane
QAMCHI	n	whip
BOLTA boltala-	n v.t	axe cut down (with an axe)
TESHA	n	chopper
o'roq	n	sickle
KETMON	n ketmon chop- n	ketman, mattock dig with a mattock hoer
KURAK BELKURAK	n n	(wooden) spade, shovel (iron) spade, shovel
BEL belcha	n n	shovel, spade, pickaxe (small) shovel, spade, pickaxe
PANSHAXA	n	pitchfork
XASKASH	n	rake
ZAMBILG'ALTAK	n	wheelbarrow
QO'SH QO'SH-	n v.t	harness; animals yoked for the plough harness
OMOCH	n	plough, plow
PLUG	n	plough, plow
EGAR	n	saddle
JILOV	n	rein(s)
YUGAN	n	bridle

BOLG'A bolg'ala-	n v.t	hammer hammer
OMBUR	n	pincers
qisqich	n	tongs, pincers, tweezers
QAYCHI qaychila-	n v.t	scissors cut (with scissors)
ARRA arrala-	n v.t	saw saw
RANDA randala-	n v.t	(carpenter's) plane plane (down)
EGOV egovla-	n v.t	file file
DASTA	n	handle
SOP sopli	n adj	handle with handle
VINT	n	screw
PARMA / PARMADASTA	n	drill, gimlet
MIX mixla-	n burama mix v.t	nail screw nail (down)
OTVERTKA	n	screwdriver
GAYKA	n gayka kaliti	nut spanner, wrench
KNOPKA	n	drawing pin
ARG'AMCHI	n	rope, string
ARQON	n	rope
	Bu kemani arqon bilan bog'langan. <i>This ship is secured alongside with ropes.</i>	
DOR	n	tightrope gallows
CHILVIR	n	(thin) string
IP	n	thread
	U ip eshyapti. <i>She is twisting thread.</i>	
REZINKA	n	rubber band
BOG' bog'ich	n, meas n	bundle, bunch string, ribbon (shoe)lace
G'ALTAK	n	reel
O'RAM	meas	bunch
TUGUN	n	knot
KOPTOK	n	hank, skein
	Unga bir koptok ip kerak. <i>She needs a skein of thread.</i>	
IGNA	n	needle

NINA	n	needle ; pointer, needle
TO'G'NAG'ICH	n	pin, safety-pin
ILGAK	n	hook, hanger
ilgich	n	hook, peg
QOZIQ	n	stake, peg
TO'R	n	net
QARMOQ	n	fishing rod
TAROZI	n	scales
TERMOMETR	n	thermometer
BAROMETR	n	barometer
MIL	n	pointer, needle
RANG	n	paint, dye Bu rang quyuq. <i>This paint is thick.</i>
BO'YA-	v.t	paint ; dye Bu uyni bo'yang ! <i>Paint this room !</i>
bo'yal-	v.int	get painted ; get dyed U qonga bo'yaldi. <i>He is stained with blood.</i>
bo'yoq bo'yoqchi	n	paint ; dye (house) painter dyer
bo'yov	n	painting
LAK	n	varnish
YASAT-	v.t	decorate, adorn, deck out Bu xotin uyni yasatyapti. <i>The woman is decorating the house.</i>
TUZA-	v.t	arrange, decorate, adorn U uyni tuzayapti. <i>She is redecorating the house.</i>
LAVHA	n	slab, plaque
TAXTA	n	board, plank (to sit on) wood, timber Kursi qilish uchun taxta kerak. <i>Timber is needed to make chairs.</i>
	yog'och-taxta	Blackboard, chalk board wood, timber
MEBEL	n	furniture
	uy jihizi uy jihozlari do'koni	furniture furniture store
STOL	n yozuv stoli	table desk
PARTA	n	desk
XONTAXTA	n	(low) table
SANDAL	n	small table (over a pit containing charcoal)
STUL	n	chair
DIVAN	n	sofa, divan

SKAMEYKA	n	bench
o'rindiq	n	chair, seat
KURSI	n	stool, chair
KRESLO	n	armchair
TAXT	n	throne
SHKAF	n	cupboard, closet, cabinet
JAVON	n	cupboard, wardrobe
	kitob javoni kitob shkafi	bookcase, bookshelf bookcase, bookshelf
TOKCHA	n	shelf
OYOQ	n	leg (of a piece of furniture)
tortma	n	drawer
KARAVOT	n	bed
O'RIN (o'rn+i)	n	bedding
	NX+ga o'rin sol- Ona bolaga o'rin soldi. <i>The mother has made the bed for her child.</i>	make the bed for X
KO'RPA ko'racha	n n	quilt bedding, rug used for sitting or for bedding
ADYOL	n	blanket
TO'SHAK	n	mattress
MATRAS	n	mattress
CHOYSHAB	n	sheet(s), linen
YOSTIQ	n	pillow
BOLISH	n	pillow
JI LD	n yostiq jildi	pillow-case pillow-case, pillow cover
	o'rin-ko'rpa	bed, bedding, place to sleep
	ko'rpa-to'shak	bed and bedding
	uyqu qopi	sleeping bag
BESHIK	n Bolani beshikka yotkiz. <i>Put the child in the cradle.</i>	cradle
TOBUT	n	beer, coffin
KATAK	n	cage, run
QA FAS	n	cage
PARDA	n NX+ga parda tut- Ayol derazaga to'r parda tutdi. <i>The woman has curtained the window with a coverlet.</i>	curtain curtain X
pashshaxona	n	mosquito net

GILAM	n Polga gilam yozmoq. <i>To lay a carpet on the floor.</i>	carpet, rug
gilamcha gilamdo'z gilamdo'zlik	n n n	small carpet, rug carpet, rug weaver carpet, rug weaving
PALOS	n	kilim, palos (without pile)
KIGIZ	n	felt carpet ; felt
BO'YRA	n	(reed) mat
TUVAK	n gul tuvak	pot flowerpot
guldon	n	vase, bowl
VAZA	n	vase
DASTA GULDASTA	n, meas n	bunch, handful (of flowers) bunch of flowers, spray of flowers
GULCHAMBAR	n	wreath
DASTURXON	n Mehmonlar oldiga dasturxon soling. <i>Spread a tablecloth before the guests.</i>	tablecloth
SALFYETKA	n	napkin
RAMKA	n ramkaga ol-	frame (for pictures) frame
kuldon	n	ashtray
OYNA	n tosh oyna	mirror plate-glass
KO'ZGU	n	mirror
YUK	n Yuk tashuvchilar avtomobildan yuklarni tushiriyaptilar. <i>The carriers are unloading the goods from the lorry.</i>	load, burden, freight (l/f)
yukla-	v.t NX+ni NY+ga ~ Paxtalarni avtomobilga yuklash kerak. <i>The cotton must be loaded on to the lorry.</i>	luggage, baggage load, ship X on to Y; overload Y with X
yuklan- yukchi yukxona	v.int NX+ga ~ n n	be loaded on to X; be overloaded with X loader luggage storage office
BAGAJ	n	baggage, luggage
BO'XCHA	n	bundle
TUGUN	n	bundle
CHAMADON	n	suitcase, valise, trunk

QOP	n, meas	sack, bag
qopla- qopla-	Bug'doyni qopga soldim. <i>I put the wheat in a sack.</i>	
v.t v.t NX+ni NY bilan ~		put in sacks cover, overlay X with Y
qopqoq	Ishchilar polning ustini linoleum bilan qopladi. <i>The workers overlaid the floor with linoleum.</i>	
qopchiq	n	lid, cover
	Qozonning qopqoq'ini yopdim. <i>I put the lid on the saucepan.</i>	
RUKZAK	n	rucksack, back-pack
XALTA	n	bag, small sack, shopping bag
TO'RVA	n	sack, bag
SUMKA sumkacha	n n	bag, handbag, schoolbag, sack handbag
PORTFEL	n	portfolio, briefcase
HAMYON	n	purse, wallet
	Hamyonimda pul bor. <i>I have money in my purse.</i>	
PACHKA pachkala-	n v.t	bag, packet, pack put in bags, packets, packs
PAKET	n	packet
QUTI	n	box, chest, drawer
quticha	Bir quti papiros. <i>A packet of cigarettes.</i>	
	pochta qutisi	letter-box, mailbox
	n	small box
YASHIK	n	box
SANDIQ sandiqa	n n	chest, trunk, hutch small chest
SAVAT	n	basket
TOG'ORA	n	basin, container, bowl
CHELAK	n	bucket, pail
GULCHELAK	n	watering can
PAQIR	n	bucket, pail
BAK	n	tank
	sopol buyumlar	pottery
IDISH	n	vessel, dish, plate
	Bu idishlarni yuvish kerak. <i>These dishes must be washed.</i>	
	idish(lar)	dishes, crockery
QULOQ	n	handle (of pots,...)
qulogli	U mashina qulog'ini ushladi. <i>He held the handle of the car.</i>	
	adj	with handle(s)
PATNIS	n	tray
LAGAN lagancha	n n	large dish, tray dish

TOVOQ	n	plate, (shallow) bowl (esp. for pilau)
LIKOP / LIKOPCHA	n	plate, saucer
TARELKA / TARYELKA	n	plate
	idish-tovoq idish-tovoqlar	dish crockery, dishes
	tovoq-qoshiq	crockery, dishes, pots and pans
KOSA	n	bowl, large cup
PIYOLA	n	cup
TAQSIMCHA	n	saucer
QADAH	n	goblet, (wine)glass, tumbler
STAKAN	n	glass, tumbler
KRUJKA	n	pint, mug, mugful
PICHOQ	n	knife
QOSHIQ	n n numX ~ NY	spoon X spoonfuls of Y Men bir qoshiq murabbo yedim. <i>I ate a spoonful of jam.</i>
CHO'MICH	n	scoop
VILKA	n	fork
sanchqi	n	fork
tayoqcha	n	small stick; chopsticks
KO'ZA	n	water-jug, jar, pitcher
QOVOQ	n	hollow gourd (dish)
SHISHA	n	bottle
BUTILKA	n	bottle
	shisha ochadigan	bottle-opener
bo'g'iz (bo'g'z+i)	n	throat neck (of a bottle)
BANKA	n	jar, tin, can
	banka ochadigan	can opener
ochqich	n	(can, bottle) opener key
QOZON	n qozon os- n	pot, cauldron, saucepan put the saucepan on the fire saucepan
TOVA	n	(frying) pan, skillet
QASQON	n	steamer
CHOYNAK	n	teapot
CHOYDISH	n	kettle
SAMOVAR	n	samovar
QUMG'ON	n	metal jug, ewer
TERMOS	n	thermos
OBDASTA	n	water jug (used for washing hands)

suzgich	n	filter; strainer
CHILIM	n	hookah, nargileh
OSHTAXTA	n	chopping board
SUPRA	n	(leather) pastry board
JO'VA	n	rolling-pin
GUGURT	n	match(es)
ZAJIGALKA	n	lighter
isitish	n isitish sistemasi	heating heating system
	gaz balloni	gas canister
RADIATOR	n	radiator
KONDITSIONER	n	air conditioning
VENTILATOR	n	ventilator
TANDIR	n	oven, furnace (fixed horizontally)
DUXOVKA	n	oven
O'CHOQ	n O'choq ustida qozon bor. <i>There is a pot on the stove.</i> O'choqda olov yonayotir. <i>A fire is burning in the hearth.</i>	hearth; stove
PECHKA	n	stove
PLITA	n	stove, cooker
PLITKA	n elektr plitka	gaz stove plate electric plate
muzlatg'ich muzxona	n n	refrigerator refrigerator, icebox
XOLODILNIK	n	refrigerator
sovutgich	n	refrigerator
KANTSELYARIYA	n	stationery
YAPROQ	n, meas Bir yaproq qog'oz. <i>A sheet of paper.</i>	sheet (of paper)
VARAQ varaqla-	n, meas (qog'oz) varag'i v.t NX+ni ~+b chiq-	sheet (of paper) leaf through leaf through X U katalogni varaqlab chiqdi va kitoblar nomini yozib oldi. <i>He leafed through the catalogue and extracted the titles of the books.</i>
KITOB kitobcha	n n	book booklet
DAFTAR daftarcha	n xotira daftari n	notebook, copy book notebook notebook, report book
BLOKNOT	n	notebook, writing-pad
JILD	n	cover, case (for books)

MUQOVA muqovali muqovala-	n muqova qil- adj v.t Bu kitoblarni men qayerda muqovalay olaman ? <i>Where can I bind these books?</i>	binding, cover bind, cover covered bind, cover
BET	n n numX+inchi ~ Kitobning yigirmanchi betida. <i>On the 20th page of the book.</i>	page page X
SAHIFA	n n numX+inchi ~ Kitobning o'n beshinchchi sahifasi. <i>The 15th page of a book.</i>	page page X
KONVERT	n	envelope
XATJILD	n	envelope
QALAM qalamdon	n qalam uchi n	pencil, pen, ball-point, fountain pen nib, pen point pen container
RUCHKA / AVTORUCHKA	n	(fountain) pen
FLOMASTER	n	felt pen, marker
SIYOH siyohdon	n n	ink ink container
o'chirgich	n	rubber, eraser
REZINKA	n	rubber, eraser rubber band
QALAMTAROSH	n	penknife
PAKKI	n	penknife
chizg'ich	n	ruler
LINEYKA	n	ruler
SIRKUL	n	compasses
DOSKA	n	board, blackboard
TAXTA	n	blackboard, chalk board
MASHINKA	n	typewriter, small machine
SOAT soatsoz soatsozlik	n devor soati qo'l soati n n	hour clock, watch wall-clock wristwatch watchmaker watch-making
BUDILNIK	n	alarm clock
	soat millari	(clock) hand

QO'NG'IROQ	n qo'ng'iroq chal-	bell ring Maktabda bolalarni darsga chaqirish uchun qo'ng'iroq chalinyapti. <i>At school the bell is ringing to call the children to their lessons.</i>
	qo'ng'iroqni bos-	ring Eshik qo'ng'irog'ini bosing. <i>Ring at the door.</i>
qo'ng'iroqli	adj	with a bell
KALIT	n	key
ochqich	n	(can, bottle) opener key
QULF qulfla-	n v.t NX+ni ~+b qo'y-	lock, padlock lock lock X Chol o'z xonasini quflab qo'ydi. <i>The old man has locked his room.</i>
quflan- qufchi	v.int n	get locked locksmith
TAMBA	n	lock; prop
ZULFIN	n	door chain
ZANJIR zanjirla- zanjircha	n v.t n	chain lock (small) chain
SHAM shamdon	n n	candle candlestick
FONAR	n cho'ntak fonari ko'cha fonari qo'l fonari	lantern flashlight street lamp flashlight
CHIROQ chiroqpoya	n n	lamp, light lampstand
LAMPA LAMPOCHKA	n n	lamp bulb
QANDIL	n	candelabra, centre light
MASH'AL	n	torch
PROJEKTOR	n	projector
FARA	n	head-light
SIM simsiz	n tikanli sim adj	wire (electric, iron, telephon...) barbed wire wireless
KABEL	n	cable
SHNUR	n	flex, cable
ANTENNA	n	antenna, aerial
EKRAN	n	screen
BATAREYA	n	battery
ROZETKA	n	plug
VIKLUCHATEL	n	switch
	elektron buyumlar	electrical goods
QO'Y-	v.t	turn on, switch on, put on

o'chir-	v.t NX+ni ~+ib qo'y- Radioni o'chirib qo'ying. <i>Switch off the radio.</i>	turn off, switch off, put off switch off, turn off X
RADIOAPPARAT	n	radio, radio set
TELEVIZOR	n	television, television set
	faks apparati	fax machine
TELEFON	n telefon apparati uyali telefon	(tele)phone handset, receiver mobile, cell phone
TRUBKA	n	receiver, handset
QULOQCHIN	n	ear-phone(s)
MIKROFON	n	microphone
PLASTINKA	n	record, disk, plate
KASSETA VIDEOKASSETA	n n	cassette (audio, video) videotape
CD-DISK / CD	n	CD, compact disk
MAGNITOFON MAGNITOPLYONKA VIDEOMAGNITOFON	n n n	tape recorder tape video (player)
KOMPAS	n	compass
DURBIN	n	binocular(s)
TELESKOP	n	telescope
MIKROSKOP	n	microscope
FOTO FOTOAPPARAT PLYONKA / FOTOPLYONKA	n n n	photo, snap camera film (for camera)
LENTA	n	ribbon tape, film
KADR	n	frame
KINOKAMERA	n	(cine-)camera
VIDEOKAMERA	n	video camera
	nusxa apparati	photocopier
KOMPUTER	n	computer
KALKULATOR	n	calculator
CHO'T	n	abacus
PRINTER	n	printer
KARTOCHKA	n kredit kartochkasi	card credit card
	uy-ro'zg'or ishlari uylarni yig'ishtir-	housework, household duties do the housework, the household

KIR	n adj Bu etik kir. <i>These boots are dirty.</i>	dirt, filth soiled clothes, washing dirty
kirxona	kir qil- kir yoy- kir yuv- n	make dirty, soil hang out washing wash clothes, do one's washing laundry, dry cleaner
IFLOS	adj Bu uy iflos. <i>This house is dirty.</i>	dirty (I/f), filthy, muddy
ifloslik	iflos qil-n	make dirty, soil dirtiness, dirt
iflosla-ifloslash-	v.t v.int	mean action make dirty, soil get dirty, filthy, muddy
GARD	n	dirt
DOG'	n Uning yuzida dog' bor. <i>She has a spot on her face.</i>	stain, patch
	dog' qil-	stain, mark
BULG'A-	v.t NX+ni NY bilan ~ Bola ishtonini loy bilan bulg'apti. <i>The child has soiled his trousers with clay.</i>	dirty, soil X with Y
AXLAT	n Axlatni uydan chiqar! <i>Clear the rubbish out of the house!</i>	rubbish, garbage, trash
	axlatni tashla-	throw out the garbage
	eski-tuski	old and shabby, worn-out junk, trash
LATTA	n Oynalari latta bilan tozaladik. <i>We cleaned the windows with rags.</i>	(piece of) cloth, rag
TOZA	adj Bu uy toza. <i>This house is clean.</i>	clean, clear
tozalik	n	pure cleanliness, clarity, cleanliness
tozala-	v.t Ittimos, mening kostyumimni tozalab bering. <i>Please brush my suit.</i>	purity clean, tidy (up); brush
	v.t NX+ni NY+dan ~ Men o'z kiyimimni loydan tozaladim. <i>I cleared my dress from grime.</i>	clean X from Y (I/f)
	Soldatlar o'monni dushmanidan tozaladilar. <i>The soldiers cleared the forest from the enemy.</i>	
	yuvib tozala-	wash, clean
OZODA	adj U ozoda boladir. <i>He is a clean child.</i>	clean, clear, tidy, net (person, place)
ozodalik	n	cleanliness, clarity, tidiness; cleanliness

POK	adj	clean
nopok	adj	pure (l/f)
POKIZA	adj	dirty impure (l/f)
		clean
		pure (l/f)
yig'ishtir-	v.t	gather up, tidy up, put in order, clean up
tartibli	adj NX+ni tartibli tur- Ona kvartirani tartibli turadi. <i>The mother keeps the flat in order.</i>	in order keep X in order
SARANJOM	adj sarajom qil- Uyni sarajom qiling! <i>Tidy the room please!</i>	tidy, clean (person, place) tidy, put in order
SARISHTA	adj sarishta qil- saranjom-sarishta	tidy tidy tidy, clean
ART-	v.t NX+ni NY+dan ~ Ishchi peshonasidan terni artdi. <i>The worker wiped the sweat from his forehead.</i>	wipe, dust X from Y; wipe X away from Y
artin-	v.int NX+ga ~ U sochiqqa artinayotgan edi. <i>He was drying himself with a towel.</i>	wipe, rub, dry oneself with X
YUV-	n Qo'lingizni yuvung! <i>Wash your hands!</i>	wash
yuvil- yuvin- yuvintir-	v.int v.int v.t	be washed wash, have a wash make have a wash
CHAY-	v.t	rinse out
SOVUN	n atir sovun kir sovun suyuq sovun v.t	soap toilet soap household soap liquid soap soap
sovunla-		
CHO'TKA	n Rassom cho'tkasini qo'liga oldi. <i>The artist took the brush in his hand.</i>	brush; paint brush
cho'tkala-	v.t	brush
GUBKA	n	sponge
SUPUR-	v.t Qizcha hovlini supurgi bilan supurmoqda. <i>The girl is sweeping the yard with a beson.</i>	sweep, sweep up
	Uyni supuring! <i>Sweep the room!</i>	
	NX+ni NY+dan ~+ib ol- Mening opam gilamdan xascho'pni supurib oldi. <i>My sister has swepted the litter from the carpet.</i>	sweep X from Y
supurindi supurgi	n n	sweepings, refuse floor-brush, broom

PILELOS	n	vacuum cleaner
	kir mashinasi	washing machine
	idish yuvadigan mashina	dishwasher
DAZMOL	n NX+ga ~ bos-	iron iron X
	Iltimos, mening shu shimimga dazmol bosib bering. <i>Please iron me this trousers.</i>	
dazmolla-	dazmol qil- v.t	iron iron

Clothing

KIY-	v.t	wear, put on (clothes, shoes), dress
	To'ningni kiy! <i>Put your coat on!</i>	
	kiyib yur- kiyib tur- NX+ni NY ust+idan ~+ib ol-	wear (clothes, shoes) wear (clothes, shoes) put on X over Y
	Men sviterni ko'ylagim ustidan kiyib oldim. <i>I have put on a sweater over a shirt.</i>	
	NX+ni ~+ib ol-	be dressed in X
	U butun chiroyli ko'yak kiyib olgan. <i>She is dressed in a beautiful dress today.</i>	
	kiyib ko'r-	try on
	Men kostyumni qayarda kiyib ko'rishim mumkin? <i>Where can I try on the suit?</i>	
kiyil- kiyin- kiyintir-	kiyim kiy- v.int v.int v.t NX+ni ~	dress o.s., get dressed be worn dress o.s., get dressed have X put on (clothes); dress X
	Ona o'g'ilchasini maskaradga mo'ri tozalovchi qilib kiyintirdi. <i>The mother has dressed her son for a fancy in a chimney sweer.</i>	
kiydir-	v.t NY+ga NX+ni ~	have Y put on X(=clothes), dress Y in X
	Ona bolasiga palto kiydiryapti. <i>The mother is dressing the child in the overcoat.</i>	
kiygiz-	v.t NY+ga NX+ni ~ NY+ga NX+ni ~+ib ko'r-	have Y put on X(=clothes) have Y put on X(=clothes), fit Y X
	Tikuvchi menga yangi kostyumni kiygizib ko'rdi. <i>The tailor has fitted me the new suit.</i>	
kiyim kiyimlik kiyimsiz	n n adj	clothes, dress, garment, clothing material for clothing topless
	kiyim-kechak	clothes
TASHLA-	v.t	slip on
	U tez yelkasiga palto tashladi va uydan yugurib chiqdi. <i>She quickly slipped on a coat and ran out of the house.</i>	
SHIMAR-	v.t yeng+ini ~	roll up one's sleeves
YECH-	v.t	take off (clothes)
	Iltimos, qariyaga paltosini yechishga yordamlashing. <i>Please help the old man to take off his coat.</i>	
	U etigini yechyapti. <i>He is taking off his boots.</i>	
	yechib qo'y-	take off (clothes)
	Iltimos, paltoingizni yechib qo'ying. <i>Please take off your coat.</i>	
yechil- yechin- yechintir-	yechib tashla- v.int v.int yechinib kiyin- v.t	take off (clothes) be taken off take off one's clothes, undress change one's clothes undress

YALANG	adj	bare
	U yalang yerda turibdi. <i>He is standing in a bare place.</i>	
YALANG'OCH	yalang bosh	naked bare-headed
	Sovuqda yalang bosh ko'chaga chiqmang! <i>Don't go out bare-headed into the street in the cold.</i>	
eskirt-	yalang oyoq	bare-legged
	adj	naked, undressed
eskirt-	Bolalar odamlarga yalang'och ko'rinnangiz! <i>Children, don't show yourselves undressed to people!</i>	
		bare
eskirt-	v.t	wear out (clothes)
kiyim	n bosh kiyimi ichki kiyim oyoq kiyimi kiyim(-kechak) do'kon kiyim(-kechak) magazini	clothes, dress, garment, clothing hat (and the like) undergarment, underwear footwear, shoes clothing store clothing store
LIBOS	n cho'milish libosi	clothes, dress swimsuit
PALTO	n	coat, overcoat
PO'STIN	n	fur coat
BARRA	n	lamskin
PLASH / PLASHCH	n	raincoat, cloak
KURTKA	n	jacket
KAMZUL	n	jacket (upper outer garment, for women)
KOSTUM	n	costume, suit
kostumlik	n	(material) used for a suit
ISHTON	n kalta ishton	underpants, (boxer) shorts underpants
SHIM	n kalta shim	trousers, pants shorts
SHORT	n	shorts
	jinsi shim	jeans
TO'N	n	(traditional) long robe, coat
CHOPON	n	(traditional) robe, coat
KO'YLAK	n ayollar ko'ylagi	shirt, dress, blouse
ko'yaklik	n	dress
ko'yakli	adj	dress(material) used for a shirt wearing a shirt
	ko'yak-ishton	underwear
MAYKA	n	T-shirt, sports shirt
YUBKA	n	skirt
KOFTA	n	jacket, blouse (for women)
BLUZA	n	blouse
BLUZKA	n	blouse (for women)
FARTUK	n	apron

YAKTAK	n	open-necked traditional shirt
SVITER	n	sweater, pullover
FUFAYKA	n	sweater, sweat shirt
JEMPER	n	sweater, jumper
SIYNABAND	n	bra
XALAT	n	dressing gown
PIJAMA	n	pyjamas, pajamas
PAYPOQ	n	sock(s), stocking(s)
NOSKI	n	sock(s)
PAYTAVA	n	foot-cloth(s)
	oyog'+iga kiydir- oyoq kiyimi oyoqqa kiy-	put shoes on footwear, shoes put one's shoes on
POYAFZAL	n poyafzal do'koni	footwear, shoes, boots shoeshop, shoe store
ETIK etikdo'z	n n	(leather) boot(s) shoemaker
BOTINKA	n botinka ipi	boot(s), shoe(s) boot, shoelace(s)
SHIPPAK	n	slipper(s); sandal(s)
SANDAL	n	sandal(s)
KAVUSH	n	(light summer) shoe(s)
MAHSI	n	slipper(s) (soleless boots)
TUFLI	n	flat shoe(s) (not above the anklebone)
POSHNA poshnali	n adj baland poshnali tuqli	heel(s) (of shoes) with high heels high heels
O'KCHA	n	heel(s) (of shoes)
bog'ich	n	string, ribbon (shoe)lace
QO'LQOP	n	glove(s)
	bosh kiyimi	hat (and the like)
SHLYAPA	n	hat
SHAPKA	n	cap, shapka
QALPOQ qalpoqli qalpoqdo'z	n adj n	felt hat, (round) cap, (round) hat wearing a hat hatter
TELPAK	n	fur cap
SALLA	n	turban
QULOQCHIN	n	earflap(s) (on cap, hat)
DO'PPI	n	(embroidered) skullcap
do'ppido'z	U do'ppisini kiydi. <i>He put on his skullcap.</i>	maker of skullcaps
BO'YINBOG'	n bo'yinbog' bog'la-	tie scarf tie a tie

SHARF	n	scarf
RO'MOL	n ro'mol o'ra-	headscarf, neckerchief put on a headscarf
		U xotin boshiga ro'mol o'ragan. <i>That woman put a headscarf on her hand.</i>
ro'molcha	n	handkerchief
DASTRO'MOL	n	handkerchief
CHIMMAT	n	veil
CHACHVON	n	veil
PARANJI	n	yashmak, burka
KASKA	n	helmet
SHLYEM	n	helmet, hard hat
LENTA	n	ribbon
GALSTUK	n	tie
KAMAR	n kamar bog'la-	belt put on a belt
QAYISH	n	belt
BELBOG'	n	cloth belt
TASMA	n	belt, bracelet
ZONTIK	n	umbrella
SOYAVON	n	sunshade, umbrella
YELPI-	v.t	fan
		Men uni yelpidim. <i>I fanned her.</i>
yelpin-	v.int	fan o.s.
yelpig'ich	n	fan
KO'ZOYNAK	n ko'zoynak taq- ko'zoynak tut- adj	glasses, spectacles put on glasses put on glasses wearing glasses
ko'zoynakli		
LINZA	n	lens
ERKAK	erkaklar	for men
AYOL	ayollar	for women
BOLA	bolalar	for children
FORMA	n	uniform
GAZMOL	n	cloth, material, fabric, textiles
GAZLAMA	n	cloth, material, fabric, textiles
gazlamafurush	n	draper, clothier
MATO	n	cloth, material
(mato+i)		
PAXTA	n	cotton
BO'Z	n	coarse cotton cloth
CHIT	n	cotton, print, chintz, calico
KANOP	n	hemp
CHIPTA	n	jute, hemp
SURP	n	linen

KIGIZ	n	felt carpet; felt
DUXOBA	n	velvet
KIMXOB	n	brocade
DOKA	n	fine cloth, musli
TERI	n adj qo'y terisi teri mahsuloti	skin, leather leather sheepskin leather products
CHARM	n	leather
MO'YNA mo'ynali	n adj	fur fur
JUN junli	n adj	wool woolly
YUNG	n	wool
IPAK	n ipaklqi ipakchi ipakchilik	silk silkworm silk silkworm breeder sericulture, silkworm breeding
SHOYI	n	silk
ATLAS	n	satin
LATTA	n Oynalari latta bilan tozaladik. <i>We cleaned the windows with rags.</i>	(piece of) cloth, rag
YENG yengli	n n	sleeve(s) with sleeves
YOQA yoqali	n adj	collar with collar
CHO'NTAK	n Cho'ntagimda pul bor. <i>I have some money in my pocket.</i>	pocket
KISSA	n	pocket
TUGMA tugmala-	n v.t	button button up
RAZMER	n numX+inchi ~	size (cloths) X size
YIGIR- yigiruv	v.t n	spin spinning
TO'QI-	v.t U payopo to'qiyapti. <i>She is knitting a sock.</i> U savat to'qiyapti. <i>She is weaving a basket.</i>	weave (cloth, item)
to'quvchi to'qima to'qimachi to'qimachilik	n n, adj n n	weaver textile weaver textile (industry, activity)
BICH- bichiq bichim	v.t n n	cut out cut cut

TIK-	v.t Siz posilkani mato bilan tikishingiz kerak. <i>You must cover the parcel up with fabric.</i> U to'n tikyapti. <i>She is sewing a coat.</i>	sew (clothes), attach, cover up by sewing
	NX+ni NY+ga tikib qo'y- U o'z paltosiga tugma tikmoqda. <i>She is sewing a button on her coat.</i>	pitch (tent), stitch sew X on Y
tikuv tikuvchi	qo'lda tikilgan n n	handmade (clothes) sewing dressmaker, taylor
CHEVAR	n	seamstress, dressmaker
QADA-	v.t NX+ni NY+ga ~ To'nimga tugma qadab bering. <i>Please sew a button on my coat.</i>	sew X(=button) on Y
CHOK	n	seam, joint
YAMA- yamoq	v.t n	patch, mend, stitch, repair (clothes, shoes) patch
tuzat-	v.t Uning o'zi velosipedni tuzatib oldi. <i>He has repaired the bicycle himself.</i> Radiosini tuzatyapti. <i>He is repairing his radio.</i>	repair, mend, fix
KASHTA	n	embroidery
	gul tik-	embroider
BO'YA-	v.t Bu uyni bo'yang! <i>Paint this room!</i>	paint; dye
bo'yal-	v.int U qonga bo'yaldi. <i>He is stained with blood.</i>	get painted; get dyed
bo'yoq bo'yoqchi	n n	paint; dye (house) painter
bo'yoqchilik	n	dyer dyeing
DAZMOL	n NX+ga ~ bos- Iltimos, mening shu shimimga dazmol bosib bering. <i>Please iron me this trousers.</i>	iron iron X
dazmolla-	dazmol qil- dazmol urish v.t	iron steam-pressing iron
XIMCHISTKA	n	dry cleaner's
	kimyoviy tozalash	dry cleaning
yuvin-	v.int	wash, have a wash
CHO'MIL- cho'miltir-	v.int v.t Ona o'z bolasini har kuni cho'miltiradi. <i>The mother bathes her child every day.</i>	bathe, have a bath bathe

DUSH	n dushda cho'mil- dush qabul qil- adj	shower have a shower have a shower with shower
VANNA	n vanna qabul qil- vannada cho'mil- n	bath have a bath have a bath bathroom
HAMMOM	n Men hammomga tushdim. <i>I went to the baths.</i>	(public) baths, bathhouse
SOCHIQ	n	towel
SOVUN	n atir sovun v.t	soap toilet soap soap
SHAMPUN	n	shampoo
SARTAROSH	n n	hairdresser, barber hairdressing salon, barbershop
TARA-	v.t soch+ini tara- Sochimni tarayapman. <i>I am combing my hair.</i>	comb comb one's hair
	NX+ning soch+ini ~+b qo'y- Ona o'z qizining sochini tarab qo'ydi. <i>The mother dressed her daughter's hair.</i>	dress X's hair
taran- taroq	v.int n	comb one's hair comb
	soch cho'tkasi	hairbrush
OL-	v.t Men idoradan guvohnoma oldim. <i>I obtained a certificate from the office.</i>	trim
	soch ol- soqol ol- Sochtarash soqol olyapti. <i>The barber is shaving someone.</i>	cut hair shave
	tirnoq ol- soch+ini oldir- soqol+ini oldir-	cut one's nails have a haircut get shaved
FARQ	n	part
O'R-	v.t Ona qizining sochini bitta qilib o'rmoqda. <i>The mother is plaiting her daughter's hair.</i>	plait
KOKIL	n	plait, pigtail
	soch bo'ya- soch bo'yash	tint hair hair dye
QIR-	v.t U soqolini qiryapti. <i>He is shaving.</i>	shave
qirin-	v.int	shave o.s
USTARA	n	razor
LEZVIE	n	razor blade
	soqol sovuni	shaving cream

	tish cho'tkasi	toothbrush
	tish pastasi	tooth paste
MASSAJ	n massaj qil-	massage massage
UQALA-	v.t	massage
YASAN-	v.int	dress up, smarten up
yasantir-	U xotin yasanyapti. <i>That woman is smartening herself up.</i>	
	v.t	dress up, smarten up
PARDOZ	n pardoz qil-	make-up make up
pardozla- pardozbop	Qizcha pardozi qilyapti. <i>The little girl is putting on make-up.</i>	
	v.t adj	make up cosmetic
KOSMETIKA	n	cosmetics
ATIR	n NX+ga ~ sep-	perfume, fragrance, scent put perfume on X, scent X
ATTOR attorlik	U o'zining ro'molchasiga atir sepdi. <i>He scented his handkerchief with Eau-de-Cologne.</i>	
	n n	perfumer perfumery
UPA	n yuz+iga ~ surt-	(face) powder powder
	Bu xotin yuziga upa surtyapti. <i>This woman is powdering her face.</i>	
	yuz+iga ~ qo'y- upa sur-	powder make up, put on one's make-up
	atir-upa	perfumery, perfumes
	upa-elik	cosmetics
	lab pomadasi	lipstick
SURMA	n	eye and eyebrow make-up, mascara
ZARGAR zargarlik	n n zargarlik do'kon	jeweler, goldsmith jewelry (industry) jeweller's shop
JAVHAR	n	precious stone
DUR DURDONA	n n	pearl(s) pearl(s)
MARVARID	n	pearl(s)
INJU	n	pearl
UZUK	n	ring
BILAGUZUK	n	bracelet
BOLDOQ	n	ring earrings
ZIRAK	n	earrings
ISIRG'A / SIRG'A	n	earrings
ZANJIR	n	chain

MUNCHOQ	n	necklace, beads
MARJON	n	(coral) necklace
TAQ-taqinchoq	v.t n	wear, fasten, put on (jewels, tie) jewels
NIQOB	n	mask
		Sayilda niqob kiygan odamlar ko'p. <i>Many people wear masks at festivals.</i>
niqoblan-	v.int	guise, cover put on a mask, be disguised
MODA	n	fashion
		Modalar jurnali. <i>Fashion magazin.</i>
	modadagi	fashionable, in fashion
	modadan chiqqan	out-of-date, old-fashioned

Daily Life (II)

Food

YE-	v.t U yong'oq yeyapti. <i>He is eating nuts.</i>	eat
	yeb ko'r- Oshdan yeb ko'ring! <i>Taste the pilau please!</i>	taste
	yeb qo'y- U nonni yeb qo'ydi. <i>He ate up the bread.</i>	eat up
yegiz-yem	v.t n yem-xashak	force to / make eat fodder, food (for animals) hay
ICH-	v.t NX+ni (NY+dan) ~ Bola limonadni butilkanning o'zidan ichmoqda edi. <i>The boy was drinking the limonad direct from the bottle.</i>	drink X (from Y)
ichir- ichimlik ichimli	v.t n adj	make drink beverage, drink drinkable
RO'ZA	n Sen ro'zamisan? <i>Are you fasting?</i>	fast
	ro'za tut- fast	
PARHEZ	n parhez tut- parhez qil-	avoidance of food; diet
	U parhez qilyapti. <i>He is dieting.</i>	diet
parhezdor	n (people) on a diet	
VEGITARIAN	n vegetarian	
OG'IZ (og'z+i)	meas mouthful	
QULTUM	n sip, gulp	
OSHA- osham	v.t n, meas eat with the fingers handful (food eaten with the fingers)	
SHIRIN shirinxo'r SHIRINTOMOQ	adj n, adj sweet (l/f) gourmand; greedy	
nonxo'r	n n, adj big eater	
MAST	adj Ko'p araq ichsang mast bo'lursan. <i>If you drink a lot of vodka, you will get drunk.</i>	drunk
mastlik	n drunkenness	
araqxo'r araqxo'rlik	n n alcoholic, drunkard alcoholism	

KAYF	n kayf+i bor Uning kayfi bor. <i>He is drunk.</i>	drunkenness, enjoyment be drunk
	osh bo'lsin!	Good appetite!
OVQAT	n Ular ovqat yeyish uchun ketdilar. <i>They have gone for a meal.</i>	food, feeding, meal, lunch
ovqatlan- ovqatlanfir-	ovqat pishir- ovqat tayyorla- v.int v.t	do the cooking do the cooking eat, feed o.s. feed
OZIQ	n Beda otlar uchun muhim oziqdir. <i>Lucerne is valuable fodder for horses.</i>	food ; fodder
oziqli oziqlan-	adj v.int	nourishing, nutritious eat, feed o.s.
	oziq-ovqat oziq-ovqat sanoati	food ; provisions food industry, farm-produce industry
TAOM	n U taom yeyapti. <i>He is eating.</i>	food, meal, dish
	NX taomlar+i NX+cha taom+i birinchi taom ikkinchi taom	X(=country, region) food X(=country, region) food first course second course
TOMOQ	n	food
TAMADDI	n tamaddi qil-	snack, bite have a snack
GAZAK	n	snack, light meal
NONUSHTA	n (ikkinchi) nonushta nonushta qil-	breakfast lunch have breakfast, have lunch
	ertalabki choy	breakfast
tushlik	n tushlik qil-	lunch have lunch
	tushki ovqat	lunch
	kechki ovqat	dinner
PIKNIK	n	picnic
MENU	n	menu
taomnoma	n	menu
	ovqatlar ro'yxati	menu
	quyuq ovqat suyuq ovqat	second course first course

ZIYOFAT	n U ziyoфatimiz bo'ldi. <i>He was at our social.</i> NX+ga ~ ber- NX+ni ziyoфat qil-	banquet, social entertainment entertain X, give hospitality to X entertain X, give hospitality to X
		U besh kishini ziyoфat qildi. <i>He entertained five people.</i>
KAFE	n	cafe, cafetaria
qahvaxona	n	cafe, cafetaria
choyxona choyxonachi	n n	tea house tea house worker
BAR	n	bar
BUFET	n	buffet, snack bar
	oziq-ovqat rastasi	food stall
RESTORAN	n	restaurant
ovqatxona	n	canteen, dining room
	ovqatlanish xonasi	dining room
oshxona	n	kitchen canteen, restaurant
	oziq-ovqat magazini	grocery
NOVVOY novvoylik novvoyxona	n n n	baker bakery trade baker's shop, bakery
	non do'koni	baker's shop
QASSOB qassoblik qassobxona	n n n	butcher butchery butcher's shop
	go'sht do'koni	butcher's shop
PISH- pishir-	v.int v.t pishiril- pishiq	get cooked cook, make do the cooking be cooked ripe
XOM	adj	raw, uncooked unripe
	Bu qovun xom. <i>This melon is not ripe.</i>	
	xom-xata	under-cooked
	Xom-xatala ovqatni yemayman. <i>I will not eat under-cooked food.</i>	
	tag+iga olibdi	overdone
DAMLA-	v.t	steam, simmer; infuse, brew, make (tea)
dimla-	v.t	steam, stew
bug'la-	v.t	steam
qaynat-	v.t	boil

QOVUR-	v.t	roast, fry Har yakshanba kuni onamiz baliq qovuradi. <i>Every Sunday our mother fries fish.</i> U go'sht qovuryapti. <i>She is roasting meat.</i>
qovuril-qovurdoq	v.int n	get roasted roast (meat), joint
qizartir-	v.t	grill
tobla-	v.t	cook (on a spit)
DUDLA-	v.t	smoke
YOP-	v.t	bake (bread); prepare (somsa, ...)
KONSERVA	n konservalar konserva qil-	preserve conserves, preserves can
oshpaz oshpazlik	n n	cook cooking
PAZANDA pazandalik	n n	master chief art of cooking
RETSEPT	n	recipe
	dasturxon tayyorla- NX+ga dasturxon yoz- Tushlikka dasturxon yozing. <i>Lay the table for lunch.</i>	set the table set the table, lay the table for X
LAZZAT	n	taste, flavour
	Bu meva yaxshi lazzat beradi. <i>This fruit has a good flavour.</i>	
lazzatli	VX+ib lazzat qil- adj	pleasure enjoy X delicious, tasty
	Anorlarimiz lazzatlidir. <i>Our pomegranates are delicious.</i>	
lazzatsiz	adj	tasteless, flavourless
MAZA	n	taste, flavour
	Bu ovqatda maza yo'q. <i>This food has no taste.</i>	
	Mazasi qalay? <i>What does it taste like?</i>	
mazali mazasiz	maza+sini ko'r- adj adj	delight, interest taste delicious, flavourful, tasty, palatable flavourless, bland, tasteless, unpalatable
TA'M ta'mli ta'msiz	n adj adj	flavour, taste flavourful, tasty flavourless, tasteless
TATI-	v.int NX+ga ~	taste nice to X (l/f)

TOT totli	n adj	taste, flavour delicious, flavourful
toti- / tot-	v.t	sweet taste
		U oshning tuzini totdi. <i>He tasted the food.</i>
	NX+dan totib ko'r-	taste X
		Marhamat, shu pecheniydan totib ko'ring. <i>Please, taste this pastry.</i>
SHIRIN	adj	sweet (l/f)
		Shakar shirindir. <i>Sugar is sweet.</i>
shirinlik	n	tasty, delicious sweet dish, dessert, pastry sweetness, deliciousness (l/f)
ACHCHIQ	adj	bitter, hot, spicy, strong; sour
		Qalampir achchiqdir. <i>Pepper is hot.</i>
achchiqlik	n	bitterness, spiciness
ZIRAVOR	n	spice
dorivor	n	medecine ingredient spice
TAXIR	adj	bitter, sour, sharp
NORDON	adj	sour, bittersweet
SIRKA	n	vinegar
TUZ	n	salt
tuzliq	tuz sol-	salt, put salt
tuzli	n	salt-cellar
tuzsiz	adj	salted, salty
tuzla-	adj	without salt
tuzlan-	v.t	salt
	v.int	be salted
SHO'R	adj	salty, salt
sho'rlik	n	salinity
	suvi qochgan	stale
OSH oshpaz oshxona	n n n	hot meal, pilau cook kitchen canteen, restaurant
OSHA-	v.t	eat with the fingers
BUG'DOY	n	wheat
ARPA	n	barley
MAKKAO'XORI / MAKKA	n	maize, corn
GURUCH / GURUNCH	n	rice (husked)
UN	n NX un+i	flour X flour

GO'SHT	n NX go'shti buzoq go'shti cho'chqa go'shti go'sht do'koni kurka go'shti mol go'shti qiyma go'shti qo'y go'shti tovuq go'shti adj go'shtli ovqat adj	meat meat of X(=animal) veal pork butcher's shop turkey beef minced meat mutton chicken containing meat meat dish meatless, vegetarian
go'shtli		
go'shtsiz		
qiyma	n	sliced meat, minced meat
qiymala-	v.t	chop, mince
BALIQ	n	fish
baliqli	n	containing fish
TUXUM	n tuxum oqi tuxum sarig'i	egg white of egg yolk of egg
IKRA	n	caviar
KO'K	n	greens, vegetables
KO'KAT	ko'katlar	greens, greenery
Bu yerda ko'katlar ko'p. <i>There are plenty of greens here.</i>		
	n	greens, greenery
SABZA	n	greens, green vegetables
sabzavot	n sabzavot do'koni	vegetables, greens greengrocer
SABZI	n	carrot
SHOLG'OM	n	turnip
REDISKA	n	radish
TURP	n	horse-radish, radish
	osh qovoq	pumpkin (edible), squash
BAQLAJON	n	egg-plant
POMIDOR	n	tomatoe
BODRING	n	cucumber
KARAM	n	cabbage
KARTOSHKA	n	potatoe
LAVLAGI	n	beetroot
QIZILCHA	n	beetroot
MOSH	n	peas, beans, lentil
NO'XAT	n	peas
YASMIQ	n	lentil
BURCHOQ	n	garden peas
LOVIYA	n	haricot beans
ISMALOQ	n	spinach
SELDEREY	n	celery

SALAT	n	lettuce salad (meal)
PETRUSHKA	n	parsley
PIYOZ	n	onion
SARIMSOQ	n	garlic
MURCH	n	(black) pepper
GARMDORI	n	(cayenne) pepper
QALAMPIR	n	(red) pepper
	murch-qalampir	pepper
XANTAL	n	mustard
GORCHITSA	n	mustard
ZAYTUN	n	olive
BEDA	n	clover
ZIRA	n	caraway
SHIVIT	n	dill
RAYHON	n	basil
YALPIZ	n	mint
QO'ZIQORIN (qo'ziqorn+i)	n	mushroom (edible)
MEVA	n	fruit
mevali	meva-cheva adj	all kinds of fruit fruit, with fruit
QOQI	n NX ~	dried X(=fruit, meat)
	quruq meva	dried fruit
	ho'l meva	fresh fruit
QOVUN	n	melon
XAMAK	n	small or unripe melon
HANDALAK	n	small, early ripening melon
TARVUZ	n	water-melon
SHAFTOLI	n	peach
O'RIK	n	apricot
TURSHAK	n	dried apricot
OLMA	n	apple
NOK	n	pear
ANOR	n	pomegranate
ANJIR	n	fig
BEHI	n	quince
JIYDA	n	date
XURMO	n	date-palm, date
OLXO'RI	n	plum
OLCHA	n	cherry
GILOS	n	sweet cherry
UZUM	n	grapes

MAYIZ	n	raisin(s)
KISHMISH	n	(seedless, currants) dried grapes
QULUPNAY	n	strawberry
TUT	n	mulberry
SHOTUT	n	black mulberry
APELSIN	n	orange
PO'RTAHOL	n	orange
LIMON	n	lemon
BANAN	n	banana
YONG'OQ	n o'rmon yong'og'i yer yong'oq	nut, walnut hazelnut peanut
KASHTAN	n	chestnut
BODOM	n	almond
PISTA	n	pistachio nut
MOY	n	non-edible oil, grease edible oil, fat, grease
Men har kuni moy yezman. <i>I eat butter every day.</i>		
moyli moya-	adj v.t	oily, greasy oil, grease
YOG'	n	fat, oil, grease
Nonga yog' surkadir. <i>I spread butter on the bread.</i>		
yog'li yog'la-	adj v.t	fat, oily, greasy grease, oil
SUT sutli	n adj sutli mahsulotlar	milk with milk, milk, dairy dairy goods
sutsiz	adj	without milk
suzma	n	curd(s)
QATIQ	n	yoghurt, sour milk
QURTAVA	n	dried sour milk
PISHLOQ	n	cheese
SIR	n	cheese
QAYMOQ	n	cream
SARIYOG'	n	(dairy) butter
MARGARIN	n	margarin
XAMIR	n	pastry, dough
NON	n non yop- non do'koni non-pon zog'ora non	bread bake bread baker's shop all kinds of bread maize bread
	gijda non	kind of bread, light in texture
	buxanka non	bread (loaf), bread and buns

KULCHA	n	small round flat bread
YUPQA	n	thin sheet of dough used in cooking
UGRA	n	noodles
LAG'MON	n	noodles (with meat and vegetable soup)
MAKARON	n	pasta, macaroni
CHUCHVARA	n	meat dumplings
DO'LMA	n	dolma (vegetable stuffed with meat and spices)
MANTI	n	steamed big meat dumplings
SOMSA	n	sinker, pie
PATIR	n patir non	thin flat cake flat cake, bread
GO'JA	n	pudding (made from cereals)
	suyuq osh	soups, broths (and the like)
XO'RDA	n	rice soup
MOSHXO'RDA	n	rice and lentil soup
SHO'RVA	n	soup, brouth
MASTAVA	n	rice soup with meat
MOSHKICHIRI	n	mung beans and rice
PALOV	n	pilaf
SHIRGURUCH	n	rice cooked with milk and butter
KABOB	n	kebab
kabobpaz	n	kebab seller
kabobxona	n	kebab stall
SHASHLIK	n	barbecued meat (or liver)
qovurma	n	roast meat
JARKOP	n	fried meat and potatoes
dimlama	n	a kind of stew
HASIP	n	sheep intestines stuffed with meat and rice
QAZI	n	(horse) sausage(s)
KOLBASA	n	(dry) sausage
SOSISKA	n	(pork) sausage
BUTERBROD	n	sandwich
SANDVICH	n	sandwich
GAMBURGER	n	hamburger
PITSA	n	pizza
SHAKAROB	n	salad with tomato and onions
	achchiq-chuchuk	salad with tomato and onions
QUYMOQ	n	omelette (made with flour)
QAYLA	n	sauce
shirinlik	n	sweet dish, dessert, pastry
PECHENYE	n	pastries, cookie
CHALPAK	n	pancake; kind of sweetmeat made of fruit

QATLAMA	n	pastry containing yoghurt and butter
SUMALAK	n	porridge of wheat, flour, sugar and butter, especially for Nowruz
BISKVIT	n	biscuit
PIROJNOYE	n	cake, pastry
TORT	n	pie, cake
	obi-non	(round flat) cake
SHAKAR shakarli shakarsiz shakarpaz	n adj adj n	sugar, granulated sugar with sugar without sugar confectioner
QAND	n	(lump) sugar, candy
QANDOLAT qandolatchi	chaqmoq qand n n	lamp sugar sweets, candy, sweetmeats confectioner
	qand-qurs	sweets, all kinds of sweetmeats
KONFET	n	sweet(s), candy
SAQICH / CHAYNAG'ICH- SAQICH	n	chewing-gum
ASAL	n	honey
BOL	n	honey
SHINNI	n	fruit syrup
QIYOM	n	thick syrup jam
MURABBO	n	jam, preserve Gilosdan murabbo qildik. <i>We made cherry jam.</i>
HOLVA	n	halva
SHOKOLAD	n	chocolate
MUZQAYMOQ	n	ice cream
MOROJNIY	n	ice cream
ichimlik	n	beverage, drink
SUV	n ichimli suv mineral suv muzli suv qaynoq suv	water drinking water mineral water iced water boiled water
CHOY	n famil choy ko'k choy qora choy choyxona CHOYNAK	tea black tea green tea black tea tea house teapot
SHIRCHOY	n	tea boiled with milk, butter, salt and pepper
KOFE	n	coffee
QAHVA	n	coffee
qahvaxona	n	cafe, cafeteria

KAKAO	n	cacao cocoa
SHARBAT	n NX sharbati meva sharbati	sweet drink, sherbet X(=fruit) juice fruit juice
SHIRA shirali	n adj	fruit juice juicy
SUV	NX suvi	X(=fruit) juice
LIMONAD	n	lemonad
SPIRT spirtli spirtsiz	n adj spirtli ichimliklar adj spirtsiz ichimliklar	alcohol, spirits alcoholic (alcoholic) drinks non-alcoholic soft drinks
SHAROB	n oq sharob qizil sharob	wine, spirits white wine red wine
ARAQ / AROQ	n	liquor, vodka, brandy
KONYAK	n	cognac, brandy
LIKYOR	n	liquor
SHAMPAN	n	champagne
MUSALLAS	n	(home-made grape) wine
VINO	n	wine
MAY	n	wine, spirits
PIVO pivoxona	n n	beer pub, bar
QIMIZ	n	koumiss (fermented mare's milk)
BO'ZA	n	boza (grain alcohol)
TAMAKI tamakichi	n n	tobacco tobacco manufacturer
NOS	n	nas (chewing tobacco)
PAPIROS	n	cigarette
SIGARETA	n	cigarette
FILTR filtrli filtrsiz	n adj adj	filter filtered filterless
TRUBKA	n	pipe
CHEK-	v.t	smoke
chekil-	Men chekmayman. <i>I am a non-smoker.</i> v.int tamaki chekilmasin	be smoked no smoking
QORADORI	n	opium
NARKOTIK	n	drugs, narcotics

Transport

YO'L	n	way, road
	Bu yo'lda avtomobillar ko'p. <i>There are a lot of cars in this road.</i>	
	Yo'lingiz oq bo'lsin! <i>Pleasant journey!</i>	
	yo'l+idan adash- NX+dan ~ so'ra-	route, line path lose one's way, get lost ask X the way
	U mendan yo'l so'radi. <i>He asked me the way.</i>	
	katta yo'l keng yo'l tosh yo'l	highway highway road pavement make way for X
	NX+ga yo'l ber-	
	Piyoda mashinaga yo'l beradi. <i>The pedestrian makes way for a car.</i>	
yo'lovchi	yo'lga tush-n	set off pedestrian passenger, traveller travelling companion
yo'ldosh	n	
SO'QMOQ	n	(foot)path
YO'LAK YO'LKA	n n	corridor, passage pavement, sidewalk
KO'CHA	n katta ko'cha ko'cha-ko'y shoh ko'cha tor ko'cha	street avenue, main street streets avenue, main street alley, side street
XIYOBON	n	avenue
BULVAR	n	boulevard
CHORRAHA	n	crossroads
	Chorrahadan tezlik bilan o'ting! <i>Cross the crossroads quickly!</i>	
	(piyodalar) o'tish joyi	(pedestrian) walkway
	yerosti o'tish joyi	underground crossing
	(mashina) to'xtash joyi	parking
SVETOFOR	n	traffic lights
KO'PRIK	n	bridge
TUNNEL	n	tunnel
KANAL	n	canal
ARAVA	n	cart; waggon
aravacha	n	cart-load, load
aravakash	n	small cart
AVTOMOBIL	n	car
	yuk avtomobili	truck, lorry
avtomobilsozlik	n	truck, lorry car industry

MASHINA	n	machine car car dealer truck, lorry car
AVTOMASHINA	n mashina do'koni yuk mashinasi	car truck, lorry
FURGON	n	van
AVTOBUS	n	bus
TRAMVAY	n	tram
TROLLEYBUS	n	trolleybus
METRO	n	underground, subway
POYEZD	n	train
PAROVOZ	n	locomotive
VAGON	n vagon restoran yotoq vagon	wagon, carriage dining car sleeping car
KUPE kupeli	n adj	sleeping compartment sleeping (car)
POLKA	n	shelf; berth
	pastki qavat yuqori qavat	lower berth upper berth
	temir yo'l temir yo'l bekti temir yo'lchi	railway, railroad railway station railway worker
RELS	n	rail, track
KEMA	n suv osti kemasi yelkanli kema	ship submarine sailboat navigation shipbuilding industry
kemachilik kemasozlik	n n	
QAYIQ	n	(small) boat
PAROXOD	n	steamship, steamer
ESHKAK	n	oar, scull
VINT	n	screw
vintli	adj	screw-propeller with screw-propeller
YELKAN yelkanli	n adj	sail with sails
TAYYORA	n	(aero)plane
SAMOLYOT	n	(aero)plane
samolyotsozlik	n	aeronautics
uchqich	n	(aero)plane
AEROPLAN	n	(aero)plane
QANOT	n	wing(s)
VERTOLYOT	n	helicopter
RAKETA	n	rocket
VELOSIPED	n	bicycle, bike
MOTOTSIKL	n	motorbike
G'ILDIRAK	n g'ildirakli	wheel wheeled

SHINA	n	tire
CHANA	n	sled(ge) toboggan
PARASHUT	n	parachute
TRANSPORT		
	n transportda shahar transporti	transport by public transport public transport
PIYODA	adv Bu yerga piyoda keldim. <i>I came here on foot.</i>	on foot
YAYOV	adv	on foot
	ko'cha harakati yo'l harakati	traffic traffic
BEKAT	n avtobus bekati metro bekati oxirgi bekat so'nggi bekat	stop bus stop subway station terminus terminus
OSTANOVKA	n	bus station, bus stop space between two bus stations
AVTOBUS	numX+chi avtobus avtobus yo'li	number X bus bus route
TAKSI	n marshrutli taksi	taxi minibus
BENZOKOLONKA	n	gas station
STANSIYA	n metro stansiyasi oxirgi stansiya	railway station subway station terminus
VOKZAL	n temir yo'l bekati	railway station railway station
PERRON	n	platform
PLATFORMA	n	platform
EKSPRESS	n	express train
tezkor TEZYURAR	adj adj	express, fast (train) express, fast (train)
	havo yo'li	airline
REYS	n	flight
AEROPORT	n	airport
tayyoragoh	n	airport
PORT	n	port, harbor
BANDARGOH	n	port junction
HAYDA- haydovchi	v.t n	drive (vehicle) driver

BOSHQAR-	v.t Bu agronom mashinani juda chaqqon boshqaradi. <i>The agronomist drives the car very deftly.</i>	pilot (car, plane), drive, operate
SUZ-	v.int kemada suz-	sail, navigate sail, navigate
SHOFYOR	n temir yo'lchi	driver, chauffeur railway worker
dengizchi	n	sailor, seaman
uchuvchi	n	pilot (plane)
STYUARDESSA	n	stewardess
KAPITAN	n	captain
G'AVVOS	n	diver
CHIQ-	v.int NX+ga ~	go up, rise, climb up, ascend X get into X, get on X(=vehicle)
O'TIR-	v.int v.int NX+ga ~ Ular avtobusga o'tiradilar. <i>They get on a bus.</i>	sit, sit down take X, board X(=vehicle)
TUSH-	v.int v.int NX+dan ~ tushib qol- v.int NX+ga ~ Tramvayga tushing. <i>Take the tram.</i>	go down, descend get off X(=vehicle) get off get in X, board X, take X(=vehicle)
tushir-	v.t Meni ko'chaning muyulishida tushiring. <i>Get me out of the car at the corner of the street.</i>	get out
MIN-	v.int NX+ga ~ Men avtobusga mindim. <i>I boarded the bus.</i> Men otga mindim. <i>I rode on horseback.</i>	mount X(=horse), board X(=vehicle), ride X
	otda bor- otdan tush- otga min- otga o'tir-	ride a horse dismount get on a horse get on a horse
	mashina qo'y- mashina to'xta-	park a car park a car
AVARIYA	n avariyaga uchra-	accident, crash, wreck have an accident, crash
SAFAR	n Safaringiz yaxshi bo'lsin! <i>Pleasant journey!</i>	journey, tour, trip
	safarda Do'stim safardadir. <i>My friend is travelling.</i>	be travelling
	safarga chiq- safarga jo'na- NX+ga safar qil-	set off on a journey set off on a journey (travel and) visit X

SAYYOH SAYYOR SAYOHAT	n adj n sayohatda	tourist, hiker itinerant, travelling travel, travelling, journey be travelling
	Men sayohatdaman. <i>I am travelling.</i>	
	sayohatqa chiq-	set off on a journey
	Men sayohatga chiqdim. <i>I set off on a journey.</i>	
	sayohatga jo'na- sayohat agentligi sayohat qil- n	set off on a journey travel agency travel traveller, tourist
sayohatchi	oq yo'll!	have a good / pleasant journey!
QATNA-	v.int NX+ga ~	frequent (X=place) travel (regularly), ply (vehicle, ship)
	U har kuni shaharga qatnaydi. <i>He travels to town every day.</i>	
qatnov	n qatnov jadvali	traffic, running schedule
	borish-kelish	come and go, round trip
	bir tomonga bilet ikki tomonga bilet	one-way ticket round-trip ticket
MARSHRUT marshrutli	n adj	itinerary, route with a specified itinerary
MANZIL	n	stop, stage
QO'N- qo'noq	v.int NX+ga ~ n	stop off, break the journey (traveller) guest
O'T-	v.int (boshqa) NX+ga ~	change X(=transportation)
KIRA / YO'LKIRA	n	charge, fare, fee (vehicle)
	Qancha kirasi olasiz? <i>How much do you charge?</i>	
	kira haqi	fare
	yo'l haqi	fare
SINF	n	class (social, school, transport)
	Ikkinchisinf o'quvchisi. <i>Pupil in the second class.</i>	
	Ishchilar sinfi. <i>Working class.</i>	
	Men poyezdnning ikkinchi sinfida keldi. <i>I travelled second class on the train.</i>	
KLASS	n numX+chi ~ biznes klass	Xrd class business class
darajali	adj numX+chi ~	Xrd class
TOIFA	numX+inchi toifa iqtisodiy toifa	(first, second,...) class economy class
PASSAJIR	n	passenger
yo'lovchi	n	pedestrian passenger, traveller
HAMROH	n NX+ga ~ bo'l-	travelling companion accompany X

yo'l'dosh	n	travelling companion
KARVON	n	caravan

Leisure

TOMOSHA	n NX+ni tomosha qil- Turistlar Toshkentning diqqatga sazovor joylarini zavq bilan tomosha qildilar. <i>The tourists admired the sights of Tashkent.</i> Ular ot o'yinini tomosha qilyaptilar. <i>They are watching the circus.</i>	fun, enjoyment, stroll, loitering watch, enjoy X(=spectacle, entertainment) have fun, amuse oneself, take a stroll at X
	U bu bog'da tomosha qilyapti. <i>He is amusing himself in the garden.</i>	
	ko'ngl+i och- ko'ngil ochish NY bilan NX+ning ko'ngl+ini och-	enjoy oneself, have fun recreation, distraction entertain X with Y
	Konferansye o'z hazillari bilan tomoshabinlar ko'nglini ochardi. <i>The compere was entertaining the audience with his jokes.</i>	
	bo'sh vaqt	spare time
OTPUSKA	n otpuskada otpuskaga chiq-	leave, vacation on leave go on leave
	hordiq kuni	rest, day off
TA'TIL	n ta'tilda Bolalar ta'tilda. <i>The children are on holiday.</i>	holidays, vacation, leave on holiday
	ta'tilga ket-	go away on holiday
	dam olish Dam olish uchun Shohimardonga boraman. <i>I am going to Shahimardan for a holiday.</i>	holiday, vacation, leave
	dam olish kuni	holiday, vacation, leave
KANIKUL	n kanikulda	holiday, vacation, leave on holiday
ISTIROHAT	n	rest, holiday
BAYRAM	n bayram kuni Bayram kuni hamma kishilar yaxshi kiynadilar. <i>On holidays everybody dresses well.</i>	holiday, festival holidays
SAYR	n sayr qil-	walk, stroll, promenade go for a walk, for a stroll
AYLAN-	aylanib yur- Men parkda aylanib yurdim. <i>I went for a stroll in the park.</i>	go for a walk, for a stroll
	aylanib kel-	go for a walk, for a stroll
SAYYOH SAYOHAT sayohatchi	n n n	tourist, hiker travel, travelling, journey traveller, tourist
TURIST TURIZM	n n	tourist tourism
KO'R-	NX+ni borib ~ NX+ni kelib ~	visit X (social) visit X (social)

ZIYORAT	n ziyorat qil-	pilgrimage visit visit
	Ertaga sizni ziyorat qilaman. <i>I will visit you tomorrow.</i>	
ziyoratchi ziyoratgoh	n n	visitor saint's tomb, shrine scenic spot ; historical site
EKSKURSIYA	n	excursion, sightseeing
	yo'l boshlovchi yo'l ko'rsatuvchi	pathfinder tour guide guide(book)
GID	n	tourist guide
esdalik	n esdalik sovg'a	souvenir souvenir
	yodgorliklar do'konи	souvenir shop
O'YIN	n	dance game, play, match
	U o'yinga ketdi. <i>He went to the games.</i>	
o'yinchi o'yinchoq	o'yin maydonchasi n, adj	playground player
o'yinboz	n	toy
o'yingoh	n	keen player, gambler
O'YNA-	v.t	sports ground dance
	U o'ynayapti. <i>He is dancing.</i>	
	v.t NX ~	play, have fun play X (ball, game, ...)
	Ular karta o'ynayaptilar. <i>The children are playing in the garden.</i>	
o'ynoqi	adj	play with X, dally with X playful, mischievous
ovunchoq	n	toy (used to quieten, console)
TO'P	n	ball
KOPTOK	n	ball
	Bolalar koptok o'ynayaptilar. <i>The children are playing ball.</i>	
PUFAK	n	balloon
ARG'IMCHOQ	n	swing
KARTA	n	(playing) cards
SHAXMAT	n	chess
SHASHKA	n	checkers, draughts
ASKIYA	n	a type of word game
QO'G'IRCHOQ	n	doll, puppet
QIMOR	n qimor o'yna-	gambling
qimorboz	n	gamble keen gambler

SPORT	n	sport
sportchi	sport klub sport maydoni n	sports club sports ground sportsman, sportswoman
TRENER	n	trainer, coach
STADION	n	stadium
	suv havzasi	swimming-pool
HOVUZ	n	swimming-pool
	cho'milish basseyni	swimming-pool
YAXMALAK	n	skating rink
MUSOBAQA	n	competition, race
	Otchoparlar bir-bilari bilan musobaqaga kirishdilar. <i>The jockeys have entered into competition with each other.</i>	
	NX+ni ~+ga chaqir-	challenge X
	Biz sizni musobaqaga chaqiramiz. <i>We challenge you.</i>	
musobaqalash-	musobaqa qil-	compete
	v.int NX bilan N(ish)Y+da ~	compete with X in Y
	U o'z do'sti bilan konkida yugurishda musobaqalashdi. <i>He competed with his friends in skating.</i>	
musobaqadosh	n	competitor
KONKURS	n	competition
MATCH	n	match
CHEMPION	n	champion
YUT-	v.t	win
	U bu shaxmat partiyasini yutdi. <i>He has won this chess game.</i>	
yutqaz-	NX+da ~ yutib chiq-	win X(=match, competition)
	v.t	lose
HISOB	n numX+ga numY ~	score of X to Y
DURANG	n	draw
KOMANDA	n	team, crew
	Futbolchilar komandasi. <i>Football team.</i>	
	Kreyser komandasi. <i>Crew of a cruiser.</i>	
ATLETIKA	n	athletics
YUGUR-	yugurish	running, race
POYGA	n	race, racing
KROSS	n	cross
	suvda suzish	swimming
GIMNASTIKA	n	gymnastics
FUTBOL	n	football, soccer
futbolchi	n	football player
GOL	n gol ur-	goal score
DARVOZA	n	goal
BASKETBOL	n	basketball
VOLEYBOL	n	volleyball

XOKKEY	n	hockey
TENNIS	n	tennis
RAKETKA	n	racket
GOLF	n	golf
BOKS bokschi	n n	boxing boxer
KURASH	n	wrestling
	Kurash uzoq davom etdi. <i>The fighting went on a long time.</i>	
kurashchi	n	wrestler
PAHLAVON / POLVON	n	strong man, wrestler
ULOQ	n	ulak (on horseback to get an ox carcass)
CHAVANDOZ	n	horseman
	velosiped poygasi	cycling
CHANG'I	n chang'i uch-	ski(s) ski
KONKI	n konki uch-	skate(s) skate

Locutions

Forms of Address

dada(jon)	daddy
ada	daddy
oyi(jon)	mummy
aya	mummy
NX aka	X(=first name) to one's elder brother
NX+jon	X(=first name) to one's younger brother
NX opa	X(=first name) to one's elder sister
NX+hon	X(=first name) to one's younger brother
NX o'g'lim	X(=first name) to one's son
qizim NX	X(=first name) to one's daughter
NX	X(=first name) to one's child
buva	(respectful) to an elderly man
buvi	(respectful) to an elderly woman
ota / otajon	(respectful) to an unknown older man
ona / onajon	(respectful) to an unknown older woman
amaki	(respectful) to an unknown older/elderly man
aka	(respectful) to an unknown elderly man
xola	(respectful) to an unknown older/elderly woman
opa	(respectful) to an unknown elderly woman
do'stim	male to an unknown male (same age)
yaxshi qiz	male to an unknown female (same age)
ovsin	elderly (rural areas) female to elderly female
mulla aka	elderly (rural areas) female to elderly male
dugona	young female to an unknown young female
yaxshi yigit	young female to an unknown young male
ukam	to a an unknown younger male
singlim	to a an unknown younger female
yigit	to an unknown young man
(hoy), qizcha	to an unknown girl
(hoy), bola	to an unknown boy
bolalar	to unknown children
NX aka	X(=proper name) (to an older male friend)
NX opa	X(=proper name) (to an older female friend)
janob NX	Mr. X(=proper name)
NX xonim	Mrs. X(=proper name)
domla!	professor!
janob!	(Mister!)

xonim!	(Madam!)
xonimlar va janoblar!	ladies and gentleman!
o'rtoq // o'rtoqlar!	comrade // comrades!
kasbdosh // kasbdoshlar!	colleague // colleagues!
do'stim // do'stilarim!	my friend // my friends!
qadrli / aziz do'stim // do'stlar!	my dear friend // dear friends!
kechirasiz, CX.	excuse me, X. (attracting attention on request X)
hay!	hey!
ey! to'xtang!	hey!
menga qarang!	look here!, listen!
qani, CX!	well, XI!, come on X! (exhorting to X)
ha, nima?	yes?
ha, nima demoqchisiz?	yes, what it is?

Greetings

- salom!	- hello!
- salom!	- hello!
- assalomu alaykum!	- peace be with you! (formal)
- vaalaykum assalom!	- and peace be with you!
- salomu alaykum!	- peace be with you! (formal)
- vaalaykum assalom!	- and peace be with you!
xayrli erta / tong // kun // kech!	good morning // afternoon // evening!
allo!	hello! (on the phone)
- qalaysiz?	- how are you?
- qalaysiz?	- how are you?
kayfingiz qalay?	how are you? (are you in a good mood?)
- yaxshimisz?	- are you well?
- yaxshimisz? // yaxshiman, rahmat!	- are you well? // yes, thank you!
// o'zingiz yaxshimisz?	// and how about you?
ahvollar qalay?	how's things?
ahvollar yaxshimi?	how are you?
- ahvolingiz qanday/qalay?	- how are you?
- yaxshi // juda yaxshi.	- fine // very well.
- qandaysiz?	- how are you?
- yomon emas // zo'r, o'zingizchi?	- not bad // fine, and you?
omonmisiz?	how are you? (are you safe?) (used by women)
esomnisiz?	how are you? (are you in good health?) (used by women)
sog'-salomatmisiz?	how are you? (are you in good health?)
- sog'lig'ingiz qanday/qalay?	- how is your health?
- yomon emas // yaxshi // o'rtacha // joyida.	- not bad // well // fair // all right.
tinchmisiz?	how are you? (is everything well?)
- ishlar(ingiz) qanday/qalay?	- how are things going?
- (ishlar) joyida.	- all right.
- hammasi / hamma narsa joyidami?	- is everything OK?
- (hamma narsa) joyida, rahmat.	- quite well, thank you.
uy ichingiz / uydagilar / oilangiz tinchmi?	is everything well at home?, how is your family?
- qanday/nima yangiliklar bor?	- what's new?
- hammasi eskicha.	- nothing new.
a'lo darajada(, rahmat).	very well (,thank you).
juda yaxshi (, rahmat).	very well (, thank you).
hamma yaxshi.	everyone is well.
yaxshi (, rahmat).	well, fine (, thanks).
joyida (, rahmat).	quite well, all right (,thank you).
yomon emas.	not bad.
o'rtacha.	so-so.
bir nav.	so-so
sekin-sekin, o'rtacha.	so-so, as usual.
yaxshiroq bo'lishi ham mumkin edi.	could be better.
mazam yo'q.	not too good.
yaxshi emas.	not too good.

o'zingizchi?	and you?

Leave-taking

xayr!	goodbye!, bye-bye!
xo'p, xayr!	OK, see you!
xayr endi!	goodbye now!
xayrli tun!	good night!
tuningiz xayrli bo'lsin!	good night, have a pleasant evening!
- hozircha! - xo'p, hozircha!	- see you soon! - OK, see you soon!
tez (orada / kunlarda) uchrashguncha!	see you soon!
- ko'rishguncha (xayr)! - xo'p, ko'rishguncha	- see you!, see you again! - OK, see you soon!
ertagacha (xayr)!	see you tomorrow!
kechqurungacha (xayr)!	see you tonight!
- xayr, yaxshi qoling! - xayr, yaxshi boring!	- good bye, stay well! (when parting) - good bye, go in peace! (when staying)
(xayr,) salomat bo'ling!	(good bye,) may you be well! (when parting)
alvido!	farewell!
(NX+ga mendan) salom ayting. hammaga mendan salom ayting/deb qo'ying. mening nomimdan barchaga salom ayting.	give (X) my best regards. give everyone my best regards. give everyone my best regards.
oq yo'!! yo'lingiz oq bo'lsin.	good journey! have a good / pleasant journey.
yo'lingiz / safaringiz bexatar bo'lsin!	have a safe / good journey/trip!
(menga // bizga xat) yozib turing. (menga // bizga) telefon/qo'ng'iroq qilib turing.	write letters to me // us. phone me // us.
meni // bizni esdan chiqarmang.	don't forget me // us.
xabarlashib turaylik.	keep in touch.

Introductions

kelinglar tanishamiz. mening ismim NX.	let's get acquainted. my name is X.
o'zimni tanishtirsam maylimi? sizga o'zimni tanishtirsam. mening ismim NX.	may I introduce myself? may I introduce myself ? I am X.
NX+imni tanishtirsam maylimi?	may I introduce my X?
sizni NX+ga tanishtirib qo'ysam maylimi?	may I introduce you to X?
iltimos, meni NX bilan tanishtiring.	please introduce me to X.
NX bilan tanishing.	meet X.
NX, bu NY.	X(=name, title), this is Y(=name, title).
mana NX.	here is my X.
(siz bilan) tanishganidan xursandman.	I'm pleased to meet you., glad to meet you.
sizni uchratganidan xursandman.	very pleased to meet you.
men siz haqingizga ko'p eshitgandim.	I have heard a lot about you.
avval ko'rishgan edik.	we have met before.
avval ko'rishmaganmidik?	have not we met before?
mening ismim NX.	my name is X.
mening familiyam NX.	my last name is X.
- ismingiz nima? - ismim NX.	- what is your name? - my name is X.
siz kimsiz?	who are you?

Invitations

marhamat, CX(+ing, polite imperative) marhamat keling // o'tiring // oling.	please, X (offering X) please come // sit down // take some.
menikiga // biznikiga keling.	come and see me // us.
mehmon bo'ling.	be our guest.
qani, keling, keling!	come in, come in!
(marhamat) kiring. / kiravering.	(please) come in.
- xush kelibsiz! - xushvaqt bo'ling!	- welcome! - (answer to welcome)
marhamat, o'tiring.	please take a seat.
dasturxonga marhamat.	come and eat!
choy iching!	have a cup of tea!
osh bo'lsin!	good appetite!
ishtahangiz yaxshi bo'lsin! yoqimli ishtaha!	good appetite! good appetite!
oshga qarang / oshdan oling!	help yourself!
olinglar!	help yourself!, bon appetit!
boshqa // hech narsa kerak emas, rahmat.	no more // nothing else, thank you.
endi ketishim kerak.	I must go now.
turadigan vaqtim keldi.	I must go now. (if sitting)
to'ylarga kelaylik.	let us go to the feasts. (guest to his host, on parting)
yana keling!	please come again! (to guest parting)
kelib turing. tez-tez kelib turinglar!	come again. come again and again!
sizga/siz uchun hamma vaqt eshigim(iz) ochiq. eshigimiz doimo ochiq!	you are always welcome. our door is always open for you!
men sizni NX+ga taklif qilmoqchiman.	I'd like to invite you to X.
sizni biznikiga // NX+ga taklif qilsam maylimi?	may I invite you to visit us // to X?
bugun oqshom siz biz bilan birga bo'la olmaysizmi?	couldn't you spend this evening with us?
men bilan ketishni istaysizmi?	would you like to go with me?
bir aylanib kelmaymizmi?	shall we go for a walk?
balki birga ovqatlanamiz?	maybe we can get something to eat together?
kinoga borishga qalaysiz?	how about going to the movies?
yuring raqsga tushamiz.	shall we dance?
taklifingizni jonim bilan qabul qilaman. afsuski, taklifingizni qabul qila olmayman.	I accept your invitation with great pleasure. unfortunately, I can't accept your invitation.
bo'shmisiz? (NX)bo'sh vaqtingiz bormi?	are you free? have you got some spare time (on X)?
(nima) xizmat?	what can I do for you?

Requests

iltimos, CX(+ing, polite imperative)	please (asking for X)
sizga/sizdan (bir) iltimosim bor.	I have a request to make.
bir narsani iltimos qilsam bo'ladimi?	may I ask you for something?
marhamat qilib CX(+ing/sangiz, polite imperative) marhamat qilib, aytinch... marhamat qilib, NX+ni uzating // ko'rsating.	please X. (asking for X) please tell me... please pass me // show me X.
CX+sam maylimi?	may I X?, can I X?
(VX+ishim) mumkinmi?	may I (X)?
(VX+ishga) ruxsat eting.	give me permission (to X).
ruxsatmi?	may I?, do you mind?
ruxsatingiz bilan.	with your permission.
ijozat bering.	with your permission.
sizga malol kelmasa, CX	will it bother you if X?, do you mind if X?

Apologies

kechirasiz / (meni) kechiring!	excuse me!
iltimos, meni kechiring.	please, forgive me., excuse me, please.
men sizdan kechirim so'rayman.	I beg your pardon.
uzr! uzr, kechirasiz!	I apologize! I am sorry!
- VX+ganim uchun uzr (so'rayman). - uzr so'rashning hojati yo'q.	- I apologize for Xing. - you do not need to apologize.
(iltimos,) VX+ganim uchun kechiring.	I apologize for Xing., excuse me for Xing.
(VX+ganim uchun) avf etasiz / eting!	I apologize (for Xing).
afsus qilaman.	I am sorry!
xfa bo'l mang!	sorry!, don't take offence.
jahlingiz chiqmasin.	don't be angry.
- xafa qilmoqchi emas edim. - men xafa bo'l ganim yo'q.	- I did not mean to upset you. - no offence taken.
bu mening aybim / xatom.	It is my fault.
zarari yo'q.	no harm done.
hechqisi yo'q.	that's all right, never mind, it's nothing.
hech gap yo'q.	nothing much, never mind, no problem.
hech nima qilmaydi.	it doesn't matter.
ahamiyat bermang.	never mind.
buning ahamiyati yo'q.	it's of no importance.
bu muhim narsa.	it's important.

Agreement and Disagreement

ha!	yes!
yo'q!	no!
(ha,) albatta.	(yes,) certainly.
shubhasiz.	no doubt., undoubtedly.
(ha,) shunday.	yes, this is the case., certainly.
men ham shunday deb o'layman.	I think so, too.
siz haqsiz.	you are right.
ehtimol.	maybe.
mana. // ana.	here you are. // there.
ha, marhamat.	yes, here you are.
mana, marhamat.	here please (giving an object asked for)
ha, albatta.	yes, certainly!
xo'p! xo'p bo'ladi!	OK! OK!, agreed!, right!
bo'pti!	all right!, well!
mayli!	all right!, OK!
xayr!	agreed!, well!
ma'qul!	agreed!, very fine!
kelishdik.	agreed., deal.
- CX? - marhamat!	- X(=request)? - please! (offering)
jonim bilan!	with pleasure!, willingly!
bajonidil!	with pleasure!
arzimaydi.	you're welcome.
gap yo'q.	sure.
men roziman.	I do agree.
men ham shuning tarafdoriman.	I am all for it.
(men // biz) qarshi emasman//miz.	(I // we have) no objections.
labbay!	yes!, at your service! (when called by someone)
ko'ramiz.	we will see.
o'ylab ko'raman.	I will think about it.
so'z berolmayman.	I can not promise.
albatta yo'q. / yo'q, albatta.	sure not., certainly not.
bunday emas.	I don't think so.
siz nohaqsiz. / siz haq emassiz.	you are wrong.
sizga qo'shila olmayman. (sizning) fikringizga qo'shilmayman.	I can't agree with you. I don't agree with you.
hech ham shunday emas.	it is not even close.
yanglishasiz.	you are mistaken.
hech-da	not at all.

meniki to'g'ri.	I am right.
yo'q, rahmat.	no thank you.
yo'q // afsuski, qila olmayman.	no // unfortunately, I can't do it.
qo'limdan kelmaydi.	I simply can't.
rad etaman. rad etishim kerak. afsuski, men buni rad etishga majburman.	I refuse. I must refuse. I am very sorry, but I must decline to do it.
ilojim yo'q.	I am afraid I can't.
yordam qila olmayman deb qo'rqaman.	I am afraid, I can not help.
mayli-ya, lekin...	I'd like to, but ...
ming bor uzr, lekin...	I am awfully sorry, but ...
men istamayman.	I don't want that.
hech-da.	by no means.
hech qachon!	never!
bu to'g'risida gap ham bo'llishi mumkin emas.	it's out of question.
menga ishonmangiz.	do not count on me.
kechirasiz, (men) bandman.	sorry, I'm busy.
ishim ko'p.	I've got things to do.
vaqtim yo'q.	I've no time (for it).
mumkin emas. avf etasiz, mumkin emas.	not allowed. I am sorry, it is not allowed.
iloji yo'q. iloji bo'lmasa kerak.	no way. there is no way.

Thanks

(sizga) (katta) rahmat! NX+ingiz uchun sizga rahmat.	thank you (very much) (to you)! thank you for your X.
arzimaydi.	you're welcome. (don't mention it)
(NX uchun) (sizga) tashakkur (aytaman).	I'm grateful (for X).
N(gan)X+ingizdan minnatdorman. NX+ingiz uchun (chin ko'nglidan) minnatdorman. sizdan cheksiz minnatdorman.	I'm very grateful (for your X). I'm very grateful (for X). I'm extremely grateful to you.
bo'ldi, bo'ldi!	that's fine!, that's enough!

Congratulations and Wishes

yaxshi!	very well!, right!, good!
juda soz!	very well!, great!
a'lo!	very well!, great!
ajoyib! bu juda ajoyib!	great!, wonderful!, excellent! that's wonderful!
zo'r! juda ham zo'r ekan!	super!, cool! great!, super!
barakalla!	bravo!
(sizga) balli!	bravo!
yashang!	well done!, bravo!
juda xursandman!	I'm very happy!
xudoga shukur!	thanks to God!
eh!, CX!	(satisfaction, happiness)
ura!	hurrah!
afsus! afsus(ki), CX.	what a pity! / that's a pity what a pity that X.
hayhot!	alas!
attang!	what a pity!, what a shame!, darn it!
shayton ursin!	damn it!, darn it!
qurg'ur!	damn it!, darn it! (light)
juda yomon bo'libdi!	too bad!
e xudo!	my God!
qanday ko'ngilsizlik! qanday ko'ngilsiz voqeal!	what a nuisance! how unpleasant.
juda xafaman.	I am very sorry.
biz juda ham qayg'urdik.	we are most distressed.
sizga hamdardlik bildiraman. biz hamdarlik izhor etmoqchimiz.	please accept all my condolences. we wish to express our condolences.
sizga juda achinaman. biz juda ham achindik.	I sympathize with you. we are deeply grieved.
sog' bo'ling!	be in good health!
sog'ligingiz uchun! / sizning sog'ligingizga!	(here's to your) good health!
(sizga men) baxt tilayman.	I wish you happiness, good fortune.
- (sizga men) omad tilayman. - men ham sizga omad tilayman.	- (I wish you) good luck. - I also wish you good luck.
sizga omad!	good luck!
omad yor bo'lsin!	good luck!
omadingizni bersin!	good luck!
(sizga men) muvaffaqiyat tilayman.	I wish you every success.
sizga ham.	the same to you.
yangi yil(ingiz) bilan. yangi yilingiz qutlug' bolsin.	happy new year. a happy new year.
mening eng yaxshi tilaklarim.	my best wishes.

NX muborak bo'lisin.	God bless X, best wishes for X.
yordam bersin.	God help us.
xudo xohlasa	if God wills
xudo saqlasin!	bless you!
xudo sizga baraka bersin!	God bless you!
xudo shifosini bersin.	best wishes for a speedy recovery.
yashasin NX!	long live X!
yo'qolsin NX!	down with X!

Phone Conversation

allo, labbay.	hello.
ha?	yes?
eshitaman. NX eshitadi.	listening. X (=oneself's name) is listening.
NX gapiryapti.	X (=oneself's name) is speaking.
allo, bu NXmi?	hello, is that X (=title and) name of person looked for)?
ha, bu menman.	yes, it's me.
bizda bunday odam yo'q.	sorry, no one by that name here.
kechirasiz, nomerni noto'g'ri teribsiz.	sorry, wrong number.
qaysi nomerqa qo'ng'iroy qilyapsiz? siz qaysi raqamni chaqirapsiz?	what number were you calling? what number are you calling?
trubkani qo'y may turing.	hold on, please.
NX, sizni so'rashyapti. telefonda sizni so'rashyapti.	X (=title and) name of person looked for), it's for you. you've got a phone call.
nima deb qo'yay?	may I take a message?
(liniya) band.	it's busy.
uzildi. bizni uzib qo'yishdi.	I've been cut off. we've got disconnected.
men qaytadan qo'ng'iroy qilaman.	I'll call back.

Miscellaneous

nima bo'ldi?	what happened?, what is the matter?
sizga nima bo'ldi?	what happened to you?, what's the matter with you?
xo'sh, nima gap?	what's up?, what's the matter?
sizga nima kerak?	what do you want?
men qilmadim.	I didn't do it.
hech nimani payqamadim.	I didn't realize anything was wrong.
bo'lishi mumkin emas!	it is impossible! / that is not possible.
- rostmi?	- really?
- rost!	- really!
rostdanmi?	is that so?, really?
chinmi ? / chin so'zmi?	honest?
xudo haqi!	for Heaven's sake! (pleading)
iyel!, CX!	oh!, X! (astonishment), is that so?
oho!, CX!	(astonishment)
taajjub!	very surprising!
bu qiziq!	that's odd!, that's funny!
ana yangilik!	that's something new!
axir, CX!	at last, X!, well then, X!, so, X!
uf! / uh!	phew!, whew!
ajab bo'pti!	serves him/you right!
qo'ysangiz-chi!	come on!, stop that!
bas (qiling)!	that's enough!, stop!
bo'ldi yetar!	that's enough!
siz bunday demang!	you don't say so!, how dare you say such things!
bu qanday gap?	what does that mean?
seni nima jin urdi?	what's up with you?
mazasi yo'q.	no interest at all., worthless.
behuda gap!	nonsense!
safsata!	nonsense!
yaxshi uqlab turing!	have a good sleep!
- hormang! - bor bo'ling!	- do not tire! (to those working) - (in response)
uyalmang!	don't mind, feel free!
g'am yemang!	don't worry!
muammo yo'q!	no problem!
diqqat!	attention! / look out!
ehtiyot bo'ling!	attention! / danger! / be careful!
xavf-xatar! / xavfli!	danger!
voy!	ouch! (pain), oh!, oh dear! (surprise, fear)
yordamga! menga yordam kerak.	help! I have a problem.

menga yordam bering!	help me!
menga yordam bermaysizmi?	would you please help me?
dod!	help!
o't tushdi!	fire!
o'g'ri!	stop thief!
o'sha odamni to'xtating!	stop that man!
to'xtab turing.	just a moment.
biroz kutib turing.	wait a moment please.
bir minut!	just a minute!
iltimos ozgina sabr qiling.	please wait a while.
shoshmang, shoshmang!	just a moment, there's no urgency.
shoshilmang.	take your time.
tez (bo'ling)!	hurry up!
hali vaqtli.	it is early
kech bo'ldi.	it is (too) late.
unutma!	don't forget!
qulq soling!	listen!
to'xtang!	stop!
qimirlamang!	don't move!
men bilan yuring!	come with me!
uzoq turing!	stand back!
keting!	go away!
yo'qoling! / yo'qol ko'zimdan!	bugger off!
yo'l bo'lsin?	where are you going?
men adashib qoldim.	I am lost.
jim!	silence!, no talking!
iltimos, tinchlik saqlang!	quiet, please!
ovozingni o'chir!	shut up!
o'ch!	shut up!
meni bezovta qilmang!	don't bother me!
ahmoq!	stupid fool!
pastkash!	bastard!
bu mumkin emas.	it is forbidden
kirish mumkin emas!	no entrance!, no admittance!
o'tish man etiladi.	no trespassing.
tamaki chekilmasin	no smoking
qo'l tegizmang!	don't touch!
NX(+ingiz) // kilosi // necha pul (turadi)?	how much is (your) NX // for a kilo?
muncha qimmat? qimmat-qu!	is it that expensive? it is too expensive!
men sizga necha pul qarzman? men sizdan qancha qarzman?	how much do I owe you? how much do I owe you?

iltimos, hisobni bering / qiling. hisob qilasizmi?	the bill please. may I have the bill?
adashmadingizmi?	is it correct?
baraka toping!	settled!, well done! (when bargaining)
NX+cha bilasizmi / gapisizmi?	do you speak NX?
ozgina NX bilaman.	I speak a little NX.
mening NX+cham uncha yaxshi emas.	my NX is poor.
- siz meni tushunyapsizmi? - men sizni tushunmayapman.	- do you understand me? - I do not understand you.
iltimos, qaytara olmaysizmi?	can you repeat that, please?
bu so'z // CX degani nima degani?	what does this word // CX mean?
buning ma'nosi nima?	what does it mean?
bu NX+chada qanday ataladi / aytiladi?	what is this called in NX?

Proper Names

Places and Peoples

O'ZBEK	n, adj o'zbek tili	Uzbek Uzbek (language) Uzbekity, the Uzbek way
o'zbekchilik	n	Uzbek Uzbek (language) Uzbekistan
o'zbekcha	adv, n	Uzbek Uzbek (language) Uzbekistanese
O'zbekiston	n	
o'zbekistonlik	n	
QORAQALPOQ	n	Karakalpak
Qoraqalpoqiston	n	Karakalpakstan
TOJIK	n, adj	Tajik
Tojikiston	n	Tajikistan
QOZOQ	n, adj	Kazakh
Qozog'iston	n	Kazakhstan
QIRG'IZ	n, adj	Kirghiz
Qirg'iziston	n	Kirghizstan
TURKMAN	n, adj	Turkmen
Turkmaniston	n	Turkmenistan
UYG'UR	n, adj	Uighur
Turkiston	n	Turkistan
SART	n	Sart
QIPCHOQ	n	Kipchak
LO'LI	n	Gipsy
AFG'ON	n, adj	Afghan
afg'oni	adj	Afghan
Afg'oniston	n	Afghanistan
ERON	n	Iran
eronlik	n	Iranian
eroniy	adj	Iranian
FORS	n, adj	Persian
forsiy	adj	Persian
forscha	n	Persian (language)
POKISTON	n	Pakistan
pokistonlik	n	Pakistani
HIND	n	India
hindii	n, adj	Indian
hindcha	n	Hindi
Hindiston	n	India
TURK	n	Turk
turkiy	adj	Turkish
turkcha	n	Turkish (language)
Turkiya	n	Turkey
ARAB	n	Arab
arabiy	adj	Arabic
arabcha	n	Arabic (language)
Arabiston	n	Arabia
MISR	n	Egypt
misrlik	n	Egyptian
misriy	adj	Egyptian

RUS ruscha ROSSIYA	n, adj rus tili adv, n n	Russian Russian (language) Russian (language) Russia
O'RUS o'ruscha	n, adj n	Russian Russian (language)
TATAR Tatariston	n, adj n	Tatar Tataristan
BOSHQIRD Boshqirdston	n, adj n	Bashkir Bashkirstan
OZARBAYJON ozarbayjonlik	n n	Azerbaijan Azerbaijanese
ARMAN Armaniston	n, adj n	Armenian Armenia
GRUZIN GRUZYIA	n, adj n	Georgian Georgia
DOG'ISTON	n	Daghestan
UKRANI UKRAINA	n, adj n	Ukrainian Ukraine
	Sovet Ittifoqi	Soviet Union
	Mustaqil Davlatlar Hamdo'stligi (MDH)	Commonwealth of Independent States
NEMIS nemischa	n, adj adv, n	German German (language)
GERMANIYA	n	Germany
GOLLAND Gollanda gollandalik	n, adj n n	Dutch Holland, the Netherlands Dutch
FRANSUZ fransuzcha FRANSIYA	n, adj adv, n n	French French (language) France
INGLIZ inglizcha ANGLIYA	n, adj adv, n n	English Englishman English (language) England
BRITANIYALIK	n, adj Buyuk Britaniya	Bristish Great Britain
ITALIYA ITALYAN	n n, adj	Italy Italian
ISPAN ispancha ISPANIYA	n, adj adv, n n	Spanish Spanish (language) Spain
AMERIKA amerikalik	n n, adj Amerika Qo'shma Shtatlari (AQSh)	America American United States of America (USA)
KANADA kanadalik	n n, adj	Canada Canadian
AVSTRALIYA avstraliyalik	n n, adj	Australia Australian
MONGOL Mongoliya MO'G'UL	n, adj n n, adj	Mongol Mongolia Mongol

DUNGON	n, adj	Dungan
XITOY xitoylik xitoyi xitoycha	n n adj n	China Chinese Chinese Chinese (language)
YAPON yaponcha Yaponiya	n, adj n n	Japanese Japanese (language) Japan
KOREYA koreyalik KOREYS	n n adj	Korea Korean Korean
OSIYO osiyolik	n n Markaziy Osiyo O'rta Osiyo	Asia Asian Central Asia Central Asia
OVRUPA ovrupalik YEVROPA yevropalik	n n n n	Europe European Europe European
AFRIKA afrikalik	n n	Africa African
	Birlashgan Millatlar Tashkiloti (BMT)	United Nations (UNO)
	Qizil Oy	Red Crescent
	Qizil Xoch	Red Cross
XORAZM	n	Khorezm
FARG'ONA	n	Ferghana
POMIR	n	Pamir
SIBIR	n	Siberia
TOSHKENT	n	Tashkent
SAMARQAND	n	Samarkand
BUXORO	n	Bukhara
ANDIJON	n	Andijan
MARG'ILON	n	Margilan
QO'QON	n	Kokand
JIZZAX	n	Jizzakh
NAVVOY	n	Navvoy
NAMANGAN	n	Namangan
GULISTON	n	Gulistan
TERMIZ	n	Termiz
URGANCH	n	Urgench
XIVA	n	Khiva
QARSHI	n	Karshi

NUKUS	n	Nukus
DUSHANBE	n	Dushanbe
XO'JAND	n	Khojand
OLMAOTA	n	Alma Ata
BISHKEK	n	Bishkek
O'SH	n	Osh
QASHQAR	n	Kashgar
ASHXOBOD	n	Ashkhabad
QOBIL	n	Kabul
HIROT	n	Herat
BOKU	n	Baku
QOZON	n	Kazan
MAKKA	n	Mecca
MADINA	n	Medina
QUDDUS	n	Jerusalem
TEHRON	n	Teheran
ISFAHON	n	Ispahan
BAG'DOD	n	Baghdad
DAMASHQ	n	Damascus
ISTANBUL	n	Istanbul
QOHIRA	n	Cairo
MOSKVA	n	Moscow
LONDON	n	London
PARIJ	n	Paris
RIM	n	Roma
VASHINGTON	n	Washington
NYU-YORK	n	New-York
TOKIO	n	Tokyo
PEKIN	n	Beijing
AMUDARYO	n	Amu Darya (river)
SIRDARYO	n	Sir Darya (river)
JAYJUN	n	Amu Darya river (former noun)
ZARAFSHON	n	Zarafshan (river)
SURXONDARYO	n	Surkhan Darya (river)
MURG'OB	n	Murgab (river)
QASHQADARYO	n	Kashkha Darya (river)
	qora dengiz	Black Sea
	orol dengizi	Aral Sea
ISSIQKO'L	n	Issyq kol (lake)

	Atlantika Okeani	the Atlantic Ocean
	Hind Okeani	the Indian Ocean
	Tinch Okean	the Pacific Ocean
	ust-yurt	Ust-Yurt desert
QIZILQUM	n	Kyzylkum
QORAQUM	n	Karakum
	Tyanshan tog'(lar)i	Tian-Shan mountain(s)
HISOR	Hisor tog'(lar)i	Hisar mountain(s)
	Oloy tog'(lar)i	Alay mountain(s)